

ANCIENT RECORDS OF
EGYPT VOL 5

JAMES HENRY BREASTED

Supplementary Bibliographies and Indices



ANCIENT RECORDS OF EGYPT

ANCIENT RECORDS

UNDER THE GENERAL EDITORSHIP OF
WILLIAM RAINY HARPER

First Series

ANCIENT RECORDS OF ASSYRIA AND BABYLONIA
EDITED BY ROBERT FRANCIS HARPER

Second Series

ANCIENT RECORDS OF EGYPT
EDITED BY JAMES HENRY BREASTED

Third Series

ANCIENT RECORDS OF PALESTINE, PHOENICIA
AND SYRIA
EDITED BY WILLIAM RAINY HARPER

ANCIENT RECORDS OF EGYPT

HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS

FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE PERSIAN CONQUEST, COLLECTED
EDITED AND TRANSLATED WITH COMMENTARY

BY

JAMES HENRY BREASTED, PH.D.

PROFESSOR OF EGYPTOLOGY AND ORIENTAL HISTORY
IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

VOLUME V
INDICES


CHICAGO
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
1907

LONDON: LUZAC & CO.

LEIPZIG: OTTO HARRASSOWITZ

COPYRIGHT 1907 BY
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Published February 1907



Composed and Printed By
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
Chicago, Illinois, U. S. A.

PREFACE TO VOLUME V

These indices are the work of my friend and former pupil, Dr. O. A. Toffteen. I would take occasion to express to him here my thanks and appreciation for the labor and care which he has expended upon them. While the author has constantly supervised the compilation, yet the work has been that of Dr. Toffteen, and he is fully responsible for it. It should be said in justice to him, as well as perhaps to the author also, that the latter's return to the Orient for another season left the compiler only a little over two months in which to complete his heavy task. He was obliged to work more hours a day and with more speed than was his desire, but I am sure that the usefulness of his work, and the persistent industry with which he has compiled his lists, will deserve lenient judgment, should any occasional errors in numbers be found. I hope also that the necessity for the separate publication of such exhaustive indices in a volume by themselves will be evident to any who may have expected to find them included in Volume IV. Aside from the fact that it would have rendered that volume (already far the largest of the set) much too bulky, it was thought highly desirable to give such a cyclopædia of the subject separate existence as a volume, rather than to absorb it in Volume IV, where it would be constantly lost to use, whenever anyone might be using Volume IV for some other purpose. Likewise if bound up with Volume IV, the employment of the indices by a reader would also have involved the needless use of Volume IV with them. The compilation of the index has disclosed an occasional inconsistency in rendering, and in a few cases also in the orthography of proper names, in view of which the author would only recall the long period of

time and the numerous modifications involved in the slow progress of such a work as this.

In view of some remarks in one of the first reviews which have appeared, it should be stated that it was necessary to close the manuscript of these Records to any additions on October 1, 1904. Any works or texts which appeared after that date could not be included. An advance proof kindly sent me by Eduard Meyer enabled me to employ his invaluable *Chronologie* in revising the chronology in Volume I; and wherever possible I endeavored to insert in the proof important facts appearing in new books and current journals. But I could take up no new texts. The omission of Abydos texts, mentioned by Foucart (*Journal des Savants*, June, 1906, p. 336), was intentional, as no translatable document of importance is in Abydos, Volume I, the only volume out when my manuscript was handed in. Among these the inscription of "Nakhiti," which Foucart says I have overlooked, is in our own Haskell Museum, where it was received not long after its discovery. I was therefore not very likely to overlook it.

As I have stated in the general preface, circumstances beyond my control obliged me to read the proofs of these volumes, as well as those of my *History of Egypt*, between April and September, 1905, a period in which fell also the preparations for the expedition to Egypt under the auspices of the Oriental Exploration Fund, University of Chicago. There are therefore doubtless more typographical errors and corrigenda than I could wish. I have already noticed the following:

Vol. I, §§ 178-80. Please read in the following order: 180, 178, 179. The unpublished and also almost unreadable base-inscription should be mentioned here (see Maspero, *Les Origines*, p. 364, note 8).

Vol. I, § 182. The verb after "Puh" is doubtless part of the name, so that the *ny* is dative and not the *n*-form. We should then render, "Ptahyutnai (*Pth-ḡwt-ny*), who made this for him, etc."

Vol. I, § 185. For "field judge who," read "field judge, Kemethener (*Kmtnt*), who."

Vol. I, § 199. After "Upper," insert "Oleander."

Vol. I, § 538. For "count of Siut," read "official of Siut."

Vol. I, § 685. For "Nubkure," read "Nubkure."

Vol. I, before § 707, at top of p. 313. Insert as a title, "REIGN OF AMENEMHET III."

Vol. I, pp. 314, 316, 318, 320, 322, 324, 326, in running-title at the top of the page for "SESOSTRIS III," read "AMENEMHET III."

Vol. II, § 657. For "by the hair the Kode-folk," read "among the Curly-Haired," as in Vol. II, § 71.

Vol. II, p. 305, note a. For "has," read "have."

Vol. II, § 854. For "Ibhet," read "Ibhet."

Vol. III, § 309. For "*K 2-ḡ 2-ḡy-kḡ*," read "*K 2-ḡ 2-ḡy-ḡ*."

Vol. III, § 498. For "*H*," read "*H*^o*m*." This change is due to a collation of the original at Abu Simbel.

Vol. IV, § 240. For "*s*^o*mw*," read "*s*^c*mw*."

Vol. IV, § 455. For "*2-ry-m*," read "*2-ry-m*."

Vol. IV, § 493. For "*Njr-k*^c*-R*^c," read "*Njr-k*^o*-R*^c."

Vol. IV, § 815. For "Zeamamefonekh," read "Zeamonefonekh."

Vol. IV, § 853. For "*h*^o*m*," read "*h*^o*m*."

Vol. IV, § 874. For "*Hnt-Hty*," read "*Hnt Hty*."

Vol. IV, § 978. For "*N*^o*-ḡ-ḡy-nht*," read "*N*^o*-ḡ-ḡy-nht*."

Vol. IV, § 921. For "*B*^o*-k*^o*-R*^c," read "*B*^o*-k*^o*-R*^c."

Vol. IV, § 1028. For "*whm*," read "*whm*."

I would also note that the inscription recording a campaign in Syria, supposed to belong to Thutmose II (Vol. II, § 125), has been shown by Sethe's examination of the original probably to belong to Thutmose I. Hence Naville was right

in attributing the monument to the last-mentioned king (*Deir-el-Bahari*, Vol. III, p. 17). This makes the reign of Thutmose II still more ephemeral and unimportant.

JAMES HENRY BREASTED.

HASKELL ORIENTAL MUSEUM,
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO,
September 1, 1906.

LIST OF INDICES AND HUNTS FOR USE

	PAGE
INDEX I. DIVINE NAMES	3
INDEX II. TEMPLES	13
INDEX III. KINGS OF EGYPT	23
INDEX IV. PERSONS	35
INDEX V. TITLES, OFFICES, AND RANKS	51
INDEX VI. GEOGRAPHICAL	71
INDEX VII. MISCELLANEOUS	105
INDEX VIII. EGYPTIAN	173
INDEX IX. HEBREW	197
INDEX X. ARABIC	199
INDEX XI. LEPSIUS' DENKMÄLER AND TEXT	201

The temples (Index II) will be found supplementary to the geography in Index VI. Inscriptions, however, are not placed under temples. The inscriptions of all sites will be found in the geographical index (VI). In compiling the list of temples it was found difficult to distinguish between the different temples in a given city, when such temples have perished, as, for example, at Memphis and Heliopolis. The differentiations made are probably not always correct. The index of Pharaohs includes also such *queens* as actually ruled; otherwise the queens will be found in Index IV. The documents, monuments, wars, etc., of the Pharaohs will be found under the numbered name, not under the throne-name. Thus, look for Thutmose III under Thutmose III, not under Menkheperre; the references to the latter name will be found appended to those of the former.

The historical development of terms should not be forgotten in using these lists. "Count," "mayor," and "prince" are all renderings of the same Egyptian term at different periods. In the same way, different connection often demands a different rendering of the same title; thus, "chief," "overseer," "master," and "governor" may be rendered from the same Egyptian title. Such a series is also "lord," "nomarch," and "ruler."

INDICES

INDEX I

DIVINE NAMES

A

ALL-LORD, I 478; II 53, 314, 343, 812, 815; III 265, 281, 613; IV 47, 60, 356, 382; great house of, IV 8; city of, II 316; throne of, see Index VII; cyc of, II 316, 815; applied to Re-Atum, IV 249.

AMON, II 98, 191, 120, 149, 153, 154 ter, 157, 162, 163, 165, 192, 193, 194, 195, 199, 205, 208, 209, 211, 216, 228, 244, 275, 283, 285, 294, 302, 310, 311, 314, 315, 328, 329, 332, 339, 374, 377, 383, 389, 402, 430, 431, 439, 451, 452, 455, 457, 449, 556, 557, 558, 559, 566, 608, 617, 620, 627, 628, 646, 784, 790, 791, 805, 827, 835, 836, 838, 856; III 27, 28, 34, 43, 71, 72, 82, 114, 134, 138, 155, 164, 165, 172, 177, 179, 195, 198, 204, 210, 224, 237, 261, 271, 386, 452, 455, 471, 498, 535, 560 n. b, 556, 575, 580, 615, 622, 623, 626, 642; IV 7, 13, 17, 40, 47, 50, 51, 54, 55, 71, 72, 78, 80, 82, 88, 92, 96, 103, 110, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127, 417, 412, 468, 497, 586, 591, 634, 661, 663, 688, 700, 702, 704, 705, 721, 743, 802, 836, 851, 855, 856, 868, 887, 888, 893, 925, 926, 943, 945, 958C, 958D, J, 98811; lord of eternity, IV 124; lord of heaven, IV 923, 945; king of gods, II 412, 891; III 30, 72; IV 483, 498, 945; lord of gods, II 253, 351, 645, 881; III 215, 515, 625, 626; ruler of gods, IV 943; lord of Karnak, II 140, 150, 377, 378, 423; presider over Karnak, II 200, 203, 253, 271, 282, 315, 402, 568, 569; lord of Thebes, II 44, 45, 87, 120, 121, 158, 162, 166, 197, 224, 253, 268, 271, 272, 274, 276, 280, 282, 309, 313, 315, 319, 339, 427, 568, 624, 636, 790, 792, 797, 833, 882, 882, 883, 886, 925, 930, III 76, 158, 455, 461, IV 52, 126, 913; ruler of Thebes, IV 246; lord of the Two Lands, II 198; bull of his mother, IV 426, fashioner of all that exists, II 149; fashioner of kings and queens, II 199; thunders in heaven, IV 578; equips all lands, IV 570; owns all ships, IV 580; acting as judge, IV 650-58, 672-73,

676; successor of Re, II 189; physical father of king, II 189; crowning kings, II 228-29; shield of bowmen, III, 581; in oath, II 121, 318, 422, 452; IV 862; worshiped in Zahi, IV 219; in Nubia, IV 218; in Napata, IV 921, 924, 929, 932; in the city of Wa—, of Northern Syria, II 458; in Byblos, IV 580; Egypt, kingdom of, II 910; throne of, see Index VII; staff of, II 71; statues of, IV 190, 217, 219, 220, 245; Amon-of-the-Way, an image of Amon, IV 569, 586; erasure of name of, see Index VII; Frasure; extermination of cult of, II 306; Booty presented to, IV 126, 128; see also Index VII: Booty, Spoil, Plunder; prisoners presented to, I 13; see also Index VII: Captives, Prisoners, Slaves; associate gods of, III 82; see also Amon-Re, Amon-Re-Iny, Amon-rasenther, Amon-Kam-cybia, Amon-Atum, Ir-Amon; western voyage of, II 885, 888; Feasts of, see Index VII: Feasts; Amenhotep, festival leader of, II 912; oasis of, II 189; Estate of, see Index II: Karnak, temple of Amon; Temples of, see Index II: Karnak, Luxor, Medinet Hahu, Western Thebes, Mewethent, Napata, Sebouk, Kanekeem, Taui, Zahi. For other references to Amon, see Amon-Re and Index II: Temple of Amon at Karnak.

AMON-ATUM, II 853; III 261.

AMON-KAMFPHIS, II 245 n. b; IV 63.

AMONRASENTHER, III 555 n. c.

AMON-RE, II 88, 127, 142, 157, 305, 323, 333, 365, 384, 422 n. c, 418, 460, 601, 606, 662, 791, 792, 834, 904; III 27, 77, 137, 195, 206, 504, 512, 515, 517, 520, 556 n. a, 583, 597, 600, 621, 648; IV 7, 13, 14, 33, 42, 44, 56, 71, 75, 77, 90, 103, 104, 108, 157, 411; IV 726, 751; king of gods, II 73, 310, 370, 380, 638, 841, 878, 883, 920; III 223, 479, 504, 517; IV 4, 10, 15, 16, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 49, 52, 57, 58, 80, 105, 170, 128, 143, 183, 184, 185, 186, 222, 225, 230, 236, 383, 384, 424,

- 463, 477, 489, 491, 494, 495, 496, 497, 510, 511, 522, 523, 526, 531, 534, 539, 541, 563, 564, 566, 580, 586, 593, 594, 600, 610, 611, 615, 616, 617, 622, 626, 632, 633, 634, 635, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 647, 652, 653, 654, 659, 660, 665, 668, 671, 672, 673, 677, 698, 705, 706, 707, 708, 721, 736, 740, 762, 770, 777, 793, 988H; lord of gods, II 256; IV 401; the begetter, II 238; the self-begetter, IV 186, 653; 654, 671, 722; lord of life and health IV 580; Hatsheput, daughter of, II 225, 3 3; divine offerings for, II 139; see also Index VII: Offerings, and IV 160 ff.; presider over Karnak, II 196, 281, 566, 903; III 130, 285, 349; IV 710, 880, 983D; lord of Thebes, I 484; II 159, 196, 225, 265, 278, 281, 425, 439, 568, 573, 603, 606, 614, 627, 630, 646, 654, 656, 797, 886, 888, 889, 890, 896, 905; III 82, 105, 110, 116, 119, 136, 150, 152, 156, 215, 216, 217, 219, 223, 256, 285, 290, 433, 436, 453, 503, 510, 512, 517, 519, 522; IV 15, 126, 130, 184, 438, 652, 653, 704, 706, 722, 740, 854, 886, 889, 900, 924, 926, 931, 988D; lord of the lands, IV 566; lord of the highlands and mountains, IV 458; residing in Nubia, IV 900; lord of "Turquoise-of-the-Two-Lands," IV 369; temple of, in the backlands of Fayûm, IV 369; lord of Vered, IV 368; lord of heaven, II 219, 253, 278, 312, 325, 934; III 517; IV 58, 80, 128, 184; lord of earth, II 253. For further references, see Amon.
- AMON-RE-HARAKHTI, III 370.
- AMON-RE-HARAKHTI-ATUM: lord of the two lands of Heliopolis, III 371.
- AMON-RE-INY: ruler of Thebes, IV 12.
- AMON-RE-OSIRIS, III 206.
- ANATH, III 84, 467; IV 125.
- ANTHEKUT: hostile divinity, III 386.
- ANUBIS, II 192 n. c, 212; lord of the 'cartel, I 394; lord of Rosta, III 17; lord of designs in Neri, IV 296; lord of Rekretet, I 540; lord of Sep, IV 308; lord of Tazoser, IV 1029; souls of, I 403; feast of, see Index VII: Feasts, "birth of Anubis;" temples of, see Index II: Neri, Rekretet (in Shut), Sep, Rosta.
- ANUKET: mistress of Elephantine, IV 991; gifts to, I 500; temple of Satet, Anuket, and Khnum, built by Sesostri I, I 500; giving symbol of life to Sesostri III, I 643; mistress of Nubia, I 624; II 794 n. a; "feast of Nubia" of, II 798; voyage of, II 798.
- APIS, IV 960; the Living Son, IV 1011; son of Ptah, IV 309, 781, 791; son of First of Westeners, IV 780; son of Osiris, IV 976, 986; sacred cattle of, IV 332; feast of, see Index VII: Feasts, "Running-of-the-Apis;" temple of, the Serapeum in Memphis, see Index II; burial of, in the Serapeum, I 22; IV 771, 778, 780, 786, 791, 824, 917, 918, 961, 977, 986, 1010. See also Osiris-Apis.
- ARTATP, IV 105.
- ATON, I 66 n. e; II 946, 959, 960, 967, 972, 983, 984, 985, 987, 988, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1006, 1007, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1015; III 19, 72, 114, 270, 281; IV 62; lord of lords, II 1007; lord of radiance, II 1011; ruler of the Two Lands, II 1007; attributes of, II 991, 992; displacing the name of god, II 957; cult of, introduced by Ikhnaton, II 932; faith of, II 932, 943, 949, 979; hymns of, II 979, 984, 991, 992, 999-1001, 1007, 1010-11; landmarks of, II 960; oblation to, II 932, 958; temples of, see Index II: Akhetaton, Heliopolis, Thebes.
- ATUM (original sun-god of Heliopolis), I 625; II 91, 192 n. c, 226, 228, 299, 318, 412, 630, 607; III 246, 265, 270, 278, 281, 597; IV 31, 38, 42, 56, 57, 62, 94, 130, 182, 232, 254, 382, 411, 704, 817, 860, 872, 921; going down in the west, II 318; Heliopolis, city of, III 576; lord of the Two Lands of Heliopolis, I 500; II 221, 224, 635, 643, 896; III 159, 245, 288, 548, 600; IV 183, 247, 248, 249, 280, 284, 289, 383; of Khersheh, IV 869; great house of heaven of, IV 357; throne of, see Index VII; earthly reign of, II 91; begetter of Pharaoh, II 91; succeeded by Kc, II 227; the old man, IV 972; kings crowned by, II 221, 222, 226, 227; gifts to, I 500; temple built to, in Heliopolis by Sesostri I, I 503; lord of the great house, I 504; bull of the gods, I 504; ancient writings of, I 756; mountain of, II 917.
- ATUM-HARMAKHIA: statue for (-the Sphinx), II 815.

ATUM-KHEPRI: lord of Heliopolis, IV 732, 872; chapel of, in the temple at Heliopolis, IV 732.

ATUM-RE-HAKABTAT, IV 183, 248, 249, 286, 324, 289, 383.

B

BAAL, III 86, 122, 144, 312, 326, 338, 463; IV 46, 49, 62, 72, 75, 77, 80, 96, 104, 106, 246; servant of, III 630.

EAST, IV 463; mistress of Bubastis, IV 734; mother of, I 485; mistress of Baset, IV 369; of the South, I 396 n. c; protecting the land, I 747; in Heracleopolis, IV 973; feast of, IV 973; residing in Thebes, IV 912; image of, IV 912; foes of, II 792.

BES, II 206.

BULL, THE WHITE: endowment of, I 150.

BUTO, II 223; III 28; IV 62; white crown beloved by, II 735; endowment of, I 156, 159; mistress of Dep, I 500; II 224; mistress of Perneser, I 159; of the South, I 167; mistress of P, I 502.

BUTO-UEKI-TOWE: ritual priest of, III 342.

C

CITY-GOD: loves the ruler, I 403, 404; leads him, I 404.

D

DETON, II 173, 279, 646; temple at Senneh, dedicated to, II 167, 170; presider over Nubia, II 170, 171, 176.

E

EIGHT GODS, THE, II 302; IV 848; temple of, in Hermopolis, IV 848.

ENNEAD, THE DIVINE, I 160; II 360; III 612; IV 382, 399; of Abydos, I 764; III 232, 486, 525; of Elephantine, IV 992; of Heliopolis, III 16, 345, 547; IV 250, 261, 262, 268, 269, 304, 869; of Memphis, IV 309, 422; of temple at Rediasyeh, III 173, 190, 195; of Thebes, II 71, 308, 635, 812, 832, 907, 909; III 27, 29, 32, 206, 215, 218, 256, 281, 285, 510, 533; IV 9, 13, 125, 621, 768; of the Senut-house, I 165; the great, II 285; of Pukhe, II 361.

ESWERY, IV 484.

ESYE (deity of wisdom), I 504, 747; II 316 n. a.

F

FIRST OF WESTERNERS: see Osiris.

G

GODDESS, IV 399; of South and North, IV 352, 365, 364, 383, 470, 731; acting as midwives, II 206.

GODS, II 118, 149; of Thebes, II 73, 224; of the South, II 828; of the South and North, II 217, 219, 224, 800, 812; IV 183, 335, 352, 353, 363, 364, 383, 470, 731; of the demes, IV 330; oblations for, IV 330; fragrance of, II 196; odor of, II 196; council of, II 192; of birth, II 206 n. f, city, II, 53; dancing dwarf of, I 351; sent to a foreign land, III 440-47; desecrated by the Syrian usurper, IV 398; magic powers of, IV 455; forbidding practice of magic by men, IV 455; of wax, for magical purposes, IV 454; "Amou-of-the-Way," an image of Amou, IV 560, 586; see also Index V: Beloved of god, Daughter of god, Mistress of god.

"GREAT-ONE-OF-THE-GARDEN," a goddess, IV 914; image of, IV 914; temples of, IV 914.

H

HAPI, I 500; III 289; great in Niles, IV 887; temple of, at Heliopolis, IV 273; see also Index VI: Per-Hapi, and the Nile-god.

HAKABTAT, II 130, 425, 562, 633, 701, 792, 812, 915; III 159, 179, 237, 288, 370, 406, 409, 512, 546, 556 n. a, 560, n. a, 509, 600; IV 38, 463, 477, 510, 702, 703; lord of heaven, III 3; IV 247; great god, III 3; IV 247; lord of earth, III 3; sun of darkness, III 3; only god, III 18; king of the gods, III 18; king, the image of, III 30; lord of Nubia, III 490; worshiped in Amada, II 701; stela for, I 501; worshiped in the city of Wai, of Northern Syria, II 158; throne of, see Index VII; temple of, in Karnak, II 935; IV 706, 708.

HAKENDOLES (Horus, protector of his father, *Hr-nd-ut-f*), II 95; IV 484;

- in the temple of Min at Panopolis, II 181.
- HAKREPTI: prophet of, I 533.
- HAKHEM/HEMET: lord of Athribis, IV 360, 369; lord of Kenwer, IV 875.
- HARMAKTES, II 811, 814.
- HARMAKTES-KHEPES-KU-ATUM, II 815.
- HARSAPHIS: lord of Hieracienpolis, I 675; divine fathers of, IV 787, 792; lord of Heliopolis, IV 733; charged of, IV 733.
- HARSEKHA, III 404.
- HARSIESA, II 192 n. c; III 24, 32; IV 458, 463, 464; "house of Osiris and Harsiese" (=the temple of Osiris at Abydos), IV 357.
- HARVEST-GOD, I 483.
- HARVEST-GODDESS, III 265.
- HATHOR, II 192 n. c, 208, 209, 226, 337; III 19, 210; blade of, IV 784; cow-headed, II 210; cows of, II 210; daughter of Ptah, IV 331; residing in the South of Memphis, IV 331; mistress of Cuse, I 502; temple of, II 300; of Diospolis Parva, prophet of, IV 726; (of Ilchiopolis), mistress of Hotep, II 1042; IV 217; mistress of Hotep-em-Hotep, IV 733; chapel of, IV 733; of the house of Atum, III 400; mistress of the Malachite country, I 715, 720, 722, 723, 725, 738, 750; II 450 n. a; IV 429, 784; temple of (in Buto?), IV 784, 956; endowment of, IV 784; mistress of Nun, I 178; mistress of Onchera, I 423II, 500; mistress of heaven, I 738; mistress of Punt, II 252, 255, 288; mistress of Myrrh, II 295; mistress of Royenet, I 216 bis; mistress of the Sytanuoc, I 165; mistress of Imu, I 351; sovereign of Thebes, II 357; patroness of Thebes, II 224; procession of, II 357; mistress of the valley, IV 913; image of, IV 913; temple of (in Tanis?), IV 956; residing in Zeme, IV 1002; shrines of, in the sun-temple, Sekhet-Re, I 159; in Rosau, I 159; shrines of, in the pyramid temple: "The-Soul-of-Sekhet-Sbines," I 150; endowment of, I 156, 159, 165; IV 784; minichambers at Sinai made for, I 723; priests of, I 216, 217; prophetess of, IV 792; temple of, at Aphroditopolis, IV 366.
- HAWK, II 115.
- HEKET, II 205, 302; goddess of birth, II 205 n. f; frog-headed, II 202; mistress of Uritur, II 205 n. a; white one of Nekhen, II 205 n. a; the deliverer, II 205 n. a.
- HEKUT: an obscure divinity, II 210.
- HEHESET, I 396 n. c.
- HIMMELAND GODDESS: mistress of the Red Mountain, I 493.
- "HIM-OF-THE-HORIZON," II 314.
- HORIZON GOD (P'hetu), II 141, 325; III 144, 515; IV 331.
- HORUS, I 605; II 70 bis, 73 bis, 120, 138, 143, 220, 279, 318, 430; III 28, 171, 192, 229, 259, 266, 270, 497, 590; IV 17, 47, 304, 720, 1011; son of Isis, II 808; III 236, 272; IV 351; the Mighty Bull, IV 351; who has numbered his limbs, I 502; receiving life from Osiris, I 744; beloved of Maat, IV 351; lord of joy, III 136; on the royal standard, II 143; in the gold sign, II 145 bis; throne of, see Index VII; hawk, symbol of, III 285; lord of Adabautropolis, III 24, 27; lord of Bek, III 284, 285; lord of Bohem, III 643; of Edfu, II 111, 114; III 165, 195, 285; of He, III 496; house of, III 496, 498; lord of Ichiopolis, II 95; IV 878; of Nubia, temple built for, by Sesostrius I in Apollinopolis Magna, I 300; lord of Pe, IV 1017; prophet of, IV 1017; of the South, lord of Perroz, IV 726; prophet of, IV 726; lord of Sethi, III 20; image of, IV 915; followers of, II 73; III 16; =the king, I 345, 346, 423C, cf. *passim*; worshippers of, I 78 n. a; II 73; Two Regions of, I 441, 448; Two Lands of, I 441; Feasts of, see Index VII; Feasts (worship of Horus, Reheh); Temples of, see Index II: Athribis, Heliopolis, Apollinopolis Magna, Perroz, He, Edfu, Letopolis.
- HORUS-SOPEN, III 153.
- HOR-WATIT, II 303.
- HREHETPT: king of the Two Lands, IV 368; temple of, IV 368.
- HU (deity of taste), I 504.

I

- ISIS: footsteps of, III 25.
- IMMUTER, III 155.

IR-AWON (=the king): road of, II 792.

ISERTI, II 828.

ISST, III 265.

ISIS, I 441; II 111, 192 n. c, 318; III 28, 173, 194; IV 47, 463, 895, 896; goddess of birth, II 296 n. f; mistress of heaven, IV 458; "mistress of the pyramid," I 177, 179, 180; divine mother, I 178; III 227; the late date of her cult, I 177; "the great one," II 293 n. e; Horus, son of, II 808; III 224, 236; IV 47, 62, 103, 351, 895; temple of, IV 706, 916; called: "The Great Ka of-Harakhte," IV 706; lake of, IV 916.

K

KAMEPUS, II 831; III 623; the self-begotting sun-god, II 314 n. b; "hull-of-his-mother," II 225, 314.

KEB, II 192 n. c, 285; IV 400; throned of, see Index VII; god of earth, III 116; divine begotter, II 71; controller of minerals and metals, I 726; II 91; inheritance of, IV 912.

KHEN-VAWETER: endowment of, I 159.

KHEPPI, II 299, 314, 812, 907; III 281, 288, 411; office of, II 595; statue of (=the Sphinx), II 314.

KHEPRI-SST, IV 399.

KHESEN, II 240, 241.

KHEMUM, I 747; II 302, 308, 795 n. d; III 203, 265, 404; lord of the cataract, I 317, 500, 611, 615; II 95, 224, 360, 794 n. a, 796 n. j, 844; III 479; IV 655, 909, 991, 1002; II 205, 207, 212; creator of man, II 199, 202; god of birth, II 206 n. f; at the potter's wheel, II 202; the potter, II 203; father of all gods and goddesses, IV 148, binder of the Nine Bows, II 170, 171; smiter of the Shamu, II 170, 171; of Elephantine, II 89; field of Dodekaskelinos belonging to, IV 146; lord of Mirut, I 637 n. a; II 95, 202; dwelling in Abydos, II 95; lord of Sheshomp, IV 366; temples of, see Index II: Elephantine, Semneh, Sheshomp.

KHEM-HATWERET: temple of, IV 367.

KHEM-RE, of Elephantine: temple of, IV 925; lord of the cataract, IV 925.

KHONSU, II 216; III 34, 155, 452, 560 n. b, 623; IV 78, 125, 126, 185, 463,

468, 483, 616, 639, 663, 668; of the Theban triad, I 24; II 244; IV 183, 184, 202, 230, 236; priests of, III 341; the two sacred barques of, III 431; residing in Thebet, IV 914; image of, IV 914.

KHONSU-IN-THEMES-BEAUTIFUL-REST, III 136, 150, 156, 431, 440, 447; IV 184, 225, 602, 617, 620, 671, 911; Horus, lord of joy, III 136, 150; IV 225; lord of Thebes, IV 602; temple of, in Thebes (Karnak), IV 214, 225, 472, 602, 603, 660; statues of, IV 214; third prophet of, IV 665; image of, IV 911; name of, IV 911; image of, in Karnak temple, IV 204.

KHONSU-NEFERHOTEP, III 370.

KHONSU-RE, IV 624.

KHONSU THE-PLAN-MAKER-IN-THEMES, III 431, 440, 441, 442, 447; driving out evil spirits, III 443, 444; priest of, 432; in the form of a hawk, III 445; sent to Rekhren, III 440, 445, 446.

KHONSUPEHROU: image of, IV 909; name of, IV 909; throne of, IV 909.

KHUVET, goddess of the temple of Khentikhet in Attribis, IV 874.

M

MAAT (goddess of truth), II 154, 938; III, 18, 19, 150, 556 n. a, 560 n. b; IV 458, 463; prophet of, I 531; II 352, 936; III 556, 560; daughter of Re, II 939; beloved of Horus, IV 351; mistress of heaven, II 939; ruler of gods, II 939; presider over the palace, II 939; temple of, in Karnak, IV 661.

MAEDET: feast of birth of, I 115.

MENHUT, III 88.

MENMAHE, III 172.

MES: endowment of, I 159.

MESEHNET, II 207, 302; III 400; goddess of birth, II 206 n. f; directing the midwives, II 206.

MIN, I 441, 500; II 30; IV 463; "Lofly of the Two Feathers," II 302; lovely like, IV 29; lord of Tanopolis, II 181; temple of, II 181; feasts of, II 181; ithyphallic, I 296; II 104, 302 n. a, 889 n. a; august god, I 437; lord of (Opous), I 296, 443, 605, 779, 780; wine offered before him, I 435; III

- 282; lord of the highlands, I 437, 441, 443, 707; III 282; IV 458; offering of, to Mentuhotep IV, I 437; creator of the pure, costly stone of the Hammamat Mountain, I 442; Hammamat, the highlands of, I 442; head of the Troglodytes, I 443; guarding the expedition to Hammamat, I 443, 707; his forms appeared in a rain storm, I 451; image of "chief-of-heaven," IV 916; shadow of, put on the temple door, II 104, 302 n. a, 889 n. a; likeness of, in year of terror, II 792, 918; divine offerings for, II 567; feasts of, see Index VII: Feasts (Birth of Min, Peret-Min); temples of, see Index II: Coptos, Panopolis.
- MIN, HORUS, AND ISIS:** triad of, IV 365.
- MIN-AMON,** IV 26; residing in Bohon, III 77, 79, 135, 161, temple of, III 74, 77, 247; endowment of divine offerings for, III 77, 159; temple-personnel of, III 78; stucco house of, III 78; slaves of, III 78; of Luxor, IV 909.
- MIN-HAKSESE,** IV 465.
- MIN-HOR OF COPTOS,** I 675.
- MIN-SI-KSE,** III 76, 158.
- MINUTE,** I 408, 471; II 192 n. c, 412, 844; III 86, 94, 141, 152, 224, 285, 307, 312, 319, 457, 479, 490; IV 37, 40, 41, 46, 49, 50, 51, 54, 56, 62, 65, 71, 75, 78, 91, 92, 98, 104, 105, 110, 124, 177, 496, 628, 711, 921, 945; bul. of the mighty arm, IV 880; god of Hermonthis, II 357, 828, 831; IV 477; prophets of, II 352; lord of Ferment, IV 547; house of, IV 547; lord of Thebes, I 510; II 224, 430; III 84, 147, 308, 326; IV 912; residing in Thebes, IV 82, 103; temple of, in Karnak, IV 660.
- MONTE-RY,** lord of Thebes, IV 886; prophet of, IV 660.
- MOON-GOD,** III 486; Thoth, the, III 643.
- MUR,** II 288, 353, 814, 835; III 54, 256, 371, 452, 500 bis, 560 n. b, 621; IV 57, 78, 80, 126, 185, 463, 468, 483, 489, 616, 623, 634, 649, 663, 702; mistress of Ishru, II 353, 357, 380, 627, 801; III 135, 370; IV 184, 623, 671; the great Bast, III 150; ruler of Karnak, III 150; mistress of amiability, III 150; grants the going in and out in the nether-world, II 353; procession of, II 357; the great sorceress, reared for the dominion of the two regions of Horus, I 441; great-in-Magic, I 468; belonging to the Theban triad, II 244; IV 183, 184, 222, 230, 236; temple of, in Ishru, built by Senmut, II 351; IV 660; the sistrum-bearer, IV 733; image of, in Karnak temple, IV 204; eye of Re, IV 899; of Napata, IV 897, 899; queen of Nubia, IV 898; temple of, in Napata, IV 897-99; mistress of the Nine Bows, II 891; mistress of heaven, III 136; IV 898, 899; queen of all gods; III 136; IV, 899; mistress of Ba (in Hauran), IV 716 n. b.
- MUR-HATPOE,** mistress of Thebes, II 622.
- MUR-KHEHT-ESUT-NEZERU,** IV 369; temple of, IV 369.
- N**
- NEFERTEM,** of the Memphis triad, IV 320; defender of the Two Lands, IV 183; protector of the Two Lands, IV 305, 306; statue of, in Medinet Hahu temple, IV 191.
- NEHEBKAW,** a serpent-divinity; house of, IV 971; Nehebkaw, II 302.
- NEHEMWA,** II 302.
- NETI,** I 609; II 630; III 28; houses of, I 609; IV 982; temples of, II 358; mistress of Sais, IV 832; prophet of, IV 830.
- NEHEBIT:** endowment of, I 156, 159; the white one of El Kab, II 828; III 100; mistress of Perwer, I 159; mistress of heaven, I 741; III 28; IV 62; temple at El Kab dedicated to, III 504.
- NEHETHYS,** I 500; II 192 n. c; III 28; goddess of birth, II 206 n. f.
- NIMARR:** Lord of Nubia, II 894; sole lord, II 900; worshiped as god, II 897.
- NILE GOD:** II 210, 212 (?); father of gods IV 296, 886, 888; books of, IV 296, 297, 347; explanation of, IV 296 n. c; oblations for, IV 296, 303, 347; statues of, IV 302, 349, 395, 738; the two, of North and South, II 888.
- NILE-GODDESS:** statues of, IV 303, 349, 395.
- NINE GODS,** in Kherteh, I 500; see also Ennead of Memphis.

NUT: presiding over the South-land, IV 88a.

NUX, II 887, 888; IV 62, 189, 308, 888; great council of, IV 330; shrine of, II 637; river of, in Heliopolis, IV 870; costly stones, the products of, III 448 n. 3; cavern of, at Elephantine, IV 925.

NUT, II 102 n. c, 285; son of (= Osiris), I 759; II 318, 813, 900; III 84, 130, 144, 148; IV 45, 834; stars in the body of, II 164; Set, son of, III 539, 542.

O

OWHITE GOD (= Set), III 583.

ONOPRIS, IV 458, 484; of the tall plumes, IV 365; in Thinis, I 500; IV 365; temple of, see Index II, under Thinis; highpriest of, II 818; son of Rn, III 261.

ONOURUS-SHU, IV 355.

OSIRIS, II 91, 92, 192 n. c; III 173, 194, 232, 259, 266, 272, 280, 281, 486, 529; IV 46, 182, 304, 382, 400, 675, 663, 682, 683, 686, 687, 1017, 1024; giving burial, II 358; first of West-cemeteries, I 500, 509, 608, 613; 665-67, 669, 758-61, 763, 765, II 96, 98, 126; III 528; IV 1018, 1021; Apis, son of, IV 782; ruler of the West, III 17; consider over the West, III 17; great, mighty one residing in Thinis, I 666; Lord of Abydos, I 500, 666, 669, 684, 758-59, 765; II 96, 98, 186, 367, 840; III 239, 528; IV 365, 484; secret of, II 180; districts of, III 260; mortuary endowments presented to, II 839, 840; lord of Roeta, I 177, 179, 180; lord of Tazoser, IV 187, 357; the great god of the dead, I 6; king of Upper and Lower Egypt, I 759; the great god, I 330, 338, 684, II 98; lord of heaven, I 338; (*Imty ymentye*), I 349; lord of life, I 684; lord of eternity, III 17; IV 424; soul living with, II 378; sacred barge of, I 762, 763, II 183; throne of, in the house of gold, I 764; see also Index VII; coming forth from the body of Nut, I 759; appearance of, in procession, I 763; anueat of, I 763, 764; oblation tablets of, I 764; symbol of, II 874; son of, III 270; skin of

pure electrum, III 176; ceremonies at feast of, in Abydos, I 669; dead kings called, III 256, 272; IV 499, 593, 642; burial of, applied to funerals of men, III 212; IV 499, 593, 637-47, 668; of Busiris, IV 484; of Coptus, IV 458.

OSTRIS AND HARSISSE: house of, in Abydos, IV 357.

OSIRIS APIS: temple of (= Serapeum), IV 965.

OSIRIS-WENNGEER, I 669; lord of Tazoser, III 17; temple of, in Karnak, IV 958K.

P

PAKUT, mistress of Benihasan, III 249; traversing the Eastland, II 301; ways of, are storm-beaten, II 301; channel of, II 301.

PERR-HARAKRTE, IV 496.

PTAH, II 804, 900; III 25, 173, 179, 237, 371, 428, 537, 554 n. d, 555 n. e, 615; IV 94, 204, 320, 351, 625, 702, 791, 857, 868; of the Memphis triad, IV 183, 305, 306; "Ptah South-of H's-Wall," II 164, 613, 619, 620, 812, 836, 885; III 77, 159, 370, 510, 600; IV 183, 305, 306, 307, 313, 315, 331, 336, 337, 338, 347, 349, 347, 383, 403, 496, 791, 857, 866, 928; lord of the white wall, IV 336; lord of "Life-of-the-Two-Lands," II 611, 929; III 23, 77, 159, 370, 600; IV 183, 305, 306, 307, 337, 338, 342, 346, 347, 383, 403, 496, 628, 977; "beautiful-faced," II 601, 612, 790; IV 47, 62, 307, 331, 382, 401; "lord of truth," II 601; father of the gods, IV 307; ready-horned, IV 307; lofty-plumed, IV 307; Memphis, city of, IV 310; temple in, I 167, 241, 288, 720; II 929; III 537; IV 183, 323-30, 337-39; companions of, III 400; priestesses of, III 400; two high priests of, at Memphis, I 212; had built with his fingers the ancient temple of Upawat at Siut, I 403; creator of handi-crafts, III 288; furnishing the temple-plan, IV 625; workshop of, IV 28; wine offered to, II 612; speaking in the form of his statue, III 582; blessings of, III 394-414; IV 132-35; feast of, II 614; III 23, 77, 159; lord of Thebes, IV 526, 528; temple of, in Karnak, II 157 n. e, 611, 614, 790; IV 526, 528, 960;

- proceeding to the treasury of the South, II 614; throne of, see Index VII.
- PTAH-NUN**: father of the gods, IV 330.
- PTAH-SOKAR**, IV 928; statue of, in Medinet Habu temple, IV 191.
- PTAH TATRENEN**, II 641; III 397, 399; 411, 555 n. c; 556 n. a; IV 135; stronghold of, III 576.
- Q**
- QUEEN OF THE LAND** (a protecting goddess): district ("band") of, I 401.
- R**
- RAM-GOD**: lord of Mendes, III 542; chief priest of, III 542.
- RAVET**, II 325.
- RE**, II 98 bis, 120, 141, 144 bis, 198 n. j, 314, 407, 422, 792, 999, 1013; III 18, 19, 172, 205, 270, 272, 281, 285, 287, 289, 319, 374, 517, 590, 598, 616; IV 256, 353, 382, 460, 836, 870, 9581; bestower of the red crown, II 229; hawk-headed, III 2; originally a king of Egypt, II 187; became father of every Egyptian king, II 187, 222; succeeded by Amun, II 189; successor of Atum, II 222; Suesie mother of, IV 251, 278; two mothers of, II 318; in oath, II 121, 318, 422, 452; as crowner of Pharaoh, II 142; confers his own titles on Pharaoh, II 143 ff.; lord of gods, IV 250; lord of Heliopolis, III 546; lord of the eastern land, IV 479; offerings to, at early morning, IV 256, 258; known by the Pantheists, by Libyans, III 611; throne of, see Index VII; musician (fem.) of, III 542.
- RE-ATUM**, IV 62, 401; gritstone mountain of, II 917; the All-Lord, IV 249; the creator, IV 249; of Thebes, III 623; Great Ser of, III 623.
- RE-ATUM-KHEPRI**, III ex 6.
- RE-HARAKHTE**, III 246, 280; IV 183, 248, 249, 280, 281, 289, 383; temple of, at Heliopolis, II 642; IV 732.
- RE-HARAKHTE-ATUM**, IV 732.
- RE-SEREK**, III 556 n. a.
- REHEET** (godless), I 609.
- RENEHET**, II 302; III 265.
- RENUET**, II 814.
- RESERK**, IV 40.
- REST-INKHET** (= Ptah), IV 305, 322; meaning of, IV 305 n. a.
- S**
- SART**: shrine of, II 829 n. a.
- SAOSIS**: mistress of Heliopolis, IV 247, 278; mother of Re, IV 278; of the Heliopolis triad, mistress of Heliopolis, IV 183; mistress of Itecp, IV 248, 278; temple of, in Heliopolis, IV 278.
- SARET**: mistress of Elephantine, I 615, 646, 650; II 360, 794 n. a; IV 291; giving the symbol of life to Sesostris III, I 646; temple of, IV 291.
- SAREK**, III 554 n. d, 560 n. b; lord of Silsich, III 208; temple at, III 208; Horus dwelling in Fayum, IV 369; temple of Shedai, IV 369; lord of Mesha, IV 368; temple of, IV 368; lord of Nesht-Crocodilopolis, IV 366; temple at, I 709; IV 366; of Perouck, IV 547.
- SED**: feast of, I 113.
- SEFKHET**: keeping records, II 217, 231; writing the names of kings, II 230; counts the numbers, II 274, 279.
- SEKHMET**, I 747; II 226, 829; III 117, 360, 598; IV 90, 320, 655, 928; of the Memphis triad, IV 183, 305, 306; limbs of, II 521; presider (fem.) over Khaz, II 814; beloved of Ptah, IV 183, 305, 306, 628; house (?) of, IV 445; mistress of Rubeat, IV 878; house of, IV 878; mistress of Sais, IV 878; house of, IV 878.
- SEM**: endowment of, I 159.
- SEP**: highway of, to Kheneha, IV 870.
- SEPA**: endowment of, I 156.
- SERREK-GODDESS**, II 209.
- SERPENT-GODDESSES**, IV 194, 268, 333, 356, 407.
- SESMAI**: goddess, I 109; feast of, I 115.
- SER**, II 318; III 28, 155; IV 38, 47, 75, 79, 91, 103, 108; portion of, II 70, 120; years of, II 220; god of Kom Ombo, II 828; lord of Oxyrhynchus, IV 368; temple of, IV 368; son of Nut, III 539, 542; high priest of, III 542; temple of, at Sesi, IV 369.
- SERU**, II 192 n. c; III 245, 608 n. f; IV 62, 103, 105; Memphis abode of, IV 857; son of Re, IV 355; throne of, see Index VII; Onouris-shu, IV 355.
- SNETRU**: lord of the highlands, I 722.

SOKAR: in Shetyt, I 288; in Rowa, II 814; lord of Schez, IV 855; temple of, in Mer-Atum (Medum), IV 855; feast of, see Index VII: Feasts.

SOKAR-OSIRIS, II 904.

SOLR-LORD, II 900.

SOPED, II 337; giving the symbol of life to the king, I 617; lord of the East, I 722, 750; IV 1014; divine votress of, IV 784; Horus-Soped, III 155.

SUN OF THE NINE BOWS, II 937.

SUN-GOD: of Kacta, III 386; of Emen, III 386, 391 bis.

SUTKII, III 326, 338, 374, 386, 391, 400, 423, 491, 509, 599, 600; IV 43, 104, 105, 578; lord of heavens, III 386, 391; lord of the oasis, IV 726; prophet of, IV 726; Urshu, feast of, IV, 726; giving legal decisions, IV 727, 728; son of Nut, IV 726; temple of, in Ombos, IV 359; temple of, in the Residence city of Ramses III, IV, 362; of Khasesep, III 386; of Seres, III 386; of Aleppo, III 386; of Rakhsen, III 386; of Sekhsen, III 386; of Tehennu, III 611; of Kheta, III 386; of Emen, III 386; of Zepherened, III 386; of Perak, III 386.

T

TATENEN, III 179, 399, 411, 608; IV 9, 374, 377, 308, 335, 387, 401; father of the gods, III 411; IV 307, 308; source of artificer's materials, II 91; Ram, lord of Mendes, III 400; double plume of, IV 62.

TEFNET, II 192 n. c; III 245; Tefnut, IV 154 988J.

TESKITER: Hittite divinity, III 386.

TEWERET, II 206.

THOTH, II 95, 147, 193, 211, 230(?), 615, 664, 915; III 18, 19, 25, 281, 288, 404; IV 31, 46, 90, 105, 158, 460, 620, 730, 734, 921; lord of Hermopolis, IV 733, 848; dwelling in Hermopolis, temple of, in Hestet, the sacred quarter of Hermopolis, IV 356, 848; leader of the gods, II 95; keeping records, II 231, 275; balances of, II 280; IV 156; ape, sacred animal of, IV 33, 256; lord of divine

words, IV 496; records of, III 448, n. b; takes the place of Horus, in the titulary of Khufu, I 176; founder of the ancient temple of Upwawet at Siut, I 403; writing of, I 531; accustomed to justice, I 531, 618; lord of Khmannu, records in writing, II 274; lord of Karnak, III 136; presiding over Hatibti, IV 916; image of, IV 916; divine bent of, I 669; eye-amulet for, IV 373, 386; temple of, at Pauzy, IV 308; the moon-god, priest of, III 643.

THIAT: of Heliopolis, IV 183, 247, 248; of Memphis, 183, 305, 306, 320; of Thebes, II 224; IV 128, 222, 230, 236, 463.

U

UPWAWET: lord of Siut, I 394 bis, 395, 403, 511; IV 358; the dead smell the earth before, I 613; plan of, I 396; ancient temple of, in Siut, I 398, 403; procession of, I 540, 669; champion of his father (Osiris), I 669; opening the way before Osiris, I 763; lord of Tazoser (cemetery of Abydos), I 767; of the North, II 95; of the South, II 95; IV 358; temple of, in Siut, I 390, 403; IV 358; feast of Birth of Upwawet, I 150; going forth of Upwawet, I 669.

W

WENNOPER, I 662; II 815; III 240, 271, 270, 525; IV 972; ceremony of "That Day of the Great Conflict," I 669; lord of Tazoser, III 17, 234; soil of, III 260; sovereign of eternity, III 272, 278.

WEBERET: mistress of Punt, II 288; mistress, great in sorcery, II 288; mistress of all gods, II 288.

WES, IV 912.

WZET, IV 912.

Y

YAMET, goddess: feast of, I 98.

YOH (=Thoth as moon-god), II 896.

Z

ZESUT: lord of Aphroditopolis, IV 366; temple of, IV 366.

INDEX II

TEMPLES

NOTE.—All temple inscriptions are listed in Indices VI and VII.

Abu Simbel—

GREAT TEMPLE OF RAMSES II, III 449-57; 495-99.

SMALL TEMPLE OF RAMSES II, II 500, 501; dedicated to Queen Nefertari, III 500.

Abusir—

SON-TEMPLE OF NUSUREN, I 252 n. a., 423 n. a.

Abydos—

TEMPLE OF OSIRIS, I 534; II 185; IV 365, 1020; restored by Sesostris I, I 534; cleansed by Khent, I 784; lower story of, I 784; upper story of, I 784; called: "house of Osiris and Harsiese," IV 357; temple "of First of Westerners," IV 1020.

—Barque of, I 534, 613, 668, 669, 746; II 92; names of, I 669; chapel of, I 668, 669; rudder of, I 613.

—Divine offerings of, IV 676, 1021; altars of, I 746; IV 357, 686, 1020, 1021; annulets of, IV 1020; feasts in, I 605 n. b; lake of, IV 1020; secrets of Osiris in, I 746; oblation-table of, I 787; offering-tables of, I 534; IV 676, 1020; white vessels of, IV 357; furniture of, II 185; stairway of the lord of Abydos, I 528, 673, 684; II 52; wall of, IV 357, 1020; Wp2 of, IV 1020.

—Shrines in, I 787; IV 1020; portable shrine in, I 667; names of, I 667, 787.

—Statue of Osiris in, I 668, 672, 759; II 92, 95; palace of, I 669; regalia of, I 668; tomb of, before Pecker, I 669; cultus image, II 92; called: "protector of the of true," I 785; statue of the king in, IV 357; statue of Thutmose III in, II 186; divine offerings for, II 186; lands of the royal domain for, II 186.

—Temple archives of, IV 1022.

—Officials of, IV 357: high priests of, Netawawi, II 179, 181; lay-priests of, I 668, 765, 783.

—Palace of Ramses III in, IV 357.

—Estate of: arbors of, IV 1021; ferry-boat of, IV 1024; barge of, I 762; IV 916, 1023; cattle of, IV 676, 1021; garden of, IV 676, 682, 687; gardener of, IV 682; gold house of, I 746, 764; income of, IV 683-87; lands of, IV 681, 687, 1021; necropolis of, IV 1020; see also Index VI, Tazoser; people of, IV 357, 365, 676; slaves of, IV 680, 682, 687, 1021; storehouse of, I 783; treasury of, IV 683-86; vineyards of, IV 1021.

"HOUSE OF MESSEKRE," mortuary temple of Seti I; begun by Seti I, III 174, 225, 226, 263; completed by Ramses II, III 266; columns of, III 263; statue of, III 263; divine offerings of, III 263.

MORTUARY TEMPLE OF RAMSES II, III 524-29; built of limestone, III 525; dedicated to Wennofer, III 525; garden of, III 527; granary of, III 526; shrine-chamber, III 529; store house of, III 526; portals of, III 528; magazine of, III 527; endowment of, III 526, treasury of, III 527.

Akhetaton—

TEMPLE OF ATON, II 956, 975, 982; broad hall of, II 1018; dedicated to Aten, II 956; chamber of, II 1017. Endowment of, II 952, 954, 958, 966.

—Aten-house of Aten, II 987.

—High priests of, II 982, 985; "great seer" of, II 982, 983, 985, 987, 988.

TEMPLE OF "SHADOW-OF-RE" OF THE KING, II 1018.

TEMPLE OF "SHADOW-OF-RE" OF QUEEN TY, II 956, 1016, 1017, 1018.

TEMPLE OF "SHADOW-OF-RE" OF THE KING'S DAUGHTER, II 1017.

Amāda (read Amada)—

TEMPLE, III 606 n. a.

Aphroditopolis—

TEMPLE OF HATHOR, II 3 n. b; IV 366, 369; people of, IV 366, 369.

- TEMPLE OF ZEDUI, IV 366; people of, IV 366.
- Apollinopolis Magna—
- TEMPLE OF HORUS OF NUBIA, built of sculptured stone in the name of Apollinopolis Magna by Sesostris I, I 300.
- Arsinoë—See Crocodilopolis.
- Athribis—
- TEMPLE OF HORUS, II 919; called temple of Harkhentikhet (=Horus), IV 360, 369, 874; restored by Ramses III, IV 360; dedicated to Horus, IV 360, 369, 874; and Kauget, a goddess, IV 874; walls of, IV 360; decrees for, IV 360.
- Relate of: herd of, IV 360, 369; divine bulls of, IV 470; inspectors of, IV 360; lake of, II 919; flowers of, II 919; prophets of, IV 360; slaves of, IV 360.
- Babylon—See Khoreha.
- Benihasan—
- CLIFF TEMPLE OF PAKHT, II 296; III 299; restored by Hatshepsut, I 15; II 296 n. c, 298, 300; and by Thutmose III, II 296; called Syros Artemidos by the Greeks, II 296; modern name: Stabl Antar, II 296 n. c; dedicated to Pakht, II 301; offering-table of, II 301; chest of linen in, II 301.
- Priest of, I 624; II 301.
- Berser—
- TEMPLE OF BAST, IV 369; herd of, IV 369; people of, IV 369.
- Bel-el-Walli (read Bel-el-Wali)—
- TEMPLE OF RAMSES II, III 458-77; built in the rock, III 458 n. b; forecourt of, excavated in the rock, III 458 n. b.
- Bista—
- TEMPLE, IV 956.
- Bohen—See Wadi Halfa.
- Bubastis—
- TEMPLE OF BAST, IV 734; *sh*-vessel presented to, IV 734.
- TEMPLE OF AMON, IV 751; jubilee-hall of, IV 748, 751.
- Buto—
- TEMPLE OF BUTO, IV 956; shrine in, I 156.
- TEMPLE OF HATHOR OF THE MALACHI, IV 956.
- Coptos—
- TEMPLE OF MEN, I 776, 778, 780; IV 365; treasury of, I 778.
- People of, IV 365; scribe of, I 776; inspection of, I 777; priest of, I 776; deposition of a priest of, I 778; lay-priests of, I 776, 777; prophet of, IV 465.
- Sacred property of, I 779; temple income of, I 780.
- Garden of, II 567; maidens for, II 567; pleasant trees in, II 567; vegetables of, II 567.
- Crocodilopolis—
- HOUSE OF SEBEK, I 709; IV 366, 818, 882; statues of, I 709; Horus dwelling in, IV 369; people of, IV 366; with inscription of Amenemhet III in, II 233.
- TEMPLE OF AMON-RE, IV 369; name of, IV 369; people of, IV 369.
- Cues—
- TEMPLE OF HATHOR, II 300; was in ruins, II 300; restored by Hatshepsut, II 300.
- Dêr el Bahri—
- TEMPLE CALLED "MOST-SPLENDID," II 375; colonnade of, II 191; doors of, II 375; chapel of Amon in, II 375; floor of, II 375; palace of the god in, II 375.
- Great Seat, the "Kakhet," in, II 375; doors of, II 375.
- Shrine of Thutmose II, II 127; of ebony, II 127; dedicated to Amon-Re, II 127.
- Temple-garden, II 264, 295; equipment, II 265; Punt in, II 295.
- Derr (= Miam)—
- TEMPLE OF RE, III 503; IV 474, 479; chapel of Ramses II in, III 503; dedicated to Harakhte, III 503; name of, III 503; statue of Ramses VI in, IV 479; domains assigned to, IV 479-83.
- Drah-abu-en-Neggah—
- MORTUARY TEMPLE OF AMENHOTEP I,

- II 45 n. b; called "house of Zesekere," II 45 n. b.
- Edfu—**
- TEMPLE OF, II 112; dedicated to Horus, II 111; door-keeper of, see Index V; statue of Akhotep in, II 113, 114.
- Elephantine—**
- TEMPLE OF KNUM: endowed by Ramesses III, IV 145-50; field of, IV 146; ships of, IV 147; people of, IV 147; prophet of, IV 150; honey-collectors of, IV 149; herd of, IV 150.
- TEMPLE OF ANOKET AND SATET, I 500; II 798; IV 991, 992, built by Sesostri I, I 500; endowment of, IV 992; storehouses of, IV 992.
- El Kab—**
- TEMPLE OF AMENHOTEP III, III 358 n. d.
- TEMPLE OF RAMSES II, III 505; dedicated to Nekhbet, III 505.
- Fayûm—See Crocodilopolis.
- Hatweret—**
- TEMPLE OF KUNU, IV 367; people of, IV 367.
- Hb—**See Hm.
- Heliopolis—**
- TEMPLE OF ATUM, I 408; II 643; IV 183, 872, 955; Huthors of, III 400; called house of Atum-Re-Harakhte, IV 256, 262, 281, 284; rebuilt by Sesostri I, I 408-506.
- House of Re, II 642; III 547; IV 250, 252, 266, 735, 871; the "Great House," III 547; house of Re-Harakhte, IV 266, 732; called, dwelling of the gods, I 504; seat of eternity, III 545.
- Encircling wall of, II 642; IV 250; doorway of, II 643; name of, II 643; forecourt of, IV 250, 260; court of, IV 266; doorkeepers of, IV 266; dawat-chamber of, IV 871; sanctuary of, IV 251; great seat in, IV 251; double doors of, IV 251; dedicated to mother of Re, IV 251; mysterious seat of, IV 262.
- Vessels of, IV 269, 732, 735; barque of, III 542; balances of, IV 256; altars in, IV 256, 735; *dwt*-altars, IV 735; offering-tablets of, IV 735.
- Colossi in, IV 252.
- Obelisk of Sesostri I in, I 503.
- Pool of Keheh in, IV 296; oblations to the Nile-God in, IV 296.
- Shrines of, IV 250; of Atum and Tefnut, IV 254; double doors of, IV 254; divine fathers of, see Index V.
- Sphinxes in, IV 732.
- Statues in, IV 266; statues of gods in, IV 250; statue of Re in, IV 253, 268; amulets of, IV 253.
- Stele in, IV 255.
- Chapel of Ramses III in, IV 277, 281, 283; name of, IV 277; equipment of, IV 277; people of, IV 281; under charge of the "Great Seer," IV 281.
- Chapel of Atum-Khepri in, IV 732.
- House of Atum in (palace), IV 256, 262; temple treasury located within, IV 256; groves in, IV 262.
- Divine offerings in, IV 256; emowment of, I 156, 150, 165, 166; IV 256; royal gifts to, IV 281-88, 732, 735; decret on administration of, IV 255.
- Officials of, IV 281; priests (*wch*) of, IV 250; chief ritual priest of, IV 871; high priests of, see Index V; great seer of, see Index V; personnel of, IV 266.
- Estate of, IV 280-82; domains of, IV 265; cattle of, IV 280, 282; cattle-yards of, IV 260; fattening-houses of, IV 260; galleys of, IV 280, 282; gardens of, IV 262, 280, 282, 288; shedch, IV 262; flower, IV 264; granary of, IV 250, 257, 878; groves of, IV 262, 264, 280, 282, 288; harbor of, IV 266; herds of, IV 251; income of, IV 283; lake of, I 503; IV 261, 263; birds of, IV 251, 267, 281, 282; olive lands of, IV 263, 288; gardeners of, IV 263, 288; people of, IV 281; poultry yard of, IV 267; property of, IV 251, 280; ships of, IV 270; slaves of, IV 256; storehouses of, for feasts, IV 257; slaves of, IV 257; storehouse for temple income, IV 258, 270; oblation storehouses in, IV 250; towns of, IV 280, 282; transport-ships of, IV 282; treasury of, IV 250, 256, 266, 270; vineyards of, IV 262; workshops of, IV 280, 281.
- TEMPLE OF SAOSIS, IV 278; called: Heh, Hathor, mistress of, IV 247, 248; and Hotepet, Saosis, mistress of, IV 283; location of, IV 278; barge

- of, IV 278; name of, 278; property of, IV 278; settlement in, IV 278.
- TEMPLE OF ARON, II 1018; called: "Exaltation-of-Re-in-Heliopolis," II 1018.
- HOUSE OF HAPI, IV 273; oblations for, IV 273.
- TEMPLE OF HORUS, IV 271; name of, IV 271; walls of, IV 271; grove of, IV 271, 272; gardeners of, IV 272; court of, IV 272; oblations in, V 272.
- TEMPLE OF RE IN NORTH HELIOPOLIS, IV 274-76, 281, 283; name of, IV 274; restored by Ramses III, IV 276; forecourt of, IV 274; equipment of, IV 274.
- Chief inspector of, IV 281; scribe of, IV 281.
- Gardens of, IV 274; birds of, IV 275; 283; names of, IV 275; people of, IV 281.
- Château of, IV 281.
- Hem (H³ m)**—
- TEMPLE OF HORUS, III 496, 498 (in both places read *H³ m* for *H³*, as a subsequent collation of the original at Abu Simbel shows).
- Heracléopolis**—
- TEMPLE OF HARSAPHES, IV 972; forecourt of, IV 970; hall of, IV 971; colonnade of, IV 970; doors of, IV 970.
- Lake of, I 111; IV 972.
- Chief prophet of, IV 992; prophet of Neit of, IV 992; sistrum-bearer of, IV 992; divine fathers of, see Index V.
- NER: temple in Heracléopolis, IV 968; restored by Hor, IV 968.
- TEMPLE OF BAST, IV 973.
- Hermionthis**—
- TEMPLE OF MONTU, II 389; IV 547, 912, 915; built by Senmut.
- TEMPLE OF ATON, II 1018; called: "Horizon-of-Aton-in-Hermionthis," II 1018.
- Hermopolis**—
- TEMPLE OF THOTH IN THE SACRED QUARTER OF HESKET, IV 356, 367, 348; court of, IV 356; people of, IV 367; wall of, IV 356; *sh*-vessel in, IV 733.
- Dwelling house of Thoth in, IV 356.
- Chapel of Ramses III, built within the court of Thoth's temple, IV 356, 367; dedicated to Thoth, IV 356; people of, IV 367.
- TEMPLE OF THE EIGHT GODS, IV 848.
- HOUSE: "The love of Thuthotep abides in the Hare nome," I 706.
- Kanskame**—
- TEMPLE OF AMON, IV 216; built by Ramses III, IV 216.
- Karnak**—
- GREAT TEMPLE OF AMON, II 157, 389, 794, 1040; III 224; IV 183, 184, 222, 495, 494, 495, 671, 706, 736, 887, 926, 945, 949, 9581, 9881b, II, J; name of, II, 157; originally built of brick, II 157; rebuilt by Thutmose III, of sandstone, II 157, 794; completed by Amenhotep II, II 794; repaired by High Priest Amenhotep, IV 488 n. c., 489, 494.
- Works of, II 775; chief of, see Index V.
- Walls of, II 794; IV 914; inclosure wall of, II 154, 794; IV 654.
- Endowment of, II 163, 793; dues for, II 557, 559; IV 489; gifts to, IV 230-35, 736, 949; equipment of, II 29.
- Forecourt of, IV 195, 495, 531; Lateran obelisk in, II 627; vase stand in, IV 199; name of, IV 495.
- Justice-court of, I 49; IV 707, 764; built by Sheshonk I, IV 707; name of, IV 708; colonnade of, IV 707; pylon of, IV 707.
- Court of, IV 198, 207, 496, 497; planted with sycamores, IV 200.
- Great house in, IV 904.
- Upper gate of, II, 835; IV 958L.
- Babastite gate of, IV 701, 756 n. a.
- Flagstones of, II 776; III 94.
- Doorways of, II 154, 564, 601, 794 n. b; great doors of, II 376, 755, 794; gate of, II 309, 376; IV 889; name of, II 154, 309; IV 889; see also Portals; stela at, IV 205; upper portal of, II 835.
- Pylon (interior), II 155, 243; erected by Thutmose III, II 155; of Sheshonk I, IV 707; see also Index VII: Pylons.
- Colonnaded hall of Thutmose I, II 100, 103, 104; of Thutmose III, II

- 599; IV 767; columns of, II 32, 600, 795; IV 889; renewed by Thutmose III, II 600; by Shabaka, IV 889.
- Halls of, II 163, 304; IV 528, 563, 654, 764, 889; built by Thutmose III, II 560; name of, II 562, 599; n. l.; IV 753; rebuilt by Amenhotep, IV 489; hall of the sacred chamber, built by Amenhotep II, II 795.
- Central hypostyle of, II 603; IV 701; built by Thutmose III, II 603; architecture of, II 603, 772, 775.
- Holy of Holies of, II 153, 155, 795; hall of, II 795; built by Thutmose III, II 153; name of, II 153; statue of Ramses III in, IV 201 n. c.
- Pavement of silver of, II 755; IV 203, 671, 672.
- Chambers of, II 165.
- Chapel of, II 798A; IV 736.
- Shrines in the Karnak temple, II 156; of Thutmose III, II 376, 775, 776; names of, I 375, 376; of Nun, II 606; of Ramses III, IV 197, 198, 201; in eastern end, II 607; shrine inscribed by Amenhotep, I 484.
- Statues of kings in, II 156; statue of Amenhotep III in, II 917; three statues of Amenhotep, son of Hapi, in, II 912, 913, 913 n. c.; statue of Amon, IV 736; see also Index VII: Statues; processional image of Amon, IV 737; image of Amon, IV 513.
- Vessels of gold, II 506; costly stones, II 506; electrum, II 506; silver, II 795; bronze, II 795; altar, II 163, 795; IV 736, 900; barge, II 888; IV 209, 211, 563, 575, 586, 904; sacred barque, II 283; IV 612; offering-tables, II 376, 795; oblation-standards, II 795; fire-pans, II 795; oblation-vessels, II 795; oblation-tablets, II 795; IV 199; jars, II 550; amulets, IV 201; censers, IV 736; libation-vases, donated by Intef I, I 421; table, II 353; tablet of victories, II 407; linen: royal linen, II 554; white linen, II 551; *shen*-linen, II 554; *was*-linen, II 554.
- Sacred pool of, II 559; geese of, II 559; IV 229.
- Palace of high priest of, built by Sesotris I, IV 488; rebuilt by Roy, III 626; IV 488; restored by Amenhotep, IV 489; location of, IV 488.
- Kitchen of, III 624 n. i; refectory, III 624.
- Wine-cellar of, IV 512; prophet of, IV 512.
- Palace of, in the city of the Northland, IV 215; name of, IV 215; built by Ramses III, IV 215; gardens of, IV 215; boulevards of, IV 215; sacred avenue of, IV 215; people of, IV 225.
- House of the Divine Votress of Amon-Ra, major-domo of, IV 511, 513, 522; singing women of, IV 521.
- for scribers, priests, $\frac{1}{2}$ -priests, high priests, lay priests, ritual priests, $\frac{1}{2}$ -priests, first-, second-, third-, fourth-prophets, high priestesses, divine votresses, see Index V; endowment of lay-priests of, II 618; duties of priests of, II 571; oblation lunatics of, IV 515; chief of, IV 515; steward of, II 290, 350; chief steward of, II 350; bakers of, III 624; kneaders of, III 624 n. g; confectioners of, III 624; makers of cakes and loaves, III 624; sacred women of, IV 751.
- for inscriptions in, see Index VI: Karnak.
- Gold-house of, II 751; IV 491; double gold-house, II 751.
- Granaries of, II 43, 63, 343, 350, 806; IV 207, 217, 227, 497, 906; double granary of, II 43, 343; overseer of, II 43, 343.
- Storehouse of, II 332, 402, 534, 645, 646, 751, 759, 929; III 111, 119, 138, 152, 337, 453; IV 227, 497, 550; overseer of, II 352; chief-measurer of, II 929; captives assigned for, IV 128; date-storehouse, II 749; meta's and stones in, II 358; slaves of, II 555; IV 200; storehouse of dues, IV 489; storehouse for feast of Appearance, IV 200; equipment of, IV 200.
- Treasures of, IV 211, 217, 227, 489, 497; white house of, II 728, 806; treasures of, II 748, 806.
- in Middle Kingdom, I 421, 484; IV 488.
- under Ahmose I, II 29-32, 34.
- under Amenhotep I, II 44.
- under Thutmose I, II 100, 103-5.
- under Hatshepsut, II 243-45, 304-11, 343-62.
- under Thutmose III, II 150-66, 376, 407, 560, 569, 628, 629, 625, 775, 776, 794; IV 753, 767.
- under Amenhotep II, II 781 ff., 794, 795, 798A, 823 ff.
- under Thutmose IV, II 617, 830 ff.

Great Temple of Amon—

—under Amenhotep III, II 888, 889, 890-903, 917.

—under Ikhnaton, II 932, 941.

—under Seti I (Great Hypostyle), III 222-24; name of, III 222; columns of, III 510.

—under Ramses II (Great Hypostyle), III 509-13; name of Ramses IV in, III 510, 512; IV 665; servant of, IV 665.

—under Ramses III, dedicated to Amon, IV 197; name of, IV 197; monolithic shrine of, IV 197, 198; image of Amon in, IV 198; doorways of, IV 197; cultus utensils of, IV 199; sacrificial tablet of, IV 199; offering-tablet of, IV 199.

—Estate of, IV 222-43; captives for, II 918; IV 221, 208, 213; cattle of, II 354, 555, 912; IV 212, 222; overseer of, II 354, 912; IV 212; scribes of, IV 212; inspectors of, IV 212; shepherds of, IV 212; overseers of the horses of, IV 212; large cattle of, IV 225; small cattle of, IV 226; garden of, II 571; a Punt made in it, II 295; loan-cows, from Zahi, II 555; from Kush, II 555; gardens of, in South and North, II 354, 354, 561; IV 222, 226; of Kanckamo, IV 216; gold countries of, III 647; grain of, II 748, 749; IV 206; clean grain, II 561; groves of, IV 226; herds of, IV 212, 224; honey for, II 748; lakus of, II 164; IV 213, 488 n. c. 489; planted, IV 213; southern lake of, IV 489; lands of, IV 290, 322, 223, 226, 948, 950, 954, 957, 958; plowed lands of, II 561; fields of, II 354, 561; milk for, II 555; peasants of, II 554; overseer of, II 354; in South and North, II 561; 555; peasant-servants of, II 354, 554; chief of, II 354; people of, IV 223, 225; ship of, IV 309; transports of, IV, 211, 226; galleys of, IV 211, 222, 226; archers of, IV 211; captains of, IV 211; towns given to, IV 223; of Egypt, IV 226; Kharu, IV 226; Kush, IV 226; Retenu, II 557; vineyards of, II 386; IV 213, 216; chief of, II 386; things of, IV 222, 227; workshops of, II 775; IV 222, 226.

—after the Empire, priests, IV 488 n. c. 489, 494; Twenty-second Dyn., IV 701, 708, 756 n. a. 764; Ethiopians, IV 889; Mentemhet, IV 901-916; Sutes, IV 935 ff., 988A ff.

TEMPLE OF MUT IN ISIRU, II 350, 380,

627; IV 489, 901 n. b; Mut, mistress of, II 357, 380, 801; built by Senmut, II 351; inspection of, IV 650; restored by Mentemhet, IV 910; doors of, IV 910; hall of, IV 910; columns of, IV 910; offering-tables of, IV 910; *sh*-vessel in, IV 733; shrine in, II 380.

—Garden of, planted with trees, IV 489; lake of, IV 910; storeroom of, IV 910; slaves in, IV 225.

TEMPLE OF ARON, II 932, 941; name of, II 932, 942; granary of, II 932; scribe of, II 932; overseer of the granary of, II 932.

TEMPLE OF KHONSU-IN-THEMES-BEAUTIFUL-REST, IV 214, 609, 610, 611, 624, 626, 912; begun by Ramses III, IV 214; additions to, by Ramses IV, IV 472; by Ramses XII, IV 602-3; completed by Hrihor, IV 609-26; inspected by Menkheperre, IV 600; barque of, IV 611 n. f; colonnade of, IV 622; court of, IV 614, 619; flag-staves of, IV 626, 632; forecourt of, IV 621; great seat of, IV 214 n. c; great place of, IV 610; hall of, IV 214 n. c; name of, IV 602, 610; broad hall of, IV 625; name of, IV 625; hypostyle of, IV 614; image of Khonsu in, IV 913; offering tables of, IV 610; portal of, IV 626; pylon of, IV 621; built by Paynozem I, IV 632; shrine in, IV 609; sphinx in, IV 649 n. c; statues in, IV 214.

—Income of, IV 227-29; people, IV 225; slaves, IV 225.

TEMPLE OF PTAH, II 700; IV 526, 528, 513; originally built of brick, II 157 n. c, 611; inspected by Menkheperre, IV 600; restored by Thutmose III, I 14; II 157 n. c, 611, 614; by Seti I, II 612; called house of the "Beautiful-of-Face," II 700.

—Endowment of divine offerings for, II 620; doors of cedar, II 615.

—Image of Ptah in, IV 513; name of, IV 913.

—Vessels of, II 615; clothing, II 615; linen, II 615; ointments, II 615; offering-tables, IV 913.

—Seat of Ptah, II 615.

—Lay priesthood of, II 620.

TEMPLE OF MONRU, lord of Thebes, IV 660, 912; offering-tables of, IV 912; lake of, IV 912.

TEMPLE OF MAT, IV 660.

TEMPLE OF HAKARIT, II 935; IV 706,

- 708; names of, II 935, 942, 942, 959, 984; high priest of, II 934; master of secret things of, IV 706, 708.
- TEMPLE OF BAST**, IV 9-1.
- TEMPLE OF OSIRIS-WENKOFER**, IV 755 n. c, 958K; barque of, IV 958K; portable image of, IV 958K; barque of, IV 958K.
- SMALL TEMPLE OF RAMSES III**, IV 195; dedicated to Amon, IV 195; name of, IV 195; income of, IV 227-29; doors of, IV 195; people of, IV 223; treasury of, IV 195; herd of, IV 223.
- SOUTHERN KARNAK TEMPLE**: dedicated to Amon, IV 196; built by Ramses III, IV 196; people of, IV 223; herd of, IV 224; income of, IV 227-29.
- Khammat (Soleb)**—
- TEMPLE IN KHAMMAT**: built by Amenhotep III, II 890; of sandstone, II 890, 895, 898; pylons of, II 894; portals of, II 890, 895, 898; divine shadow of, II 895; floor adorned with silver, II 890; obelisks of, II 890, 894; flagstaves of, II 894.
- Khereba (Babylon)**—
- TEMPLE OF ATUM**, I 165; IV 866, 870; cnnead of Atum in, IV 862; lords of, II 814; endowment of the gods of, I 165.
- Kom el-Ilisn**—
- TEMPLE**, IV 95.
- Kurumeh**—
- TEMPLE OF THUTMOSE III**, built of "good white stone of Sha," I 510.
- Kurna**—
- "HOUSE-OF-MENKARE," mortuary temple of Seti I, III 114, 210; name of, III 212, 214, 217, 219, 229, 232, 236; begun by Ramses I, 211-13; completed by Seti I, 210; and Ramses II, III 448 n. b, 516-22; used by Ramses II, III 516-22; built of sandstone, III, 114, 216, 217, 220; barque of, III 212; silver-house of, III 213; palace of, III 213; dedicated also to Ramses I, III 521; sphinx in, III 214; list of captured cities in, III 214.
- Luxor**—
- TEMPLE OF AMON**, III 187-212; 215, 45, 351, 841, 886; III 506-8, 533, 567; IV 223; restored and inspected by Meakheperre, IV 659, 660; built of sandstone, II 886; walls of electrum, II 886; floor of silver, II 886; portals of, II 886; garden of, III 567; towers of, II 886; lake of, III 567 n. c; inclosure wall of, II 887; IV 648; stairway of, IV 909; hypostyle of, IV 742 n. a.
- Barque of, IV 743; great house of, IV 743; portable image of, IV 743.
- Chapel of Thutmose III in, III 506.
- People of, IV 223; herd of, IV 224; income of, IV 227-29.
- TEMPLE OF RAMSES II**, within the temple inclosure of Amon, III 507.
- Mad**—
- TEMPLE**, IV 915.
- Medinet Habu**—
- TEMPLE OF AMON (XVIII Dyn.)**: begun by Thutmose I, II 637; completed by Thutmose III, II 637-41; names of, II 638; IV 479; restored by Ramses III, IV 179; by Fayouzen I, IV 634.
- TEMPLE OF RAMSES III**, IV 1-6; name of, IV 5, 7, 10, 180, 523, 532, 545; built of sandstone, IV 4, 7, 9, 180; granite, IV 180; black granite, IV 180; doors of electrum, IV 4, 180; dedicated to Amon, IV 180; divine offerings for, IV 190; wall of, IV 180; with ramps, IV 180; towers, IV 180; portal of, IV 191.
- First court of, IV 12, 13, 14; name of, IV 14; great seat of, IV 12; doorways of, IV 14; doors of, IV 14; inlay figures of, IV 14; pylon of, IV 15, 85-92, 93-99; flagstaves of, IV 15.
- Second court of, IV 6; built of sandstone, IV 7; great seat of, IV 7; festival of Min celebrated in, IV 9.
- Inlay figures in, IV 7, 9; doorposts of, IV 9.
- Images in, IV 9; scarabs in, IV 191; statues in, IV 191.
- Statue of Amon in, IV 190; name of, IV 190.
- Ptah-Sokar in, IV 191.
- Nefertem in, IV 191.
- Pylon of, IV 10, 60, 61; portal of, IV 11; name of, IV 11.
- Chapel of Khonsu in, IV 5; great seat of, IV 5; door of electrum, IV 5; chapels in, IV 191.
- Pavilion of, IV 17, 111 n. a, 192; balcony of, IV 192; columns of, IV 192; doors of, IV 192; doorposts of, IV 192.
- Double façade of, IV 16; colonnade of, IV 16; roof of, IV 16.

—Château for, IV 194; lake of, IV 194.

—Estate of, IV 190; captives in, IV 190; garden of, IV 189, 194; arbor-areas of, IV 194; granary of, IV 9, 190, 193; herd of, IV 190, 224, 466; income of, IV 227-29; lake of, IV 189; lands of, IV 190; people of, IV 223; property of, IV 140, 190; ships of, IV 19, 193; storehouse of, IV 9; coppersmiths of, IV 533; treasury of, IV 9, 26, 27, 28, 31, 32, 190, 193, 545; 547; treasury chambers of, IV 25.

Medûm—

TEMPLE OF SOKAR, lord of Sebek, IV 855.

Memphis—

TEMPLE OF PTAH, I 167, 241, 288, 720; II 923; III 537; IV 183, 987; Hatkeptah, ancient name of, IV 865, 868; also called temple of "Ptah-South-of-his-Wall," I 167, 241, 288, 720; II 929; IV 183, 311, 310, 321, 322, 342, 866, 928, 1021; restored by Ramses II, III 537; by Ramses III, IV 314.

—Decrees of, IV 321; divine offerings in, IV 320; feasts of, IV 329, 330; gifts to, IV 342-45.

—Court of, IV 311, 327, 330, 333, 335; name of, IV 330; garden in, IV 333.

—Holy of holies of, IV 865; dawat-chamber of, IV 866.

—Shrine of, IV 320; statues in, IV 320; portable shrine of, IV 315; processional image of, IV 315; barque of, IV 315; great seat in, IV 315; statues in, IV 326, 338 n. 2; barge of, IV 330; tablets of, IV 317, 318; great seat of, IV 319, 334; table-vessels of, IV 334; mysterious seat of Sokar in, IV 857; house (—palace) in, IV 338, 340; granaries of, IV 314, 325; storehouse of, IV 314, 324, 328; for the feasts, IV 322; treasures of, IV 340.

—Officials of, IV 324; high priests of, I 911, 212, 230, 258, 283, 286, 287, 288; III 552 n. 6; IV 338; semi-priest of, see Index V: Priests; women of, IV 321; administration of, IV 311.

—Estate of, IV 337-39; cattle of, IV 323, 334, 337; cattle yards of, IV 323; fattening-houses of, IV 323; galleys of, IV 328, 337, 339; gardens of, IV 337, 339; groves of, IV 339; herd of, IV 338, 340; income of, IV 340, 341; lands of, IV 337, 339; magazines of,

IV 324; people of, IV 338; poultry yards of, IV 323; slaves of, IV 322, 338; towns given to, IV 337, 339; transports of, IV 328, 339; workshops of, IV 337.

TEMPLE OF ATON, II 1018; name of, II 1018.

TEMPLE OF AMON, III 530.

TEMPLE OF RAMSES II OF AMON, III 412, 530-37; Thoth, III 531; forecourt of, III 412; double façade of, III 412; endowment of, III 413; sphinx in, III 531; Ineb-Sebek, a sanctuary in, IV 345, 330, 333.

TEMPLE OF SETI I, III 214 n. d; name of, III 214 n. d.

TEMPLE OF RAMSES III, IV 311; name of, IV 311, 338, 340.

—Doors of, IV 311; "great seat" of, IV 311; shrine of, IV 312; image of Ptah in, IV 312; towers of, IV 311; personnel of, IV 313.

—Estate of: cattle yards of, IV 313; fattening-houses of, IV 313; gardens of, IV 313; herds of, IV 313; lands of, IV 313; magazine of, IV 313; storehouses of, IV 313; self-abortions of, IV 313.

SKRAPHUM, J 22; located in "the western desert of Memphis," IV 977; called temple of Osiris-Apis, IV 965; restored by Psamtik, IV 966; Apis buried in, IV 771, 778, 780, 786, 791, 884, 917, 918, 961; troops of, IV 966; stela of Pediese, IV 771-74, 778-81; Harpesum, IV 783-92; Bocchoris, IV 884; Senhef, IV 917, 918; Psamtik I, IV 959-67, 963-66; Necho, IV 974-79; Apries, IV 984-88; Amasis, IV 1008-12.

Mer-Atum—See Medûm

Mesha—

TEMPLE OF SEBEK, IV 358; people of, IV 368.

Meste—

TEMPLE, IV 956.

Mowetkhent—

TEMPLE OF AMON, IV 368; people of, IV 368.

Nspata—

TEMPLE OF MUT, IV 897-99; and of Amon, IV 929; restored by Taharka, IV 897-99; by Tanutamun, IV 929; adytum of, IV 899; cells of, IV 899; halls of, IV 898, 929 bis; doors of, IV 929; herd of, IV 929.

Neru—

TEMPLE OF ANUBIS, IV 296; "books of the Nile-God" presented in, IV 296.

Ombos—

TEMPLE OF SUTEKH, IV 359, 365; restored by Ramses III, IV 359.

—Chapel of Ramses III in, IV 359; name of, IV 359.

—Herds of, IV 359; lands, IV 359; islands given to, IV 359; people, IV 365; slaves, IV 359; treasury, IV 359.

Oryx Nome—

TEMPLE OF KHNUM, lord of Hjar, adored by Khed in his city of the Oryx nome, I 637 n. a.

Oxyrhynchus—

TEMPLE OF SET, IV 368; people of, IV 368.

Panopolis—

TEMPLE OF MIN, II 181; IV 366; prophets of, II 181; people of, IV 366; feasts of, II 181.

—Chapel of Ramses III in, IV 366.

—Harédores, in temple of Min, IV 181.

Pauzy—

TEMPLE OF THOTH, IV 368; people of, IV 368.

Pe—

TEMPLE OF BUTO, I 500.

Per-Mann—

TEMPLE, IV 956.

Parneset—

TEMPLE OF BUTO, I 159.

Pernu—

TEMPLE OF BUTO, I 156.

Perwer—

TEMPLE OF NEKHMET, I 153.

Perzor—

TEMPLE OF HORUS, IV 726; prophet of, IV 726.

Ramesseum—

RAMESSEUM, MORTUARY TEMPLE OF RAMSES II, at Thebes, III 329, 335, 365; 448 n. b, 514, 515; of sandstone, III 515; nave of, III 515; barque of, III 515; treasury of, III 515; columns of, III 515; granary of, III 515.

Ramses—

TEMPLE OF SUTEKH IN THE RESIDENCE CITY OF RAMSES II, IV 367; grain of, IV 362; granary of, IV 362; herds of, IV 362; people of, IV 369; serf-

laborers of, IV 362; treasury of, IV 362.

Redisiyeh—

TEMPLE OF SET I, III 162 n. c, 172-95.

Rehesu—

TEMPLE OF SEKHMET, IV 878.

Rosta—

TEMPLE OF ANUBIS (see Sphinx), III 230; IV 4.

Royenet—

TEMPLE OF PACHOR, mistress of Royenet, I 279.

Sais—

TEMPLE OF SEKHMET, IV 878, 956.

Sebûca—

TEMPLE OF RAMSES II, III 504; dedicated to Amon, III 504.

Semneh—

TEMPLE OF DEBUN, rebuilt by Thutmose III, II 61 n. a, 167; of sandstone, II 167, 176.

—Originally built by Sesostris III, II 167; within the fortress, II 167; of brick, II 167.

—Sacred to Khnum and Dedun, II 167; located inside fortress at Semneh, I 643 n. c; feasts of, I 653, 655 n. b.

Sep—

TEMPLE OF ANUBIS, IV 368; people of, IV 368.

Setreh (Aksheh) —

TEMPLE OF RAMSES II, III 502; name of, III 502.

Sesu—

TEMPLE OF SET, IV 369; people of, IV 369.

Shedepod—

TEMPLE, IV 780.

Sheshotep—

TEMPLE OF KHNUM, IV 366; people of, IV 366.

Sileitah—

ROCK-TEMPLE OF SESEK, III 208; built by Harmhub III 352-360.

Sift—

TEMPLE OF UPWAWET AT SIFT, I 398, 403; IV 358, 366, 367; of ancient foundation, I 398, 403; ancient walls of, I 403; built by Psh, I 403; founded by Thoth, I 403; restored by Khed,

I 308, 403; by order of King Merikere, I 403; monument for the souls of Anubis in, I 403; colonnade of, I 403.
—Wall of, IV 358; barge of, IV 358; royal palace in, IV 358, 367; people of, IV 367; storehouse of, IV 358.
—List of official body of, I 550; lay-priests of, I 539, 544.
TEMPLE OF ANUBIS, LORD OF REE-SECRET, I 583; w^{ch} priests of, I 540; great w^{ch} priest of, I 572, 583; fire kindled in, on New Year's night, I 573; lay-priests of, I 576.

Soleb—See Khammat.

Sphinx—

HOUSE OF THE SPHINX, I 180; Osiris, lord of Rosta, I 177, 180, 509; Sokar in, II 814; Anubis, lord of, III 17; identical with the temple of the Sphinx, I 180 n. h.

TEMPLE OF ISIS, near the Sphinx, I 177 n. c, 179; IV 706; built by Pesobkhenno, I 177 n. c.

Tapis—

TEMPLE OF AMON, IV 217 n. i, 956; granary of, IV 217; cattle yards of, IV, 217; poultry yards of, IV 217; gardens of, IV 217; herd of, IV 217; statue of Amon in, IV 217; slaves of, IV 217; treasury of, IV 217; divine offering of, IV 217.

Tep-het—

TEMPLE OF RE, I 159, 165.

Thara—

TEMPLE, IV 956.

Thebes—

SERKET-MAT, II 374.

See also Karnak, Luxor, Mad.

Thebes, Western—

For temples on the west side of Thebes, see also Kurna, Dér el Bahri, Drah abu'n-Neggah, Medinet Habu, and Ramasseum.

TEMPLE OF THE MEMNON COLOSSI, built by Thutmose III, II 552, n. i; Amenhotep III, I 14; II 883-85; name of, II 918 n. a; located on the west of Thebes, II 883.

—Portals of, II 883; floor of, II 883; flagstones of, II 883; station of the king in, II 883; lake of, II 883; fish and fowl in, II 883.

—Storehouse of, II 884; slaves of, II 884; captives in, II 884; cattle of, II 884.

MORTUARY TEMPLE OF THUTMOSE IV, II 821, 823; tablet erected in, by Thutmose IV, II 821, 824; fortress of, II 821, 823.

MORTUARY TEMPLE OF AMENHOTEP III, II 904, 905; built of sandstone, II 905; offerings for, II 907, 908; double pylon of, II 906; statues of, II 906; priests of, II 908; obelisks of, II 908; prophets of, II 908.

MORTUARY TEMPLE OF MERNEPTAH, II 856 n. b; III 602 n. d.

CHAPEL OF PRINCE WAZMOSE, II 928.

Thinis

TEMPLE OF ONOURES, IV 355, 365, 484; well of, IV 355, 365; built by Ramesses III, IV 355; name of, IV 355; completed by Ramesses III, IV 355; estate of, IV 355; people of, IV 365.

Wadi Halfa—

TEMPLE OF HORUS OF BOKRA, built by Thutmose III, III 639 n. a; III 74, 157; endowed by Ramesses I, III 17, 18; Seti I, III 159, 160; divine offerings for, III 77, 159; personnel of, III 78, 160; storehouse of, III 78, 160.

Yered—

TEMPLE OF AMON-RE, IV 368; people of, IV 368.

Zahi—

TEMPLE OF AMON, IV 219; name of, IV 219; built by Ramesses III, IV 219; statue of Amon in, IV 219.

Of Uncertain Location—

HOUSE (called) "MIGHTY OF THE GODS," I 97.

HOUSE: HOR-REN, I 119.

TEMPLE OF MUT-KENT-EM-ENTEDU, IV 369; people of, IV 369.

HOUSE OF I OF HORUS: endowment of, I 156.

HOUSE OF ISIS, I 180.

TEMPLE OF HRISHEFT, IV, 368; people of, IV 368.

TEMPLE (SUN) OF SEPRE: endowment of, I 156.

SAW, temple of, I 123.

TEMPLE OF SERKET-RE, I 159.

TEMPLE OF SENUT-HOUSE, THE DOUBLE: endowment of, I 141, 159, 165.

TEMPLES, built by Inef I, I 421.

INDEX III KINGS OF EGYPT

A

- A, predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.
- АММОС I (XVIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, II 1-37; chronology of, I 66; accession of, I 51; successors of, II 1; siege of Sharuhen by, II 4; ships of, II 7; grandmother of, II 33; service of Thutm under, II 62; Phoenician campaign of, II 20; building designs of, II 34; mortuary endowment of, II 840; mummy of IV 645.
- Nahphtire (= Ahmose I), II 7, 20, 21, 25, 34, 67, 111, 182, 840; IV, 645.
- АММОС II: See АММОС.
- АММОС III: 153.
- АЛЕКСАНДР THE GREAT, journey to oasis of Amn, II 189.
- АММОС (XXVI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 996-1029; chronology of, I 75; IV 935-41, 996-99, 1026-27. Khmehire (= Ammose), IV 1009.
- Аммос-Си-Нейт (Ammose), IV 1009, 1012, 1025.
- АМЕНЕМХЕТ I (XII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, 463-97; chronology of, I 64, 460-62; Nubian war of, I 8, 472-73, 483; expeditions to Hammamat, I 466-68; to the Sand-dwellers, I 469 71; teaching of, 474 83; insurrection against, I 479-81; coregency with Sesostés I, I 481; reorganization of Egypt, I 432; death of, I 491-92.
- Sethotepibre (= Amenemhet I), I 465, 473, 478, 491, 597.
- АМЕНЕМХЕТ II (XII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 594-613; chronology of, I 64, 460-62, 594.
- Hakenemhat (= Amenemhet II), I 610.
- Nahkure (= Amenemhet II), I 595, 600, 679 bis, 685.
- АМЕНЕМХЕТ III (XII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 707-48 (title of reign overlooked by printer); chronology of, I 64, 460-62; expeditions to Hammamat, I 707-12; to Sinai, I 713-28; temple-inscription at Arsinoe, II 233.
- Nemaire (= Amenemhet III), I 673, 708, 713, 718, 719, 721, 728, 747.
- АМЕНЕМХЕТ IV (XII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 749-50; chronology of, I 64, 460-62.
- Makhure (= Amenemhet IV), I 749, 750.
- АМЕНЕМХЕТ (XXI Dyn.), IV 663; chronology of, I 70.
- Usermare-Sethpamun (= Amenemhet), IV 663.
- АМЕНЕМХЕТ-РЕКСЕС-НЕТЕХ-ПЕКОН: see Рамсес V.
- АМЕНХОТЕП I (XVIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, II 38-53; chronology of, I 66; Sothic date of, I 26, 51; succession of, I 43; II 1; rewards of Ahmose-Pen-Nekhe under, II 22; Nubian campaign of, II 30, 41; Libyan war, II 42; Karnak gate of, II 44; career of Ahmose, son of Ebana, under, II 38, 39; career of Ahmose-Pen-Nekhe under, II 44-46; service of Thutm under, II 63; death of, II 45; mummy of, IV 638, 647; tomb of, IV 513, 605, 607, 608, 609, 692, 699.
- Zeserkene (= Amenhotep I), II 25, 39, 41, 42, 51, 63; IV 513, 638, 913.
- АМЕНХОТЕП II (XVIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, II 780-800; chronology of, I 66; coregency with Thutmose III, I 60 n. 2; II 184 n. d; Asiatic campaigns of, I 16; II 780-78; date of campaigns of, I 66; II 780; Amada and Elephantine stelae of, I 16; II 791-98; Karnak chapel of, II 798A; reliefs of, II 781, 791, 798A, 799, 801, 802.
- Okheprure (= Amenhotep II), II 186, 782, 795, 797, 802, 804, 808, 809.
- АМЕНХОТЕП III (XVIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, II 891-931; chronology of, I 66; birth and coronation of, I 13; II 187-212, 215 42, 841; Nubian war of, II 842-55; tablet of

victory of, II 856-59; commemorative scarabs of, II 860-68; queens of, II 861-62, 866-67; jubilee celebrations of, II 870-74; building inscriptions of, II 878-910; campaigns of, II 844, 882-85; celebration of the coronation day of, II 849; deification of, II 893, 894; tomb of, IV 556; reliefs of, II 187-213, 215-42, 843, 845, 856, 857, 858.

—Wilmare (= Amenhotep III), II 844 bis, 853, 886, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 894, 897, 898, 915, 916, 922.

AMENHOTEP IV: see Ikhnaton.

AMENI: crown prince (= Amenhotet II), I 520.

AMENHEPU, II 866 n. c.

AMENHEPU (XIXth Dyn.): chronology of, I 67; III 641.

AMENHEPU, IV 852 n. c.

AMORHIS, Ilykos king, mentioned in Pap. Sallier, II 2.

AMRIS (Hophra) (XXVI Dyn.), IV 1015; inscriptions of reign of, IV 984-95; chronology of, I 75; IV 935-41, 984-85, 1026-27; minimum length of reign of, IV 985; war against Amasis, IV 996-1007.

—Wahib (= Apries), IV 988F.

—Wahib (= Apries), IV 988, 988F, 990, 1000.

ASHURBANIPAL, IV 405 n. g.

ATHOTIS (I Dyn.): history of (?), on Palermo stone, I 91 n. b, 93 n. c, 102 n. a.

B

BEKERE: see Tawtamon.

BEKEREK (XXIV Dyn.): inscriptions of, IV 884; chronology of, 72 n. d, 73; son of Telnakhte, IV 884.

—Bocchoris (Bekneranf), IV 884.

—Wahkara (= Bekneranf), IV 884.

BESH, I 81.

BINKH-MERAMON: see Merneptah.

Bocchoris: see Bekneranf, IV 884.

C

CHU-EN-ATEN: see Ikhnaton.

D

DED: see Dedkera-Isai.

DEDEKERE: chronology of, I 55, 59.

DEDEKERE-TAKA (V Dyn.): inscrip-

tions of reign of, I 264-81; length of reign, I 60; tides, I 264-67.

—Dedkhu (Horus-name of Dedkera-Isai), I 264, 266.

—Ded (Golden-Horus-name of Dedkera-Isai), I 266.

E

EYE (XVIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, II 1042-23; tomb of, II 989-96; Ty, wife of, II 989; servants of, II 989; chronology of, I 65.

H

HARMILAD (XIX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, III 1-73; chronology of, I 66 n. c, 67 n. g; tomb of, III 1-21; coronation inscription of, III 22-32; wars of, III 33-44; edict of, I 18; III 45-67; legal proceedings in time of, I 66 n. e; wife of, III 22 n. h; reliefs of, III 2, 5, 9, 10-13, 15, 18, 20, 31, 37. —Mernamon (= Harmhab), III 29, 32B.

—Setepnere (= Harmhab), II 573; III 24, 29, 32, 32B, 71.

—Zeserheprure (= Harmhab), II 573; III 12, 22, 29, 32, 32B, 42, 71.

HATSHEPSUT, chronology of, I 66; divine paternity of, II 188, 190, 192, 196-201, 203-5; pictured in the birth-reliefs as a boy, II 188 n. c; birth of, II 206-8; nursing of, II 210; called king by Khnum and Amen, II 203, 208; Thutmose III called her brother, II 213; maidenhood of, II 223; coronation of, I 150 n. f; II 215-42; wearing king's costume, II 231; expedition to Punt, II 246-295; her temple at Der el-Bahari, II 215-245; pylon-inscription of, II 243-45; restoration of temple of Pahlit at Benihasan, I 15; II 296-301, and other temples, II 302-3; the two Karnak obelisks, I 16; II 304-21, reliefs of, at Der el-Bahari, II 322-36; daughter of, II 344; vizier of, II 388-90; prominent officials of, II 340-87; usurpation of her monuments by Thutmose I and III, II 126; ebony shrine of, II 126-27; relation with Thutmose III, II 136.

—Khnumet-Amon (= Hatshepsut), II 198, 237, 286, 308, 309, 310, 339.

—Makere (= Hatshepsut), II 201, 208, 213, 230, 238, 239, 245, 253, 264, 269, 271, 274, 280, 285, 286, 288, 308, 309,

379, 374, 379, 339, 344, 350, 357, 365, 368, 370, 377 bis, 380.
—Wesetkew (—Hutshesut), II 239, 268, 285, 308, 309, 325, 339, 354.

HEKHEMOSAT: see Amenemhat II.

HERMARE-SETHNAMON: see Ramses IV.

HOMIRA: see Apries.

IKHNOT (XXI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 608-26; chronology of I 70; IV 604-7; high priest of Amon, IV 566, 580, 593, 594, 609, 610, 611, 612, 615, 617, 621, 622, 624, 626; vizier, IV 593; king, IV 607, 620, 622-26; building of the temple of Khonsu, IV 611-26; reliefs of, IV 611-14, 621, 626.

—Siamon-Ikhnot (—Hrihor), IV 620, 623, 626.

I

IKHNATON (XVIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, II 932-1018, chronology of, I 66, 67 n. g; temple of Harakhte in Thebes, II 931-35; vizier of, II 938-48; landmarks of Tell el-Amarna, II 949-72; the Tell el-Amarna tombs, II 977-1018; change of name, II 932; Aton-faith of, II 932, 943, 943, 979; queen of, 943, 958, 959, 962; daughters of, 958, 961; estate of, II 1004; reliefs of, II 933.

—Amenhotep IV (—Ikhnaton), I 66; II 934, 939.

—Chu-en-Aton, III 2.

—Nefertiti (—Ikhnaton), II 934, 942, 959, 971, 984, 985, 987, 991, 992, 994, 999, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1007, 1010, 1012.

—Wane (—Ikhnaton), II 975, 984, 993, 995, 1003, 1013.

IKHNERE-SETHNEBE: see Siptah.

INTEF I (XI Dyn.): (Horus-Wahenekh); inscription of reign of, I 421-23; his tomb, see n, I 421; chronology of, I 63, 415-18, 529; the conquests on the northern frontier of Thebes, I 422-23; king of Thebes, I 421-23; chief treasurer of, I 423A-F.

—Intef, IV 514; pyramid of, IV 514; bound of, IV 514.

—Wahenekh (Intef I), I 423, 423B, 423D 223F, 529.

INTEF II (XI Dyn.): (Horus-Nakhtnekh-Tepnefer): inscriptions of reign of, I 23A-C; chronology of, I 63,

415-18; chief treasurer of, I 423A, 423G; son of Intef I, I 423G.

—Nakhtnekh-Tepnefer (Intef II), I 423 G.

INTEF III (XI Dyn.): chronology of, I 63, 415-18, 424; vassal of Mentuhotep II, I 424, 425.

INTEF (Nakhtepre), (XIII Dyn.): pyramid of, IV 515.

INTERO: see Intef I.

INTERO (Sektetre-Upmat): pyramid of, IV 516; stela of, IV 516.

IRY (VI Dyn.): inscription of, I 61 n. a, 386-87; pyramid of, I 387.

K

KALCHOS (I Dyn.): cult of "Running-of-Apis," I 114 n. a.

KASHTA, IV 940.

KEMOSE: queen of, II 33; pyramid of, IV 519.

—Uzkepetre (=Kemose): pyramid of, IV 519.

KHATRE (IV Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 188-209; chronology of, I 54, 55, 59, 190; son of, I 190; referred to, II 815.

KHANKFERRE: chronology of, I 55, 60.

KHASKHEMUT (II Dyn.): birth of, I 86, 136.

KHAYE: predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.

KHEKERE: see Sesostis III.

KHEKHEK (XIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 781-87; cleansing of the temple of Ahydos, I 783-87.

—Nemato-Nekhato (—Kheker), I 786.

KHEPERHESSE-SETHNEBE: see Sheshonq I.

KHEPERHESSE-SETHNEBE: see Takelot II.

KHEPERKERE: see Sesostis I.

KHEPERKHARE-SETHNAMON: see Payson I.

KHEMET AMON: see Hutshesut.

KHEMIBRE: see Amasis.

KHEK (IV Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 176-187; mentioned, I 189, chronology of, I 54, 55, 56; his relief at Wadi-Maghara, I 176; history of, on the Palermo stone, I 86; his full name, I 176; his Horus-name, I 176,

180; sphinx and temple of, I 177; daughter of, I 180; pyramid of, I 180.
—Khnum-Khufu ("Khnum protects me"), full name of Khufu, I 176, 176 n. c.

M

MAATREY: see Hatshepsut.
MAATREURE: see Amenemhat IV.
MEKI, predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.
MENTEKH: see Psamtik II.
MENES (I Dyn.): accession of, I 53, 58, 79, 88; history of, on Palermo stone (?), I 91, n. b.
MENKHEPERRE: see Thutmose III.
MENKHEPERRE: see Thutmose IV.
MENKUHOR (V Dyn.): inscription of, I 263; length of reign of, I 60; titles of, I 263.
—Menkhu (Horus-name of Menkubor), I 263.
MENKURE (IV Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 210-12; chronology of, I 51 bis, 55, 59, 254, 255; title of, I 211; mentioned, I 213, 217; educated Hatshepsut, I 256.
MENMARE: see Seti I.
MENMARE-SETHKHESTAH: see Ramses XII.
MENPERET: see Ramses I.
MENTUHOTE I (XI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 423H; chronology of, I 63, 415-18, 423H; wars of, I 423H.
—Nubhotep (= Mentuhote I), I 423H.
MENTUWERE II (XI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 424-26; chronology of, I 63, 415-18, 425; chief treasurer of, I 425-26; first great king of the Theban line, I 426; pyramid of, IV 520.
—Nubhepetre (= Mentuhote II), pyramid of, IV 520.
—Nubkheure (= Mentuhote II), I 426; name to be read Nubhepetre, p. 344, add.
MENTUHOTE III (XI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 427-33; chronology of, I 63, 415-18, 427; mortuary temple of, IV 520 n. b.
MENTUHOTE IV (XI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 434-59; Hamoumat inscriptions, I 431-53; sarcophagus of, I 448; expedition of, I 447; vizier of, I 438, 445; chronology of, I 63, 415-18, 434; mother of, I 450.
—Nubwere (= Mentuhote IV), I 437, 440, 447, 446, 450, 455, 456.

MERERI: see Pepi I.
MERIAMON-HORRE-PRERHESENNO: see Psibkhenno II.
MERIAMON-OSORKON: see Osorkon I.
MERIAMON-OSORKON: see Osorkon III.
MERIAMON-PAVNOZEM: see Pynozem I.
MERIAMON-PTTHAST: see Pethast.
MERIAMON-PEMOU: see Pemou.
MERIAMON-PIANKHI: see Piankhi.
MERIAMON-RAMESSES: see Ramses II.
MERIAMON-SHESHONK: see Sheshonk I.
MERIAMON-SHESHONK: see Sheshonk III.
MERIAMON-SHESHONK: see Sheshonk IV.
MERIAMON-SHESHI-OSORKON: see Osorkon II, IV 747.
MERIAMON-SHESHI-SHESHONK-NUTERHEKON: see Sheshonk III.
MERIAMON-SHESHI-PEMOU: see Pemou.
MERIAMON-SHESHI-TAKLOT: see Taklot II.
MERIAMON-YEWEPET: see Yewepet.
MERIKER (King of Heracleopolis), I 398, 399; titles of, I 399, 403; restoration of the temple of Upwawet, I 403.
MERNAMON: see Hatnhab.
MERNEPTAH (XIX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, III 560-638; chronology of, I 67, n. b; accession of, III 578; Libyan-Mediterranean invasion against, III 572-617; prominent officers of, III 618-38; reliefs of, III 594, 597, 628.
—Bintu-Meriamon (= Merneptah), III 575, 607, 610, 635.
—Merneptah-Hotephimma (= Merneptah), III 575, 588, 598, 600, 607, 610, 631, 633, 634, 638.
MERNEPTAH: see Seti I.
MERNEPTAH-SIPTAH: see Siptah.
MERNER I (VI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 316-36; chronology of, I 61; inscriptions at the First Cataract, I 8, 316-18; sarcophagus of, I 321; pyramid of queen of, I 321-22;

- expeditions to the Negro tribes, I 333-36.
MERNER II (VI Dyn.): chronology of, I 61.
MIBES (I Dyn.): name lost on Palermo stone, I 103 n. b, 148 n. c.
- N
- NAKHTEH-TEPNEFER**: see Intef II.
NAMLOT: king, IV 814, 830, 833, 849, 882; prince of Hatwerel, IV 820.
NENE: see Psamtik I.
NEBKHEPERURE: see Tutankhamon.
NEFERMUTET: see Amenose.
NECHO (XXVI Dyn.): IV 1028; inscriptions of reign of, IV 974-80; chronology of, I 73; IV 935-41, 974-75, 1026-27.
 --Chemiure (=Necho), IV 976, 980, 1028.
NEFERPERE (V Dyn.): chronology of, I 255, 261.
NEFERHOTEP (XIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 753-72; restoration of the temple of Osiris at Abydos, I 755-65; decree concerning the necropolis of Abydos, I 766-72.
NEFERIBOL: see Psamtik II.
NEFERMERKERE (V Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 242-49; chronology of, I 55, 60, 254-56, 260, history on Palermo stone, I 363-67; vizier of, I 243-48.
NEFERKERE: see Pepi II.
NEFERKERE: see Shabaka.
NEFERKERE-SATEPERE: see Ramses IX.
NEFERHEHEKERE-WANRE: see Ikhnaton.
NEFERTEM-KHURE: see Taharka.
NEPHRI: presynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 50.
NEMATRE: see Amenemhet III.
NEMATRE-NEFERE: see Khentzer.
NESUBKHEPERURE (XXI Dyn.) (=Smendes): inscriptions of reign of, IV 627-30; living at Tanis, IV 564, 565, 566, 574; wealthy ship-owner, IV 574; ruler of the Northland, IV 581, 582; king, IV 627-30; chronology of, I 70; IV 604-7; restoration of the wall of Luxor, IV 627-30.
 --Smendes (=Nesubenchded), IV 564 n. c.
- NETERBAY** (II Dyn.): reign of, on Palermo stone, I 117.
NIBHOTEP: see Mentuhotep II.
NIBHOTEP: see Mentuhotep.
NIBKHURE: see Mentuhotep II.
NIMMAK: see Amenhotep III.
NIMHARE-MERIAMON: see Ramses V.
NIRTOWER: see Mentuhotep IV.
NUKHEPERURE-INTY: inscription of, I 773-80; insurrection in time of, I 773-74; deposition of the count of Coptos, I 775-80; pyramid of, IV 515.
NUKURE: see Amenemhet II.
NUMI: a Hyksos king, III 542.
NUSERRE (V Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 250-62; chronology of, I 54 ter, 55, 60, 167 n. 2; relief of, I 250; lithic, I 250; sun-temple of, at Abusir, I 252 n. a, 42311 n. a.
- O
- OKHEPERKERE**: see Thutmose I.
OKHEPERNERR: see Thutmose II.
OKHEPERE: see Sheshonk IV.
OKHEPERURE: see Amenhotep II.
OPHTISIT (=Nubti): a Hyksos king, with whom a new era began, III 549.
OSORKON I (XXII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 729-37; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 695; chronology of, I 71; IV 694-95; temple gifts of, IV 729-37; wife of, IV 730, 730.
 --Meriamon-Osorkon (I), IV 740.
OSORKON II (XXII Dyn.), IV 771, 774; inscriptions of reign of, IV 742-51; records of Nile levels under reign of, I 43 n. b; IV 696-97; chronology of, I 71, 71 n. a; IV 694-95; food inscription of, IV 742-44; reliefs of, IV 740-50, 757-70.
 --Osorkon (II) Sise-Meriamon, IV 743.
 --Uasennare-Saephramon (=Osorkon II), IV 743, 774.
OSORKON III (XXIII Dyn.), IV 830, 872; inscriptions of reign of, IV 795; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 794; chronology of, I 72, 72 n. d; IV 793-94; living in Bubastis, IV 878; son of, IV 794.
 --Meriamon-Osorkon (III), IV 795.

P

- PAYNOZEM I** (XXI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 631-49; chronology of, I 70; IV 604-7; high priest of Amon, IV 631-42; king, IV 642-49; temple buildings of, IV 632-35; restoration of mummies by, IV 636-47.
 —Kheperkhe Setepnamon (=Paynozem I), IV 645, 646.
 —Meriamon-Paynozem (I), IV 659.
 —Paynozem-Meriamon (=Paynozem I), IV 645, 649, 652, 660.
PEDIBAST (XXIII Dyn.): records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 794; chronology of, I 72.
 —Meriamon-Pedibast, IV 794.
PLENEFDIBAST, IV 814. The Demotic, from a recent observation of Spiegelberg, shows we should read Pefihew-owebast (*Pfihew-owebast*).
PEMOU (XXII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 778-81; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 698; chronology of, I 71; IV 694-95, 778.
 —Meriamon-Pemou, IV 780.
 —Meriamon-Siese-Pemou, IV 698.
 —Usermare-Setepnamon (=Pemou), IV 698, 780.
PEPI I (VI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 295-313; chronology of, I 61; expedition of, I 295, 297-98; queen of, 310; army of, I 311-12; war against Sand-dwellers, I 311-14; campaign in Southern Palestine, I 315.
 —Ment (—Pepi I), I 298, 302.
PEPI II (VI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 337-85; chronology of, I 61; queen-mother of, I 339, 341; queens of, I 344; vizier of, I 347-49; letter of, 350-54; grandees of his reign: Papi-nakht, I 355-60; Khui, I 361; Sebui, I 362-74; Ibi, I 375-79; Zan, I 380-85.
 —Nefekere (Pepi II), I 349, 382.
PEPIKHENNO I (XXI Dyn.): chronology of, I 70; IV 604-7.
PEPIKHENNO II (XXI Dyn.): chronology of, I 70; IV 604-7; daughter of, IV 740.
 —Meriamon-Horus-Pepikhennno (II), IV 740.
PRANKHT, I 22; stela of, IV 796-883; reliefs of, IV 814, 815.
 —Meriamon-Prankht, IV 816, 817, 834.

- PSAMMUS** (XXIII Dyn.), I 72 n. d.; IV 812; inscriptions of reign of, IV 935-73.
PSAMTIK I (XXVI Dyn.), IV 978; chronology of, I 75; IV 935-41; stela of adoption, I 23; IV 935-58; the Serapeum stela, IV 959-66.
 —Nebe (=Psamtik I), IV 945.
 —Wahibre (=Psamtik I), IV 943, 945, 958D, 960, 578.
PSAMTIK II (XXVI Dyn.), IV 987, 988A, C, E, I; inscriptions of reign of, IV 981-83; chronology of, I 75; IV 935-41, 984-85, 1026-27.
 —Menckhib (=Psamtik II), IV 988C.
 —Neferibre (=Psamtik II), IV 982, 988C.
PSAMTIK III (XXVI Dyn.): chronology of, I 75.
PTOLEMY EUGENETES II, II 912.
 —a ruler: predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.

R

- RAMSESIDS**: tombs of, in the "valley of the kings," IV 473, 490, 491.
RAMSES I (XIX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, III 74-9; chronology of, I 67; coffin of, IV, 667.
 —Menesptire (=Ramases I), III 76, 77, 78, 213, 373, 321; IV 667.
RAMSES II (XIX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, III 251-368; chronology of, I 67 n. a; length of reign of, IV 471; lost calendar of, I 43 n. b; date of campaigns of, I 43; erasure of inscriptions of Hatshepsut, II 192 n. d, 193; restoration of temple at Der el-Bahri, II 192 n. d; coregency with Seti I, III 268; mortuary temple in Abydos for Seti I, III 251-81; the wall of Akhta, III 282-93; the Asiatic war, III 294-301; treaty with the Hittites, I 18, 36; III 367-91; subsequent relations with the Hittites, III 392-447; Nubian wars of, III 448-91; buildings of, III 492-542; jubilees of, III 543-60; birth of, III 400; youth of, III 267; marriage of, III 415-24, 428, 432-47; sons of, III 350, 362, 450, 474, 477, 482; daughters of, III 482 n. c; coffin of, IV 665, 691; tomb of, IV 545, 594; mummy of, IV 642; reburial of, IV 665; obelisks of, III 392, 543 n. c, 567; reliefs of, III 255-539.

Ramses II—

—Meriamon-Ramses (II), III 277, 287, 285.

—Ramses-Meriamon (=Ramses II), III 317, 336, 350, 365, 370, 375, 376, 377, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 386, 389, 390, 433, 486, 511, 504, 507, 520, 522, 527, 548, 553, 554, 556, 560.

—Usermare-Setepnere (=Ramses II), II 192 n. d; III 259, 271, 279, 281, 285, 306, 317, 336, 360, 365, 370, 373, 375, 378, 381, 382, 384, 385, 389, 433, 442, 447, 502, 507, 552, 553, 554, 556, 560; IV 524, 545, 642, 665.

RAMSES III (XX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 1-456; inaccurate publications of I 29; chronology of, I 69; length of reign of, I 48; accession of, IV 53; calendar of, I 43 n. b; IV 139-45; buildings of, IV 1-34 (see also Papyrus Harris *passim*); first Libyan war of, IV 33-58; northern war, IV 59-82; second Libyan war, IV 83-114; Syrian war, IV 115-135; Nubian war, IV 136-38; endowment of temples, IV 146-50, 230-35, 284-88, 342-45, 372-81; Papyrus-Harris, IV 151-412; harem-conspiracy, IV 416-53; practice of magic, IV 454-56; munificence of, IV 640, 641; reliefs of, IV 25, 29-34, 45-57, 69-82, 96-114, 117-30, 122-35, 137-38, 184, 246, 305.

—Usermare-Meriamon (=Ramses III), IV 37, 49, 55, 62, 75, 79, 91, 103, 105, 106, 110, 122, 126, 128, 130, 182, 230, 248, 249, 284, 289, 290, 297, 306, 307, 342, 346, 347, 352, 353, 364, 372, 383, 397, 455, 494, 522, 545, 547, 640.

RAMSES IV (XX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 457-72; chronology of, I 69, 69 n. a; first expedition to Hamamat, IV 457-60; second expedition to Hamamat, IV 461-68; completion of the temple of Khonsu, IV 472; reliefs of, IV 458, 463.

—Hekma-c-Setepnamon (=Ramses IV), IV 463, 472.

—Ramses-Hekma-Meriamon (=Ramses IV), IV 246, 304, 351, 382, 411, 412.

—Ramses-Meriamon (=Ramses IV), IV 463, 472.

—Usermare-Setepnamon (=Ramses IV), IV 246, 304, 351, 382, 411, 412.

RAMSES V (XX Dyn.): inscriptions

of, IV 473; chronology of, I 69; tomb of, IV 473.

—Amonhirkhepeshef-Ramses-Neterhekou (=Ramses V), IV 473.

—Nubmare-Meriamon (=Ramses V), IV 473.

RAMSES VI (XX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 474-83; chronology of, I 69; tomb of Psanno, IV 474-83; reliefs of, IV 476, 477.

RAMSES VII (XX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 484-85; chronology of, I 69; scribe of, IV 485; reliefs of, IV 484.

—Ramses-Menthirkhepeshef-Meriamon (=Ramses VII), IV 484.

—Usermare-Ikhamsou (=Ramses VII), IV 484.

RAMSES VIII (XX Dyn.): chronology of, I 69.

RAMSES IX (XX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 486-516; chronology of, I 69, 69 n. a; high priest of Amon in reign of, IV 486-98; tomb-rubrics in time of, IV 499-536; reliefs of, IV 493.

—Neterkhe-Setepnere (=Ramses IX), IV 510.

—Ramses-Meriamon (=Ramses IX), IV 510.

RAMSES X (XX Dyn.): chronology of, I 69; coregency with Ramses IX, IV 544.

—User-maut (=Ramses X), IV 545.

RAMSES XI (XX Dyn.): chronology of, I 69.

RAMSES XII (XX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 557-603; chronology of, I 69; report of Wenamon, IV 557-91; affairs in the South, IV 595-600; building the temple of Khonsu, IV 607-3, 609-15; restoration of mummies, IV 592-94.

—Usermare-Setepnephah (=Ramses XII), IV 596, 600, 611, 612.

—Ramses (XII)-Khamweset-Meriamon-Neterhekou, IV 596, 600.

RAMSES-HYKMA-MERIAMON: see Ramses IV.

RAMSES-KHAMWESET-MERIAMON-NETERHEKON: see Ramses XII.

RAMSES-MENTHIRKHEPESHUF-MERIAMON: see Ramses VII.

RAMSES MERIAMON: see RAMSES II.
 RAMSES-MERTAMON: see RAMSES IV.
 RAMSES-MERIAMON: see RAMSES IX.
 RAMSES-SIPTAH: see SIPTAH.

S

SAMUR (V Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 236-41; chronology of, I 54 bis, 55, 60, 254-56; history on Palermo stone, I 150-62; titles of, I 236, privy councillor of, I 259.

SAKHE (XVIII Dyn.): chronology of, I 66.

SEBHEKEMSAF (Sekhemre-Shedwsc): queen of, IV 517; pyramid of, IV 517, 528.

—Sekhemre-Shedwsc (= Sebekemsaf), IV 517; queen of, IV 517; pyramid of, IV 517, 528.

SERENKHEURE (XII Dyn.): chronology of, I 64.

SERENKHEURE: see Shabaka.

SEHETEPHRE: see Amenemhet I.

SEKA: predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.

SEKENENRE-TAO: see Tao.

SEKENENRE-TAHO: see Tao.

SEKHEMRE-KHUTOWN (XIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 751-52.

SEKHEMRE-UPMAT: pyramid of, IV 516.

SEKHEMRE, I 420 n. f.

SEKHEMTOWE: see Sesostris II; I 616.

SESOSTRIS I (XII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 498-593; chronology of, I 64, 460-62, 487-88; coregency of, I 487; building inscription of, I 14, 498-506; Nubian expeditions, I 510-12, 518-21; appointments of, I 627; buildings of, IV 489.

—Kheperere (= Sesostris I), I 501, 512, 520, 525, 529, 598, 784; IV 489.

SESOSTRIS II (XII Dyn.): inscription of reign of, I 614-39; chronology of, I 64, 460-62; coregency of, 614.

SESOSTRIS III (XII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 630-700; chronology of, I 64, 460-62; conquest of Nubia, I 13; queen of, I 655 n. b; made gov., II 169; hymn to, I 17; treasurer of, I 9, 661-70.

—Thekure (= Sesostris III), I 644, 647, 650, 652, 663, 672, 675, 686; II 170, 171, 174, 175.

SETEPHRE: see Harnhab.

SETI I (XIX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, III 80-250; chronology of, I 67; Karnak inscriptions of, III 80-156; other temple inscriptions, III 162-98; building inscriptions, III 199-250; wars in Asia, III 80-119; in Libya, III 120-56; queen of, IV 555; her tomb, IV 555, 593; restoration of monuments by, I 13, 15; II 312; reliefs of, III 80-156, 163, 165, 203; obelisk of, III 544; tomb of, IV 545, 642, 665, 666, 667; mummy of, IV 639, 661; coffin of, IV 666, 667.

—Menmare (= Seti I), II 612, 878; III 82 n. b, 83, 86, 88, 100, 101, 105, 110, 116, 122, 132, 134, 136, 143, 144, 146, 150, 154, 155, 160, 169, 171, 175, 179, 195, 223, 260, 263, 267, 270, 271, 272, 280, 283, 373, 541; IV 545, 555, 593, 642, 664, 665, 666, 667.

—Merneptah (= Seti I), III 266, 272.

—Seti-Merneptah (= Seti I), II 312, 856; III 86, 88, 94, 100, 122, 132, 134, 143, 144, 146, 150, 154, 169, 175, 195, 270, 271, 541, 545, 547, 645; IV 665, 666, 667.

—Uchem-Mesut (= Seti I), III 94, 101, 108, 169, 223.

—Harnhab (= Seti I), III 96, 122, 132.

SETI II (XIX Dyn.): chronology of, I 67; succeeding Siptah, III 641; viceroy of Kush, III 639, 640, 642, 643, 646, 647.

SETI-MERNEPTAH: see Seti I.

SETNAKHT (XX Dyn.): chronology of, I 69; rule of, IV 399; death of, IV 400.

—Setnakht-Merette-Meriamon (= Setnakht), IV 399.

—Usarkhara-Setepnere-Meriamon (= Setnakht), IV 399.

SETNEB, an ancient king, I 165.

SHABAKA (XXV Dyn.): inscription of reign of, IV 889; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 886; chronology of, I 74; IV 885.

—Nefereke (= Shabaka), IV 886.

—Sebektowe (= Shabaka), IV 886.

SHABATAKA (XXV Dyn.): record of

- Nile levels in reign of, I 43; IV 887; chronology of, I 74; IV 885.
- SHAMESHEW** (IV Dyn.): chronology of, I 54 bis, 55, 59, 254, 255, 257; daughter of, I 257; son-in-law of, I 54, 257; pyramid of, I 151.
- SHESHEKHEM**: chronology of, I 55, 60.
- SHESHONK I** (XXII Dyn.): I 26, 49; IV 787, 792; inscriptions of reign of, IV 699-728; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 695; chronology of, I 71; IV 694-95; quarrying at Silsilah, IV 701-8; buildings in Karnak temple, IV 701-24A; campaigns in Palestine, IV 709-24; rebellion in the oasis in reign of, IV 729; reliefs of, IV 702, 709-18.
- Kheperheze-Settepne (—Sheshonk I), IV 700, 703, 724.
- Meriamon-Sheshonk (I), IV 700, 704, 705, 721, 724.
- SHESHONK II** (XXII Dyn.): chronology of, I 71; IV 694-95.
- SHESHONK III** (XXII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 756-77; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 698; chronology of, I 71; IV 694-95, 778; annals of high priest Osorkon, IV 756-70.
- Meriamon-Sheshonk (III), IV 698.
- Meriamon-Sihast-Sheshonk (III) Nubekhen, IV 774.
- Usermare-Setepnemon (=Sheshonk III), IV 698, 774.
- SHESHONK IV** (XXII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 782-92; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 698; chronology of, I 71; IV 694-95.
- Meriamon-Sheshonk (IV), IV 698.
- Okheperre (—Sheshonk IV), IV 784, 791.
- Usermare-Meriamon (=Sheshonk IV), IV 698.
- SIAMON**: Tanite king, IV 663; chronology of, I 70; IV 604-7.
- SIAMON HRIHOR**: see Hrihor.
- SIFIAH** (XIX Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, III 639-51; chronology of, I 67; viceroys of Kush in time of, III 639, 643, 646; queen of, IV 400 n. c; reliefs of, III 647, 648.
- Ikhner-Settepne (—Siptah) III, 648, 650.
- Mernptah-Siptah (—Siptah), III 650.
- Ramses-Siptah (—Siptah), III 642, 643.
- SMENDES**: see Nesubnebded.
- SNEFRO** (III Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 168-75; mentioned, I 176, 180, 737; chronology of, I 54 bis, 55, 56, 58, 86; placed in III Dynasty by Palermo stone, I 86; became god of the Sifar region, I 168, 722; commemorated by roads and statues in the Delta, I 168, 403; regarded as god, I 722; founder of mining, I 168; smiter of barbarians, I 169; dispatched a fleet to bring cedar from Lebanon I 89; gates of, I 128; his relief at Wadi Maghara, I 169.

T

- TAHARKA** (Tirhaka) (XXV Dyn.): IV 922, 962; inscriptions of reign of, IV 892-918; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 888; chronology of, I 74; IV 885; fleeing before Ashurbanipal, IV 405 n. g. 917; Piankhi, father of, IV 892; death of, IV 919.
- Nefertem-khure (—Taharka), IV 888.
- TAKELOT I** (XXII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, IV 738-40; records of Nile levels under reign of, IV 695; chronology of, I 71, 71 n. g; IV 694-95; queens of, IV 696, 702.
- TAKELOT II** (XXII Dyn.): I 35; IV 777; inscriptions of reign of, IV 752-55; chronology of, I 71; IV 694-95; coregency with Osorkon II, IV 697.
- Kheperheze-Settepne (—Takelot II), IV 762.
- Meriamon-Siese-Takelot (II), IV 755, 762.
- TAKELOT III** (XXIII Dyn.): chronology of, I 72, 72 n. d; coregency with Osorkon III, I 72 n. d.
- TANUTAMON** (XXV Dyn.): inscription of, IV 919-32; coregency with Taharka, IV 920; conquest of the Delta IV 927-34.
- Bekere (=Tanutamon), IV 921, 934.
- TAO** (Sekenenne): pyramid of, IV 518.
- Sekenenne-Tao, pyramid of, IV 518, an officer of, II 7; queen of, II 33.
- TAAO** (Sekenenne): pyramid of, IV 518.
- Sekenenne-Tao, pyramid of, IV 518.
- TITI** (VI Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 282-94; chronology of, I 61.

THYRE: predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.

THISE: predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.

THUTMOSE I, II 25, 74, 114; inscriptions of reign of, II 54-114; chronology of, I 66; rewards of Ahmose-Pen-Nekhet, under II 23; coronation decrees of, I 18, II 54-60; full titulary of, II 56, 69; feast of coronation of, II 60; service of Thure under, II 64; Tombos inscription of, II 67-73; fortress on Tombos, built by, II 72, 121; Nubian frontier of, II 67; comparative dates of Asiatic and Nubian campaigns, II 67, 79; tribute of South and North, II 70; boundaries of, II 73; clearing of cataract canal by, II 75-76; Nubian campaign of, II 67-77, 80, 84; Asiatic campaign of, II 73, 81, 85, 125; obelisks of, II 86-89; first jubilee of, I 66 n. g.; II 89; works at Abydos of, II 90-98; tomb of, II 105; old age of, II 64; death of, II 108; still living under Thutmose II, II 121; usurpation of monument of Hatshepsut by, II 126; succession of children of, II 135.

—**Okheperkere** (= Thutmose I), II 25, 64, 70, 75, 80, 84, 87, 88, 114, 121, 194, 196, 224, 238, 301, 317, 478, 778.

THUTMOSE II (XVIII Dyn.), II 25; inscriptions of reign of, II 115-27; chronology of, I 66; rewards of Ahmose-Pen-Nekhet under, II 24; service of Thure under, II 65; biography of Ineni, II 115, 118; accession of, II 116; death of, II 118; Nubian war of, II 119-22; first campaign of, campaign against Shasu, II 123-24; campaign in Syria (now known to belong to Thutmose I), II 125; usurpation of monument of Hatshepsut by, II 126; death of, II 363, 368; mummy of, IV 637.

—**Okheperuere** (= Thutmose II), II 21, 24, 25, 65, 116, 122, 124, 125, 127, 332 n. d, 389, 390, 595; IV 637.

THUTMOSE III (XVIII Dyn.); later inscriptions, of reign of, II 391-779; (for earlier inscriptions, see Thutmose III and queen); chronology of, I 66; length of reign of, I 48; II 592; Sothic date in reign of, I 43, 46, 51; service of Thure under, II 66; coronation of, II 131 ff., 594; power in Syria

before his campaigns, II 137, 184; receives homage of all foreign princes, II 148; capture of Joppa, I 24; campaigns in Syria, I 43; II 391-540; offerings from conquests of, II 541-72; buildings of, II 131 ff., 593-643; Nubian wars of, II 644-54; hymn of victory of, II 655-62; annals of, I 3 bis, 13, 14, 66 n. d; II 391-540; vizier of, I 20; II 663-762; prominent officials of, II 763-79; called a brother of Hatshepsut, II 213; ascension to heaven of, II 222; death of, II 592; son of Thutmose II, II 595; wife of, II 779; son of, II 780; coregency with, II 184 n. d; mortuary temple of, II 552 n. i; statues of, II 164, 165, 186; obelisks of, I 16; II 563, 571, 626-36, 776; temple at Medinet Habu, II 637-41; relics of, II 450 n. a, 543-46, 645, 646, 653, 655.

—**Mankheperre** (= Thutmose III), II 21, 25, 140, 154 n. i, 157, 174, 176, 179, 185, 186, 213, 332, 332 n. d, 370, 383, 387, 392, 407, 441, 451, 458, 584, 592, 635, 642, 650, 654, 656, 750, 752, 755, 758, 761, 779, 794, 832; III 58; IV 628.

THUTMOSE III AND QUEEN (XVIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, II 128-390.

THUTMOSE IV (XVIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, II 810-40; chronology of, I 66; youth of, II 813-15; accession of, I 24; II 812; Asiatic campaign of, II 816-22; Nubian campaign of, II 823-29; buildings of, II 830-38; obelisk of, I 16; II 830; mummy of, II 15; sphinx stela of, I 15; II 810-15; palace in Abydos, II 839.

—**Mankheperre** (= Thutmose IV), II 812, 821, 825, 832, 834, 836, 837, 838, 840; III 32B; IV 539.

THUTMOSES, feud of the, II 128-30.

TIHAKA: see Tabarka.

TUTENKHAMON (XVIII Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, II 1019-41; chronology of, I 66; restoration of inscriptions by, II 897, 1019; relics of, II 1021, 1028, 1035.

—**Nebkheperre** (= Tutenkhamon), II 897, 1036, 1041.

—**Tutenkhaton** (Tutenkhamon), II 1019.

U

UHEMERE: see Necho.

UHEM-MESUT: see Ramses X.

UHEM-MESUT: see Seti I.

UNIS (V Dyn.): length of reign of, I 60; Salu, official of, I 282, 283.

USERHAF-SETEPNKK-MERIAMON: see Setauket.

USERKAF (V Dyn.): inscriptions of reign of, I 213-35; chronology of, I 54 bis, 55, 60, 281, 255; history on Palermo stone, I 153-58; coronation-fests of, I 258.

USERKERE (VI Dyn.): chronology of, I 61; probably identical with Ily, I 61 n. a.

USERMAK-IRHMAMON: see Ramses VII.

USERMAK-MERIAMON: see Ramses III.

USERMAK-MERIAMON: see Sheshonk IV.

USERMAK-SETEPNAMON: see Amenem-opet.

USERMAK-SETEPNAMON: see Osorkon II.

USERMAK-SETEPNAMON: see Ptolemy.

USERMARR-SETEPNAMON: see Ramses IV.

USERMAK-SETEPNAMON: see Sheshonk III.

USERMAK-SETEPNERE: see Ramses II.

USERMAK-SETEPNERE: see Ramses.

W

WAHNER: see Imhotep I.

WAHIS: see Apries.

WAHNER: see Apries.

WAHNER: see Psamtik I.

WANRE: see Ikhnaton.

WAZENEZ: predynastic king of Lower Egypt, I 90.

WAZENEZ: see Seknecher.

WAZENEZ: see Hatshepsut.

Y

YEWEPET: high-priest of Amon, IV 607, 700, 705; called "king," IV 814, 830, 868; of Tentremu, IV 878.

—Meriamon-Yewepet, IV 794.

Z

ZESERKERE: see Amenhotep I.

ZESERKERE: see Hammabab.

ZET (XXIII Dyn.?), I 72 n. d; IV 812.

ZOSER (III Dyn.): gift to Khnum, I 24, 201; chronology of, I 58; terraced pyramid of, I 170.

INDEX IV

PERSONS

A

- AABU, I 707.
 ABRADAM: visit to Egypt of, I 620 n. d; III 10.
 ABRAM: field of, IV 715.
 AFRICANUS, I 72 n. e; IV 882.
 AHHOTEP I: mother of King Ahmose I, parentage of, II 33; age of, II 40, 52; restoration of Princess Sebekemaaf's tomb by, II 112; Yuf, favorite of, II, 100-14; Idtu estate belonging to, II, 113.
 AHMOSE (officer of Tkhmaton): inscription of, II 1004-8; tomb of, II 1004.
 AHMOSE: queen of Thutmose I, Yuf, favorite of, II 114; coalition with Amon, II 104, 105, 203; confinement, II 204-5; birth of Hatshepsut, II 206, 210.
 AHMOSE (son of Elamu), biography of, II 1-16, 38, 39, 78-82.
 AHMOSE (Saite general), IV 1013, 1014.
 AHMOSE-NOPHTERE, queen of Ahmose I, II 26, 34.
 AHMOSE-PEN-NEKHET, biography of, II 17-25, 40-42, 123-24, 344.
 AHMOSE-SEPER, pyramidal of, IV 319.
 AHMOSE-SITKAMOSE, queen, IV 644.
 AUGEN: father of Psamtik, the priest, IV 709.
 AKENISE, chief of Me, IV 815, 863, 878.
 AMENKHAR: inscription of, II 578-92; biography of, II 574-78; tomb of, II 574 n. g; adventures of, II 574-75.
 AMENEMHAB, peasant, IV 539.
 AMENEMHET, I 518.
 AMENEMHET (= Amen): inscription of, I 515-23; biography of, 515, 516; titles of, I 518; three expeditions of, I 519-21; administration of, I 522; character of, I 523; also called Amen, I 528 n. a; son of Khnumhotep I, I 515.
 AMENEMHET, inscription of, I 730-32.
 AMENEMHET (official of Amenemhet III): inscription of, I 707-9; expedition to Nubia, I 707; titles of, I 707; expedition to Hammamat, I 709.
 AMENEMHET, third prophet of Amon, II 931.
 AMENEMHET, vizier of Mentuhotep IV: tablets of, I 444-48; titles of, I 433, 442, 445; expedition of, I 442-47.
 AMENEMHET-AMENY, II 689 n. d.
 AMENEMOPET, first prophet, IV 480.
 AMENEMOPET: tomb of, II 471 n. c; tomb-inscription of, II 671 n. c.
 AMENEMOPET, viceroy of Kush, III 204 n. b, 477 bis.
 AMENEMUYA, son of Ramses II, III 362.
 AMENEMYNET, IV 524.
 AMENEMYNET, brother of Neferhotep, III 73.
 AMENHURKHEPESRE, son of Ramses II, III, 350, 456, 482.
 AMENHURUNAFET, son of Ramses II, III, 467, 471, 474, 477.
 AMENHOTEP, bodyguard of Thutmose IV: inscription of, II 818.
 AMENHOTEP, high priest of Amon, I 69 n. e; IV 487, 489, 494, 495, 498, 523, 531, 534; inscriptions of, IV, 488-98.
 AMENHOTEP, son of Hapi: inscriptions of, II 911-27; deification of, II 911-12; promotions of, II 914-17; mortuary temple of, II 921-27; also called Huy, II 924.
 AMENHOTEP, treasurer, IV 405.
 AMENHOTEP, viceroy of Kush, brother of Huy, II 1028.
 AMENHOTEP, workman, IV 516.
 AMENI (= Amenemhet), I 518 n. a; inscription of, I 515-23.
 AMENI, father of Sisate, I 671.
 AMENI, magnate of the south: inscription of, I 649-50.
 AMENI (under Amenemhet III): rock-inscription of, I 721-23.

AMENEMHES I, IV 942, 946.
 AMENEMHES II, IV 940.
 AMENEMHES, I 715.
 AMENEMHES: inscriptions of, I 781-87;
 titles of, I 782; commission to, I 783-
 84; rewards of, I 785-87.
 AMENEMHES: inscriptions of, II 801-2;
 tomb of, II 801.
 AMENEMHES, IV 449.
 AMENEMHES, IV 466.
 AMENEMHES, scribe, IV 526, 529.
 AMENEMHES: district of, IV 539; house
 of, IV 539.
 AMENEMHES, I 777.
 AMU, father of Mentuhotep, the general,
 I 512.
 ANI, II 977.
 ANI, III 634.
 ANURHOMONKH, father of Mehen,
 I 171, 372.
 APOPHIS, a Hyksos king, II 4.
 ARYATAMA, king of Mitanni, II 866 n. h.

B

BABA, father of Ahmose of El-Kab,
 II 7.
 BAHU, herdsman, IV 481.
 BAV, III 647, 648.
 BEHOT, king of Dor, IV 565.
 BEKHES, I 365.
 BEK, architect of Tkhaston: inscription
 of, II 973-76; reliefs of, II 974, 976.
 BEK, king's scribe, IV 668.
 BEKET, architect of the tomb of Khnum-
 hotep II, I 639.
 BEKET, matron: daughter of a count,
 I 622; mother of Khnumhotep II,
 I 622, 639; titles of, I 628.
 BEKETATON, daughter of Tkhaston, II
 1016.
 BEKI, IV 547.
 BEKI, IV 605, 667.
 BEKNEKHONSU: inscription of, III 561-
 68; statue of, I 20; III 561 n. d;
 titles of, III 563; career of, III 564, 565.
 BEKNEKHONSU, IV 466.
 BEKNEKHONSU, IV 655.
 BEKNEKH, prince, IV 830.
 BEKNEFTAH, captain, I 343.

BEKNEFTAH, chief commander of Her-
 acleopolis, IV 777.
 BEKNEFTAH, chief of police, IV 512.
 BEKNEFTAH, queen of Seti I, IV 535.
 BEKNEFTAH, III 436, 438, 443.
 BEKNEFTAH, rich shipowner of Sidon,
 IV 574.
 BEKNEFTAH, IV 443.
 BEKNEFTAH, slave, IV 682.
 BEKNEFTAH, I 351, 353.
 BEKNEFTAH, scribe, IV 642.
 BEKNEFTAH, a Libyan, IV 787, 792.

C

CORNELIUS GALLUS, I 459 n. c.

D

DEHEN: inscription of, I 210-12;
 tomb of, I 210-12.
 DEH, king of Libya, III 579; IV 43.
 DEH, slave, IV 682.
 DEHET, II 114.
 DIODORUS, IV 384 n. a.
 DISNEK, wife of Idu-Sencni, I 338 ter.
 DUSERRATTA, king of Mitanni, II 866
 n. h.

E

EMEK, slave, IV 682.
 ENAMON, prophet, IV 692.
 ENEM, little chief of archers, III 337.
 ENEMHET, workman, IV 551.
 ENEMHET, a negro slave, IV 539.
 ENEMHET, slave, IV 680.
 ENEM, father of Amenemhet, I 782.
 ENEMHET, sheik of Upper Tenu, I 494.
 ENEMHET, nobleman, II 213; statue of,
 II 213.
 ENEMSU, IV 550.
 ENEMHET, commander, IV 878.
 ENEMHET, priest, IV 958B.
 ENEMHET-EMERET, II 806 n. d.
 ENEMHET-EMERET I, wife of Pepi I
 and queen-mother of Merneptah I, I
 344; titles of, I 345.
 ENEMHET-EMERET II, wife of Pepi I
 and queen-mother of Pepi II, I 344,
 346, pyramid of, I 341; titles, I 346.

- ENTKHVSNSRFRIBRE, divine consort, IV 988A, C, G, H, I; stela of, IV 988A-J; statue of, IV 988I n. a.
 ENTKEUWENNOFER, father of Senbef, IV 918.
 ENRN, II 931.
 ENRNKHEI, I 360.
 ENKJTEDEI, mother of Psamtik the priest, IV 1029.
 ENKHOFNAMON, prophet, IV 665, 667, 689.
 ENKHT, vizier, I 783; scribe of, I 783 n. d.; statue of, I 783, n. d.
 ENSOY, wife of Tesbere, IV 553.
 ENWAW, charioteer, III 635.
 EPENDENG, III 632.
 ERO—ERH, IV 682.
 ERUM, IV 455.
 ESILLESSED, IV 438.
 ETI: inscription of, I 457-59; stela of, I 457; biography of, I 457-58; titles of, I 459.
 ETI, wife of chief of Punt, II 254, 256.
 F
 FEROKEMUT, Singer of Amon-Ra, IV 641.
 G
 GERBES, Hittite chariot-warrior, III 337.
 GILUKHIFA, queen of Amenhotep III, II, 866 n. h; see also Kigipa.
 H
 HAPI, IV 537, 539.
 HAPI, father of Amenhotep: II 912; burial of, II 920; written Hapu, II 924, 925.
 HAPI, mother of Khufi, I 675.
 HAPU: inscription of, I 614-16; inspection of the fort of Wawat, I 616.
 HAPU, vizier of Thutmose IV, II 665.
 HAPUSNET, vizier under Hatshepsut: inscriptions of, II 388-90.
 HARENSAY, chief of works, IV 706, 708.
 HAREHOTEP, II 110.
 HARKHE, high priest of Amon, IV 952.
 HARKHUF: inscriptions of, I 325-36, 350-54; nobleman of Assuan, I 325; titles of, I 326, 332; home-life of, I 328, 331; tomb of, I 325, 329, 330; journeys of, I 333-36, 356; father of, I 333; son of, I 336 n. a; letter to, I 350-54; rewards of, I 352.
 HARMINT: stela inscription of, II 47, 48.
 HARMOSE, gardener, IV 682.
 HARNAKHT: inscription of, I 717, 718; surname of, I 718.
 HARNEP, K, IV 682.
 HARNETAMERU, surname of Harnakht, I 718.
 HARNURE: inscription of, I 733-38; biography of, I 733-34; expedition to Sinai, I 735-38.
 HARPESON, high priest of Heracleopolis, IV 787, 792.
 HARPESON, prophet of Nef, IV 787, 792.
 HARSISE I, high priest of Amon, IV 698.
 HARSISE II, high priest of Amon, IV 698, 704.
 HARSISE, Sem-priest, IV 770.
 HARSISE, slave, IV 682.
 HATEY, II 932.
 HATEY, III 32C, 513.
 HATSEPSUT-MERET: statue of, II 802.
 HEKIU, "beautiful name" of Pepinakht, I 356.
 HEKNEPOMUT: see Fnektmesneferibre.
 HEXTENLOW, I 343.
 HEKEMI, I 343.
 HENHATHOR, son of Nekaneht: scribe, I 218, 221; prophet, I 221; chief heir of Nekaneht, I 225.
 HENKU: tomb-inscription of, I 280-81; nomarch of the Cerastes-Mountain, I 281; brother of, I 281.
 HENOFER, mother of Sennut, II 358.
 HENSTAI I, high priest of Heracleopolis, IV 787, 792.
 HENSTAI II, high priest of Heracleopolis, IV 787, 792.
 HENTOWE, queen of Paynozem I, IV 649.
 HENU: inscription of, I 428-33; titles of, I 428; expedition to Red Sea, I 429; equipment of his army, I 430; improvement of the Red Sea territories, I 431; shipbuilding at Red Sea, I 432; quarrying at Hammamat, I 434.

- HENUT**, mother of Khety, I 750.
HENUT, mother of Sebek-hir-hah, I 725.
HENUTENAMON, IV 448.
HENUTENUT, mother of Tewhenut, IV 727.
HENUTSEN, daughter of Khufu, I 180; king's-confidante, I 185.
HET, treasurer of the God, I 342.
HEPERET: inscriptions of, I 535-93; prince of Siut, I 535; contracts of, 539-93; titles of, I 537-38; statue of in temple of Anubis at Siut, I 540.
HERENESUTEN, IV 774.
HERNEFER, divine votress, IV 784.
HERODOTUS, I 23, 24, 75 n. h, 180 n. i; II 792 n. d; III 56 n. c, 171 n. b; IV 989, 998.
HERUNOFER, father of Penno, IV 482.
HETAMENHEHOTEP, prophet, IV 660.
HEFES, queen of Alasa, IV 597.
PETERHEKES, king's confidant, I 196.
HETHENKER, chief of Libya, IV 784.
HEZTETEKNU, wife of Nekonekh, I 216, 217, 218, 221, 224.
HIRMAMONPRETE, inspector, IV 593.
HOB, II 129 n. c.
HOB: commander of Heracleopolis, IV 967; statue of, IV 967; inscription of, IV 968-73.
HOB, IV 957.
HOMI, deputy, IV 531.
HOMI, inscription of, III 82 n. b.
HOMI: king's-messenger, III 645; son of Ulekhu, III 650.
HOMI, king's-scribe, IV 435.
HOMI, scribe, IV 465.
HOMI, standard bearer, IV 423, 426, 453.
HOMI, standard bearer, IV 531.
HOMI, temple scribe, IV 281.
HOMISERE, scribe, IV 526, 529.
HOTEP, son of Kam, I 187.
HOUPHRYAKHET: tomb-inscriptions of, I 251-53; priest at Abusir, I 251; judge, attached to Nekhen, I 252; eldest of the hall, I 253; his intercession, I 252; given a sarcophagus by the king, I 253.
HUT, II 929.
HUI, III 210.
HUBABER, prince, IV 878.
HUY, beautiful name of Amenhotep, son of Hapu, II 924.
HUY, chief, IV 338.
HUY (of Amarna), inscription of, II 1014-16; tomb of, II 1014; reliefs of, II 1014, 1016.
HUY, overseer of herds, IV 338.
HUY, vicar of Kush: inscription of, II 1019-41; tomb of, II 1019; family of, II 1020, 1040; reliefs of, II 1022-24, 1028, 1035, 1039, 1040.
HUY, IV 524.

I

- IBDU**, commander, I 303.
IBE, steward of Nitocris, inscription of, IV 958A-M.
IBER, father of Amenemhat, I 707.
IBEM, I 282, 283; see Sahu-llhebi.
IBI, probably the son of Zau of Abydos: inscriptions of, I 375-79; biography of, I 375; titles of, I 376-77; wife of, I 375; son of, I 376, 380; career of, I 377-78; tomb of, I 378; mortuary endowment, I 379.
IB-PSAMTIC-MENKHA (-Nesuhor), IV 990.
IBSAB, I 600 n. d.
IDI, I 466 n. c.
IDU, also called Senen: inscription of, I 338; tomb of, I 337; wife of, I 338.
IFERER, father of Nesuhor, IV 990.
IFE, nomarch of the Hare nome, I 688 n. a.
IFT, statue of, I 105.
IFTI, treasurer of the god, I 298, 299.
ITH, I 357.
ITHAMON, slave, IV 680.
JEHERNOFET: inscription of, I 661-70; biography of, I 9, 661; commission to Abydos, I 665-69; royal letter to, I 664; the drama of Osiris, I 669; temple of Osiris, I 667-68; titles of, I 664; mother of, I 670; relatives of, I 670.
IKNY, nobleman of IV Dyn., I 183.
IKKI, ship captain: son of the preceding, I 301; father of, I 301.
IKKI, treasurer of the god (VI Dyn.): I 298, 299; inscription of, I 301.
IKKHOSUT, daughter of Nekonekh, I 230.

IKOUDE: inscription of, I 524-28; titles of, I 526; prayer of, I 526; expedition of, I 527; tomb of, at Abydos, I 528; home of, at Thebes, I 527.

IKPI, father of Intef the nomarch, I 491.

IMHOTEP, inscription of, I 388-90.

IMI, mother of Mentahotep IV, I 450.

IMST, I 529; great grandfather of, I 529.

IMTRS, queen of Pepi I, I 310; legal proceedings against, I 310.

INENT: biography of, II 43-46, 99-108, 115-18, 340-43; career under Amenhotep I, II 44-46; under Thutmose I, I 90-108; under Thutmose II, II 115-18; under Thutmose III and Hatshepsut, II 340-43.

INMARI, queen, tomb of, IV 665, 666, 667.

INI, chief judge, I 373.

INI, inscription of, III 198.

INI, steward, IV 546.

INTEF, inscriptions of, I 466-68, 466 n. c.

INTEF, nomarch: inscription of, I 420; biography of, I 419; ancestry of, I 419 n. c.; mortuary stela of, I 419-22; founder of the Theban line, I 419; son of, I 419; statue dedicated to, I 419; titles of, I 420; father of, I 419; also called "Intefo" (Intef the great), I 419 n. c.

INTEF, palace-overseer, I 390.

INTEF, ship-captain, I 365.

INTEF, the Herald: inscription of, II 763-71; titles of, II 763; duties of the royal herald, II 764, 767; character of, II 768; tomb of, II 763 n. c.

INTERVOKER: inscription of, I 529, 423 n. a; lineage of, I 529.

IP, ship-captain, I 387.

IRAMON, artisan, IV 539.

IREASTUZENTUFU, daughter of king Amenhotep, IV 852 n. c.

IRETERU, prophetess of Hathor, IV 787, 792.

IRIKHO (—Neferibre-User), IV 981.

IRI, father of Harkhof, I 333.

IRI, royal attendant, I 369, 370, 371.

IROI, IV 445.

ISER, I 351, 353.

ISIS, wife of Ramses III, IV 523, 543.

J

JOSEPHUS, II 912 n. b.

K

KA, I 731.

KAM, governor, I 187.

KARA, IV 423, 426.

KARU, watchman, IV 550.

KEDENDENNA, IV 423, 443, 446.

KEKSTRE, mortuary priest, I 218.

KEM, father of Hori, III 645.

KEMETU, little chief of warriors, III 337.

KEMU, mother of Neferhotep, I 755.

KEMWEE, water-carrier, IV 539.

KENNETHOWER, king's-confidant, I 197.

KENOFER (Zaty-), crown prince, I 389.

KETEK, king of Meshwesh, IV 90; captured by Ramses III, IV 97, 109; fettered, IV 103.

KETES, queen of Takelot I, IV 792.

KETES, stela inscription of, II 49-53.

KETOME, king's-daughter, IV 755.

KETOMK, queen of Sheshunk I, IV 792.

KETOMKK, queen of Takelot I, IV 696, 747, 760.

KETTES, IV 432.

KEWKEW, IV 948.

KES, cattle overseer, IV 224.

KEV, father of Thutbotep, I 692 n. c.

KHAMMIL: inscription of, II 819; titles of, II 872; tomb of, II 819, 870, 871, 872.

KHAMMALE, IV 434.

KHAMMALE, chief, IV 466.

KHAMOFET, IV 433.

KHAMOFET, IV 532.

KHAMPEI, II 929, 930, 931.

KHAMTIA, deputy of the army, IV 466.

KHAMTIE, overseer, IV 466.

KHAMWESER, prophet of Amun, IV 795.

KHAMWESER, son of Ramses II, III 350, 362, 474, 482, 502, 553, 554, 557, 558.

KHAMWESER, vizier, IV 511, 513, 522, 523, 531, 532, 540, 543, 585, 586.

KHARU, IV 523, 532.

KRAY, captain of infantry, III 630, 632.

KRAY, vizier, III 556, 559, 560.

- КНЕБУЛАТНОС**, son of Nekonekh, I 218, 221.
- КНЕНЕСУ КНЕНКХЕНХОТЕП**, rock-inscriptions of, I 713-16.
- КНЕНТЕМЕРМЕТТ**, inscription of, I 607-613; titles of, I 608; honors of, I 609; temple-inscription by, I 610-12; stela of, I 613.
- КНЕНТИСННАТНОС**, I 218, 221.
- КНЕНТЕННТНОТЕП**, see Khentisu.
- КЕНТЕНЕТУРА**: inscription of, I 604-5; expedition to Punt of, I 605.
- КНЕНУ**, inferior scribe, I 209.
- КНЕНУКА**, a nobleman: inscription of, I 231-35; his titles, I 220, 222; mortuary priest of, I 213.
- КНЕНРЕСАР**, Hittite scribe, III 337.
- КНЕТ**, I 343.
- КАКТАСАР**, king of Kheta, I 18; III 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 391.
- КАКИ** I, nomarch of Siut: inscription of, I 398-404; biography of, I 398-99; ancestry of, I 398, 400; career of, I 401, 404; old age of, 402; restoring the temple, I 403; titles of, I 400.
- КАКИ** II: inscriptions of, I 405-414, 426 (?); biography of, I 405-6, 426; wealth and generosity of, I 428; digging the canals for Siut, I 407; monuments of, I 409, 426; army of, I 410; fleet of, I 411; tomb of, I 412; childhood of, I 413; grandfather of, I 414; mother of, I 414, 426(?).
- КАКИ**, nomarch of Oryx nome, I 637 n. a; temple of Khnum, I 637 n. a.
- КАКИ**, wife of Khnumhotep II, I 633.
- КНЕУЕ**, I 750.
- КНУЕМХОТЕП**, *h-p-sh*, I 361; expedition to Kush and Punt, I 361.
- КНУМ-ЕНКНЕТ**, I 343.
- КНУМХОТЕП** I: inscription of, I 463-65; biography of, I 463; titles of, I 464; career of, I 465; grandfather of Khnumhotep II, I 464; made count of Menet-Khufu, I 465; of the entire Oryx nome, I 625-26; sons of, I 627; daughter of, I 628.
- КНУМХОТЕП** II: inscription of, I 619-39; biography of, 619-21; titles of, I 622; tomb of, I 623; count of Menet-Khufu, I 624, 629; grandfather of I 625-26; uncle of, I 627; mother of, I 628; buildings of, I 630, 637-39; honors of, I 631; sons of, I 632-33; ancestry of, I 625-26, 634-36; official staff of, I 623; wife of, I 633.
- КНУМХОТЕП** III: son of Khnumhotep II, I 620 n. a, 633; made ruler of Menet-Khufu, I 620 n. a; titles of, I 633; mother of, I 633; his son(?), I 620 n. a; ruling in (?), I 620 n. a.
- КНУМХОТЕП**, the treasurer: inscription of, I 617-18; titles of, I 618.
- КНОНСУИКННУТЕРАШ**, priest, III 432.
- КНУТ**, I 343.
- КНУФУ**, I 387.
- КНУЛ**, I 361.
- КНУЛ**, father of the queen of Papi I, I 344; of Zau, I 349.
- КНУЛ**: inscription of, I 674-75; titles of, I 675.
- КНУЛ**, judge, I 299.
- КНУМ**, master of bath, I 336.
- КНУУ**, father of Nenekhsheskhnum, I 305.
- КИНЕН**, I 776.
- КИРПА**: wife of Amenhotep III, II 867; daughter of Satiura of Naharia, II 867; harem ladies of, II 867; chief of harem of, II 867.
- КСУТИМАТНОС**, son of Nekonekh, I 218, 221.

L

ЛЕМЕСЕКЕНУ, commander, IV 821.

M

МАНАББАЛ, IV 423, 443, 446.

МАБУ, II 809.

МАЛ, IV 423, 436, 432.

МАЛ: tomb of, II 997; inscription of, II 997-1003; titles of, II 997; hymn of, II 999; prayer of, II 1003.

МАКЕРЕ, queen of Osorkon I, IV 740.

МАКЕТНО, I 24, 53, 61 n. b, 62 n. d, 78 n. a, 79 n. a, 86; II 296, 912.

МАСАХЕРЕТ, high priest of Amon, IV 647.

МАТЕНА, daughter of Shespeskaf and wife of Ptahshepses, I 257.

МАТНУНУРЕ, queen of Ramses II, III 417.

МЕМЕРКУСЕННЕТ, wife of Sheshonk, IV 676, 677, 684, 685, 686, 687, 787, 792.

- MEHETNOSEKHET**, IV 958C, M.
MEHI, son of Seneferib, I 274, 277.
MEKPTATON, daughter of Ikhnaton, II 961.
MEKHU, father of Nehsi, I 363; expedition to Nubia, I 363; death of, I 364; embalmment of body of, I 370; burial in Nekheb, I 373.
MEKHEL, Syrian prince, IV 566.
MEN, captain, son of Mut, I 606.
MEN, father of Bek, II 973, 976.
MENGWER, ship-captain, IV 565.
MENKHEPERRE, high priest of Amon, IV 650, 652, 653, 654, 655, 657, 658, 660, 661, 663, 668, 671; inscriptions of, IV 650-61.
MENKHEPERRESKNEH: inscriptions of, II 772-76; offices of, II 772-74; reliefs of, II 773, 774.
MENKHET, mother of Meri, I 508.
MENMARENAKET, overseer, IV 546.
MENMHEHET, prince of Thebes, IV 901, 904, 909, 951; inscription of, IV 901-916; buildings of, IV 904, 909-916; wife of, IV 951; relief of, IV 903, 909.
MENTENTOWE, IV 423, 426.
MENTEMWESH, IV 602.
MENTHEKHREPSHEF, chief of police, IV 512.
MENTUMPTRE (general): inscription of, I 510-14; titles of, I 512; relief of, I 514; son of, I 512; degradation of, I 514.
MENTUMOTEP: inscriptions of, I 530-34; copied by, I 530; titles of, I 531; character of, I 532; building operations of, at Abydos, I 534.
MER, mortuary priest, I 218.
MERAKAR, king of Kheta, III 373, 391.
MERETATON, daughter of Ikhnaton, II 961; temple of, in Akhetaton, II 1017.
MEREL, scribe of the marine, I 390.
MERET-NEHET, mother of King [Mehis?], I 103.
MERETUSEKHET, IV 957.
MERU: inscription of, I 507-9; titles of, I 508; builder of the pyramid-chapel of Sesosiris I, I 509; son of Menkhut, I 508.
MERU, deputy of Wawat, IV 481.
MERIAMON, son of Ramses II, III 350, 362.
MERIAMON-SHESMONK, high priest of Amon, grandson of Sheshonk I, IV 740.
MERRIBAST, IV 487.
MERRIPAH, II 923, 929, 930, 937.
MERRIT I: inscription of, II 982-88; wife of, II 984; office of, II 985; tomb of, II 982, 1018.
MERRIT II, II 981.
MERRIL, scribe, II 1043.
MERRIT-MERIPAH-ONEKH I, chief architect of Papi I: inscription of, I 299; titles of, I 298, 299; son of, I 298.
MERRIT-MERIPAH-ONEKH II, son of the preceding, ritual priest, I 298.
MERRIT-ONEKH, I 343.
MERRIT-ONEKH, commander, I 303.
MERMOSSE, viceroy of Kush, II 855; inscription of, II 851-55.
MERNUTERSETENI, eldest son of Wesh-pah, I 243.
MERR-PTAH-SI-HATE, mother of Teporet, IV 1000.
MERNEKHE, queen to Sesosiris III, I 655 n. b; II 171.
MERNHOTEP, prophet, IV 665.
MERNHOTEP, royal favorite of Seneferu, Khufu, and Khafre, I 54, 55; stela-inscription of, I 188-89; titles, I 189.
MERTUSAMEN, IV 446.
MERO, hereditary prince, I 370.
MERWER, IV 551.
MERYEV, king of Libya, III 579, 586, 610, 612, 613; IV 43.
MESDSTURE, IV 428, 429.
MESHESHEN, king of Meshwesh, IV 50.
MESHEN, king of Libya, IV 43.
MESUT, IV 445.
METHILA, king of Kheta, III 374, 375, 377.
METENU, father of Sebeko, I 716.
METHNET, III 632.
METHEN: inscriptions of, I 170-75; biography of, I 170; activity in the Delta, I 170; ruler of Fayum and Anubis nome, I 170; died in reign of Seneferu, I 170; son of Anubismonekh I 171; and Nebesent, I 176; career of,

- I 172; honors and gifts to, I 173, 175; offices, I 174; family of, I 175.
- MEKUREM**, a Hittite, III 337.
- MRYA**, III 32B.
- MINEMHET**, I 776, 780.
- MINHOTEP**, I 776.
- MINHOTEP**, II 800.
- MIREHERE**, IV 523.
- MONTU**—, son of Ramases II, III 362.
- MURRY**, chief of Me, IV 787, 792.
- MUT**, mother of Men, I 606.
- MUTEMUTYA**, IV 486.
- MUTEMUTYA**, queen of Thutmose IV, II 866 n. b.
- MUTNEZWER**, wife of Harmhab, II 1043; III 22 n. c.
- MUTNEZWER**, queen of Ramases II, III 255.
- N**
- NAKH I**, eldest son of Khnumhotep I, I 627; ruler of Menet-Khufu, I 627.
- NAKH II**, eldest son of Khnumhotep II, I 632; ruler of the Jackal nome, I 632.
- NAKHAMON**, III 633.
- NAKHAMON**, artificer, IV 466.
- NAKHAMON**, butler, IV 466.
- NAKHAMON**, charioteer, IV 466.
- NAKHEMHET**, IV 528.
- NAKHEMMUT**, IV 539.
- NAMLOT I**, chief of Me, IV 676, 679, 683, 685, 686, 687, 787, 792; statue of, IV 678, 680.
- NAMLOT II**, high priest of Heliopolis, IV 787, 792.
- NEATSENAKOTE**, mother of Senbef, IV 918.
- NEDAMON**, overseer, IV 517.
- NEHET**, mother of the queen of Pepi I, I 344; of Zau, I 349.
- NEBETHAPI**, IV 682.
- NEBETU**, wife of Thutmose III, II 779.
- NEBETYOTEP**, mother of Ameniseneb, I 782.
- NEBNESTU**, IV 787, 792.
- NEBSENT**, mother of Mathen, I 175.
- NEBUNNER**, III 255-57; inscription of, III 256.
- NEBZAWI**: biography of, II 177-78; statue of, II 178-83; stela of, II 184-86; career of, II 179-86; offices of, 180-83, 185-86.
- NEBZEMAI**, IV 445.
- NEFERHER**, of Biela, IV 957.
- NEFERHET**, stela of, II 839 n. d.
- NEFERHOF**, king's-messenger, III 643.
- NEFERHOR**, scribe of the archives, III 643.
- NEFERHOTEP**, king's-butler: inscription of, III 68-73; reliefs of, III 69, 73.
- NEFERHOTEP**, tomb of, III 68 n. c.
- NEFERHOTEPES**, king's-mother, I 241.
- NEFERHOTEPUR**, I 776.
- NEFERHOF-NOFER**, overseer of magazine, IV 981; statue of, IV 981-83.
- NEFERHOF-EM-PEP-AMON**, king's-butler, IV 495, 521, 513, 522, 531.
- NEFERNEFRUATON-NOHEHEHE**, queen of Ikhnaton, II 959, 984, 991, 1010, 1015.
- NEFERPERET**, chief treasurer under Ahmose I, II 28.
- NEFKETI**, queen, IV 479.
- NEFKETI**, queen of Ramases II, III 482 n. c, 499, 500, 501.
- NEFRU**, eldest daughter of Hatshepsut, II 344, 362, 363, 364.
- NEFRU**, queen of Ramases II, III 435.
- NEFRUSEBEK**, IV 968.
- NEHU**, viceroy of Kush: temple-inscription at Semneh of, II 651; pillar-inscription of, II 412-13; grotto-inscription of, II 652; confusion with Thut, II 61.
- NEHET**, I 628; married to Beket, I 628; son of, I 636; Khnumhotep II, son of, I 622, 631, 633, 634, 639; ruled as a babe, I 636; ka-house in Merneptah, I 635.
- NEHET**, father of Kcy, I 692 n. c, 692 n. d.
- NEHET**, II 290.
- NEKENNEBT**, king's-confidant, I 194.
- NEKE-ONKEH**, I 343.
- NEKT-HARNESHEHU**, chief of Me, IV 878.
- NEKONTU**, a nobleman: inscriptions of, I 213-30; titles and offices of, I 213; 216, 230; wife of, I 216, 224; children of, I 214, 228-30; tomb of, I 215; testamentary enactments of, I

- 216-22; will of, I 223-25; priest of Hathor I 219; consecrator for the mortuary priesthood of, I 226, 227; mortuary statues of, I 228-30.
- NEKRE, II n. c.
- NEKUTAH, I 387.
- NEKURE, prince, I 190-99.
- NEKURE, son of preceding, I 195.
- NEMATHAS, queen (?), I 173.
- NEKEKH-KHENTIKHET, ship-captain, I 266.
- NEKEKHSEKHMET: inscription of, I 237-40; chief physician of Sahure, I 238; his tomb, I 238; its false door, I 238-39.
- NEKEKHSEKHNUM, commission to, I 305; son of, I 305.
- NEKESBAT, mother of Pefnefdineit, IV 1025.
- NEKHENKHEM, slave, IV 682.
- NEKHENSO, wife of Paynozem II, IV 689.
- NEKHET, queen, IV 555.
- NESEAI, IV 689.
- NESETAT, slave, IV 682.
- NESEKHEM, chief of Me, IV 830.
- NESEHATHEHAKHET, son of Nek-onch, I 218, 221.
- NESSUMONTU: stela inscription of, I 469-71; career under Amenemhet I and Sesotris I, I 469-71.
- NESTENT, queen of Namlot, IV 844.
- NESTAMON, IV 547.
- NESTAMON, chief of police, IV 545, 548, 552.
- NESTAMON, high priest of Amon, IV 487.
- NESTAMON, king's-butler, IV 495, 511, 513, 522, 523, 526, 528, 531, 533, 540.
- NESTAMON, master of hunt, IV 539.
- NESTAMON, priest, IV 551.
- NESTAMON, prophet, IV 531.
- NESTAMON, scribe, IV 486.
- NESTAMON, Sem-priest, IV 541.
- NESTASAT, prophet, IV 726, 728.
- NESTENEBED, high priest of Amon, IV 794.
- NESTOR, IV 652.
- NESTOR, governor, 990, 993; statue-inscription of, IV 989-95.
- NESUMIN, IV 948.
- NESUMONTU, IV 547, 749.
- NESTHEHEHAKHET, prophet, IV 560.
- NESTHEHEHET, scribe, IV 665, 668, 689, 692.
- NESTHAT, prince of Thebes, IV 901, 904, 908.
- NESTHAT, chief of prophets, IV 950.
- NESTHEHEHAKHET, IV 784.
- NESTHAT, a private citizen: inscription of, I 278-79.
- NESTHAT: inscription of, II 777-79.
- NESTHAT-NAKHET, vizier, IV 523, 535, 546.
- NESTHAT, daughter of Taharka, I 61 n. c.; IV 942, 958D; adopted by Psamtik I, IV 943, 945; beautiful name of, IV 943; divine votress, IV 942, 946, 958D, M, 988D; death and burial of, IV 988G.
- NESTHAT, watchman, IV 551.
- NESTHAT, queen of Ikhmaton, II 961.
- NESTHAT, wife of Zesemankh, I 186.
- NESTHAT, queen, IV 517, 528, 538.

O

- ONFNEY, IV 452.
- OSOKON, high priest of Amon, IV 698, 753, 755, 760, 769, 770, 777.

P

- PAKAI, grandson of Ahmose, son of Ehnus, II 3; titles of, II 3 n. c.
- PAKAI, king's-scribe, IV 485.
- PAKAI, III 22; tomb of, III 22 n. a; high priest of Re, III 22 n. a.
- PAY, steward, IV 224.
- PAY, overseer, IV 638.
- PAYEE, IV 550, 551.
- PAYENTU, IV 423.
- PAYEMEN, IV 547, 548.
- PAYNEHEHE, chief overseer, IV 637.
- PAYNEHE, IV 547.
- PAYNEHE, IV 682.
- PAYNEHE, victory of Kush, IV 597.
- PAYNEHE, scribe, IV 512.
- PAYNOZEM, scribe, IV 527.
- PAYNOZEM II, high priest of Amon, IV 663, 668, 671, 672, 688, 689; inscriptions of, IV 682-67.

- PAYONKHU**, high priest of Amon, IV 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 637, 638, 639, 641.
PE'ADKE, inscription of, II 839-40.
PEERKAMEN, IV 427, 428, 429, 430, 439, 440, 444, 454.
PEES, IV 423, 426, 452.
PEERS, prince in Per-Hapi, IV 878.
PEERS, scribe, IV 526, 529.
PEDAMENNESTOWE, third prophet of Amon, IV 953.
PEDAMENSTOWE, ritual priest, IV 881.
PEDAMON, chief of workmen, IV 668.
PEDAMON-NEHNESTOWE, IV 852 n. c.
PEDJERE, chief of Mo, IV 774, 779; relief of, IV 779.
PEDJERE, prince of Athribis, IV 868, 874, 875, 879.
PEDJARSOMTOS, prophet, IV 878.
PENEPHEBAST, high priest of Ptah, IV 774, 781.
PENEPHEBAST, ruler of Heracleopolis, IV 852; decendants of, IV 852 n. c.
PENEPHEBET, chief physician, IV 1017, 1025; statue-inscription of, IV 1015-25.
PETROI, IV 423, 426.
PEMENI, IV 550.
PEMKU, father of Nesubast, IV 726, 728.
PEKAMEN, coppersmith, IV 532.
PEKENU, IV 784.
PEKHARU, coppersmith, IV 523, 532.
PEKTUR, hereditary prince of Per-soped, IV 932.
PELUKA, IV 439.
PEMERIAMON, steward, IV 546.
PEMERKHETEM, III 634.
PEMOU, IV 815, 878; prince of Busiris, IV 878.
PEN, II 682.
PENAMON, III 633.
PENAMON, butler, IV 584.
PENAMON, scribe, IV 647.
PENANKHET, IV 541.
PENDUA, IV 430.
PENE—, IV 682.
PENERIK, scribe, IV 512.
PENHUBIN, IV 442, 455.
PEN-NEKHET, called Ahmose: see Ahmose-Pen-Nekhbet.
PENNO, II 1041.
PENNO: inscription of, IV 474-83; titles of, IV 474; tomb of, IV 474-83.
PENRENTJ, IV 423.
PENTEWERE, IV 444, 447.
PENTEWERE, chief of Mo, IV 878.
PENTEWERE, scribe, copyist of Papyrus Sallier III, III 315.
PEPI-NAKHT: inscriptions of, I 355-60; titles of, I 356; character of, I 357; expeditions to Nubia, I 358-59; expedition against Asia, I 360.
PENITHOWE, steward, IV 338.
PERAMSES, vizier, III 547.
PERE, IV 442.
PERE, scribe, IV 450.
PERENTUNAMEF, son of Ramess II, III 456, 482.
PERENTI, chief of Punt, II 254, 258; family of, II 254.
PEREKAMENER, IV 445.
PEREMHAB, IV 423.
PEREMHAB, captain, III 634.
PEREMHAB, deputy, III 634.
PERENNEFRO, III 73.
PEREPHAYOT, officer, IV 593.
PERSEN: tomb-inscription of, I 241; title of, I 241.
PERSE'ERE, IV 784.
PERSE, father of Amonefapet, III 477 bis.
PERSE, mayor of Thebes, IV 513, 526, 527, 528, 531.
PERSEKHENNHO, high priest of Amon, IV 688.
PETENTTEAMON, IV 431.
PETHEHEF, prince, IV 815, 878.
PETHUT, chief of Mo, IV 787, 792.
PETHEPE, princess (= queen) of Kheta, III 391; born in the land of Kez-weden, III 391.
PRIPTODDES, priestess of Harasphes, IV 787, 792.
PEWER, slave, IV 683.
PEWERO, mayor of Western Thebes, IV, 511, 512, 522, 527, 528, 535.
PEVES, IV 444, 445, 451.
PEVES, Hittite chariotter, III 337 bis.

PEYNOK, IV 429.
 PERSUN, IV 443, 446.
 PIVAY, III 644.
 PIRNY, IV 878 n. c.
 PROMIAR, see Palonemhab.
 PSAXTIK, chief of militia, IV 968.
 PSAXTIK, priest, IV 1029; mortuary stela of, IV 1026-29.
 PSENMT, IV 957.
 PTAB, nobleman of IV Dyn., I 182.
 PTAKHOTEP, brother of Senbef, IV 918.
 PTAKMOSK, deputy, IV 338.
 PTAKHTHESIA: inscription of, I 254-62; importance thereof on chronology, I 54 bis, 55, 254, 255; education of, I 256, 257; marriage of, I 257; career of, I 258-62.
 PTAKWER, inscription of, I 728.
 PUEMER: inscriptions of, II 379-87; statue of, II 380; tomb of, II 382; relief of, II 385.
 PURUM, commander, IV 821.
 PURUM, commander, IV 881; probably identical with Puren, *q. v.*
 PUTOEER, I 466 n. c.
 PUTOWE, IV 948.

R

RATENRY, wife of Ibi, I 375.
 RAMOSE, father of Senmut, II 358.
 RAMUSE, king's-scribe, II 1043.
 RAMOSE, messenger, III 372.
 RAMOSE, of Amarna, II 947 n. a.
 RAMOSE, the vizier: inscription of, II 936-48; titles of, II 936; tomb of, II 936-47; reliefs of, II 938, 941, 944; burial of, II 947.
 RAMSES, son of Ramesses II, III 456, 482.
 RAMSES-ISIHAB, III 496, 498.
 RAMSES-ESHTHAB, scribe, IV 465.
 RAMSES-KHEVENTER-BAY, III 647, 648.
 RAMSESNAKHT, III 633.
 RAMSESNAKHT, high priest and first prophet of Amon, I 69 n. a; IV 466, 467, 489, 494, 495.
 RAMSESNAKHT, scribe, IV 466.
 RAY, chief treasurer of Thutmose III, II 450 n. a.
 RE, attendant, II 1043.

RE-AM, brother of Henku, I 281; titles of, I 281.
 REHEMEN, III 337.
 REEDYRE, king of Aleppo, III 337.
 REHEDET, mother of the first kings of the V Dyn., II 198 n. j.
 REHEMPE, vizier of Thutmose III: ancestry of, II 663; office of, II 665; tomb of, I 20; II 663; inscriptions of, II 663-762; reliefs of, II 712, 714, 717, 747, 752, 753, 756, 761, 762.
 REKHPEWOT, king's-messenger, III 642.
 RENHNER, I 752.
 ROME, high priest of Amon, III 621, 628.
 ROY, frontier official, III 630.
 ROY, high priest of Amon, III 623, 626; inscription of, III 618-28; titles of, III 623; reliefs of, III 626 n. c, 628.
 ROVENRY, II 7.
 ROVENRY, mother of Bek, II 975.
 RUMA, IV 443.

S

SABU, also called Ibebi: inscriptions of, I 282-86; titles of, 283-86; career of, I 283-286; son of, I 287.
 SABU, also called Thoty: inscription of, I 287-88; office of, I 288; son of Sabu-Ibebi, I 287.
 SABU "the black," I 287 n. b.
 SATIENA, king of Naharin, II 867; Artutama, father of, II 866 n. h; Dushratta, son of, II 866 n. h; Gilukhupa (=Kirgipa), daughter of, II 866 n. h, 867.
 SEBKEDJOTI-RANPSENEB, rock-inscription of, I 719-20.
 SEBKEMSAF (*sic* for Sebekemsas, wife of one of the XIII Dyn. Intels), queen Ahhotep restores tomb of, II 109-112.
 SEBEKNRKH, father of Nehri, I 636.
 SEBEK-PTA-PAE, rock-inscription of, I 725-27.
 SEBEKHOTEP, I 665 n. b.
 SEBEK-KHT, called Zaa: inscription of, I 676-87; biography of, I 677-79; Asiatic campaigns of, I 682; honors of, I 681-82; titles of, I 683; tomb of, I 684; career of, I 685-86; campaigns in Nubia, I 687.
 SEBEKNAKHT, II 931.
 SEBEKO, I 716.

- SEBNI**: inscriptions of, I 362-74; biography of, I 362-64; death of father of, I 365; expedition to Nubia, I 366-70; king's letter to, I 371; honors and reward of, I 372.
- SEBTEPERR**: inscription of, I 743-48; titles of, I 745; tomb of, I 746; instruction of, I 747-48.
- SEBTEPERR**, prince, I 34, 55.
- SEBEN**, II 822.
- SEBETES**, a Hittite, III 337.
- SEBET**, hereditary prince, IV 918.
- SEBET**, son of Enkhu, I 735.
- SEBETI**, I 723.
- SEBET**: inscription of, I 454-56; titles of, I 455; career of, I 456.
- SEBETEM**, chief scribe, I 343.
- SEBETEM**, leader of recruits, I 343.
- SEBETEM**, vizier: inscriptions of, I 268-77; career of, I 270; royal letters to, I 271, 273; son of, I 274.
- SEBETEM**, mother of Thutmose I, II 58.
- SEBUT**: biography of, II 345-68; architect of Hatshepsut, II 304, 345; took part in the Punt expedition, II 290, 346; statues of, I 20; II 345, 349-58, 363-68; tomb of, II 348; titles of, II 354; tombstone of, II 348.
- SEBUTEM**: inscriptions of, I 231-35; priest under Userkaf and Sahure, I 231; tomb of, I 231; endowment of mortuary priests of, I 232-35.
- SEBUT**, IV 485.
- SEBUT**, king of Kheta, III 373, 377.
- SEBUT**, brother of the Hittite king, III 337.
- SEBUT**, official titles of, I 299.
- SEBUT**, high priest of Nekhbet, I 69 n. a; IV 414-15; tomb at El Kah, IV 414-15.
- SEBUTEM**, IV 19.
- SEBUTEM**, son of Ramses II, III 362.
- SEBUT**, son of Ramses II, III 350, 362.
- SEBUT**, viceroy of Kush, afterward King Sud II, III 642, 643, 646, 647.
- SEBUT**, vizier, III 538, 539, 542.
- SEBUTEMAMON**, IV 436.
- SEBUTEMAMON**, IV 435.
- SEBUTEM**, artisan, IV 537, 541.
- SEBUTEM**, IV 445.
- SEBUTEM**, III 632.
- SEBUTEM** I, daughter of Osorkon, IV 940.
- SEBUTEM** II, daughter of Piankhi, IV 940, 946; (-Nitocris), IV 943, 945.
- SEBUTEMAMON**, priest, I 218, 221.
- SEBUTEM**, chief of Mm, IV 675, 677, 683, 687, 787, 792; statuette of, IV 675-87.
- SEBUTEM**, hereditary prince, IV 774.
- SEBUTEM**, king of Mitanni, II 866 n. b; see also Sadrus.
- SEBUT**, I 777.
- SEBUT**, king's son, IV 646.
- SEBUTEM**: inscription of, I 590-603; title of, I 599; commissions of, I 600; expeditions of, I 602-3.
- SEBUTEM**: inscription of, 594-98; childhood of, I 597; career of, I 598; death of, I 595; birth of, I 596.
- SEBUT**, II 931.
- SEBUTIS**, I 785.
- SEBUT**: tale of, I 486-97; biography of, I 486-89; titles of, I 490; death of Akenemhet, I 491-92; flight to Palesine, I 493-94; return to the court of Egypt, I 495-97.
- SEBUTEM**, monarch of Elephantine, I 510 n. b.
- SEBUT**: inscriptions of, I 671-73; relatives of, I 676-77.
- SEBUT**, prophet, IV 1017.
- SEBUT**, mother of Kheta II, I 414 and n. a.
- SEBUTEM**, mother of Ikhnaton, I 670, 671.
- SEBUTEM**, daughter of Amenhotep III, II 912.
- SEBUTEM**, queen, IV 644; mummy of IV 644.
- SEBUT**, I 426.
- SEBUT**, II 612.
- SEBUTEM-TEPNAKHE**, monarch of Heracleopolis, IV 944.
- SEBUT**, I 716.
- SEBUT**, III 51 n. b.
- SEBUTEM**, IV 672, 673.
- SEBUT**, scribe, IV 466.
- SEBUT**, II 299 n. c.
- SEBUTEM**, III 632.

- SOELMOSR, IV 647.
SYNGELIUS, I 72 n. e; IV 884 n. d.
- 'I'
- TA, vizier, IV 414.
TADUKHTA, queen of Amenhotep IV, II 866 n. h.
TAKELOT, chief of Me, father of Pediese, IV 774; chief of Meshwesh, IV 779, 781.
TAKELOT, high priest of Anon, IV 698, 794.
TAKELOT, Sem-priest, son of Pediese, IV, 774.
TARTESER, royal Hittite messenger, III 371, 372.
TARDENENEHAST, princess, IV 795.
TARDER, Hittite chief of warriors, III 337.
TARDISE, IV 682.
TARDUT, slave, IV 682.
TARIEL, nomarch of Siat: inscriptions of, I 393-97; kind rule of, I 395; war with the South, I 396; mortuary prayer of, I 394; titles of, I 395; son of, ruling while a minor, I 395; father of Kbeti I, I 403 bis.
TARNAKITE, chief of the West, IV 813, 819, 830; chief of Sais, IV 859, chief of Me, 838, 854, 880; father of Bocchoris, IV 881.
TARLON, IV 539.
TARMEKHONSU, queen of Osorkon I, IV 792.
TARE, wife of Merire I, II 984.
TENTAMON, IV 564, 565, 574, 581, 582.
TENTSEHRYE, mother of Wesht-het, IV 784.
TENTSEPEH, divine mother, IV 792.
TENTSEPEH, priestess of Harsaphes, IV 787, 792.
TENTSEPEH, king's-daughter, IV 787, 792.
TENESRY, IV 695.
TENTTO, a singer, IV 589.
TETPERET, king's-confidante, IV 1000.
TETRAMENET, IV 682.
TETE, sister-wife of Pediese, IV 774.
TETGAK, Hittite officer, III 337.
TETGYNENES, Hittite charioteer, III 337.
TETGETETETHES, Hittite chief of archers III 337.
TESENETHOR, mother of Nesbor, IV 990.
TESHRE, priest, IV 547, 550, 553.
TESHTAKHT, tomb of, robbed, IV 499.
TETI, I 777.
TETI, IV 547.
TETI, mother of Thutakht, I 689.
TETSHERI, grandmother of Ahmose I, II 33, 36.
TEWHEKUT, mother of Neubast, IV 727, 728.
TEWOSREI, queen of Siptah, IV 400 n. c.
TRYDER, Hittite chief of bodyguard, III 337.
TEYNAKHTI, IV 452.
THAMENI, campaign-recorder of Thutmose III, II 392; tomb of, II 392; inscription of, II 820; referred to, II 451 n. d; titles of, II 820.
THARA, III 633.
THAROX, copper-smith, IV 532.
THAY, II 1043.
THEKEREK, III 632.
THEMER, king of Libya, IV 43.
THEMEREMET, priestess of Harsaphes, IV 787, 792.
THENTI, tomb of, at Gisch, I 182 n. a.
THESHEN, eldest son of Zesemonekh, I 186.
THESPEREKHAST, king's-daughter, IV 771, 774.
THUTHI, I 361.
THUTHI, nobleman, I 184; master pyramid builder, I 301.
THETHIST (treasurer, X Dyn.): inscription of, I 423A-G; stela of, I 423A n. a; titles of, I 423C; career of, I 423D.
THEWETHERS, king of Tenes, III 337.
THURE, viceroy of Kush, II 54-55; temple-inscription of, at Semneh, II 61-66; rock-inscriptions of, on Sebel, II 75-76; rock-inscription of, at Assuan, II 77.
THUTEMHAB, III 437.
THUTEMHAB, commander, IV 367.
THUTHOTET: tomb-inscriptions of, I

688-706; ancient family of, I 688, 692-93; his great statue, I 694-706.
THUTIV, attendant, III 632.
THUTIV, general under Hatshepsut and Thutmose III, I 24; II 275; inscription of, II 369-78; tomb of, II 369 n. c.; titles of, II 371.
THUTMOSE, III 32C.
THUTMOSE, chief scribe, IV 281.
THUTMOSE, major-domo, IV 672, 673.
THUTNAKH, I 689.
THUTREKHNEFER, IV 423, 443, 446.
THUYA, mother of Tiy, II 862, 867.
TIY, great queen of Amenhotep III, II 861, 862, 904, 1014, 1016; parents of, II 862, 863, 865, 867, 869; pleasure lake of, II 869; Zerukha city of, II 869.
TIY, queen of Ramesses III, IV 427, 447.
TIY, wife of Eye, II 989; nurse of Ikhnaton, II 989.
TUTU, inscription of, II 1009-1013; tomb of, II 1009.

U

UHI, inscriptions of, I 292-94; 306-313, 319-24; biography of, I 6; childhood of, I 292-94; offices of, I 293; judge, I 307; equipment of tomb of, I 308; superior custodian, I 309; prosecution of the queen, I 310; war against the Bedwin, I 311-12; against Palestine, I 313; governor of the South, I 320; expedition to the Ibbet quarry, I 42, 321; to Elephantine, I 322; to Hatnub, I 323; to the Southern Quarries, I 324.
URAMON, prophet, IV 512.
USERKHEFRESH, chief workman, IV 526, 528.
USERMAAT-NAKH, prophet of Min, IV 465.
USERMAAT-SEKHETERU, butler, IV 466.
USAHOR, governor of the door of south countries, IV 980.
USAI, I 343.
USARENES, wife of Mentemhet, IV 951.
USMUTREKHUS, queen of Osorkon II, IV 792.
USHTAHENKHOT, high priest of Horemopolis, IV 787, 792.

W

WAYHESET, prophet, IV 726, 727, 728; stela of, IV 725-28.
WEBKULATHOR, son of Nekhekh, I 218, 221.
WENAMON, envoy to Syria, I 18; report of, IV 557-91.
WENOFER, divine father, IV 668.
WENPHEI, weaver, IV 552.
WHEEN, IV 437.
WHEET, mother of Miya, III 32B.
WHEET, Syrian prince, IV 566.
WHEMER, king of Libya, IV 43.
WHEMER, vizier of Nekhekh: tomb-inscription of, I 243-48; untimely death of, I 246; his ebony coffin, I 247; buried by the king, I 248; beside the pyramid of Sahure, I 249.
WESTHEW, chief caravaner, IV 784; relief of, IV 783.
WOSER, vizier, uncle of Rekhmire, II 663, 665; tomb of, II 671 n. c.; tomb-inscription of, II 671 n. c.

Y

YAKHEHETI, I 387.
YASU, a Syrian chief, IV 398.
YATA, mother of Ptahwer, I 728.
YATU, I 723.
YATU, mother of Amenhotep, II 912; burial of, II 920.
YEEERIE, I 343.
YENINI, IV 410.
YENWLOT, high priest of Amon, IV 794; will of, IV 795.
YUE, stela inscription of, at Edfu, II 109-114.
YUHI, III 32C.
YUI, judge, III 32B.
YUROI, IV 515.
YUYA, father of Tiy, II 862, 867; tomb of, II 861 n. c.

Z

ZAA, surname of Sefek-khu, I 676, 683.
ZAKAR-BAL, prince of Byblos, IV 566, 567.
ZATY, I 343.

- ZARY, called Kenofer, crown prince, I 389.
 ZAU, son of Zau-Shemai: inscription of, I 380-85; biography of, I 380; titles of, I 381; burial of his father, I 382; tomb of, I 383; prayer of, I 384; succession of, I 385.
 ZAU, vizier, brother of queen of Pepi I, I 347; relief of, I 344; titles of, I 348; his five brothers of the same name, I 347.
 ZAU-SHEMAL, son of Ibi, I 380, 382, 383.
 ZEAMONEFONKEE, of Mendes, IV 878.
 ZEAMONEFONKEE, prince, IV 815, 830.
 ZEDI, divine father, IV, 547, 553.
 ZEDKHIVU, prince in Khenkhafer, IV 878.
 ZELT, IV 957.
 ZEKHONSEFONKEE, high priest of Amon, IV 650, 668, 689, 691, 692.
 ZEMI, son of Harkhuf, I 336 n. a.
 ZEPER, III 630.
 ZEPHASEFONKEE, prophet, IV 699.
 ZEZEMONKEE, treasurer of the god, I 186 bis.
 ZOSERSUKHONU, scribe, IV 640.

INDEX V

TITLES, OFFICES, AND RANKS

- A**
- ADMINISTRATOR, IV 525, 671, 676; Methen, I 173, 174.
- ADVANCED SEAT, OF: Thethi, I 423C, 423D; Amenemhet, I 445.
- ADVOCATE OF THE PEOPLE: Mentubotep, I 533.
- ANNOUNCER, second in rank in the temple, I 559.
- ARCHITECT: see Chief of works.
- ARTIFICER, I 262, 285, 447; II 92, 436; IV 488 n. c; rank of, III 271. Chief artificer, Nakhtamon, IV 466.
- ARTISAN, III 275; IV 539, 541, 551, 600, 858.
- Assistant: artisan, I 298, 301.
- ARTISTS, I 447.
- ASSISTANT (*hry-^c*): Neferperet, II 28; Bek, II 475; Thutmose, III 32C; Beknekhonsu, III 566; Amenhotep, IV 489.
- ATTACHED: to Dep, Mentubotep, I 512.
- to the Double House, Sabu-Ibshi, I 284, 285; Merire-Meritah-Onekh, I 298, 299; Sesi, I 299.
- to the king: Ptahshepses, I 258-61; Sabu-Ibshi, I 283.
- Attached to Nekhen: Umi, I 293; Eknubotep I, I 464; Amenemhet, I 578; Mentubotep, I 531, 533; Senmut, II 352; Ramose, II 926; Khay, III 556; see also, Judge.
- Attached to the pyramid: Enekhnes-Merire I, I 345; Enekhnes-Merire II, I 341, 346.
- ATTENDANTS, II 53, 474; III 69; IV 124, 402, 405, 407; Sinuhe, I 490; Re, II 1543; Thutiy, III 632; Nakhtamon, III 633.
- Chamber attendant: Umi, I 293; Harkhuf, I 332.
- Counterpart of attendants, *q. v.*
- Feast-day attendant, Sabu-Ibshi, I 284, 285, 286.
- King's attendant, Iri, I 369; Zaa, I 637; Mai, II 997; Neferhotep, III 70.
- ATTORNEYS, THE GREAT, of South and North, IV, 460.
- B**
- BLOVEN, KING'S, III 102; Sabu-Ibshi, I 285; Thethi, I 423C; Sinuhe, I 490; Khaymhotep, I 678; Khui, I 675; Enebi, II 213; Ahmose, II 1004; Harkhab, III 16.
- of Buto, Dedkore-Lesi, I 264.
- of god, Merikore, I 399.
- of Khnum, Merire, I 317.
- of the lord of Coptos, Pepi I, I 296.
- of Upwawet, Mother of Kheti II, I 414.
- Title of queen, Enekhnes-Merire II, I 341.
- BUTLER, IV 409, 466, 522, 524, 543, 585; Pehes, IV 423, 426, 432; Keden-denna, IV 423; Maharbaal, IV 423; Payetou, IV 423; Thutrekhefer, IV 423; Mesedsut, IV 428; Weren, IV 437; Feluka, IV 439; Yezini, IV 440; Nubelaj, IV 445; Henutenamon, IV 448; Nakhtamon, IV 466; Penamon, IV 584.
- Butlers of the palace, IV 402.
- Constituting a lower court, IV 443, 446, 448, 449, 450.
- King's butler, III 371; IV 54, 55, 67, 77, 407, 511, 508; Neferhotep, III 70; Kamose-shahab, III 496, 498; Uemwase-sekhepersu, IV 466; Amenhotep, IV 495; Nesuanon, IV, 495, 511, 513, 522, 526, 528, 531, 533, 540; Nelekene-en-Pai-Anon, IV 495, 511, 513, 522, 531; Iui, IV 546; Petheriamon, IV 546.
- C**
- CAPTAIN: Merire-onekh, I 343; Neke-onekh, I 343; Vekerib, I 343; Khaym-enkhef, I 343; Uemwase, I 343.
- of archers, III 484, 587, 631; IV 405, 552; Petheriamon, III 482; Uemwase, IV 443.
- of infantry, IV 65; Khay, III 630, 632; Penamon, III 633; Petheriamon, III 634.
- of gendarmes of Coptos, II 774.
- of marines, IV 407.

Captain—

- of police, Onency, IV 452.
- Fleet-captain, II 750.
- Ship captain, IV 211, 572; Neneh-Khentikhet, I 266, 276; Ikhi, I 301; Intef, I 365; Ipi, I 387; Men, I 606; Nibamon, II 779; Menghet, IV 565, 566.
- CARAVAN-OWNERS, I 312, 334, 336; Harkhut, I 332, 334; —khut, I 343; Merire-onekh, I 343; Neke-onekh, I 343; Pepi-nakht, I 356; Enekheth, I 360.
- Chief caravaner: Weshetel, IV 784.
- Catnes (in Egypt), II 172, 385, 1023; III 405; IV 65, 281, 398, 468, 489, 873, 875; Thutiy, II 372; Perakame-nef, IV 445; Osorkon, IV 777.
- of archers: Enehi, II 213; Peramases, III 542; Seti, III 542.
- of the army, Ramses II, III 288.
- Builders, IV 858.
- of the chamber, IV 437; Pechekkamen IV 427, 428.
- of chiefs: Sheshonk, IV 673, 677; Namot, IV 678, 683, 685.
- of the royal council: hals, Ahmose-Si-Neit, IV 1000 n. n.
- of a district: Zepthefonekh, IV 699; Wayeheset, IV 726; Khamwese, IV 795.
- Fowler, Hurnakht, I 718.
- of gendarmes, Inu, III 198.
- of foreign gendarmes, Seti, III 542.
- of police, IV 522; Beknurel, IV 522; Mentirkhepeshef, IV 512; Nesuamon, IV 545, 548, 552.
- of police of the necropolis, in Western Thebes, Pwera, IV 511, 512, 522, 527.
- of the harbor, Somtous-Tefnakhte, IV 644.
- of harem-ladies, II 867.
- of the highland (a necropolis official), I 584, 585.
- of the house of Pharaoh, Senobtri, I 723.
- of irrigation, Wayheset, IV 726.
- of king's estate, Senmut, II 386.
- of the land: Senmut, II 357; Harnah, III 25, 26.
- of militia in Busiris, Psamtik, IV 968.
- of the New Towns, I 352; see also Governor of.
- of all nobles of judicial office: Amenemhet, I 438.
- of oblation-bearers of House of Amon: Yuroi, IV 515.
- of the palace: Ahmose-Si-Neit, IV 1000; Pefpefdineit, IV 1017.
- of the peasantry, III 322.
- of the peasant-serfs of Amon: Senmut, II 354.
- of the people (*phyl.*), II 236, 238.
- of the phyle, Nesuptah, IV 908.
- of the priestly phyle of Abydos: Amenisench, I 782, 787.
- of quarry service, II 935; Amonmoac, IV 466; Beknekhonsu, IV 466.
- of the sailors: Ahmose, son of Ehana, II 80.
- of sculptors: Bek, II 975; Men, II 976.
- Sistrum-bearer of Harsaphes, Tentseph, IV 787, 792; Thenekamel, IV 787, 792; Pefpefdineit, IV 787, 792.
- of the stables: Amenhotep, II 818; Inu, III 198; Pomerikotem, III 654.
- of the court stables, IV 466.
- of strongholds: Sinehek, IV 1017.
- of the temples: Ahmose-Si-Neit, IV 1000 n. n.
- of temple-palace: Ituy, IV 338.
- of the White House: Amen, I 722.
- of works, I 646; II 384; III 264, 271; Senezemib, I 271-73; Merire-Merip-tah-onekh, I 298, 299; Amenemhet, I 442, 445; Mentubhotep, I 531; Simontu, I 508; Ineni, II 43, 106; Rekhnire, II 757; Inu, III 210; Hatcy, III 513; Ramses-nakht, IV 466; Amenhotep, IV 491; Harnasaf, IV 706, 708.
- of chiefs of works: Senmut, II 368.
- of works of Amon: Intef, II 775.
- of works in the "Eternal Seat": Meya, III 32B.
- of the king's work: Amenhotep, II 912, 917; Ramose, II 936; Mai, II 997.
- of works in the Red Mountain: Bek, II 975; Men, II 976.
- workmen: Userkhepeshef, IV 526.
- of workmen: Pediamon, IV 668; see also under Commander, Deputy, Door-keeper, Fan-bearer, Favorites, Inspector, Judge, Justice, Measurer, Mayor, Physician, Priest, Prophet, Mortuary priest, Ritual priest, Scribe, Steward.
- Chiefs of Hermopolis, Karnak, two lands and two towns of the Oasis, Sais, Two Lands, the West, see Index VI.
- Chiefs of Kush, Libya, see Index VI.
- Assistant chief of the chamber, Eshehebed, IV 438.

Chiefs—

- The Great Chief of Me: *Museu*, IV 787, 792; *Sheshonk*, IV 675, 677, 678, 680, 787, 792; *Namlot*, IV 676, 678, 683, 685, 686, 687, 787, 792; *Takelot*, IV 774, 779; *Padiser*, IV 774, 779; *Hetibenker*, IV 784; *Akenesh*, IV 815, 868; *Zeamonfonekh*, IV 815, 830; *Sheshonk*, IV 830; *Nesneked*, IV 830, 878; *Tefnakhte*, IV 838, 854, 880; *Pethnef*, IV 878; *Pemou*, IV 878; *Nekhtarneshean*, IV 878; *Pemwera*, IV 878; *Pentibekhet*, IV 878.
- The Great Chief of Meshwesh: *Takelot*, IV 779, 781; *Padiser*, IV 781.

CHIEFTAINS, IV III, 129.

- COMMANDANT*: regulations of, II 298; chief of: *Khamale*, IV 466.
- Commandant of Coptos*, *Kiam*, I 776; of fortress, II 718, 719; III 586; of *Tharu*: *Peramse*, III 542; *Seti*, III 512; of infantry, IV 466; of ruler's table, II 695; of towns, III 484.
- Great commandant of the residence city: *Zaa*, I 683.

COMMANDER, IV 824, 825; *Inushesenu*, IV 366, 367.

- of the army, II 864; III 264, 332, 484; IV 810, 821; *Ibdi*, I 393; *Yakhetini*, I 387; *Zaly-Kenoier*, I 389; (Crown Prince) *Sesostris I*, I 492; *Mentuhotep*, I 512; *Renseneb*, I 752; *Ramose*, II 947 n. 2; *Mai*, II 997, 1002; *Ramses*, III 482; *Inushesenu*, IV 366, 367; *Tautemhab*, IV 367; *Peyes*, IV 445; *Paynozem* (I), IV 643; *Purum*, IV 824; *Tamensekeny*, IV 821; *Eckher*, IV (830), 878; *Purme*, IV 881; *Almuse*, IV 1014.
- in chief of the army, IV 100, 121, 124 n. b; *Amenmose*, II 811; *Harmhab*, III 4, 16; *Amenhirkhepeshef*, III 350, 482; *Hrihor*, IV 609, 612; *Menkhperre*, IV 652, 653, 654, 655; *Paynozem*, IV 671; *Yewepet*, IV 700, 705; *Osorkon*, IV 753, 760, 762; *Yewelot*, IV 795; *Sontous-Tefnakhte*, IV 944.
- of the whole land: *Kheti I*, I 398 (Heraclopolitan kingdom); *Ramses* (III), IV 400.
- of the army of Heraclopolis: *Namlot*, IV 787, 792; *Uplahenkhof*, IV 787, 792; *Hemutah*, IV 787, 792;

Harpesen, IV 787, 792; *Hor*, IV 968.

- of attendants, *Zaa*, I 687.
- of commanders, *Amenemhet*, I 445.
- of followers, *Amenemhet*, I 707.
- of infantry, III 484.
- of Middle Egypt, *Kheti II*, I 412.
- of the official body of the king, I 445.
- of recruits, *Mentuhotep*, I 512.
- on the river, *Senekh*, I 455.
- of sailors, *Enekhhet*, I 360.
- of strongholds, I 312; *Ibi*, I 377; *Zau*, I 381, 384.
- of the stronghold of granary, *Ibi*, I 379.
- of the troops: *Marin-onukh*, I 303; *Amenemhet*, I 707; *Thamen*, II 820; *Mermose*, II 852.
- of troops in the highlands, *Senekh*, I 445.
- of the troops of a village, II 852.
- in chief of the troops of Oryx nome, *Amenemhet*, I 510.
- of works upon the mountain, *Uzaior*, IV 932.
- chief commander of the army of Heraclopolis, *Bekheptah*, IV 777.
- naval commander, I 211, 276; *Amenemhab*, II 591.

COMPANION, I 334, 336, 355; II 1008; III 270; IV 611, 652; *Uni*, I 307; *Senmut*, II 352, 360, 366; *Thutiy*, II 371; *Amenemhab*, II 570; *Nchi*, II 652; *Rekhrure*, II 713; *Intef*, II 763.

- of the feet: *Amenhotep*, II 818; *Harmhab*, III 20; *Rekheptut*, III 642.
- of Horus (queen's title): *Enekhne-Merire I*, I 345; *Enekhne-Merire II*, I 346.
- of the palace, I 312; *Amenemhet*, I 731.
- Companions, I 246, 312, 753, 757, 758, 761; II 216, 292, 335, 353, 813, 935, 993; III 20, 484; IV 52, 54, 71, 77, 147, 398, 460, 494, 629, 765, 958 D, 988H; counted by the herald, II 767; permitted to "enter in" to his majesty, IV 460.
- of the court, II 290, 292.
- of Ptah, III 100.
- Female companions, III 267.
- of the king, I 201; IV 958D, 966, 1004.
- Sole companion, I 505; *Kam*, I 187; *Re-anu*, I 281; *Uni*, I 293, 309;

- Meire-mesiptah-onekh, I 398, 399;
Nemkhesekhnura, I 305; Iri, I 333;
Harkhuf, I 326, 332, 336, 352;
Khuni, I 336; Pepi-Nakht, I 356 bis;
Enankhet, I 360; Seani, I 364;
Mekhu, I 365, 368, 370; Ibi, I 377
bis; Zau, I 381, 384; Tefibi, I 395;
Kheti I, I 395; Kheti II, I 395, 426;
Hera, I 428 bis; Eri, I 459 n. 4;
Khnumhotep I, I 464; Intef, I 467;
Idi, I 466 n. c; Putoker, I 466 n. c;
Siuthe, I 490; Mentuhotep, I 512;
Mentuhotep, I 533; Simonta, I 596;
Khnumhotep II, I 631; Nakht II, I
632; Khnumhotep III, I 633; Kheti,
I 637 n. a; Ikhermofret, I 664; Nef-
ermeret, II 28; Keres, II 52; Thure,
II 70 n. c (?); Nehsi, II 290; Semut,
II 350; Pesemre, II 385; Nchi, II 652;
Rekhnire, II 713; Intef, II 765, 767;
Amenhotep, II 912; Ramose, II 936;
Mai, II 997, 1002; Amenhotep, II
1040; Harmhab, III 8, 16, 20; Som-
tous-Tefnakhte, IV 924; Nefertibre-
nofor, IV 981; Nesutor, IV 995;
Ahmose-Si-Neit, IV 1000; Pefnef-
dineit, IV 1017.
- CONDUCTOR: of overseers, Amenemhet,
I 444.
—of the palace, Amenemhet, I 445.
- CONFIDANT, KING'S: I 298; IV 873;
Tethi, I 284; Nekennebti, I 294;
Nekure, I 295; Hetepsheres, I 296;
Kennebtwer, I 297; Nekonek, I
216, 217, 224; Khenuke, I 220, 222;
Nemkhesesi, I 230; Kheti I, I 403;
Kheti II (?), I 413; Ikudidi, I 527;
Khnumhotep II, I 622; Ibe, IV
958G.
- Real confidant of the king: Siuthe,
I 490; Men, I 606; Khentememai,
I 609; Semut, II 352; Harmhab,
III 20; Khnumhotep, I 618; Khui,
I 675; Sebekdidi, I 720.
- Confidant of the princes of the king:
Kheti II, I 413.
- CONFIDANTE, KING'S: Menutsen, I
185; Nekennebti, I 199; Hetephe-
kenu, I 217, 218, 221, 224; Ikhnoubet,
I 230; Tepet, IV 1000.
- CONSORT, DIVINE: see Divine consort.
- COUNCILOR, II 666.
- COUNSELOR, Khnumhotep, III I 663.
- COUNT, I 312, 336, 413; III 484; Uni,
I 293, 320; Harkhuf, I 326, 332, 336;
- Zau, I 348; Khui, I 349; Pepi-
Nakht, I 356; Tethi, I 365; Khut,
I 361; Sebi, I 364, 372; Mekhu, I
370; Ibi, I 377; Zau, I 384; Tefibi,
I 397, 395; Kheti I, I 391; Kheti II,
I 391; Intef, I 419; Amenemhet, I
438, 445; Khnumhotep I, I 464, 625,
626; Intef, I 467; Mentuhotep, I 512;
Amenemhet, I 518; Crown Prince
Amen, I 520; Crown Prince Sesostris
(II), I 521; Mentuhotep, I 531, 533;
Hepzefi, I 537-59, 541, 544, 549, 554,
559, 568, 571, 572, 576, 579, 582, 589;
Simonta, I 596; Khenthetwer, I
605; Nehsi, I 618; Khnumhotep II,
I 622, 624, 629, 631, 639; Nakht II,
I 632; Kheti, I 637 n. a; Ikhermofret,
I 664; Sebek-khu, Zau, I 683; Thut-
nakht, I 689; Suteptah, I 745;
Minemhet, I 776; Ahmose-Pen-
Nekhet, II 20; Ineni, II 43; Keres,
II 52; Nehsi, II 290; Semut, II 350,
354, 362, 366; Thutiy, II 371; Pesem-
re, II 383, 385; Hapuseneb, II 389;
Nchi, II 652; Rekhnire, II 713, 754,
757; Intef, II 763, 767, 775; Min-
hotep, II 800; Khnumhotep, II 873;
Amenhotep, II 912; Ramose, II 936;
Mai, II 997, 1002; Huy, II 1036;
Amenhotep, II 1040; Harmhab, III
8, 16, 20; Beknekhousu, III 563;
Amenhotep, IV 495; Namot, IV
787, 792; Uziatenkhof, IV 787,
792; Henptah, IV 787, 792; Harpe-
son, IV 787, 792; Henptah, IV 787,
792; Harpeson, IV 787, 792; Uzahor
IV 980; Nefertibre-nufer, IV 981;
Nesutor, IV 995; Pefnefdineit, IV
1017.
- Appointment of, by the king, I 385;
given as a mortuary honor, I 385 n. c.
- Daughter of count, Beket, I 622.
- Son of count: Amenemhet, I 519;
Khnumhotep II, I 649.
- Counts of Abydos, Coptos, Middle
Egypt, Thebes, see Index VI.
- COUNTRESS: Beket, I 622.
- CUP-BEARER OF THE KING: Sabu-
Itebi, I 285.
- CUSTODIAN, IV 992.
- of the domain of Pharaoh, I 382;
Pepi-nakht, I 356;
—Inferior custodian of the domain of
Pharaoh, Uni, I 294;
—Superior custodian of the domain of
Pharaoh, the four, I 309; Uni, I 304,
310, 312.

D

- DARLING:** Zau, I 381; Rhumhotep, I 618.
- DAUGHTER OF THE GOD** (queen's title): Enckhes-Merite II, I 346.
- "DAUGHTER, THE GREAT":** Nitocris, IV 942; Shepsupet II, IV 946; Amemirdia I, IV 949.
- DEPUTY:** III 371; collecting dues, III 51, 54; Mehen, I 172, 174; Mahu, II 809; Peremhab, III 634; Ptah-mose, IV 338; Hori, IV 531.
- of the army, IV 466; Amenemhab, II 809; Khawit, IV 466; the two of, collecting dues, III 54.
- of fortress: Penno, II 1021.
- of the harem: Amunhah, IV 449.
- of the king: Harmhab, III 17.
- of names: Mehen, I 172.
- of Kush, II 1041.
- of Wawat, IV 480; Penno, IV 474, 477, 482, 483; Meri, IV 481; see also Treasurer.
- Chief deputy, IV 466; scribe of, IV 466.
- DEVOTED TO FLORUS:** Merityotes, I 189.
- DIGNITARIES OF THE KING:** II 235, 238, 299, 292, 335, 343.
- DISTRICT OFFICIALS:** II 717, 729; records of, II 717, 720.
- DIVINE CONSORT:** Ahmose-Nefertiti, II 34; Ahhotep, II 110; Hatshepsut, II 344, 362, 361, 362; Neferu, II 364; Nitocris, IV 942, 943, 988D; Nebetneferhet, IV 988M, Erekhnacferihre, IV 988D, G, H; ornaments of, IV 988II; steward of, IV 988B.
- DIVINE FATHER** (priestly title of low rank, also king's father-in-law) II, 97; 292, 302, 925; III 270, 958D; inspection of, I 610; acting as judge, III 58; Pueron, II 383; Eye, II 989, 992, 993; Seneb, IV 918; Psamuk, IV 1029.
- Divine father of Amon, IV 988H, J; Neferhotep, III 7; Perennet, III 73; Beknekhonsu, III 566; Roy, III 622; Zedi, IV 547; Zekhnacfonekh, IV 668, 589, 691, 692; Nesipekeshui, IV 668, 689; Wennofer, IV 668, 692; Efuannon, IV 692; Haremsat, IV 706, 708.
- of Harsuphes: Musar, IV 787, 792; Pethut, IV 789, 792; Sheshonk, IV 787, 792; Namlot, IV 787, 792.
- of Sekhetre: Enckhwerenfer, IV 718; Seneb, IV 718; Ptahhotep, IV 718.
- DIVINE HAND** (=divine votress), IV 414.
- DIVINE MOTHER:** Tentsepeh, IV 702; Kerome, IV 792; Temekhonsu, IV 792; Kepes, IV 792.
- DIVINE VOTRESS:** IV 942.
- of Amon-Re, IV 511, 513, 521, 522; Nitocris, IV 942, 945, 958D, M, 988G; induction into office of, IV 958D, 986H; ornaments of, IV 958II.
- DOOR-KEEPER:** of judgment-hall, II 711.
- of the temple of Edfu: Yuf, II 112.
- Chief of the door-keepers in the temple of Hathor, Peschese, IV 784; see also "Keeper of the door."
- DWELLERS IN THE PLACE OF THE LAND** (priestly title), II 97.

E

- ELDEST OF THE CHAMBER:** Uni, I 397.
- "Eldest of the hall" of the temple of Amon: Wenamon, IV 563.
- ENVOY:** Wenamon, I 18; see King's messenger.
- EPER:** IV 466.
- EPERU:** IV 281.
- EXALTED ONE:** I 413.
- EXCELLENT:** Enchui, II 213.

F

- FAN-BEARERS:** II 1014; III 41, 94, 332, 651; IV 76, 124; Mentuhotep, I 514; Amenhotep, II 912; Merire I, II 988; Eye, II 989, 992; Ahmose, II 1004; Ifuy, II 1029; Harhotep, III 16, 17; Meva, III 325; Amenemopet, III 254 n. 1; Amelurucamef, III 467, 471, 477; Seti, III 542; Piyay, III 644; Seti, III 646, 647.
- Chiefs of fan-bearers, II 935.
- "FATHER OF THE TWO LANDS":** title given to Harmhab, III 16.
- Great father (=teacher), Sennut, II 364.
- FAVORITE:** II 904, 996; were a prey to the terror of Hieracleopolis, I 401.
- of Horus: Simontu, I 596; Harmhab, III 17.
- of the king: Merityotes, I 55, 189; Senezerab, I 270; Harkhaf, I 332; Zau, I 381; Kheti II, I 409, 413;

- Thethi, I 423 ter, 423E; Henu, I 428; Amenemhet, I 442, 445; Meri, I 508; Mentuhotep, I 512; Mentuhotep, I 531; Khaumhotep, I 618; Khuf, I 675; Schechidi, I 720; Semut, II 352; Thutiy, II 371; Intef, II 767; Rekhpehu, III 642; Amenhotep, IV 498; Ahmose-Si-Nef, IV 1000 n. a.
- Chief of favorites, Nealkhonsu, IV 689.
- Favorite of the king (fady's title): Nebet, I 349.
- Favorite of the Two Goddesses (one of the oldest of the Pharaoh's five titles, designating him as the protégé of Buto, serpent-goddess of the North, and Nekhbet, vulture-goddess of the South, the patron-goddesses of the kingdom; it stands second in the Pharaoh's fivefold titulary), I 169; II 120 *et passim*.
- FELLOW OF THE KING, in counseling, Mentuhotep, I 531.
- FIRST UNDER THE KING: Sesi, I 299; Neakhseskhnum, I 305; Thethi, I 423C.
- FOLLOWING THE KING, II 993; Thethi, I 423C; Enchui, II 213; Eye, II 993; Ahmose, II 1008; Harmhab, III 20.
- FOREMEN, I 697; foreman of the: Ineni, II 343; Semut, II 352.
- of the Tomb, Beket, I 639.
- G
- GENERAL: Thutiy, I 24; Harmhab, III 16.
- of the army, II 995.
- GIRDLE, FASTENING OF (a rank?): Un, I 394; Shumtu, I 597.
- GOD (-king), I 262, 273 *et passim*.
- Great god, I 169, 176, 236 *et passim*; writing of, I 164.
- GOLDEN HORUS (one of the five royal titles), I 250 *et passim*.
- GOVERNOR, III 322, 323; Kam I 187.
- of Delta, Methu, I 172, 174, 201; Sinuhe, I 400; Mentuhotep, I 512; Sisebek, IV 1017.
- of the door of the southern countries: Uzehor, IV 980; Nesuhor, IV 990, 995.
- of the eastern highlands: Khaumhotep I I 625; Khaumhotep, II, I 622, 624.
- of foreign countries: Pepi-nakht, I 356; Seti, III 542; Peramse, III 542.
- of the gold countries of Amor: Seti (II), III 647.
- of the gold country of Coptos, II 774.
- of the palace: Neakhseskhnum, I 305; Mentuhotep, I 533.
- of the pyramid city: Zau, I 348; Pepinakht, I 355.
- of the new towns: Nekonekh, I 216.
- of the northern countries, III 484.
- Governor of the residence city, III 484; IV 777; Arsephmet, I 438, 442, 445; Crown Prince Sesostris (II), I 521; Nehi, I 628; Enkhu, I 783; Hapusemeh, II 389; Rekhmire, II 675, 754; Amenhotep, II 923; Ramose, II 936, 937 n. a, 940; Seti, III 542; Peramse, III, 542; Khay, III 556, 560; Ta, IV 414; Khamwese, IV 511, 513, 522, 523, 531, 532, 540, 543; Nibnarenakht, IV 546; Paynozem I, IV 634; Paynozem II, IV 668.
- Governor of the South, IV 753; Un, I 293, 320 bis; Harkhu, I 326, 533; Selim, I 364; Ibi, I 377; Amenemhet, I 445; Putoker, I 466 n. c; Thutnakht, I 689; Osorkon, IV 765, 767, 777; Narmot, IV 787, 792; Usptaherkhof, IV 787, 792; Henptah, IV 787, 792; Harpeson, IV 787, 792; Mentuhotep, IV 904, 909.
- Governor of the Southern Countries, III 484; Thure, II 170 n. c (?); Nehi, II 651, 652; Huy, II 1029; Amenhotep, II 1030; Amenemopet, III 204 n. b; Seti (II), III 646.
- Governor of Elephantine of the South, II 172.
- Real governor of the South: Neakhseskhnum, I 305; Ibi, I 378.
- Governor of the two doors in the northern countries: Ahmose, IV 1014.
- GRAIN REGISTRAR: Simontu, I 598.
- GRANDER, II 293 bis; III 269, 484.
- of the palace, head of: Thethi, I 423C, 423E.
- GREAT IN POSSESSIONS (queen's title): Eackhes-Merire I, I 345; Eackhes-Merire II, I 346.
- GREAT LORD, see Lord.
- GREAT ONE OF THE KING OF LOWER EGYPT: Amenemhet, I 445; Schechepibre, I 745.
- GREAT ONES, of Heracleopolis, I 401.

GREAT PILLAR IN THE NAME OF THESES, Ibi, I 459.

GREAT SEER, IV 281; Merire I, II 982, 983, 985, 987, 988.

—of Re-Atum in Thebes, Roy, III 623.

GREATST OF THE GREAT: Semnut, II 355; Hamhab, III 20.

GREAT-HEARTED, Thethi, I 423C.

GUARDIAN, KING'S: Nefriht-noter, IV 981.

H

HARBOR-MASTER, IV 572.

HEAD OF THE TWO LANDS, Hamhab, III 27.

HEIR OF A RULER: Khed I, I 400.

HERALD, II 925 n. a; duties of, II 52, 764, 767; departments of office of: manager of court and palace ceremonies, II 764, 767; communications to the people by, II 764, 767; communications from the people to, II 764, 767; messenger of the judgment-hall, II 764, 767; communication to foreign lands by, II 764, 767.

—of the judgment-hall, Intef, II 763.

—King's herald, II 9, 11; Intef, II 763, 767, 768; Penrenut, IV 423; Nefere-am-Per-Amou, IV 495, 511, 513, 522, 531; Int, IV 546.

—Queen's herald: Keres, II 50, 51.

HIGH PRIEST, see Priest.

HIGH-VOICED: Henu, I 428.

HONORED BY HIS COUNTRYMEN: Ibi, I 378.

—by the king, Sabu-Jebel, I 283, 284, 285, 286.

HORUS (the oldest of the Pharaoh's five titles, and the one identifying him with the sun-god; it stands first in the fivefold royal titulary), e. g., II 120 *et passim*.

HORUS, GOLDEN (third title of the Pharaoh in his fivefold titulary; the Greek rendering *δεννάλων χρυσοῦ* suggests that the gold-sign (*nb*) on which the Horus-hawk stands, is but a symbol for Set, whose name is written with this sign. The Horus-hawk surmounting the symbol of Set would then mean, "Horus Victor over Set." But against this is the early literal rendering of the gold-sign, in II 145), e. g., II 120 *et passim*.

—*hry ydb*: Mentuhotep, I 533.

I

IMI-KHENTIT: Tulu, II 1009.

INSPECTORS, II 1266; IV 208, 360, 361, 407, 456, 652, 671, 676, 751, 958G; impact iron, IV 225; laws on, III 58.

—of the cattle of Amou, IV 212.

—of the fields, II 437; III 275; IV 149.

—of the necropolis, IV 511, 512, 517, 522, 525, 533, 553.

—of the harem, IV 455; Penwutemou, IV 431; Keres, IV 432; Khamouet, IV 433; Khammab, IV 434; Setim-perthoth, IV 435; Setimpekamon, IV 436; Errem, IV 455.

—of the highlands, III 192.

—Chief inspector: Perchotep, IV 281; Hori, IV 281; Nesupekeshuti, IV 665, 668.

J

JUDGE: Anubisemonekh, I 171; Methen, I 172; Hotep, I 187; Zaty, I 343; —khet, I 343; Zau, I 348; Sindh, I 490; Ramose, II 936; Yui, III 328; Khay, III 556, 560; receiving bribes, III 64.

—Attached to Nekhen, I 310; Hotep-hiryakhet, I 252; Sesi, I 299; Khui, I 299; Uni, I 307, 309; Harkhuf, I 332; Pepi-makhi, I 356; see also "Attached to Nekhen."

—Chief judge, I 307; IV 777; Senezemib, I 271, 273; Int, I 373; Amenemhet, I 445; Mentuhotep, I 531.

—Field judge: Methen, I 174; son of Henuaten, I 185; see also "High-voiced."

—Judging the people and the inhabitants, Amenemhet, I 445.

—Justice, chief: Zau, I 347, 348; Ramose, II 936; Khay, III 556, 560.

—Chief of the six courts: Nenekhses-khnum, I 305; Henu, I 428; Amenemhet, I 445; Rekhmire, II 713, 754.

K

KEEPER OF THE DOOR OF THE SOUTH: Zau, I 380; Intef, I 420; Henu, I 428; Amenemhet, I 445.

—of the door of the highlands, Khnum-hotep III, I 633.

—of the house of rolls, III 264.

—of the wardrobe of the temple (fourth in rank), I 550, 559; in charge of the wicks, I 560, 566.

—of the wide hall of the temple (sixth

- in rank), I 550; see also Door-keeper, Storeroom-keeper.
- KENBETI**, II 719, 720, 722, 723, 727, 733, 734, 738, 745.
- KHETKHEIT-OFFICERS**, III 60.
- KING**, EGYPTIAN: divine birth of, II 122, 187, 189 *et passim*; choice of, by oracle, II 134-36; offers incense, II 139; station of, in temple ritual, see Station of the king; as Bull, Lion, Panther, see Index VII; mourning for monarch, Kheli II, I 414.
- Names of, see Horus, Golden Horus, Two Goddesses, King of Upper and Lower Egypt, Son of Re.
- Titles of: the double lord, III 285; enduring in monuments, I 441 *et passim*; excellent god, I 441 *et passim*; fashioner of beauty, I 423B; I 423G *et passim*; first in thrones, I 441 *et passim*; good god, I 492 *et passim*; great in love, I 441 *et passim*; "Great Pillar," I 420 n. d *et passim*; heir of Horus in his Two Lands, I 441 *et passim*; living forever, I 437, 440, 450, 456 *et passim*; living like Re forever, 423B, 423F 423G; I 441, 443 *et passim*; lord of joy, I 441 *et passim*; mighty in fear, I 441 *et passim*; son of Hathor, I 423H; Sun of Egypt, IV 79, 82, 127; "who makes his Two Lands to live," I 420, and n. f, *et passim*; shade of the whole land, I 399 *et passim*; "Star of the South," I 511; White Bull, I 511 *et passim*; king among the Bedwin, Sinuhe, I 490.
- KING OF LOWER EGYPT**, I 95, 145; III 175; appearance of, I 103, 114, 121, 123, 127, 129, 131, 134, 140, 141, 143, 150, 167.
- KING OF UPPER EGYPT**, I 90; III 175; appearance of, I 99, 105, 116, 119, 121, 134, 140, 141, 143, 150, 167; magnates of, I 445, 745.
- KING OF UPPER AND LOWER EGYPT** (early title of the Pharaoh, the fourth in his fivefold titulary: assumed by Menes as ruler of both kingdoms), c. g., II 120 *et passim*.
- KING'S CHILDREN**, I 246, 256, 413; II 813; IV 54, 55 63, 77, 92, 124, 523, 524, 525, 528.
- KING'S CONCUBINES**, IV 844.
- KING'S DAUGHTER**, IV 844, 849; Ahmose-Nefertiti, II 34; Sebekemsaf, II 112; Nefrura, II 324; Hatshepsut, II 360; Sitamon, II 622; Meretaton, II 961, 1017; Meketaton, II 967; Ahmose-Sitkamosa, IV 644; Makre, IV 740; Kerome, IV 755; Theperchast, IV 771, 774, 781; Tentseph, IV 787, 792; Tedenetnebast, IV 795; Neatent IV 844; Nitocris, IV 942; Amenirdis I, IV 946; Enkheaneferibre, IV 988C, D, H.
- KING'S ELDEST SON**, I 66 n. g; Ameni, I 520; Zaty-Kenafier, I 359; Ahmose, II 511; Amenirkhepeshef, III 432; Nesuhor, IV 990.
- KING'S HOUSE**, see Index VII.
- KING'S MOTHER**, IV 523, 525, 528, 696, 805; Nefertolepes, I 241; Enckhne-Merire I, I 345; Enckhne-Merire II, I 341, 346; Teisheri, II 33, 36; Ahhotep I, II 52, 111; Seneseneh, II 58; Ahmose, II 196; Menemnekhhot, IV 792; Tentsey, IV 695, 787, 792; Kerome, IV 696, 787, 792.
- KING'S SISTER**, IV 844, 895; Ahmose-Nefertiti, II 34; Sebekemsaf, II 110; Hatshepsut, II 360.
- KING'S SON (of his body)**, III 102, 124; IV 100, 121; Nekure, I 190, 193; Ameni, I 520; Kinen, I 776; Thutmose (IV), II 815; Ramses (II), III 132; Khamwae, III 350, 362, 474, 482, 552, 553, 554; Meriamon, III 350, 362; Seti, III 350, 362; Amenirkhepeshef, III 350, 456, 482; Montu, III 362; Amenemaya, III 362; Setepnere, III 362; Ramses, III 456, 482; Perehirunamcf, III 456, 482; Amenhirunamcf, III 467, 474, 477; Sitamon, IV 646; Yewepet, IV 705; Meriamon-Sheshonk, IV 720; Osorkon, IV 753; Sheshonk, IV 774; Yewclot, IV 794; Nesubeneded, IV 794.
- Vicerey of Kush: Thuro, II 64, 170 n. c; Encknl, II 213; Nefi, II 651, 652; Mermose, II 852, 855; Huy, II 1023, 1025, 1026, 1029, 1036, 1038; Amenhotep, II 1030, 1038. Amenemopet, III 204 n. b, 477 bis.
- of Kush, III 289, 291, 292; IV 476; Huy, II 1023, 1025, 1029, 1036, 1038; Amenhotep, II 1030, 1038; Inl, III 198; Amenemopet, III 477 bis; Seti (II), III 642, 643, 646, 647; Hori, III 650; Paynchsi, IV 597; Irihor, IV 615.

King's Son—

—of Ramses, Zephtahemch, IV 699.

KING'S WIFE, IV 523, 525, 528, 844.

849; Ruckhnes-Merire I, I 345;

Ruckhnes-Merire II, I 341, 346;

Sebekemsa, II 110; Ahmose, II 96,

197; Nebem, II 779; Nefretiri, IV

479; Isis, IV 523; Nesirunt, IV 585;

Bekurel, IV 555; Nesient IV 844.

GREAT KING'S WIFE: Tetisheri, II 33,

36; Ahmose-Nefretiri, II 34; Ah-

hotep, II 110, 111, 113; Mernefer,

II 171; Ahmose, II 214; Hatshepsut,

II 214, 232, 344, 350; Tiy, II 862;

864, 865, 867, 869, 1014, 1015, 1016;

Neferefruaton-Nefretete, II 959, 961,

984, 991, 995, 1010, 1015; Matne-

frure, III 417; Nefrure, III 435;

Nefretiri, III 500 bis, 501; Nubkhas,

IV 577; 538; Ahmose-Sitkamose,

IV 644; Keromo, IV 696, 760.

L

LAW-GIVER: Mentuhotep, I 531.

LAY-PRIEST, see Priest.

LEADER, IV 55, 123, 124; Prihot, IV

612; Paynozem II, IV 668; Meria-

mon-Sheshonk, IV 740; Osorkun,

IV 760.

—of the archers of Pharaoh: Paynchsi,

IV 597.

—of the army: Intef, II 767; Yewepet,

IV 705; Meriamon-Sheshonk, IV 740.

—of bowmen, III 581.

—of the crew of recruits: Henem, I

343; Senecem, I 343; Amenemhet,

I 731.

—of chariotry, IV 54, 71, 92, 397.

—of infantry, IV 54, 71, 92, 397.

—of the feasts of Amon: Moya, III 32B.

—of the king's workmen, III 173.

—of leaders, III 484.

—of the Magnates of South and North,

Mentuhotep, I 533.

—of the palace: Thutiy, II 377.

—of the palace-hall: Kwn, I 187.

—on the two sides, II 925.

LOCAL GOVERNOR OR DEP, see Govern-

nor.

LORD OF CHARIOTRY: Ramses (II), III

267.

—of infantry: Ramses (II), III 267.

—of the double gold-house: Ikhernefret,

I 664.

—of the double silver-house: Ikherne-

fret, I 664.

—of gods, II 288, 294 *et passim*.

—of the palace, II 72; Simontu, I 596.

—of reverence: Khentemosemeli, I 613.

—of truth, royal title of Sinefru, I 169.

—of the Black Land: Mentuhotep, I

532.

—of the Red Land: Mentuhotep, I 532.

—of Nekheh: Un, I 203; Pepi-nakht,

I 356; In, I 373; Amen, I 528.

—of Nekhen, I 201.

—of the South, I 350.

—of the Two Lands (a royal title),

I 230 *et passim*.

—of the two regions, Merikere, king of

Heracleopolis, I 399.

—of Kadesh, II 585, 590.

—of the Libanon trees, taken as cap-

tive, II 436.

—king, the double lord, III 285.

—mother of Khety II acted as lord of

Siu, I 414.

—great lord of the Cerastus Mountain:

Ibi, I 377; Zau, I 381.

—of the Hare nome, Nenekhesekhnun,

I 305.

—of Middle Egypt, Khety I, I 403.

—of Nekheh: Khentemosemeli, I 609;

Ronenet, II 7; Baha, II 7; Ahmose,

son of Khana, II 7.

—of the Oryx nome: Khnumhotep I,

I 454, 626; Amen, I 518; Khety,

I 637 n.s.

—of the South, Hapusenob, II 389.

—of the Theban nome, Intef, I 420.

—of the royal wardrobe, Mentuhotep

I 533.

M

MAGNATES, IV 124, 566.

—of the palace, II 64.

—of the king of Upper Egypt: Amenem-

het, I 445; Sehelepibre, I 745.

—of the South: standing in the two

aisles before the vizier, II 675, 712;

Amen, I 650.

—of the South and North: Senmut, II

335.

—leader of magnates, I 533.

MAJESTY, I 211 *et passim*.

MAJOR-DOMO, IV 598; Thutmose IV,

IV 672, 673.

—of the house of the Divine Votress of

Amon-Re: Neferkere-em-Per-Amon,

IV 511, 513, 522, 531.

MARSHAL, IV 644.

—of the two thrones, III 484; Nen-

ekhesekhnun, I 305; Tautnakht, I

689.

Marshal—

—Court marshal, III 69.

MASTER OF THE BATH: Khari, I 336.

—of the Double Cabinet: Khnumhotep, I 618; Sisatel, I 672 n. a, 673; Khac-nemsu, I 713, 716; Sebeko, I 716; Amen, I 722; Selack-hir-hab, I 725, 726; Ptahwer, I 728; Amemuhel, I 731; Harure, I 735.

—of the footstool of the palace: Un, I 320 bis.

—of the harbor, IV 572.

—of horse: Peramnes, III 542; Seti, III 542.

—of the horses of the king: Eyo, II 989, 992; Perchirunamel, III 482.

—of the hunt: Nesnamon, IV 539.

—of the judgment hall: Khentkhetwer, I 605; Ahmose, II 1004; Ahmose-Si-Neit, IV 1000.

—of the royal weapons: Enchui, II 213.

—of the king's writings: Mentuhotep, I 533.

—of the palace: Senmut, II 352.

—of all people: Senmut, II 357.

—of the privy chamber, sitting on the right of the vizier, II 675.

—of all secrets, I 755.

—of secret things: Senezemib, I 270; Sabu-Ikbi, I 285; Nenckhaeskhum, I 305; Mentutotep, I 533 bis, 534; Ikhernefret, I 668; (in this office belonged the duty of clothing the god at his processions, I 745).

—of secrets of heaven, earth, and the nether world: Roy, III 623.

—of the secret things of the king: Ahmose-Si-Neit, IV 1000 n. a.

—of the secret things of the king's wardrobe: Khentemsemel, I 608.

—of the secret things of the palace: Ramose, II 936.

—of secret things of the temple, third in rank, I 230; Sehetepibre, I 745; Harcusaaf, IV 706, 708.

—of the secret writings of the temple: Senmut, II 355; Rekhmire, II 748.

—of the suite, Mai, II 997.

—of the throne: Ahmose-Si-Neit, IV 1000 n. a.

—of all wardrobes: Zau, I 348; Mentuhotep, I 533; Rekhmire, II 713; Ramose, II 936; Senbef, IV 918.

—Master-builder, I 212, 289, 298; III 484; IV 629; Merire-meriptah-onckb, I 298, 299; Thehi, I 301.

—Master-workmen, IV 466.

MAYOR: official head of a town or city, under the Empire, the successor of the count (*ḥw-ḥ*) of the OK and MK., II 53, 692, 699, 701, 721, 722, 729, 735, 739, 742, 743, 768, 927 bis, 1041; III 82 n. b; IV 147, 533.

—Tribute from, II 708; taxes from, II 717.

—of Nekhen: Harmini, II 47, 48.

—of Thebes: Amenmose: IV 466; Paser, IV 513, 526, 527, 531.

—of Western Thebes: Pwero, IV 511, 512, 522, 527, 528, 535.

—Chief mayor, III 484.

MEASURE, CHIEF, Hui, II 929.

MEMBER OF THE COURT, Sabu-Ikbi, I 285, 285, 286.

MEN-MOTHER, see Priest.

MESSENGERS, I 429; II 667, 926; III 616; IV 42, 582, 585, 586, 678, 843, 880, 944.

—of Amon: Wenamon, IV 570, 586, 590, 597.

—of the king's house, II 692, 710.

—of the vizier, II 675, 676, 680; duties of, II 682.

—of Bekhen, III 436.

—circuit messenger, II 692.

—divine messenger, said of a portable statue, IV 586.

—king's messenger, I 492; II 120, 206, 207, 254, 255, 260, 261, 262, 337, 371, 423, 651; IV 408; duties of, III 642; Intef, I 467; Amenhotep, II 1030; Harubah, III 13, 20; Ramose, III 372; Rekhpcbtuf, III 642; Nefertari, III 643; Hori, III 645; Ulekhi, III 650; Hori, IV 485; Ahmose, IV 1014.

—of Kheta, Tereseb, III 371, 372; second messenger of Kheta, III 371.

MISTRESS OF ALL GODS: Wereret, II 288.

MOUNTAINEER (necropolis official), I 584, 585.

N

NUTTERKAUF ("who controls his ka's") in the upper country: Efi, I 459; also applied to a well-known mortuary divinity, I 459 n. b.

NOBLES, I 6, 307, 349; II 236, 238, 288, 289, 353, 368; III 101; IV 52, 54, 55, 65, 123, 124, 281, 425, 427, 428, 429, 432, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 444, 466, 495.

- 511, 513, 517, 521, 522, 524, 531, 533, 534, 705, 944, 1018.
 —Conducted by the herald, II 767;
 of court of examination, IV 425, 427,
 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435,
 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 444,
 456; of judicial office, chief of, *q. v.*
 of Elephantine, I 6; of Kheta, III 419.
 —Great nobles: Irihor, IV 612.
 —Nobleman: Uni, I 40; Kheta I, I 400.
 —Noblest of the noble: Senmut, II
 355.
 NOMARCHS, I 312, 398; functions of,
 I 308; Methen, I 172, 174; Kheta,
 I 368.
 —of Hieracopolis: Senmut-Tefnakhte,
 IV 944.
 —of Hierakonthis: amulets of Intef, I
 419 n. c.
 —of Thebes: Intef, I 419.
 NURSE: Eye, II 989.
 —of the god (= Pharaoh) in the private
 chamber: Khentresnef, I 609.
 O
 OBLATION-BEARS, IV 515; chief of,
 see under Chief.
 OFFICER, II 867, 987; III 51, 52, 54,
 55; IV 40, 52, 65, 71, 124, 147, 149,
 593.
 —of the army, III 340; IV 70.
 —of cavalry, III 584.
 —of the court, II 236.
 —of court fishermen, IV 466.
 —of the gendarmes, II 927.
 —of the infantry: Tefnakhte, IV 452.
 —of marines, III 197.
 —Navy officer: Amemhab, II 579,
 591.
 —*Sdm-w*-officers.
 OFFICIAL BODY OF THE KING, I 429;
 commander of, I 445.
 OFFICIAL STAFF (= local court), consist-
 ing of divine fathers, III 65; prophets
 of the temple, III 65; officials of the
 court, III 65; priests of the gods, III
 65; connivance of, III 58; remittance
 of impost from, III 63; bribery of, III
 64.
 OFFICIALS, I 165, 206, 281, 307; II 335,
 384, 666, 667, 935, 990, 993, 1002,
 1039; III 10, 12, 50, 61, 101, 171, 272,
 322, 323; IV 71, 281, 283, 338, 409,
 525, 95811; duties of, II 666, 667,
 668; III 58.
 —of the court, III 65, 437.
 —of the treasury: Harnakht, I 718.
 —of Nubia, III 643.
 —District officials: see District officials.
 —Frontier officials, III 629, 636; im-
 post from, IV 225.
 —*hsh*-official, II 881.
 —*h/2*-*96*-officials, II 708.
 ORDELLS, IV 281.
 —of his majesty, III 450; Nekti, II 1
 n. c.
 OVERSEER, III 210; IV 583; Bekesi,
 I 365.
 —of the administration of divine offer-
 ings: Sesi, I 299.
 —of the bounty of the king's field of
 offerings: Kam, I 187.
 —of cattle, II 1041; IV 150.
 —of the cattle of Amon, IV 212, 547,
 548; Senmut, II 354, 356; Amen-
 hotep, II 912; Pay, IV 224.
 —of the cattle of Pharaoh, III 57.
 —of commissions: Methen, I 173.
 —of craftsmen, chief of: Intef, II 775.
 —of the crown-possessions, I 312.
 —of the fields of Amon: Senmut, II 354.
 —of Tax: Methen, I 172.
 —of the gardens of Amon: Senmut, II
 352, 354, 356.
 —of the gold-house, III 484; Kares, II
 52.
 —of the double gold-house: Mentuho-
 tep, I 533; Thutiy, II 371.
 —of the granary, II 872; IV 298; Henu,
 I 428; Intef, II 43; Nebamon, IV
 517; Menmarenakht, IV 546; Pay-
 nehzi, IV 597.
 —of the double granary: Mentuhotep,
 I 533; Intef, II 768.
 —of the granary of Amon: Senmut, II
 350, 367.
 —of the double granary of Amon: Intef,
 II 43, 343.
 —of the granary of the temple of Aton:
 Hatcy, II 932.
 —of the granaries: Irihor, IV 615.
 —of grain: Henu, I 281.
 —of every handicraft: Thutiy, II 371.
 —of the royal harem: Huy, II 1014;
 Pejnok, IV 429; Mesedure, IV 430.
 —of birds, IV 400; Hori, III 82 n. b;
 Huy, IV 338; Penhuibin, IV 255;
 Beknakhtem, IV 466.
 —of the highland, I 589.
 —of the horn of the cattle of Amon, IV
 212.
 —of horn and hoof: Henu, I 428.
 —of horn, hoof, and leather, III 486;
 Sehetepibre, I 745.

Overseer—

- of hundred, II 617, 700; reporting to the vizier, II 676, 708.
- of land, II 686.
- of the ka-house, seventh in rank in the temple, I 550.
- of the king's hall: Nibamon, II 778.
- of the king's house: Thutnakht, I 689.
- of the king's records: Zau, I 348.
- of the necropolis of Siat, I 582, 584, 585.
- of palace: Intef, I 390.
- of the palace-lachs: Kam, I 187.
- of the two pleasure-marshes: Schetepibre, I 745.
- of royal property: Schetepibre, I 745.
- of the provision magazines: Methen, I 172.
- of the pyramid: Thethi, I 184.
- of the temple of Sekhmet: Iroi, IV 445.
- of the silver-house, II 987; III 484; Keres, II 52.
- of all works of the house of silver: Senmut, II 352.
- of the double silver-house, Mentuhotep, I 533; Thutiy, II 371.
- of stone-works: Uzi, I 343.
- of the storehouse, fifth in rank in the temple, I 550.
- of the storehouse of Amun: Senmut, II 352, 356.
- of that which is and that which is not: Henu, I 248.
- of that which heaven gives, earth creates, and the Nile brings: Amencrahet, I 438.
- of the temples: Henu, I 423; Hapuseret, II 389.
- of the temples of Neit: Senmut, II 358; Mai, II 997, 1002.
- of the way: Wayehet, IV 726.
- of ten, I 276.
- of the treasury, II 925; Meriptah, II 923; Moya, III 303; Thutmose, III 210; Piyay, III 644; Pay, IV 638.
- of the gold treasury, Pefneflineit, IV 1017.
- of the western highlands, Mentuhotep, I 533.
- of the White House, II 1020; IV 495, 511, 512, 522; Henu, I 428; Ramose, II 947 n. 3; Huy, II 1014; Setemhab, IV 19, 20; Mentemose, IV 423, 426; Pefroi, IV 423, 426; Perc, IV 442; Khamtir, IV 466; Menmarenakht, IV 546; Zekhnusefonsah, IV 668, 689, 691, 692; scribe of —, IV 512, 522.

- of the double White House, I 505.
- of works in the mountain of Gritstone: Hamhab, III 17.
- of works in the temples: Minhotep, II 800.
- of workmen, II 383.
- Chief overseer: Yekerib, I 343; Khnum-enkhef, I 343; Memukhrow, I 343.
- Chief overseer of the estate, II 925.
- Chief overseer of the White House: Pynneferhir, IV 637.
- Chief overseer of works in the temple of Amun: Beknekhonsu, III 564, 566, 567.
- Conductor of overseers: Amencrahet, I 445.
- Gang-overseer of the crown possessions in the Oryx nome, I 522.

P

PHARAOH, see King.

PHYSICIANS: chief, I 246; Nenekhekhmet, I 238, 240; Pefneflineit, IV 1017.

PILLAR, of his mother (a priestly office), II 133, 240; III 155 n. b; Prince Thutmose (III), II 138.

—of the South: Schetepibre, I 745.

PILAR, II 252.

—of the people: Mentuhotep, I 531.

POLICE, captain of, q. v.; chief of, q. v.

POSSESSED OF LOVE: Ibi, I 378.

PREFECTS OF EGYPT, Roman. Mommsen's theory of, I 28.

PREST, II 766; III 213; IV 124, 468, 906, 927, 1005; see also Prophet; Divine father; Shepaeshathor, I 218, 221; Tetheri, IV 547, 550, 553; Nesumum, IV 551; acting as judges, III 64, 65.

—of Amun, 925; III 624.

—of Edfu: Yuf, II 112, 113.

—of Horus: Khnumhotep, II, I 624.

—of Khnum: Khentemsemcti, I 609.

—of Khonsu the Plan-Maker in Thebes: Khonsu-hotemeterne, III 432.

—of Min: Neferhotepur, I 776.

—of Ptah, II 301; Khnumhotep II, I 624.

—of goddess Seshat, I 109.

—of Thoth: Neferhor, III 643.

—of the northern crown: Khentemsemcti, I 609.

—of the southern crown: Khentemsemcti, I 609.

Priest—

—Priestesses of Ptah, III 400.

—**PRIEST OF KARNAK:** Harlesese, IV 753.

CHIEF PRIEST OF THE RAM-GOD: Seti, I 1 542.

GREAT-PRIEST OF ANUBIS, I 572.

HIGH PRIEST OF AMON, I 22; II 925; IV 539, 572, 587, 747; revolt by, IV 486; succession of, I 60 n. 2; III 622, 626; title carried by divine consort, Enckhesneferibre, IV 988D, G, H; Rise as King, IV 25-34, 139-45, 251-79, 189-226, 218-29, 224, 236-37, 405, 486-98, 592-94, 601-3, 608-626; see also "First prophet of Amon."

—Meripiah, II 929, 930, 934; Nebumut, III 255, 257; Beknekhonsu, III 565, 565, 566, 568; Rome, III 618, 621; Roy, III 618, 623, 626; IV 487; Beknekhonsu, III 618; IV 487; Ramasesnakht, IV 487, 489, 494, 495; Nesuamun, IV 487; Amenhotep, IV 487, 486, 494, 495, 523, 531, 532, 534; Hrihor, IV 560, 580, 593, 594, 609, 610, 611, 612, 615, 617, 621, 622, 624, 626; Payonekh, IV 631, 632, 633, 634, 640, 641; Payonez I, IV 631, 632, 633, 634, 637, 638, 639, 640, 642; Zekonselonekh, IV 650; Masaheret, IV 647; Menkheperre, IV 650, 652, 653, 654, 655, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661; Nesutenehdad, IV 662; Payonez II, IV 663, 668, 671; Pesibkhenno, IV 688; Yewelot, IV 697, 700, 705; Harlesese, IV 698; Osorkon, IV 698, 753, 755, 760, 762, 769, 770, 777; Meriamon-Sheshonk, IV 740; Harlesese, IV 698, 753, 794; Takelot, IV 693, 794; Yewelot, IV 704, 795; Nesubnehdad, IV 794; Harkheh, IV 952.

—of Aton, Merire I, II 982, 985; see also "Great seer."

—of Nekhebet: Setau, IV, 414.

—of Onouris: Amenhotep, II 818.

—of Osiris: Nebwawi, II 179, 181.

—of Ptah at Memphis, IV 338; Ptahshepaca, I 258; Sabu-Ibeli, I 283, 286; Sabu-Thety, I 287; Khamwese, III 552 n. 1; Takelot, IV 781; Pediese, IV 781; Peñefdihaet, IV 774; the two, of Memphis, I 217, 212, 230, 283; several possessions and duties of, I 285.

—of Re, at Heliopolis, Patonemhab, III 27 n. 2; the two, I 165.

—of Seti: Seti, III 542.

—High priestess of Amon, IV 414 n. c.

LAY-PRIESTS (*Went*—or "hour priests," laymen who served periodically in the temples), IV 906, 958D.

—of Amon at Karnak, II 333; IV 926, 988L, J; at Tanis, IV 217.

—of the temple of Anubis, I 576, 580.

—of Min at Coptos, I 776; complaint by, I 777.

—of Osiris at Abydos, I 668, 783; II 97; III 263.

—of Upwawet, lord of Sirt, I 549, 544, 547, 554.

MORTUARY PRIEST: Khui, I 349; Putoker, I 466 n. c; Menmhotep, I 533; Bekhmire, II 713; Ramose, II 936; Hry, II 1036; Khay, III 556, 560; Enckhhor, IV 958 B.

MORTUARY PRIEST (*k-servant*), I 201, 204, 208, 535; II 908, 996; III 271; Mer, I 218; Keksire, I 218; of Senusonekh, I 232-35; of Senuscmih, I 274.

—of Menet-Khufu, endowment of, I 630; duties of, I 630.

—of Sirt, duties of, I 538, 562; in charge of the statue of Hephel, I 542, 544, 555, 562, 572; kindling the fire on New Year's night, I 562.

—Mortuary priests divided into phyles, I 274; chief of, see Index V.

—Mortuary lay-priests, III 277.

—Assistant mortuary priest, I 202.

—Inferior mortuary priest, I 202.

—Chief mortuary priest, Ptah, I 182.

RITUAL PRIEST (*grj-hb*), I 246; II 97, 239, 766; III 31, 78, 160; Re-am, I 281; Merire-Meripiah-onekh II, I 298; Isi, I 333; Harkhuf, I 326, 332, 336; Pepi-Nakht, I 356; Sebn, I 362; Mekhu, I 365, 370; Putoker, I 466 n. c; Neferhotep, III 72; duties of, II 239; tenth in rank in the temple, I 550.

—of Amon, IV 988H.

—of Bulo-Upet-Towe: Seti, III 542.

—Chief ritual priest, I 370; IV 871, 958D; Zau, I 348; Pediamenestowe, IV 881; "stretched the cord" at the ceremony of laying the foundation-stone for the temple in Heliopolis, I 506.

SEM-PRIEST: Zau, I 348; Mentuhotep, I 533; Ikhermofret, I 668; Sehetepibre, I 746; Hapuseuch, II 389; Rakhmire, II 713; Ramose, II 936; Khamwese, III 552, 553, 554; Roy,

- III 623; Nesumnon, IV 541; Senbef, IV 918.
 —of Ptah. Khannwese, III 557; Take-lot, IV 781; Podiese, IV 781; Take-lot, IV 779; Harsiese, IV 779; Tef-nakhte, IV 830.
see *b*-PRIEST, II 97 bis, 283; III 31, 78, 100; IV 250, 958D, F, 1018; regulations of, IV 250.
 —of Amun, Beknekhonsu, III 565; IV 988A.
 —of Heliopolis, IV 250.
 —of Sute, I 538, 563, 564; endowment of, I 538; Hapzeb, I 552.
 —Great *see* *b*-priest of Amun, Harsiese, IV 753.
with *with*-PRIEST (or *with*); perhaps better *see* *see* Schaefer, *Mysterien, Sethe, Untersuchungen* IV, 63; Ikheronfret, I 608.
PRIESTHOOD, later, I 24.
PRIESTHOOD OF HATHOR, I 216.
PRIEST-KING, I 22.
PRINCE, II 185, 303, 1006; III 174, 287, 290, 291, 322, 325, 422, 466, 471, 613; IV 71, 77, 92, 147, 208, 238, 343, 360, 397, 402, 460, 494, 497, 583, 818, 819, 821, 822, 830, 868, 873, 881; august office of, II 569; supplies for, furnished by the herald, II 767; Sekh-emakere, I 54; Tefib, I 394; Mentu-hotep, I 533; Khedi, I 637 *a. a.*; Senmut, II 350; Harmhab, III 73, 27; Amenhirunames, III 467, 471; Paynozem, II, IV 668.
see *see* only from Nubian time on (in Empire "mayor," *q. v.*, and before Empire, "count," *q. v.*): Pethenci, IV 875, 878; Pemou, IV 815, 878; Zesimonefenekh, IV 878; Akeneh, IV 878; Nektharashonu, IV 878; Hurabes, IV 878; Zedkhlyu, IV 878; Pehes, IV 878; Ahmose-Si-Noit, IV 1000 *a. a.*
 —of Esueh: Pahrj, II n. 3b.
 —of the greatest of companions: Harmhab, III 20.
 —of the king: confidant of, *q. v.*
 —of the palace, Zau, I 381.
 —of Thebes, Nesuptah, IV 904; Mentu-hotep, IV 904, 948.
CROWN PRINCE, *see* King's eldest son.
HEREDITARY PRINCE (*see* *see*), III 102, 124; IV 110, 121, 124 *n. b.*, 304, 347; administration of law executed by, III 25; Zau, I 343; Khui, I 349; Meru, I 370; Tefib, I 391, 395; Khedi, I 391; Khedi II, I 391; Intef, I 419, 420; Amenemhet, I 438, 442, 445; Khnumhotep I, I 464, 625, 626; Intef, I 467; Patoke, I 466 *n. c.*; Sinuhe, I 490; Mentuhotep, I 512; Amenemhet I 518; Crown Prince Amenemhet, I 520; Crown Prince Sesosiris (II), I 521; Mentuhotep, I 531, 532; Ikheronfret, I 537, 538, 539; Simontu, I 596; Khentkhetwer, I 605; Nchui, I 628; Khnumhotep II, I 622, 624, 631, 639; Nakht II, I 632; Ikheronfret, I 664; Setek-khu-Zau, I 683; Sethepibre, I 745; Ahmose-Pen-Nekhet, II 20; Neferperot, II 28; Ineni, II 43; Keres II 52; Nehsi, II 290; Senmut, II 350, 354, 362, 366; Thutiy, II 371; Pucmre, II 383, 385; Hapimeneh, II 389; Nehi, II 652; Rekhmire, II 713, 717, 720, 748, 754, 757; Intef, II 763, 767, 775; Minhotep, II 800; Khumhet, II 872; Amenhotep, II 912, 923, 924, 925; Ramose, II 936, 937 *n. a.*; Mui, II 997, 1002; Huy, II 1036; Amenhotep, II 1040; Harmhab, III 8, 16 bis, 20, 25, 27; Ruases (II), III 132, 267; Amenhirunames, III 474, 477; Amen-turkhepeshef, III 482; Seti, III 542; Peramises, III 542; Khay, III 556, 560; Beknekhonsu, III 563, 568; Roy, III 623; Seti (II), III 646 *n. i.*; Ramose (III), IV 400; Amenhotep, IV 495; Hribur, IV 612; Sheshonk, IV 774; Beknef, IV 830; Podiese, IV 868, 874, 875, 879; Senbef, IV 918; Pektur, IV 932; Usahon, IV 980; Neferibre-noter, IV 982; Nesuhur, IV 995; Pefnefidincit, IV 1017.
HEREDITARY PRINCESS: Beket, I 628; Ahmose-Neferitri, II 34; Hatshepsut, II 369; Nefernefruaton-Noisetate, II 959; Enekhuesneferibre, IV 988 I.
PRINCESS OF KHEITA: Petkhep, III 391.
 —of Kush, II 1035.
PRIVY COUNCILOR, I 505; Ptahshepses, I 259; Harkhu, I 332, 336; Harmhab, III 16, 20.
 —of the right hand: Senmut, II 358.
 —of the treasurer of god: Idi, I 466 *n. c.*
PROPHETS (a priestly office), I 165, 217, 349; III 77, 103, 160; IV 360, 466, 906, 908, 958D, F; in charge of the sacred writings, II 353.
 —of the temples, acting as judges, III 65.
 —regulation of, II 754.

Prophets—

- of Abydos, I 535, 746.
- of the house of King Amenhotep: Pcenkheh, IV 512.
- of Amon, IV 753, 988II, J; Prince Thutmose (III), II 138; Sennut, II 351; Intef, II 775; Nesuamon, IV 531; Pakhotnamon, IV 665, 689; Khmurese, IV 795; Nesuptah, IV 901.
- of Anubis: Mentuhotep, I 533.
- of the gods of Buto, Zau, I 348.
- of duce: Harhotep, II 110.
- of Harkhefi: Mentuhotep, I 533.
- of Haraphes, IV 747.
- of Hathor of Diospolis Parva: Wayheset, IV 726.
- of Horus: Mentuhotep, I 533.
- of Horus of Leopolis: Periharsom-tous, IV 878.
- of Horus of the South, lord of Perzoz: Wayheset, IV 726.
- of Horus, Amenhotep, chief of, II 912.
- of Isis: Ahmose-Si-Neit, IV 1000.
- of Khnum, IV 150.
- of "Khonsu-the-Plan-Maker-in Thebes": Khonsuheterneb, III 432.
- of Mat: Mentuhotep, I 533, 535; Sennut, II 352; Ramose, II 936; Kay, III 556.
- of Min-Harsiese: Usermare-Nakht, IV 465.
- of Montu: Nesupheremut, IV 660; Hetanentchofer, IV 660.
- of Neit: Harpeson, IV 787, 792; Tef-nakhte, IV 830.
- of Ptah, III 413; Sabu-Ibeti, I 284; Senbef, IV 918.
- of Sebok of Peronekh: Paynehai, IV 547.
- of Sokar: Sabu-Ibeti, I 284; Sabu-Thoty, I 288.
- of Soped: Ahmose, IV 1014.
- of Sutekh, lord of Oasib: Wayheset, IV 726; Nesubast, IV 726.
- CHIEF PROPHET**, IV 908.
- in Herakleopolis: Narmot, IV 787, 792; Uptahenkhof, IV 787, 792; Hemtah, IV 787, 792; Harpeson, IV 787, 792; Hcaptah, IV 787, 792.
- of Horus, lord of Sebi: Harnhab, III 20.
- CHIEF**: of the prophets, IV 466.
- of Thebes: Nesuptah, IV 950.
- of North and South: Ramose, II 936.

- in Herakleopolis: Thuty, II 371.
- in temple of Min, at Panopolis: Nebwawi, II 181.
- of Montu of Hermonthis: Sennut, II 352.
- First prophet of Amon (=high-priest of Amon): Meriptah, II 931; Beknekhonsu, III 565 n. c; Roy, III 623 n. c; Ramses-nakht, IV 466; Amennemhat, IV 480.
- Second prophet of Amon, Enen, II 931; Beknekhonsu, III 565; Roy, III 623.
- of duce: Yuf, II 112.
- Third prophet of Amon: Amennemhat, II 931; Beknekhonsu, III 565; Roy, III 623; Zephtahfonckh, IV 606; Pediamennehstow, IV 953.
- of Khonsu: Merhot, IV 665, 691; Efnam, IV 492.
- Fourth prophet of Amon: Simut, II 931; Nesupheremut, IV 660; Hetanentchofer, IV 660; Mentemhet, IV 904, 940, 951.

INFERIOR PROPHET: Ini, I 373; Idi, I 466 n. c.

—of the pyramid-city: Uni, I 307.

MORTUARY PROPHET, II 908; III 271.

SUPERIOR PROPHET, I 312, 349; III 484; a procession due to, I 569; highest in rank in the temple, I 354, 550; Intef, I 420; Putoker, I 466 n. c; Hepzef, I 538-39, 544, 549, 554, 559, 568, 572, 576, 582, 589; Thutnakht, I 689.

—of all gods: Seti, III 542.

—of Hathor: Nekonekh, I 216.

—of Min: Intef, I 467; Putoker, I 466 n. c.

—of Upwawet, lord of Sint, I 550, 551; Tefiti, I 395; Kheti I, I 395; Kheti II, I 395, 426; Hepzef, I 568.

PROPHETESS OF HATHOR (in Herakleopolis): Ireteru, IV 792.

Q

QUEEN: see King's wife, Great king's wife; table-scribe of, III 58.

TITLES OF:

- Very favored: Enekhnes-Merire I, I 345; Enekhnes-Merire II, I 346.
- Very amiable: Enekhnes-Merire I, I 345; Enekhnes-Merire II, I 346.
- Queen of the land: see Index I.

QUEEN-MOTHER, IV 895; Tiy, II 1016.

R

RECEIVER OF INCOME: rank of, II 675.

- RECORDER OF THE DISTRICT, II 717, 719, 720, 724, 727, 728, 736, 737, 738, 741, 745.
 —of district officials, II 717, 729.
 —of the troops: Harimhab, III 20.
 REGISTRAR OF GRAIN, I 598.
 REVERED: Nenckhechmet, I 240; Ke-am, I 281; Harkhut, I 336; Meri, I 508; Imsu, I 529; Simontu, I 598.
 —by the god: Zau, I 348.
 —by the great god, Henutsan, I 185; Pcyi-nakht, I 356; Ikudili, I 526.
 —by Hathor: Kiczechkenu, I 216; Ikhnouhet, I 230.
 —by Ptah: Pukshespes, I 262; Sabu-Ibedi, I 285.
 —by Osiris: Uni, I 293, 324.
 RITUAL PRIEST: see Priest.
 RULE, an unprecise rendering of the unprecise *ḥk*, which signifies, ruler, prince, nomarch, I 400 n. 2; III 175; IV 818 *et passim*; Methen, I 174.
 —in the Cerastes-Mountain: Heoku, I 281.
 —of fields: Methen, I 174.
 —of Southern Perked: Methen I, 172, 174.
 —of towns, IV 398.
 —of the "New Towns": Nchri, I 628.
 —of rulers: Kheli I, I 400.
 —heir of a ruler: I 400.
 —palace ruler: Methen I, 172, 174.
 S
 SANDAL-BEARER, Uni, I 320 bis.
 SATISFYING THE KING: Intef, I 420 *et passim*.
 SCRIBE: I 5; II 385, 766; IV 581, 784.
 SCRIBES, II 53, 717, 986; IV 52, 466, 652, 671, 679, 958G; Anubisemonekh, I 171; Ptah, I 182; Zaty, I 343; -khet, I 343; Imsu, I 529; Thutiy, II 275; Ineni, II 343; Thutiy, II 371; Intef, II 767; Hauey, II 932; Medre, II 1043; Hui, III 210; Amenhirkhesesh, III 350; Neferhor, III 643; May, IV 423; Amennakht, IV 526; Nesupekeshuti, IV 665.
 —of the army, II 925; IV 466.
 —of the army-lists: Sule, IV 466.
 —of the deputy of the army: Ramses-nakht, IV 466.
 —of the archives: Neferhor, III 643; Piyay, III 644; Peremhab, IV 423; Mai, IV 426, 451.
 —of computation: Intef, II 763.
 —of the crown-possession: Hori, IV 465.
 —of the district, II 719, 723, 725, 726, 727, 729, 731, 738, 740, 744; IV 529.
 —of the domain: Penno, IV 484.
 —of the harem: Simontu, I 598; Pere, IV 450.
 —of the great harem: Simontu, I 598; Pendia, IV 430.
 —of the hieroglyphs, I 753.
 —of the king's records: Henhathor, I 218, 221, 225; Khenu, I 299; Soti (II), III 647.
 —of rolls of Pharaoh, IV 498.
 —of the marine: Mereri, I 390.
 —of the mayor, II 721; IV 529.
 —of the necropolis, IV 530; Horishere, IV 526, 529; Pikes, IV 526, 529.
 —of the Theban Necropolis: Butcham-on, IV 640.
 —of the pyramid-phyte: Pepi-nakht, I 356.
 —of the recorder, II 719, 720, 727, 729, 736, 737, 738, 741, 745.
 —of recruits: Thameri, II 820; Harimhab, III 17.
 —of the sacred book: performed the "stretching of the cord" at foundation ceremonies, I 506.
 —of the house of Sacred Writings, IV 460; Messui, IV 445; Shodmezer, IV 445; Ramses-eshchab, IV 465.
 —of the temple: eighth in rank in the temple, I 550; Neferhotepur, I 776; Perchotep, IV 281; Hori, IV 281; Zosersukhonsu, IV 640; Penamon, IV 647.
 —of the altar: ninth in rank in the temple, I 550.
 —of the cattle of Amon, IV 212.
 —of the House of Amon, III 624; IV 331; Merichoth, IV 665.
 —of the Sacred Treasury of Amon: Slamon, I 777.
 —of the overseer of the treasury: Paynozom, IV 527.
 —of the assistant treasurer: Yuf, II 114.
 —of the vizier, II 675, 712; Sench, I 583; Penabk, IV 512, 522; Nesupekeshuti, IV 668.
 —of the White House: Peluka, IV 439; Penamon, IV 647.
 —of the overseer of the White House of Pharaoh, IV 511.
 CHIEF SCRIBE: Senchem, I 343; Thut-mose, IV 281.

Chief Scribe—

- of the king's writings: Sennezmith, I 271, 273.
- of the king, III 201.
- of the provision magazine: Methen, I 172.
- of the vizier, II 670; IV 511.
- of the overseer of the White House: Paynofet, IV 512, 522.

FIELD SCRIBE, II 717.

- of the waters of Abydos, I 509.
- of Horus of Edfu: Dmeryg, II 114.

INTERIOR SCRIBE: Hulep, I 187; Sesi, I 259.

- KING'S SCRIBE: Nonkhacsi, I 230;**
 Amenhotep, II 915; III 50, 102, 332;
 IV 121, 124 n. b, 491; Simenon, I 506,
 508 bis; Thancni, II 820; Mermose,
 II 855; Khambet, II 872; Amenhotep,
 II 914, 924, 925; Khampet, II 929, 930,
 931; Fye, II 989, 992; Ahmose, II
 1004; Amenhotep, II 1038, 1040;
 Ramose, II 1043; Harmhab, III 8,
 16, 17; Muya, III 32B; Thutemhab,
 III 437; Amenhirunameti, III 407,
 474, 477; Peramsee, III 542; Seti, III
 522; Piyay, III 644; Seti (II), III
 627; Setemhab, IV 20; Pakanil, IV
 485; Hori, IV 285; Neferkerc-em-
 Per-Amun, IV 495, 522; Nesuamun,
 IV 511, 513, 523, 526, 528, 531, 533,
 540; Pomeriamon, IV 546; Bek, IV
 668.

- of the army, II 923; Payachsi, IV
 507.

- of the Hittite king, III 337.

SACRED SCRIBE, III 437; IV 958D, 988H.**SEAL-SCRIBE, Amenemhat-Ameny, II 686 n. d.****SUPERIOR KING'S SCRIBE: Amenhotep II 916;**

- Table scribe: Ani, II 977.

- of harem, III 58.

- of queen, III 58.

SEALER OF CONTRACTS IN THE HOUSE OF AMON: Ineni, II 43.**SEER, THE GREAT: see Great seer.****SEM-PIRIST: see Priest.****SERVANT: royal, I 307; Thethi, I 423D.**

- of the royal harem of the queen: Sinuhe, I 490.

- of Neit: Khentemsemeti, I 609.

- of the royal toilet, Khentemsemeti, I 609.

- real servant, Meri, I 508; Khentemsemeti, I 608.

SHADE-BEARERS, II 1014; III 40; see also Sunshade-bearers.**SHREK OF THE HIGHLANDS: Iushe, I 620 n. d.**

- of the Red Land, I 423 D, 429.

- of Upper Tenu, I 494.

- of villages, II 602, 699, 701, 768.

- Tribute from, II 708.

SISTEM-BEARER OF HARSAPHIS, chief of, c. 2.**SMALL LORD, I 458, 459.****SMITH OF ALL COUNTRIES: Sahure, I 236, 250, 267.**

- SON OF RE** (fifth title of the Pharaoh in his fivefold titulary; it was introduced at the close of the Fifth Dynasty on the triumph of the Heliopolitan priests of Re, the sun-god), n. g., II 22 *et passim*; origin of title of, II 187.

- "Son of Re" put within the cartouche, I 423H, n. b.

SON OF A RULER: Kheti I, I 400, 401, 402.

- of a daughter of a ruler: Kheti I, I 400.

STANDARD-BEARER, III 208; IV 70; Pe'ooke, II 830; Kara, IV 423, 426.

- of the infantry, Hori, IV 423, 426, 453.

- of the marines: Hori, IV 531.

STEWART, III 484; IV 491; Henu, I 428; Ikudidi, I 526; Thutiy, II 275; Khampet, II 329, 930; Sebcknakht, II 931; Ramose, II 1043; Ramsee-nekht, III 633; Penithowe, IV 338; Ini, IV 546.

- Collecting taxes, III 55.

- in charge of herds, IV 224.

- of Amun: Semet, II 250, 350, 352, 353, 354, 357, 366; Piyay, III 644; Pay, IV 224.

- of the court: Pomeriamon, IV 546.

- in Egypt: Senekh, I 455.

- of estates of Pharaoh, II 871; Ahmose, II 1004.

- of Horus: Penno, IV 474.

- of the House [of Shadow-of-Re]: Huy, II 1014.

- of the king's daughter: Amenhotep, II 519.

- of the king's wife: Nibamon, II 779.

- of the palace: Nekonekh, I 216, 217, 224.

- of the storehouse of the leader of works: Khufi, I 675.

Steward—

—of the southern city (=Thebes):
Thutnose, III 32C.

CHIEF STEWARD, II 706. Senmut, II 351, 361; Intef, II 768; Haruhab, III 20; Pefnefdineit, IV 1017, 1023.

—of Amon, Senmut, II 354, 356.

—of the divine consort: Ibr, IV 958B, G.

—of the king: Senmut, II 354, 357.

—of the king's mother: Keres, II 52.

—of the princess: Senmut, II 362.

STOREROOM KEEPER: Yatu, I 723.

—of the palace, Khaya, I 750.

STRETCHING THE MEASURING CORD, I 506; Amenemhet, I 445.

STRONG OF BOW, Kheta II, I 470.

STRONG-VOICED: administrative position, having to do with lands, Methen, I 172.

SUBJECT OF THE KING: Thethi, I 423D.

SUBORDINATE OF THE KING, Thethi: I 423D.

SUNSHADE-BEATERS, IV 55, 70, 72, 76, 100, 110, 123, 124, 405 n. g.; see also Shade-beaters.

SUPERIOR OF SUPERIORS: Senmut, II 368.

SUPERINTENDENT OF GRANARY, II 925.

—of the royal domain: Neforhotep, III 70.

SUPERVISOR, Uni, I 294.

—of everything of the whole land, Amenemhet, I 438.

—of fields in Thinite nome: Insa, I 529.

—District supervisor, II 708.

T

TEACHER: see Great Father.

TOWN-RULERS, II 717, 721, 723, 729.

TREASURER, II 708: Sebekdidi, I 720; Sebekhotep, I 723.

—of the god: Hapi, I 342; Burded, I 351, 353; Thethi, I 361; Khui, I 361;

Zaty-Kenulor, I 389; Khnumhotep, I 618; Zecemonekh, I 186; Theshen,

I 186; Ikhi, I 208, 209, 301; Thu, I 208,

209; Harkhui, I 336; Khencmsu, I

713, 716; Atuenemhet, I 731; Harure,

I 735, 736; privy councillor of, q. v.

—Two treasurers, I 212.

—of the palace, III 484.

—of Pharaoh, I 447; Amenhotep, IV 495.

—Assistant treasurer, II 114; Etl, I 459; Meri, I 508; Sihathor, I 603;

of the chief treasurer: Sebekdidi, I 720; Sebekhotep, I 723.

—Chief treasurer, I 646; III 484;

Thethi, I 423C; Kheta II, I 426;

Meru, I 428; Mentuhotep, I 532, 533;

Beket, I 637; Ikhetosikei, I 664,

672; Neforperet, II 28; Khencmsu, I

713, 716; Flahwer, I 728; Neforperet

II 28; Nehsi, II 290; Ray, II 450 n. 2;

Meriptah, II 929, 931; Ramess-Khen-

enter-Bay, III 647; Nesupekeshuti,

IV 689; of the Theban necropolis:

Merithoth, IV 665; daily reporting to

the Pharaoh II 678; to the vizier, II

679; ranks of, II 675, 678; in charge

of the gold-house, II 706.

—Deputy of the chief treasurer:

Amniseneh, I 716; Sionouris, I 725;

see also under Official.

TUTOR, royal: Senmut, II 364; Nefor-

ibre-nofet, IV 981; see also Great

Father.

V

VICEROY OF KUSH, I 18; residence of,

II 54, 62; earliest known, II 61;

appointment of earliest known, II 62;

territory of, extending from Nekhen

to Napata, II 1022, 1025; investiture

of, II 1020; two of them holding office

at the same time, II 1027, 1028; see

also King's son, and King's son of

Kush.

VIZIER, I 307; I 925; III 61, 324, 333,

470, 484; IV 76, 110, 147, 150, 511,

517, 522, 524, 527, 543, 547, 777, 873;

Senecemub, I 271, 273; Kheta, II 689

n. d.; Zau, I 347, 348; Amenemhet,

I 438, 442, 445; Crown Prince Sese-

uris (II), I 521; Mentuhotep, I 531;

Eukhu, I 783; Hapuzeneh, II 388,

389; Weser, II 663, 665; Rekhuire,

I 20; II 663, 665, 666, 748, 754; Hupu,

II 665; Amn-hotep, II 923; Ramose,

II 936, 937 n. c, 940; Seti, III 542;

Peramess, III 542; Khay, III 556,

559, 560; Ta, IV 414; Khamwese,

IV 512, 513, 522, 523, 531, 532,

540, 543; Nihmare-nakht, IV 523,

535, 546; Hithor, IV 593; Paynozem

(I), IV 634; Paynozem (II), IV 668.

—Archives of, IV 534; impartiality of,

II 668.

—Departments in office of: judiciary, II

675, 681, 685-86, 688-91, 700, 704,

705; treasury, II 676, 680, 706, 708;

war, army, II 593-95, 702; war, navy,

II 687, 710; interior, II 677, 687.

- 697, 707; agriculture, II 608, 699; general executive, II 692, 701, 703; advisory, II 678, 679, 682, 684, 696, 709, 711.
- Duties of, II 656, 670, 671-711; reporting daily to Pharaoh, II 678; to the chief treasurer, II 679; taking counsel from Pharaoh, II 678, 694, 697; receiving daily report from the chief treasurer, II 679; mustering of king's body-guard, II 693; garrisons for residence city, II 694; garrison for court, II 694; gives regulations for the council of the army, II 695; in charge of herds, IV 224; judgments reported to, II 681; "hears" criminal cases, II 683; decides real-estate cases, II 686, 689-91; keeps registers of wills and gifts, II 688-89; appointments by, II 697, 698, 699, 700, 703, 705.
- Reports to: from the treasury, II 676, 679; fortresses, II 675, 702; the king's house, II 676; the court, II 676; overseers, II 677; district officials, II 687, 708; mayors, II 692, 708; village sheiks, II 692, 708; great council, II 706; navy officers, II 710; door-keeper of judgment hall, II 712; concerning rising of Sirius, II 709; concerning high Nile, II 709.
- Hall of, II 666, 681, 682, 688 n. d, 695, 696, 712, 713, 717, 729; importance of, II 666; "hearing" in, II 670; arrangement of the sitting in, II 675, 712.
- Chief scribe of, II 670; scribes of, II 675, 712; records of, II 684; messenger of, II 675, 676, 680, 685.
- Vizier: of the South, IV 224.
- Deposition of vizier, IV 361.
- VOTRESS: of the goddess, III 391.
- of Amun-Ra, IV 512; see also Divine votress.

W

- WARRIOR OF THE ROLLER: Ahmose, son of Ebana, II 30.
- WATCHMAN, III 616; IV 266.
- of the temple of Amun: Paykamen, IV 548; Kari, IV 550; Nofer, IV 551.
- WEARER OF THE ROYAL SEAL, I 312, 505; III 264; Harkhuf, I 326, 332, 336; Zau, I 348; Pepi-nakht, I 355; Schai, I 361; Mekhu, I 370; Ibi, I 377; Zau, I 381; Tefhi, I 391, 395; Kheti I, I 391; Kheti II, I 391, 426; Henu, I 428 bis; Ebi, I 459; Khnumhotep I, I 464; Intef, I 467; Ibi, I 466 n. c; Sinuhe, I 490; Mentuhotep, I 512; Amenemhat, I 519; Mentuhotep, I 531, 533; Simontu, I 596; Khenkhetwer, I 605; Ikhermofret, I 664; Schetepibre, I 745; Renseneb, I 752; Mineubel, I 776; Neferhotepur, I 776; Ahmose Pen-Nekhet, II 20; Neferperet, II 28; Keres, II 52; Thure, II 170 n. c (?); Nebi, II 290; Senmut, II 350, 351, 361; Thutiy, II 371; Puseem, II 383; Nebi, II 632; Rekhmire, II 713; Intef, II 763, 767; Ramose, II 936; Mai, II 997, 1000; Haimhab, III 16, 20; Ramose-Khem-ener-Bay, III 647; Neferibre-nofer, IV 681; Nesuhor, IV 995; Ahmose-Si-Neit, IV 1000; duty of, III 264, 287.
- WORSHIPERS OF HORUS, I 78 n. a.

INDEX VI

GEOGRAPHICAL

A

- at*-district of, II 744; scribe of, II 744; products of, II 744.
- ABD EL-KURNA: (hill of Western Thebes), mortuary temple of Seti I, see Index II.
- Temple inscription: by Ramses II, III 488 n. b.
- Tomb inscription: by Ineni, II 43-46, 99-108, 115-18, 340-43, 648; Puemre II 383-87; Rekhmir, II 666-762; Menkheperreseneb, II 773-76; Amenken, II 801-2; Khaubet, II 819, 871-72; Hutey, II 932; Ramses, II 936-47.
- Tombs of: Ineni, II 43 n. c; Puemre, II 382 n. c; Amenken, II 801 n. d; Khaubet, II 819, 872; Hutey, II 932; Rekhmir, II 663 n. c; Menkheperreseneb, II 772 n. a; Ramses, II 936 n. b; Neferhotep, III 68 n. c.
- ABU SIMBEL: great temple of Ramses II, III 449, 495.
- Small temple of Ramses II, III 500, 501.
- Stela of Ramses II, III 392, 394-414; 415-24; cf. IV 132-33.
- Temple inscription by Ramses II, III 449-57, 496-99, 500-1; Rekhmir, III 642.
- ADUKIR, IV 405 n. g.
- ADUMIR: city of Sun-banques at, I 167, n. a, 251; tomb of Weshptah, I 242 n. a; of Hotephuyakhet, I 251; temple of Nuserre, I 252 n. a, 423H n. a.
- ANYOS: city of Thinite nome I 349, 396 nn. d. a, 523; II 692; III 281; IV 485, 675, 676, 678, 679, 1019, 1023.
- Nome of, IV 1020; fields of, IV 1021; desert of, IV 1023; district of, II 738; scribe of, II 738; tower in, III 260; IV 357; "Externally of the Kingdom," a district south of, IV 681; canal of, I 763; III 261.
- Bends (= pronouncements) of: "Lord of offerings," I 684; "Mistress of Life," I 684; region of eternity, III 436.
- Cemetery of: see Tazoser.
- Pool of, IV 681.
- Palace of, IV 1019; palace of Thutmose IV in, II 839; royal residence in, of Sesostris III, I 665 n. b; of Ramses III, IV 357.
- Fortress of, III 82 n. b.
- Temples of: see Index II.
- Feasts of: monthly, I 663 n. b; half-monthly, I 665 n. b; beginning of seasons, I 668; great feast of Osiris, I 669.
- Mortuary chapel of Tetisheri, II 36.
- Tombs of, III 266; tomb of Tetisheri, II 36.
- Cottin of, IV 1024; mayor of, III 82 n. b.
- Priestly phyle of, I 782; prophets of, contracts for remuneration of the, I 536, 746, 765.
- Officials of: scribe of the waters of, I 529; recorder of, II 738; scribe of the recorder of, II 738; kenbet of, II 738.
- Gods of: see index I under Osiris, Anubis, Upwawet, Wennefer, First of the Westerners.
- Statues for gods of, II 95.
- Products of, II 738.
- Temple inscriptions: by Seti I, III 227-43; Ramses II, III 251-81; 485-86.
- Inscription on Mastaba-tomb of Uni, I 271 n. a; tomb of Nedidi, I 324 28; memorial tablet of Ikhnofret, I 661 n. d.
- Stela of Enekhnes Merire, I 344 n. a; Ikudidi, I 524 n. d; Mentuhorep, I 530 n. c; Sihathor, I 599 n. e; Khent-emacmet, I 609 n. a; Siasot, I 671 n. e, 673; Sebek khu, I 676 n. c; Sehetepibre, I 743 n. c; Neferhotep, I 753 n. a, 766 n. b; Amenisceneb, I 781 n. a, 786 n. i; Ahmose I, II 33 n. f, Harzini, II 47 n. c; Thutmose I, II 90 n. g; Nchwawi, II 184 n. n; Neferhet, II 839 n. d; Hori, III 82 n. b; Ramses IV, IV 469-71; Hori, IV 484-85; Sheehonk, IV 669 n. d.

- ADAMAH:** city in Naphtali, IV 714 n. b.
ADBAR: city in Judah, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 716.
ADIEL: city in Palestine, IV 712 n. c.
ADORAIM: city in Judah, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712 n. f.
AJALON: city of Israel, in Dan, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.
AKHETATON, II 940, 957, 958, 1000; founded by Ikhnaton, II 960; deeded to Aton, II 954, 966; made the capital, 955.
 —Boundaries of, II 961-64, 966-69;
 —Landmarks (=stela) of, II 949-72; area of, II 965.
 —Mountains of, II 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 969, 971, 972, 994, 1003, 1013; highland of, II 1008.
 —Pavilion in, II 960; houses of, II 978; gardens of, II 978; palaces of, II 978; temples of, II 978; storehouse of, II 1015; tombs of, II 977-1018.
AKHMIN: called district of the city of Min, II 740; in the Panopolite nome, I 529; location of, I 423 n. a, 529.
 —Officials of: nomarch, Intefyoker, I 423 n. a; scribe of, II 740.
 —Products of, II 740.
AKTIA: Nubian country, written Aketi, IV 477; gold in, III 286; lacking in water, III 286, 289; road to, III 291; well dug for, III 292.
AKKO: captured by Seli I, III 114.
ALABASTROPOLIS, IV 818 n. g; Harhab, nomarch of, III 20 n. c; Horus, lord of, III 24, 27.
ALASA: land of, IV 591; captured by Seli I, III 114; invaded by the Northerners of the Isles, IV 64; Hetch, queen of, IV 591; crows of, IV 591.
ALEPPO, I 3; land of, III 319, 320, 321, 322; ally of Kheta, III 312; located north of Tunip, III 319; under the Hittites, III 386; Wan, west of, II 582; prisoners from, II 798A; Rebyer, king of, III 337; Sutekh, god of, III 386.
AMADA: stela of Amenhotep II, II 791 n. f; temple of, III 606 n. a.
AMOR, CITY OF, IV 117; citadel of, IV 117; fortress of, IV 117; banner of, IV 117.
AMOR, LAND OF: Kadesh in, III 141, 310, 340; Deper in, III 356; shore of, III 310; captives of, IV 39, 129; chief of, IV 39, 117, 127, 129; seed of, IV 39; the Northerners of the Isles camp in, IV 64.
ANDROPOLIS, IV 1004.
ANIKUM, II 582 n. c.
ANUBIS: nome of (XVII), ruled by Methen, I 170, 173.
APHRODITOPOLEIS: nome of, II 327; IV 818 n. h, 948; two mountains of, III 510; northern frontier of the South in time of Uni, I 311, 320; also in time of Tefibi, I 396 n. a; in time of Intef I, I 423; just north of the Thinite nome, I 423 n. a; across the river from Akumim, I 423 n. a; made the door of the North by Intef I, I 423; serpent and feather signs of nome of, I 423 n. a.
 —Gods of: Zebui, lord of, IV 366; temple of, IV 366; Hathor, temple of, IV 366.
APOLLINOPOLEIS MAGNA: nome (II) of Upper Egypt, temple of Horus of Nubia, built by Senakris I, I 500.
ARAINA: city of or near Naharin, battle at, II 496, 498.
ARAM: district of, III 634.
ARANAMI: city on east side of Orontes, south of Kadesh, III 310.
ARASA: field of, in Wawat, IV 482.
ARKE: Nubian region, captured by Amenhotep III, II 845 n. f.
ARZO: island of (near third cataract), inscription of Thutmose I, II 67 n. a.
ARRAPACHITIS: country of, II 512; IV 131; tribute of, II 512.
ARRINQUE: temple inscription of Amenhotep III, II 233.
ARUNA (city south of Megiddo), II 421, 423, 426, 427; road of, II 422; conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 713.
ARVAD: land of, III 306; ally of Kheta, III 309, 312; a city of Zahi, II 461; captured by Thutmose III, II 461; by Ramses II, III 306, 366; invaded by the Northerners of the Isles, IV 64.
 —Products of: grain, II 461, 465; pleasant trees, II 461; gardens, II 461; fruit, II 461; wines, II 461; winepresses, II 461; groves of, II 465.
ASIA, I 728; marshes of, II 321; eastern boundary of Egypt, II 321; strongholds of, IV 141; tribute from, II 385.
ASIA, ends of: tribute from, II 386.

ASIA MINOR. I 25.

ASIATICS, I 620 n. d; 680; II 296, 321, 412, 440, 557, 658, 837; 916; III 7, 9, 10, 12, 84, 108, 139, 141, 144, 151, 165, 457, 479, 484, 680, 490; IV 62, 72, 78, 80, 103, 104, 105, 119, 355, 356, 720, 721, 842, 994.

—in Avaris, II 4, 14, 305; Sharuhon, II 416; Yemaa, II 416; Megiddo, II 441; Negeb, II 580; Waru, II 582; Tikhsi, II 587; Orontes region, II 784; Niy, II 786; Retenu, II 608; IV 219; Kharu, III 101; Ikathi, II 787; of the army of Mitanni, IV 722.

Campaigns against: by Sahure, I 236; Nuserre, I 250; Isesi, I 267; Pepi-nakht, I 360 bis; Mentuhotep I, I 423H; Amenemhat I, I 465; Sesostris III, I 681 bis, 707; Ahmose, II 30; Thutmose I, II 101; Harnhab, III 20; Ramses II, III 453, 490; Ramses III, IV 119, 122.

—Chiefs of, III 490; slaves of, for temple of Amun, II 555. Bringing eye-paint, I 620 n. d; tribute from II 120; III 453.

—Their abodes destroyed, III 11; famine of, III 11; asking to live in Egypt, III 11; revolt amongst, II 416.

ASKALON: city of, III 355; rebellion of, III 355; captured by Ramses II, III 355; by Merneptah, III 617.

ASSASSIN (Thebes), cliff-tomb of Nefer-hotep, III 68 n. c.

—Tomb inscription, by Neferhotep, III 70-71.

ASSUR (see Sial), I 308, 401 n. a.

ASSUAN: field of Adekaschoinos, IV 126.

—Granite quarry of, I 42; II 304, 876.

—Rock inscriptions: by Hapu, I 614-16; Sesostris III, I 653; family of Nefer-hotep, I 753 n. b; Thutmose I, II 77; Thutmose II, II 119 n. c; Senmut, II 359; Amenhotep III, II 844 n. b; officer of Amenhotep III, II 876; Bk, II 973 76; Seti I, III 202; Ramses II, III 478 n. a.

—Tomb inscription of Harkhuf, I 325, 336.

—Tomb of Harkhuf, I 325.

—Trading post on the Nubian frontier, I 403 n. l.

—See also Swan.

ASSER: tribute from, II 445, 446, 449; chief of, II 446, 449; captured by Ramses II, III 366 n. c.

—Products of: lapis lazuli, II 446; vessels of *hwt* stone in colors, II 446; horses, II 449; wagons, II 449; *wt* skins, II 449; *hwt*-wood, II 449; karck wood, II 449; carob wood, II 449; olive wood, II 449; meru wood, II 449; nehi wood, II 449.

ATFIR, IV 818 n. h.

ATIRIBIS: nome of, IV 873; reached by ships from Heliopolis, IV 873; harbor of, IV 873; treasury of, IV 874.

—Gods of: Horus, IV 360, 874, 956; Khuyet, goddess, IV 874.

—Temple of Horus in, IV 360, 956; called Khenti-khat, IV 360, 369, 874.

—Seals of Merneptah, III 596-601.

—Viceroy deposed in, IV 361; Amen-hotep, lord of, II 912.

ATKA: copper mines of, IV 408; messengers sent in, IV 408; reached both by land and sea, IV 408.

AUTOMOLAI, IV 589.

AVANUS, II 4, 296; siege of, II 4, 8, 9, 11 n. d; capture of, II 12; of the Northland, II 323.

AVAN, IV 318, see also Tayan.

AVAN: limestone of, I 534, 635, 740; II 27, 44, 103, 302, 330, 345 n. c bis, 360, 390, 603, 694, 790, 800, 875; III 240, 525; IV 7, 216, 355, 356, 358, 970, 979, 982.

—Eper of foreigners of, IV 466. See also Troja and Taura.

—Well in, built by Ramses III, IV 406; foundation of, IV 406; battlements of, IV 406.

B

BA, locality in Hauran: Mut, mistress of, IV 716 n. b.

BAB EL-MANDER, IV 407 n. c.

BABYLON, III 179; lapis lazuli of, II 446, 484.

BABYLONIA: ancient reckoning of years in, I 81.

BACK-LANDS, II 797.

"BALANCES OF THE TWO LANDS," IV 864; meaning of, IV 864 n. a.

BARBARIANS (*hwt*), I 532; II 323, 427; IV 106; slain by Shesru, I 169; by Uni, I 315.

—Four (Nubian tribes) slain by Sesostris I, I 519; by Thutmose III, II 413.

"BARQUE OF THE SYCAMORE": an estate in the district of Thebu, IV 507.

- "BEAUTIFUL-IS-KHAFRE": city in nome of the Cariatos Mountain, I 199.
- "BEAUTIFUL REGION": a district northwest of Thebes, IV 795.
- BEDWIN, III 10; IV 246; lands of, IV 217.
- Siube, king among the, I 492; "walls of the ruler" made to repulse the Bedwin, I 493; chief of, I 493.
- Slain by Sufem, I 168; by Sahure, I 236; by Nuserre, I 250; running like hounds before Amenemhet I, I 483.
- Southern Bedwin, in the district of Sais, IV 957.
- BRITNEY, in central Delta, IV 818 n. a, 878 n. a.
- BREHSA (Oxyrhynchus), IV 818 n. b.
- BRK: Nubian region, also written Beki, II 852; Horus, lord of, III 284, 285; fortress of, II 852.
- BEKRY: Liliyan people, slain by Ramses III, IV 405.
- BRKHEN: name given the Hammamat region, IV 460, 465, 467; reached from Egypt by ox-carts, IV 467.
- BEKHEN: chief of, III 435, 439, 440, 444, 445, 446.
- Bentresh, second daughter of, was possessed of an evil spirit, III 436, 438, 443.
- Nefrur, oldest daughter of chief of, became queen of Ramses II, III 435.
- Nobles of, III 442; soldiers of, III 442, 444, 446; messenger of, III 436, 437.
- Transportation of Khnum to, III 442.
- Tribute of, III 435; horses from, III 446.
- BEKNU, II 597.
- BELMEM: city of Palestine, IV 713 n. f.
- BEND, THE GREAT, IV 110.
- of Naharin (—Euphrates), II 479 n. a, 631, 656.
- of the Sea, III 118.
- BENIHASAN: temples of, see Index II.
- Tombs of: Khnumhotep I, I 463 n. a; Amenemhet, I 513 n. a; Khnumhotep II, I 119 n. c, 619 n. d.
- Fakht, mistress of, III 249.
- Temple inscription: by Hatshepsut, II 297-303; Seti I, III 249.
- Tomb inscriptions: I 10, 34; by Khnumhotep I, I 465; Amenemhet, I 518-23; Khnumhotep II, I 622-39.
- BENJAMIN, CITIES OF, IV 712 n. h.
- BERRY DOGS, I 421 n. b.
- BERKET: located on the "Water-of-Re," IV 369; Bast, mistress of, IV 369; temple of Bast in, IV 369.
- BERSUEH: tomb inscriptions of Thut-hotep, I 688-706.
- BET-EL-WALLI (correct form: Bêt-et-Wâli), temple of Ramses II, III 458.
- Temple inscriptions by Ramses II, III 458-77.
- BETH-ANATH: captured by Seti I, III 114; mount of, III 356.
- BETH ANOTH: city in Judah, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 716.
- BETH-HORON: city of Israel, in Ephraim, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.
- BETH-SHARAI: captured by Seti I, III 114.
- BETH SHIRAN: city of Israel, in Manasseh, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.
- BETH-TELEM: city of Palestine, IV 713 n. h.
- BEWAY: Syrian locality on southern Orontes, III 340.
- BEYEN, TOWER OF, IV 867.
- BIGEH (Sw-met), fortress of, II 718; commandant of, II 718.
- Products of, II 718.
- Rock inscriptions, by Ramses II, III 553.
- BISTA: temple of, IV 956; district of, IV 957.
- BIZ, OASIS OF, IV 867.
- BLACK LAND, II 245; III 472; Mentu-hotep, lord of, I 532; Thutmose II, king of, II 116; Hatshepsut, ruler of, II 299, 319, 321.
- BODEN (=Wedi Halfu): Min-Amon, residing in, III 77, 159, 248; temple of, III 74; 159; endowment of divine offerings for, III 77, 159; Horus, lord of, III 285, 643.
- "BRILLIANT-IS-KHAFRE": city in the Upper nome, I 199.
- BUBASTIS: Bast, mother of, I 485; Osorkon III living in, IV 878.
- Temples of, II 846; IV 734, 751, IV 956.
- Inscription of Amenhotep III, II 846-50.

BUSIRIS: nome of, I 159; IV 830 n. a; called Per-Osiris, IV 830, 878; district of, IV 968; city of, IV 485, 830; Osiris, lord of, IV 485; militia of, IV 968.

BUTO: city in nome of Xois, I 156, 174; gods of, I 348; temple of Buto in, IV 956; temple of Hathor of the Malachite in (?), IV 956.

BYBLOS: ships of, II 402; Zakar-Baal, prince of, IV 566, 567; harbor of, IV 569, 597; nobles of, IV 570.

—Journal of former kings of, IV 576.
—Ruled Lebanon, IV 577; fortress of, IV 573; butler of, IV 585; letter scribe of, IV 588, 589.

—Tribute to Egypt never paid by, IV 577; storehouses of, IV 576; agents of, IV 576.

C

CAIRO, MUSEUM OF, IV 1014 n. a. *et passim*.

CANOPUS, IV 405 n. c.

CARCHEMISH: expedition of Thutmose III 10, II 583; conquered by Ramses II, III 306; by Ramses III, IV 134.

—Ally of Kheta, III 309; battle of, II 584; invaded by Northerners of the Isles, IV 64.

—Not included in Kheta, III 306; IV 62, 131; located by the waters of Naharin, II 583.

—Prisoners from, II 583.

CATARACT, FIRST, I 24; II 15 n. c.

—Canals dug by Thut, I 324; by Sesotris III, I 643, 48; cleared by Thutmose I, II 75-76; by Thutmose III, II 649-50.

—Khnum, lord, I 317, 500, 611, 615; II 95, 224; Khnum-Re, lord of, IV 925.

—Rock inscriptions, by Merneptah, I 8, 23, 317 n. a, 318 n. b; Amenhotep III, II 843.

CATARACT, FOURTH: cartouches found at, I 21.

CATARACT, SECOND, I 651.

CERASIES MOUNTAIN: XII nome of Upper Egypt, I 199; rise to power of, I 375; Harku, nomarch of, I 282, 281; hawk, sacred animal of, I 281 n. c; great lords of: Thut, I 377; Zau, I 381.

CIRCLE, THE GREAT (Okeanos), II 73, 220, 325, 661, 804; III 480; IV 45.

CIRCLE OF THE EARTH, IV 64.

COPTOS, I 7; II 729; road of, I 429; highland of, IV 407; haven of, IV 407; landing place for expeditions to and from Punt, IV 407.

District of, II 733; gold country of, II 774; highlands of, II 774.

—Min, lord of, I 296, 443; Min-Hor of, I 675; triad of: Min-Horus-Isis, IV 365.

—Officers of: commandant of, king's son, Kinen, I 776; captain of gendarmes of, II 774; governor of the gold country of, II 774; count of, I 776; a culprit, I 777; punishment of, I 778-79; office given to Minemhet, I 778; kembeti of, II 733; gendarmes of, II 774; priest of Min, scribe of the temple, wearer of the royal seal, Nefekhoteper, I 776; army of, I 776.

—Products of, II 733; gold from the highlands of, I 521; II 774.

—Stela of Ramses II, III 427, 28.

—Temple of Min: see Index II; house of Min-Harsiese, IV 465.

COW STABLEHOLD: city of, I 174, 187.

CROCODILE NOME: northern boundary of, I 529.

CROCODIOPOLIS: capital of Fayum, IV 818 n. a; House of Sebek in, I 709; IV 366, 818, 822.

CUSAE (XIV nome of Upper Egypt): Hathor, mistress of, I 500; II 300; temple of, II 300; products of, II 732.

CYPRUS, LAND OF, II 659; see also Isy.

D

DAKHEL (=Southern Oasis): stela of Woyeheset in, IV 725; village of Mut in, IV 725 n. a.

DAMASCUS, II 476 n. b.

DAN: cities of, IV 712 n. b.

DANEON PORTUS, IV 878 n. c.

DEU: chief of Me, lord of, IV 830; Pemon, lord of, IV 878.

DELTA, I 22, 25, 170; III 10; IV 189, 780 *et passim*; see North. Northland; marshes of, IV 271; rising of Sothis in, I 45; predynastic kings of, I 78; governed by Amenemhat I, I 482.

- DENDERA:** district of, II 734; Kenbeti of, II 734; products of, II 734; Hathor, mistress of, I 423H, 500.
- DEKLEN OF THE ISLES,** IV 403; ally of the northerners, IV 64; slain by Ramses III, IV 403; captives of, IV 81, 82, 403.
- DEE (Buto):** local governor of, I 172, 174, 175 n. a, 512; IV 1017; see also Index V: Governor; Buto, mistress of, I 500; II 224.
- DEKKA:** city of Amor, captured by Ramses II, III 356.
- DEEDEN,** III 306, 349.
- DEE EL-DAMEI,** II 187; Temple of: see Index II.
- Cliff tomb of Amenhotep I, IV 668, 690-92.
- Temple inscription: by Thutmose II, II 125; Hatshepsut, II 102, 194, 196-98, 200-1, 203, 205, 208, 213, 214, 216, 219-20, 223-25, 227, 229, 230, 233, 235-41.
- Tomb inscription in, IV 668, 689, 691-92.
- DEE EL-GELAWI:** cliff tomb of Henku, I 280; tomb of Ibi, in the southern necropolis of, I 375 n. f.
- Tomb inscriptions by Henku, I 281; Ibi, I 377-79.
- DEER (in Nubia, also called Miam):** temple of Re in, III 503; IV 474, 479.
- DESER:** Metion, local governor in, I 174.
- DIOSPOLIS,** II 336.
- DIOSPOLIS PARVA:** recorder of, II 737; scribe of the recorder of, II 737; products of, II 737; Hathor of, IV 726; products of, IV 726.
- DOD RIVER,** III 297.
- DOOR (—Elephantine):** "people who were in the door," I 367.
- DOOR OF THE COUNTRIES (—Elephantine),** IV 980; door of the southern countries, IV 990, 995; Governor of: see Index V.
- DOOR OF THE HIGHLANDS:** keeper of, I 633.
- DOOR OF THE NORTH:** Intef I of Thebes made the Aphroditopolite nome the Northern Countries.
- DOOR OF THE SOUTH (Elephantine),** I 367 n. d; keeper of, Zau, I 380; Intef, I 420; see also IV 990.
- DOK:** city of Thekel, IV 565; Bedel, king of, IV 565; harbor of, IV 566; treasury of, IV 566.
- DEAN AMU'-N-NEKHAM:** brick pyramid of Intef II in, I 421 n. a.
- Mortuary temple of Amenhotep I in, 45 n. b.
- Tomb of Thutiy, II 369 n. c; Nibamon, II 777 n. c.
- Stela of Intef, I 419 n. a; Intef I, I 421 n. a; Keres, II 49 n. a; Thutiy, II 369 n. c; Nijamon, II 777 n. c; stela of Thutiy, II 369-78; Nibamon, II 777-79.

E

- EAST LAND,** I 159; Eastern land, II 658; applied to God's Land, II 658.
- EASTERNERS,** II 656.
- EDFU:** property of Queen Ahhotep in, II 113.
- District officials of, II 721; mayor of, II 721; scribe of mayor of, II 722; recorder of, II 721.
- God of: Horus of, II 111; called beautiful god of, II 828.
- Products of, II 721.
- Stela of Yuf, II 109 n. b.
- Temple of, II 112; tomb of Sebekemsaf in, II 109, 112.
- EDOU:** the Shase of, III 638; conquered by Sheshank I, IV 714.
- ELOWEN:** cities of, plundered by the Libyans, IV 405; probably identical with Canopus, IV 405 n. o.
- EGYPT,** I 26, 32, 33, 451, 453; II 39 bis, 98 bis, 294, 314, 341, 460, 462, 900, 1032, 1033; III 38, 50, 82, 101, 107, 112, 136, 144, 148, 152, 155, 265, 270, 281, 285, 374, 375, 378, 381, 409, 411, 435, 471, 480, 580, 581, 583, 590, 591, 592, 608, 612, 614, 616; IV 37, 40, 42, 43, 45, 47, 52, 54, 55, 62, 63, 66, 67, 71, 77, 86, 90, 91, 92, 99, 103, 105, 109, 110, 112, 124, 126, 130, 183, 190, 202, 220, 229, 233, 246, 250, 253, 263, 282, 310, 313, 335, 341, 351, 353, 382, 387, 397, 398, 399, 400, 408, 410, 461, 466, 467, 471, 550, 571, 578, 582, 586, 588, 653, 720, 821, 822, 869; see also Two Lands, Two Regions, Kcm, South and North.
- Called daughter of Re, III 612; home of civilization, IV 579.

Egypt—

—Boundaries of, see Index VII: Boundaries.

—Reorganization of, by Amenemhet I, I 482-83; Harmhab, III 37; captured by Osorkon I, IV 740; invasion of, by the Libyans, III 572-617; by the northerners, IV 64, 77; by Moshwesh, IV 88, 95.

—Foes of, south, east and west (Nubians, Asiatic, Libyans), I 423B.

—Classes of, IV 422; see also Index VII: districts of, IV 220; feudal principalities of, IV 746.

—Gods of, III 77, 159, 206; see also Index I.

—Laws of, III 64; see also Index VII.

—Ships of, IV 574, 576, 583, see also Index VII.

—Strongholds of, II 467; IV 121; see also Index VII: Fortresses, Strongholds.

—Temples of, III 585; see also Index II.

—Towns of, given for support of temples, IV 226; see Index VII: waters of, II 420.

—Egyptians, II 667; smitten by Mentuhotep I, I 423II.

ΕΠΡΑΣ (=Hieracopolis): nobles of, I 308; see Hieracopolis.

ΕΚΕΡΕΤ: unknown people, II 70.

ΕΚΕΡΕΤΗ: Syrian land of, captured by Ramses II, III 306; ally of Kheta, III 305.

ΕΚΕΤΕΡΗ, III 312; see also Ekereth.

ΕΚΥΕΣΗ: a northern people in alliance with Libya, invading Egypt, III 574, 579.

—Captives from, III 588, 601.

—Hinds of, III 588, 601; who had no forekins, III 588 bis.

—of the countries of the sea, III 588, 601; slain by Merneptah, III 588.

ΕΛΕΦΑΝΤΙΝΗ, II 935; of the South, 172 717.

—Frontier of the South: in time of Uni, I 311, 320; in time of Tefki, I 396; of Amenemhet I, I 482; of Thutmose I, II 101.

—the two caves of, III 171; IV 725; quay of, IV 146 n. c; inscription on, IV 146-50.

—Temples of Satet and Anuket, I 500; IV 991, 992; endowment of, IV 992; temple of Khnum, IV 146-50, 925.

—Building of the crown possessions of the South in, I 650.

—Fortress of, I 650, 652, n. c; II 719; doorway of, I 650.

—Governor of, II 172; chiefs of, II 172; nobles of, I 6; nomarch of, Sitenpawet, I 570 n. b; city officers of, II 719; commandant of the fortress of, II 719; remainder of, II 719; scribe of the recorder of, II 719; karheti of, II 719; scribe of, II 719; fishermen of, II 650; IV 148; fowls of, IV 148; honey collectors of, IV 149; natron-gatherers of, IV 148; salt gatherers of, IV 148.

—Gods of, II 798; sailing on the river, II 798; Khnum-Kh, lord of, IV 925; Satet and Anuket of, I 500; IV 991, 992; Satet, mistress of, I 615, 646, 650; II 316; offering-tables were given to the southern gods in, by Senwoset I, I 500.

—Products of, II 719; granite from, I 322; IV 679; Hatshepsut's obelisks from, II 327; obelisk of Thutmose I, II 89.

—Stela of Ament, I 640; Amenhotep II, II 707 n. g; Seti I, III 203-4.

ΕΛ-ΙΛΕΣΕΤ: island of, I 317 n. a.

ΕΛ ΚΑΔ (modern name of Nekheb), II 3 n. b; nomarchs of, II 1; Ahmose, son of Ebana, nobleman of, II 7.

—Great lords of: Khentemsek, I 600; Royenet, II 7; Baba, II 7; Ahmose, son of Ebana, II 7; Setau, high priest of, I 69 n. a; III 558 n. d; IV 414, 415.

—Temple of Ramses II, III 305; temple of Amenhotep III, III 558 n. d.

—Cliff tombs: of Ahmose, son of Ebana, II 1 n. a; Ahmose Per-Nekhbet, II 25 n. 5; Pahzi, II 3 n. d; Setau, IV 414, 415; tomb of Iut, north of, I 373.

—Nekhbet, the white goddess of, II 828.

—Temple inscription, by Ramses II, III 305, 358.

—Tomb inscription: of Ahmose, son of Ebana, II 6-16, 39, 80-82; of Ahmose Per-Nekhbet, II 25; Setau, IV 414.

—Stela, I 741.

ΕΛ-ΚΕΛΑΝΕΤ: the southern oasis, IV 725 n. a.

ΕΛΕΣΑΥΕΝ: graffiti inscription, by Nehi, II 652.

ΕΛΥ: green gold of, II 265; electrum from, II 298, 387.

ΕΛΕΣ or ends of the earth (lit. "hinder-ends," meaning the extreme

North, always "behind" to the Egyptians, as far as known to them), II 120, 498, 586, 761 n. a, 771; III 34.

ENDS OF ASIA: tribute from, II 386, 891.

ENKES: Syrian land, III 337; archers of, III 337.

ENT: probably the same as Ench, I 459.

ES-PARAN, IV 716.

EPHRAIM: cities of, IV 712 n. a, 714 n. b.

ERTH: a Hittite fortress, IV 118.

ERKATH: city north of Fenkhu, captured by Thutmose III, II 529.

ERMENT: Montu, lord of, IV 547; temple of, IV 547; see Hermonthis.

ERESH: Hittite city, sun-god of, III 386, 391 bis; Sutekh, god of the city of, III 386.

ERWEN: Syrian land, ally of Kheta, III 309 n. c, 312.

ESSET: a Libyan people captured by Ramesses III, IV 405.

ESHMUNEN (=Khmuu), I 695.

ESNEN: islands of, II 723.

—Prince of: Pabai, II 3 n. b; town ruler of, II 723; scribe of the islands of, II 723; Kenbeti, II 723.

—Products of, II 723.

ETHIOPIANS, I 22; see Kush.

ETT: a canal of the Nile, by Heliopolis, III 576, 870.

EUPHRATES: earliest reference to, II 68, 73; boundary stone set up at, by Thutmose I and III, II 478; crossed by Thutmose III, II 479 n. a; see also Inverted water.

EYE OF RE (=Thebes), IV 906.

F

FARAFRAH: oasis of, III 580 n. c.

FAYŪM, I 170, 171; III 580 n. a; IV 818 n. g.

—Back lands of, IV 369.

—Temple of Amon-Re in, IV 369; Horus dwelling in, IV 369; temple of Sebek of Shedet in, IV 369.

FENGRT: lands of, II 27 n. a, 30, 120, 439, 529; disturbing the boundaries of Thutmose III, II 439; conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 719; of marshes of Asia, III 118; oxen from, II 27.

FIELD OF ABRAM, THE: city in southern

Palestine, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 715.

FOREIGN COUNTRIES: Governors of; see Index V.

FOUR BARNABIAN COUNTRIES, I 519.

—Four eastern countries, I 675.

G

GAD: cities of, IV 712 n. g.

GATE OF INOTEP: a district, I 312.

GAZA: city of, II 417; Zepher and Roy from, III 630.

GAZELLE-NOSE: land of, I 315.

GEBEL-ANCHUDAH, I 401 n. a.

GEBEL BARKAL (Napata): stela of, I 22; of Piankhi, IV 796 n. a.

GEBEL MAKAG: near Dêr el-Gebrawi, north of Assiut, tomb of Zau in, I 380 n. d.

GEBEL-ARMAR: gritstone quarry of, II 403 n. b, 906 n. a.

GESELES, I 427, 459; quarry of, IV 629.

—Temple fragments of Mentuhotep I from, I 423 d.

—Recorder of, II 724.

—Products of, II 724.

—Rock inscription of Hui, III 209-210.

—Pillar inscription, by Nesubenebdjed, IV 628-30.

—Stela of Eri, I 457 n. d.

GETWT: city of Syria, III 632, 632 n. b.

—Mer of: Thutty, III 632; Tekeran, III 632; Meluhet, III 632; Shew-Baal, III 632; Sutekhmosc, III 632; Eperdegel, III 632.

GENESEVIEW: tribute from, II 474.

—Products of: oxen, II 474; calves, II 474; bulls, II 474; ivory, II 474; ebony, II 474; panther skins, II 474.

GERER: people of Kharu, captured by Thutmose IV in, II 621; revolt by, III 606; subdued by Merneptah, III 606, 617.

GIBSON: city of Israel, in Benjamin, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.

GIZEH: tombs at, I 180 nn. i, j, 268 n. i.

—Stela of Khufu, I 177 n. c.

—Tomb of Thont, I 182 n. a; mastaba of Thethi, I 184; tomb of Nekure, I 190; of Debhen, I 210; mastaba-tomb of Senezemib, I 268.

—Vase inscription of Hatshepsut, II 214 n. d.

- GOD'S LAND, II 288, 900; IV 313, 328, 341, 387, 883.
 —Name applied to Naharin, III 434; to countries in the North, III 110; to the eastern land, II 658; to Retenu, II 451, 773, 820, 888; to Punt, II 253, 255, 264, 265, 271, 286; IV 407.
 —Marvels of, II 285, 288; III 274.
 —Sea of, II 257.
 —Treasurer of, II 274, 277.
 —Located near Red Sea, I 433; stela of Khnumhotep, executed in—, found at Wadi Gasus ("Sewew"), I 618; costly stones from I 764; III 448 n. b; Hammamat in front of, IV 460; on the way to, IV 463.
 —Chiefs of, III 448 n. b; IV 407.
 —Products of, IV 270; myrrh tree, II 264; fragrant wood, II 265, unalchite, II 450 n. a; cedar from, II 888; southern of, II 288; trees taken from, II 294, 295; myrrh-sycamores from, IV 333; sweet wood from, II 321.
 GOLD COUNTRY OF AMON: Governor of, see Index V.
 "GRAT IS KHAFRE": pyramidal city of Khafre, I 199, 202.
 "GRAT-IF [-THE FAME]-OF-KHAFRE": city of, I 197.
 GREEK, I 25.
 —Greeks, II 296 n. c; IV 904, 1003.
 GREEN, THE GRAT (=Sea), II 660, 877.
- H**
- HAGG-KANDIL, II 695.
 HAMATH, II 384 n. c.
 HAMMAT, I 433; the august primeval mountain, I 441; the pure, august stone, which Min has made, I 442; the highlands of Min, I 442; in front of God's Land, IV 460.
 —Black basalt from, I 675.
 —Gols of: Isis, Min, Mut, I 441; Min, Mut, I 468.
 —Rock inscriptions of, Ised, I 7; inscriptions from Middle Kingdom, I 10; quarry inscription of, I 61 n. a; inscription of Ahmose II, I 75 n. b; rock inscriptions of Pepi I, I 293-301; Ty, I 386-87; Imhotep, I 388-90; Henu, I 428-33; Mentuhotep IV, I 431-53; Amenemhet, I 444-48; Senekht, I 454-56; Intef, I 466-68, 466 n. c; Khufu, I 674-75; Amenemhet, I 707-9; Ramses IV, IV 457-60; 461-68.
 HAPITARAM: city of Israel, in Issachar, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.
 HARI: city of Delta, IV 818.
 HARABAT: town by the well of, III 84.
 HARI NOME, I 700-6; IV 821, 948.
 —Location of, I 626; youths of, I 700, 703; army of, IV 843; warriors of, I 701.
 —Hecropolis (=Khem-Khemmen): chief city of, I 688; IV 840; priests of, I 722.
 —Cemetery of, at Bersheh, I 688; at Shekh Sa'id, I 688.
 —Harbor of, IV 833.
 —Great lords of: Nenekhesakhnum, I 305; Nehri, I 692 n. c; Key, I 692 n. c; Thutotep, I 688, 692, 693; Thutakht, I 689; The (?), I 688 n. a.
 HARPOON NOME, I 174.
 HATBENU, IV 818, 839.
 HATIBTI: Thoth presiding over, IV 916.
 HATKEPTAH: ancient name of the temple of Ptah at Memphis, IV 316.
 HAKNUD (alabaster quarry in the desert behind Avaris): location of, I 695.
 —Alabaster from, I 7, 305, 323, 696; II 45, 309, 375, 546 n. b.
 —Expedition to, by Uni, I 323.
 —Rock inscription by Nenekhesakhnum, I 7, 305.
 —Hieratic graffiti from, I 695 n. b.
 HAT-SCHEREPDRE: residence city of Nehri, I 628; probably identical with Ihtowe, the residence city of Amenemhet, I, I 628 n. c.
 HATSEKHEM (Diospolis parva), II 762.
 HATSEKHEM, IV 818.
 HATSHU, IV 102; location of, IV 102 n. d; fortress of, IV 107.
 HATURT-AMENEMHET: mayor of, II 735; products of, II 735.
 HATWARET: see Avaris and *Hat-waret*.
 HATWARET: in XVI nome of Upper Egypt, IV 820; Nandot, prince of, IV 820.
 —Khnum, lord of, IV 367; temple of, IV 367.
 HACHNU (peoples of the distant North in the Mediterranean): conquered by Henu, I 447; by Harmhab, III 34; Ramses III, IV 130.
 —Halls of, II 120; people of, II 70.

- Hawanebu*—
—Impost of, II 953; tribute of, II 953.
Hauran: Mut worshiped in, IV 716 n. b.
Ha: a Nubian land, I 602; islands around, I 602; see also Hema.
HEBENC, IV 820 n. b.
HEKKEWS, IV 281 n. c.
HEPAT, I 459.
HEPT (=Semneh), I 652.
HEIGHT-OF-WAN: see Wan.
HEKA, I 103.
HELIOPOLIS, II 628; III 28, 30, 277, 545; IV 263, 265, 474, 870, 871; name of, IV 955; land of, IV 257, 262; the two lands of, IV 183 *et passim*.
—Middle district of, IV 957; names of, IV 957.
—Besieged in the Libyan-Mediterranean invasion, III 612, 613.
—Kings crowned in, by Atum, II 221, 222.
—Sand hill of, IV 870.
—Canal of, IV 266, 278, 394.
—Harbor of, IV 873; pool of Kebch, IV 870; river of Nun, IV 870.
—Cleansed by Thutmose III, II 642; Thutmose IV, II 812; Ramses III, IV 250.
—Offering ceremonies of, II 562.
—As place of future punishment, III 180.
—Temple model of, III 240.
—Temples of Atum-Re (=Hatakhte), Atum, Horus, Sakhis, Hapi, Re (in north Heliopolis): see Index II.
—Two pylons in, III 246; two obelisks in, III 246; two pairs in, III 246; London obelisk, II 632-33; New York obelisk, II 634-36; obelisk of Seti I, III 544.
—Amenhotep II, divine ruler of, II 782, 795, 797, 806; Harmahub, sovereign of, before becoming king of Egypt, III 4; Ramses III, ruler of, IV 5, 37, 62, 94, 105, 182, 215, 217, 218, 219, 423.
—Lords of, III 15, 614; table of, III 16.
—High priest of Re: Patenemhah, III 22 n. a; Sem-priests of, II 389.
—Gods of, III 245, 246, 545; IV 183, 247, 248; Atum, lord of: see Index I; Re, lord of: see Index I; Harsaphes, lord of, IV 733; Horus, III 1; Osiris, III 1; Isis, III 1; Nephthys, III 1; Hathor, III 1; IV 247; ennead of, III 16, 545, 547; IV 250, 261, 262, 265, 269; titled: cf Atum, Sakhis, Re-Hatakhte, IV 183, 247, 248; spirits of, I 155, 159, 165, 167; II 314.
—Obelisk inscriptions, by Thutmose III, II 633, 635-36; Ramses II, III 545-48.
—Sinks of Thutmose III, II 642.
—Northern Heliopolis, IV 721; temple of Re in, IV 271-72.
HELIOPOLIS, SOUTHERN (at Erment, south of Thebes), II 906 n. a, 934; IV 721, 768.
HEM (read so instead of He): Horus of, III 496, 498; temple of, III 496, 498.
HEBY: in the Delta, wine of, IV 734.
HENNA: city in Palestine, IV 713 n. c.
HEPEN: pool of, III 100.
HERACLEOPOLIS, IV 968; kingdom of, invasion of, by Thebans, I 306 n. d; insurrection within, I 308; consisting of the Northland and Middle Egypt, I 407 and n. b; end of (Dynasties IX and X), I 416; defended by the princes of Siut, I 422; conquered by Intef I of Thebes, I 422; finally overthrown by Mentuhotep I, I 423H.
—District of, IV 943.
—City of, I 401, 403; besieged by Tef-nakhte, IV 818; by Pianchi's army, IV 825; streets of, IV 968.
—Merikere, king of, I 399; Tefnef-bast, ruler of, IV 852.
—Army of, IV 777, 787, 792, 868; Commander of, Commander in chief of, see Index V.
—Great ones of, I 401; Sontous-Tef-nakhte, nomarch of, IV 944; Hor, chief of, IV 958.
—Temple of Harsaphes of, I 111; IV 792, 956, 968, 970, 971-72; temple of Bast, IV 973.
—Gods of: Harsaphes, lord of, I 675; IV 792; Divine father of: see Index V.
HERACLEUM, IV 425 n. g.
HERENKERU: city in southern end of Libanon, under the rule of Kadesh, II 436; plundered by Thutmose III, II 436; called a city of Retenu, II 557; impost of, II 557.
HERMONTIS, III 615; nomarchs of, the Intefs, I 419 n. c; recorder of,

- II 727; scribe of the recorder of, II 727.
 —District of, II 727; scribe of, II 727; korbeti of, II 727.
 —Temples of: see Index V; throne of Amon in, II 314.
 —Montu, god of, II 352, 828; see Index I; prophets of Montu, II 352.
 —Products of, II 727.
 See also Eminent.
- HERMOPOLIS (Khmuna), IV 842, 843, 948; captured by Pianchi, IV 833, 842.
 —Hermopolis (*www*), IV 833, 843 bis.
 —Hesret, a sacred quarter of: Thoith, presider over, II 95, 147; IV 356; temple of Thoith in, IV 356, 848; Thoith, lord of, IV 848.
 —Products of, II 371; chief of, II 371.
 —Royal palace of, IV 829; granary of, IV 851; treasury of, IV 849; magazines of, IV 849; stables of, IV 850; colossus of, I 695.
- HERMOPOLIS PARYA, IV 830 n. h.
- HIBUR: see Hhur.
- HERYEDJEM, IV 867.
- HYS: Libyan people, slain by Ramses III, IV 405.
- HESBELA (XI nome of Lower Egypt), IV 830, 878.
- HESEN: stronghold in the Harypon nome, I 174.
- HIGRET: (a sacred quarter of Hermopolis), II 95, 147; IV 356; lord of, II 25.
- HESWER: city in the Saitic nome, Meken palace-ruler of, I 174.
- HIMMAMU (upper lands back from the river, along the foot of the cliffs), II 30, 113, 114.
- HIMMAMU: captured by Mentuhotep I, I 423 H; cleared of Troglodytes by Henu, I 429 n. g; hearts of, I 436; mountain of Himmamat, the highlands of Min, I 442; commander of troops in, I 455.
 —Extending southward to Thut and northward to Menet-Khufu, I 456.
 —Source of ebony, II 127; gold from, II 373; III 195; electrum from, II 374.
 —Door of: see Door of the Highlands.
 —Inspectors of: see Index V.
 —of Akhetaton, II 1008; of Coptos, II 774.
- The eastern, governors of: see Index V.
 —The western, I 533; overseers of, see Index V.
- HILL COUNTRY (—First Cataract), I 318.
 —Hill countries, the two, II 297.
- HIPPONON, IV 818 n. c.
- HIRUR (Hhur) (town by Bandhasan):
 Khaum, lord of, I 637 n. a; II 95;
 Heket mistress of, II 225 n. a.
- HORIZON OF FLOUS: a part of the Oryx nome, I 619; on the east of the river, I 625; up to the eastern highlands, I 625; detached as a separate principality, I 619; Menet-Khufu, chief city of, I 619.
- HOBNS OF THE EARTH: in the South, II 101, 120, 631, 652; III 115, 118, 204 n. b, 588 n. c, 600; on the Nubian border, IV 102; mountain of, IV 102; in Asia, II 412.
- HOTR (sacred quarter of Heliopolis):
 Hathor, mistress of, II 1042.
- HUC, city of, I 421 n. a.
- HOUSE OF HATHOR: recorder of, II 718.
- "HOUSE-OF-MENKHEPERRE": district of Memphis, II 1043.
- "HOUSE OF MENMAAT-MERIAMON": town west of Memphis, IV 338, 340.
- "HOUSE-OF-OKHEPERRE": district of Memphis, II 1043.
- "HOUSE-OF-PTAH": district of Memphis, II 1043.
- "HOUSE-OF-RAMESSES-MERIAMON": see Rameses, city of.
- "HOUSE OF THE NORTH": city of, I 125.
- HUA, HEIGHT OF: a Nubian region, II 849, 850; captives from, II 850.
- HUKSU: their neglect of the Egyptian temples, I 155; II 296; chronology of, I 65; war with, I 24, 771; II 4 n. a; length of reign, I 53; expulsion of, II 1, 4; resumption of building after, II 26; they ruled in ignorance of Re, II 303.
- Era begun by, III 538, 542.
 —Kings of: Opetiset-Nubii, III 538, 542; Paophis: see Index III.
- I
- IBHET: Nubian region: revolt of, II 852; capture of, II 853.

Ibket:-

- Archers of, II 854; servants of, II 854; captives of II 854.
- Campaign in, by Amenhotep III, II 852-55.
- Cattle of, II 853.
- Harvest of, II 852.
- Quarry of, I 321, 322.

- IBRIM: mayor of, IV 474.
- Cliff tomb of Pennu in, IV 474 n. a.
- Tomb inscription, by Pennu, IV 476-83.

- IDEMET: two wells dug in, by Henu I 431.

- ILETER: a well dug there by Henu, I 431.

- ILEATH: city near Niy in Syria, Egyptian infantry in, II 787; revolt of, II 787; captured by Amenhotep II, II 788; booty from, II 788.

- IKEN, Nubian city, I 652.

- IKERKIN: Nubian land, I 510.

- ILION, III 312 n. c.

- ILAHON: at the mouth of Fayûm, IV 828, 853.

- IMERES: city of, I 173.

- IMU: Hathor, mistress of, I 351.

- IMUKHER: probably a Libyan region, war of Amenhotep I in, II 42.

- “INVERTED WATER” (=the Euphrates), II 73; IV 407; the sea of (=Indian ocean), IV 407 n. c; fleet of Ramses III sailing thence to the land of Punt, IV 407.

- IRRY: Nubian region.

- Captured by Hatshepsut, II 26; Thutmose III, II 494; Amenhotep III, II 245 n. f.
- Chiefs of, II 267; son of chief of, II 494.

- IRSHU: sacred quarter of Mut in Karnak; see Index II: Karnak, Temple of Mut.

- IRTHET: negro tribe, I 311, 317, 334 bis, 336; chief of, I 324, 330 bis.

- IRTHETH: negro land, I 334.

- ISFUM (=Neter), modern Behbeit, IV 813 n. a, 878 n. a.

- ISIDES OPPIDUM (=Neter, modern Behbeit), IV 818 n. a.

- ISLANDS, IV 830, 873, 88c, 882.

- ISLE OF SNEIRT, I 312, n. d, 402.

- ISLES: Northerners of the, IV 751

- invading northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; intending to attack Egypt, IV 64, 77.

- ISLES, (the Greek Islands): II 73; isles in the midst of the sea, II 1006; IV 88a.

- ISRAEL: desolated by Mernptah, III 615; captured by Sheshonk I, IV 712.

- Towns of, IV 712.

- ISSACHAR: cities of, IV 712 m. c, f.

- ISY (=Cyprus), II 659; captured by Thutmose III, II 493, 511; Ramses II, III 366 n. c.

- Prince of, II 511; chief of, II 521.

- Tribute of, II 493, 511, 521.

- Products of: copper, II 493, 521; lead, II 493, 521; lapislazuli, II 493; crude copper, II 511; ivory, II 493, 521; horses, II 511.

- ISFIT (see also Atûb): recorder of, II 741; scribe of the recorder of, II 741; products of, II 741.

- ISHTOWER: between Medân and Memphis, IV 818, 856.

J

- JACKAL NOME: location of, I 626, 632.
- Ruler of, Nakht II, I 632.

- JACOB-EL, IV 131.

- JONIAN, III 312 n. c.

- JOFFA: capture of, I 24; II 577.

- JORDAN, IV 716.

- JOSEPH-EL, IV 131.

- JUDAH: kingdom of, IV 713 n. d.

K

- KANER: city in land of Pemschem, in Syria, captured by Seli I, III 94.

- KADESH, I 3; III 310, 311, 322, 325, 336; extent of its dominion, II 420.

- Located in the land of Amor, III 311, 310; of Zahi, III 318.

- District of, II 531; Syria, a dependency of, II 420; ally of Kheta, III 309, 312.

- Captured by: Thutmose III, II 465, 585; Amenhotep II, II 708A; Seli I, III 111 bis; Ramses II, III 306.

- Siege of, II 589; great battle at, III 306-312, 317-27; assault on, II 590.

- Highland of, III 308, 318.

- Cities of, captured by Thutmose III,

- II 531; groves of, II 465; harvest of, II 465.
- Prinze of, II 520; lords of, II 585, 590; chief of, II 420, 430, 435, 596, 773.
- Tribute from, II 773.
- Prisoners of, II 585, 798 A.
- Booty from, II 435, 436, 532, 585; chariot, II 435; suit of bronze armor, II 435; men wood, II 435; chairs, II 436; staff, II 436; statue, II 436; clothing, II 436.
- KANA:** captured by Thutmose III, II 529.
- KANKEHE** (in the Delta): a vineyard of Amon, IV 216; temple of Amon in, IV 216.
- KARBANIT** (Kerben), IV 405 n. g.
- KARNAK**, II 43, 63, 80, 105, 383, 390, 606, 832, 833, 834, 835, 837, 838, 881; III 27, 28, 215, 216, 220, 201, 517, 512, 517; IV 9, 201, 495, 616, 624, 635, 768, 823, 851, 855, 945, 958C.
- Quay of, I 22; IV 693 n. a, 914.
- Hapuzeneb, chief in, II 389; for other officials see Thebes (eastern), and Index II: Karnak, Temple of Amon, and Index V.
- Gods of: see Index I: Amon, Anubis, Harakhte, Atum, Mut, Khonsu, Montu, Maat, Horus, Ptah, Osiris-Wennefer, Hathor.
- Temples of: see Index II: Temples of Amon, Mut, Khonsu, Ptah of Thebes, Monte, Bast, Maat, Harakhte, Seti I, Ramesses II, Osiris-Wennefer, and Index II: Thebes (eastern).
- Obelisks: of Thutmose I (Nos. 1 and 2), II 86; Hatshepsut (Nos. 1 and 2), II 304, erected by Senmut II 351; Thutmose III, II 624-25; Ramesses II, III 543 n. c.
- Statues: of Senmut, II 349; Puemre, I 380 n. c; Amenhotep, son of Hapi, II 912, 913.
- Temple inscriptions: by Thutmose III, II 131-66, 415-37, 430-43, 445-49, 451-52, 455-62, 464-67, 469-75, 747-87, 480-95, 497-503, 507-515, 515-70, 529-40, 654; Hatshepsut, II 305; Amenhotep II, II 798A, 804-6; Seti I, III 82-150, 222-24; Ramesses II, III 318-51, 355, 367-91, 509-513; Memoptah, III 574-92; Ramesses IV, IV 472; Ramesses IX, IV 492-48;
- Sheshonk I, IV 709-724; Osorkon, IV 753, 756-70, 777.
- In temple of Khonsu: inscriptions by Ramesses XII, IV 602-3; Hithor, IV 609-26; Paynozen I, IV 632-33, 649.
- In temple of Ptah: inscription of Thutmose III, in II 611.
- Column inscriptions: of Thutmose III, II 601; Amenhotep II, II 804-6.
- Obelisk inscriptions: by Thutmose I, II 86-88; Hatshepsut, II 308-321.
- Statue inscriptions: by Senmut, II 350-58; Puemre, II 380-81; Amenhotep, son of Hapi, II 512, 914-20.
- Stela of: Ahmose I, II n. d; Thutmose III, II 599 n. d; Thutmose III, II 609 n. e; Thutmose III, II 655 n. b; Amenhotep II, II 781 n. b; Ramesses II, III 439-47; Sheshonk I, IV 724A; Karnaak, IV 755; Vewclot, IV 795; Psamtik I, IV 935-58; Enkhnesuferibre, IV 988A-1; for other inscriptions, see Thebes, and Index II: Karnak, Temple of Amon.
- Stela in temple of Ptah: of Thutmose III, II 609 n. c; Seti I, III 82.
- KAROV:** region of Kush, II 889; III 285; region of Nubia, II 1020, 1025; gold from, II 889; III 285.
- Tablet erected in, by Amenhotep II, II 800.
- Campaign of Thutmose IV to, II 818.
- Southern boundary of Egypt at, II 862.
- KAS** (Kas): Nubian land, I 510; see also Kush.
- KASH-EN-SARAN:** cliff tomb of Idus-Seneni in, I 337 n. a.
- KAV:** negro tribe, I 311.
- KAY:** town of, IV 948.
- KAZEN:** pool of, in Heliopolis, IV 276, 870.
- KEBEN** (probably a region of upper Euphrates), II 101.
- KEBES:** a Syrian locality, III 337; Targatheth, chief of archers of, III 337.
- KEDEN** bordered on Yaa, I 496.
- KETTYEW:** land of, II 659; ships of, II 492; vessels of the make of, II 537; tribute of, II 761, 773; classed with "all the Isles in the midst of the sea," II 761 n. a.
- Captured by Thutmose III, II 761; Ramesses II, III 366.

- Kafyew*—
—Chief of, II 773.
KAFK: captives of, III 588.
—Made into an Egyptian class, IV 402, 410.
KAKENT: near Athribis, IV 873.
KAKENTAN: III 306, 349; ally of Kheta, III 306.
KAKEN: captured by Seti I, III 114.
KAKWIK: lake of, I 403; shore of, IV 724A; Harkhentikhket, lord of, IV 875.
KAKWIKTZW, II 808.
KAKWIK: pyramid city of Amenemhat I, I 400 n. a.
KAKWIK: city of Egypt, IV 425; location of, IV 405 n. g.
KAKWIKEN: n. —, Hittite city, III 386.
KAKWIK: captured by Seti I, III 114.
KAKWIK, II 923.
KAKWIK: city on mound of Bethanath, III 356; conquered by Ramses II, III 356.
KAKWIK: Hittite city, III 386.
KAKWIKEN: Syrian land of, ally of Kheta, III 309, 312; captives from, III 428.
KAKWIK: place in Syria, II 598; captured by Thutmose III, II 598; by Amenhotep II, II 798A; by Ramses II, III 356; prisoners from, II 798A.
KAKWIK: Liliyan people, slain by Ramses III, IV 405.
KAKWIKEN: Syrian locality, ally of Kheta, III 309, 312; land of, III 386; dependency of Kheta, III 386; queen of Kheta from, III 391.
KAKWIK: cities of, I 195-98.
KAKWIK-HAR-NEBES: necropolis in western Thebes II 927; goddess, II 70, 339, 606, 655.
KAKWIKEN: captured by Seti I, III 114.
KAKWIK: modern Soleh in Nubia; temple of, II 890 894-98; fortress of, II 894, 896, 897; mayor of, II 1041.
KAKWIK, IV 683.
—Captured by Kadesh, II 420; Amenhotep II, II 798A; Thutmose IV, II 822; Seti I, III 84, 102; Ramses II, III 457; Merneptah, III 617; She-shonk I, IV 724.
—Sea of (the Mediterranean), IV 565.
—Asiatics of, III 101.
—King's messenger to, III 657.
—Towns of, given for support of temples, IV 226; Gezer, city of, II 821; Tyne, city in, III 630, 633.
—Chiefs of, III 84; Yarsu, chief of, ruling Egypt, IV 398.
—Tribute of, II 1015; IV 724; impost of, IV 229.
—Vases of, called *ka-ka* vases, II 436; bows of, II 401; prisoners from, II 798A, 821, 884; IV 225; oil of, IV 33; see also Syria.
KAKWIK: Sekhmet presider over, II 814.
KAKWIK: Nubian land, I 510.
KAKWIKEN: tribe of, II 789; city of, II 789; captured by Amenhotep II, II 789, belonged to Retenu, II 790.
KAKWIKEN, IV 915.
KAKWIK: Horus in, II 138, 814; IV 923.
KAKWIK: Hittite city, III 386.
KAKWIK: nome of (XIV), I 159, 163.
KAKWIK-KAKWIK-ENTLEO: Muc of, IV 369; temple of, IV 369.
KAKWIKEN-ENTLEO: Nubian region, II 14, 70, 80, 121; III 270, 280; captives from, II 162, 646; Nubian Troglodytes from, II 268, 646; youths (—recruits) of, III 332; under the authority of the viceroy of Kush, II 1026.
—Fine gold from, IV 770.
—Gods of, III 448 n. b; Nibmarc, lord of, II 868.
—Nomes of, III 448 n. b.
KAKWIKEN: see under Temples of Athribis: Index II.
KAKWIKEN, IV 878.
KAKWIKEN (modern Babylon), II 814; cavern of, IV 850.
—Mount of, IV 870; highway of god Sep to, IV 870; located in Per-Hapi, IV 878.
—Nine gods in, I 500; temple of, I 165; lords of, II 814; encad of Atum in, IV 869.
KAKWIKEN: Hittite city, III 386.
KAKWIKEN: Nubian region, II 840.
KAKWIK: Hittite city, Sutekh, god of, III 386.
KAKWIK: field of, a district in Memphis, II 1043.

- KHETA:** land of, III 34, 374, 375, 380, 381, 383, 384, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 416, 415, 479.
 —Districts of, III 321.
 —Wars with: by Seti I, III 114, 143, 144, 147, 148, 151, 152; Ramses II, III 306-312, 317-27, 392, 448 n. b; by Merneptah, III 617; Ramses III, IV 120.
 —the great collision of prince of, III 309; treaty of Egypt with, I 18, 36; III 367-91; invasion into, by the people of the Isles of the Northerners, IV 64.
 —Grain transported by ships from Egypt to, III 380.
 —Kings of, III 375 n. c; Seplel, III 373, 377; Merneptah, III 373, 377; Metella, III 374, 375, 377; Khetasai, III 375, 376, 375, 374, 375, 391; queen of, Belkhep, III 391; Malneirure, eldest daughter of King Khetasar, given as queen to Ramses II, III 410, 415, 417; second daughter of Khetasar, III 428.
 —Chief of, visiting Egypt, III 421, 424, 426; chiefs of, II 525, 773; III 144, 309, 310, 319, 321, 322, 323, 325, 326, 330, 336, 337, 338, 340, 346, 349, 350, 360, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 389, 390, 391, 417, 418, 419, 421, 424, IV 120; Thewetbes, III 337; Rebeyer, III 337; Septher, III 337.
 —Kheta, the Great: tribute from, II 425, 525, 773; III 151, 421; gifts from, III 420.
 —Officers of, III 337; nobles of, III 419; people of, III 421; prisoners from, III 342; regulars of, III 424; warriors of, III 424; chariot warrior of, Gebetes, III 337; charioteers: Tergen, III 337; Tergeneues, III 337; Peyes, III 337; soldiers of: Semreces, III 337; Melhren, III 337; chief of the warriors of, Tedcr, III 337; chief of the archers of, Tergetetbes, III 337; Egem, III 337; Rhesanen, III 337; scribe of chief of, Khersesar, III 337; chief of the bodyguard, Teyeler, III 337; king's messengers, Tartsesh, III 371, 372.
 —Chariotry of, III 309, 310, 312, 320, 321, 338, 424; infantry of, III 320, 321, 338, 424; army of, III 419, 424.
 —City of, III 365; cities of: Ernen, III 386; Zeywered, III 386; Perek, III 386; Khescep, III 386; Serec, III 386; Aleppo, III 386; Rakhcen, III 386; Sekhpen, III 386; Zeyelw-ekhrer, III 386; Kerzet, III 386; Kherpentores, III 386; Kerekken, III 386; Khewek, III 386; Zen, III 386; Zen-wet, III 386; Serep, III 386, Khenhet, III 386.
 —Fortresses of Ereth, IV 120.
 —Gods of, III 386; Sun god, III 386; Sutekh, III 385; Antheret, III 386; Tesker, III 386.
 —Products of: silver, II 483; III 420; white precious stone, II 485; 12-gw-wood, II 485; gold, II 525; III 420; horses, III 420, 428; goats, III 428; large cattle, III 428.
KHWEK: Hittite city, III 386.
KHUMUN (= Eshmunen, Hermopolis): chief city of the Hare nome, I 688; Thoth, lord of, II 274; see Eshmunen, Hermopolis.
KIKKAR: locality in Palestine, IV 713 n. h.
KINA: brook of, II 428, 430.
KODE: captured by Kadesh, II 420; by Ramses II, III 306; located north of Megiddo, II 434; ally of Kheta, III 300, 321; invaded by the Northerners of the Isles, IV 64.
 —All Kode, III 321; not included in the districts of Kheta or land of Nakhcen, III 321; IV 64.
 —Chief of, III 421; visiting Egypt, III 421, 426; folk of, "curly-haired," II 657.
KOM EL-HISN: temple of, IV 656.
KOM OMAR: Set, god of, II 828.
KONASSO, ISLAND OF: rock inscription by Mentuhotep I, I 423H n. d; Thutmose IV, II 823 n. b; Amenhotep III, II 845.
KURBAN: statue of Thutmose I, II 54 n. 4; Ramses II, III 282-93.
KUMMEN (37 miles above Wadi Hafra): temple of, built of "good white stone" from Shat, I 510.
 —Rock inscription by Amenemhat IV, I 749.
KURSA: Temple of Seti I, see Index II.
KURNET-MERRAI (west side of Thebes): cliff-tomb of Huy, II 1019 n. a.
KURUSKO (half-way between first and second cataract): inscription of, I 412 n. b.
KUSM: land of, II 121 bis, 122, 858;

- III 44, 498; IV 313, 341, 387, 410; passed by Sesostris I's expedition; sailing southward, I 519.
- Campaigns against, by: Pepi II, I 361; Sesostris I, I 510 n. b; Sesostris III, I 647, 650, 653, 661, 672; Amenhotep I, II 39, 41; Thutmose I, II 76-77, 84; Thutmose II, II 119-22; Thutmose III, II 648; Thutmose IV, II 824; Amenhotep III, II 844, 845, 857; Haremhab, III 42; Seti I, III 164 bis; Ramses II, III 285, 392, 471.
- Rebellion of, II 844.
- Colony from, II 824; Troglodytes of, III 490; Negro people of, IV 114; Negro slaves from, II 494, 502, 514, 522, 526; prisoners from, II 857.
- Tribute from, II 801, 1015; III 42, 433, 590, 644; impost of, II 127, 494, 502, 514, 522, 526, 538; harvest of, II 494, 502, 514, 514, 538, 871.
- Towns of, given for support of temples, IV 226.
- Localities of: Pool of Horus, II 845; Karoy, II 880.
- Viceroy of, I 18, called "King's son," II 47; see Index V; first appointed by Thutmose I, II 17; earliest known II 61; appointment of earliest known, II 64; residence of, II 54, 62; called "King's son of Kush," II 1023; see Index V.
- Chief of II 122; III 590; IV 114; chiefs of, II 844, 857, 891, 1035, 1036; III 164; princess of, II 1035; deputy of, see Index V; King's messenger to, III 651.
- Products of: gold, II 522, 526; bulls, II 514; oxen, II 494, 502, 514, 1035; calves, II 494, 502, 514; ivory, II 494, 502, 514; ebony, II 494, 502, 514; ships, II 494, 502, 514, 538; chariot, II 1035, 1039.
- L**
- LEBANON: expedition to, I 146 n. a; capture of Tripolis of, by Thutmose III, II 436; by Amenhotep II, II 783.
- Owned by Byblos, IV 577; claimed by Amun, IV 580.
- Fortresses, built by Thutmose III in, II 548; name of, II 548.
- Imposts of, II 483, 510; chiefs of, II 483, 548; III 94; harvest of, II 519; booty of, II 783.
- Products of, II 436; birds of, II 483; wild fowl, II 483; horses, II 783; cedar from, III 94; IV 577.
- LETOPOUS: Horus lord, IV 878; presider over, II 95; prophet of, IV 878.
- LEVI-UL, IV 131.
- LIBYA: land of, III 581, 586, 611; IV 40; people of, I 423H, 492; III 590; IV 822, 994.
- Invasion by, into Egypt, III 572-617; IV 51; plundering western Egypt, IV 405.
- Conquest of, by Mentuhotep I, I 423H; Amenemhat I, I 492; Ramses II, III 448 n. c; Merneptah, III 574, 584, 591, 594, 598, 608; Ramses III, first war, IV 35-58; second war, IV 83-114.
- Kings of: Dad, III 579; IV 43; Meshken, IV 43; Merneptah, III 579, 586, 610, 612, 613; IV 43; Wemdet, IV 43; Thamer, IV 43.
- Chief of, Hetibenker, IV 763, 784; chiefs of, III 579, 580, 583, 584, 586, 588, 589, 590, 594, 595, 610, 615; IV 114, 127, 783, 784.
- Uncircumcised phalli of, III 587, 588, 601 ter; IV 52, 54; seed of, III 604; IV 91; families of, III 598.
- Chariotry of, III 583; infantry of, III 583; archers of, III 609; bowmen of, III 579; captives from, III 584, 588, 600; IV 52, 54, 57, 78, 79.
- LIBYAN NOME, I 150.
- LISAT: pyramid of Sesostris I in, I 507 n. b.
- LOWER EGYPT: kings of, I 78, 78 n. a, 90; II 287; III 577, 585.
- LUKA: ally of Kheta, III 309, 312; ally of Linya, invading Egypt, III 574, 579; uncircumcised (c), III 588.
- LUXOR, II 187, 190, 226, 230, 251, 554; III 27, 30; IV 836, 909.
- Wall of, built by Thutmose III, IV 628; restored by Nesubenchded, IV 628-30.
- Feast of, II 809, 887, 888; see Index VII: Feasts, of Southern Opct.
- Obelisk of Ramses II, III 543 n. c, 567.
- Temple reliefs and inscriptions of Amenhotep III, II 187-212, 215-42, Ramses II, III 480-84, 506-8; Menkheperre, IV 659; see also Opct, the Southern.

LYCORONIS: XIII nome of Upper Egypt, I 280, 306; jackal, sacred animal of, I 281 n. c.

M

MALASARA (quarry), I 3; II 26.

—Rock inscriptions, by Neferperet, II 26 n. c. See Ayan.

MACHANAIY: city of Israel, in Gad, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.

MAN: sacred precinct near Karnak, IV 915; bull of, IV 915; house of, IV 915.

MALACHITE COUNTRY: I 161; IV 409; products of: silver, IV 409; gold, IV 409; royal linen, IV 409; mink-linen, IV 420; malachite, IV 409; Hathor, mistress of: see Index I.

MALACHITE FIELD: IV 1003.

MANASSEH: cities of, IV 712 n. d.

MANU, MOUNTAIN OF: western boundary of Egypt, II 321, 905; IV 12, 13, 246.

MARSHES, OF ASIA (exact rendering of the word translated "Marshes" is uncertain, but the lands of the upper Euphrates are meant), II 120, 321, 402, 657; III 430; IV 90.

—Applied to the Kude-folk, II 657; of the lands of Mitanni, II 650; of Pankhu, III 113.

—Marshes of Asia, II 321; eastern boundary of Egypt, II 321; tribute from, II 385; III 434.

—Marshes of the earth, revolt in, II 410; as far as Naharin, II 631; III 115, 118, 434.

MAZU: negro tribe, I 317, 317; chief of, I 324; people of, captured by Amenemhet I, I 483; gendarmes of, IV 466.

ME, GREAT CHIEFS OF: Sheshonk, IV 675, 577, 678, 680; Namlot, IV 676, 678, 683, 685, 686, 687; see also Mesl wesh and Index V: Chiefs.

MEDER, III 578.

MELIAY: *Com palm* of, IV 234.

MEDINET HANU: Thonet, a region of, IV 634 n. b.

—Pylon inscriptions by Ramses III, IV 61-68, 85-92, 94-99, 101-6, 130, 132-35, 137-38.

—Temple inscription by Thutmose III, II 638-41, Ramses III, IV 4-17,

26-34, 37-58, 70-82, 107-14, 117-20, 140-45.

—Temple of Thutmose III in: see Index II; Temple of Ramses III, IV 1 ff.; see Index II.

MENDIM, IV 818, 855; see also Mer-Atum.

MENNET: sacred district of Sais, IV 1011; temple in, IV 982; mysterious linen from, IV 1011.

MFOINDO, II 439.

—Campaign against, by Thutmose III, II 412-43; by Sheshonk I, IV 712.

—In the land of Retenu, II 402; seized by Kadesh, II 420; brook of Kina south of, II 428; chief of, II 435; Asiatics in, II 441; surrender of, II 434, 441; harvest of, II 437; plain of, II 429; cattle of, II 430; siege of, II 432, 440.

—Spots of: mares, II 431, 435; foals, II 435; stallions, II 435; chariot, II 435; suit of bronze armour, II 435; bows, II 435; meri wood, II 435; large cattle, II 435; small cattle, II 435; white small cattle, II 435.

MEKINA: negro land, I 334.

MEMPHIS, II 700; III 28, 77, 159, 260, 271, 286, 608, 610, 612, 613, 615; IV 328, 471, 491, 724, 781, 818, 859, 861, 930, 950; beautified by Thutmose IV, II 812; latitude of, I 45; fall of supremacy of, I 53, 56.

—Called "Life-of-the-Two-Lands," IV 979; "the wall," I 372; the white wall, IV 336; a walled city, III 628.

—Besieged in the Libyan-Mediterranean invasion, III 608, 610, 612, 613; besieged by Piankhi, IV 857-64; captured by Piankhi, IV 865; captured by Tanutamun, IV 628.

—Nome of, I 159; hunting on the highlands of, II 813; lions of, II 813; wild goats in, II 813.

—Temples: of Ptah (Hutkephab), Ramses II, Aton, Amen. Seti I, Ramses III, Serapeum: see Index II.

—Gods of: city of Ptah, IV 370; mysterious seat of Sekar in, IV 857; abode of Shu, IV 857; sanctuary of Ineb-Sebek, IV 315, 330, 333; canon of: see Index I; trial of: Ptah, Sekhmet, Nefertem, IV 183, 305, 306.

—Dated stele of, I 22.

—Quarters of, II 814; districts of: "fel of-the-Kheta," II 1043; "House-o

- Okheperkare," II 1043; "House-of-Menkheprure" II 1043; "House-of-Ptah," II 1043.
- Western road of, IV 338; western canal of, IV 338.
- Harbor of, IV 858, 863; stronghold of, IV 858; treasury of, IV 868; granaries, IV 868, 878.
- High priests of: see Index V: Priests.
- MENDES** (=Per-Benchded), IV 830, 878; Ptah-Tatenen, as a ram, lord of, III 400; the ram-god, lord of, III 542.
- Nome of, Methen, overseer of, I 173, 174; cities of, I 197, 198.
- MENET-KHUFU**: northern point of the Highlands, I 456; located in the Benihasan region, I 624 n. 2; was the chief city of "Horizon of Horus," I 619; birthplace of Khufu (IV Dyn.), I 619.
- Colonnaded hall, rebuilt by Khnum-hotep II, I 637.
- Rulers of: Khnumhotep I, I 465, 625; Nakht I, I 637; Khnumhotep II, I 624, 629.
- MER-ATUM**: modern Medinet, IV 818, 855; house of Sokar in, IV 855.
- MEREM**: city in southern Palestine, conquered by Ramses II, III 356.
- MERET-SNEFRU**: city of, I 165.
- MERNEPTAH-HOTHEMISMAT**: city of, III 631; located in the land of Aram, III 634; fortress of, III 638; in Theku, III 638; stronghold of, III 633; wall of, III 631; pools of Pithom of, III 638.
- MERNOPRET**: city of, I 635; ka-house of Nehri in, I 635.
- MERO** —: city of Tikhai, II 587.
- MESA**: Syrian land of, conquered by Ramses II, III 306; ally of Kheta, III 309, 312.
- MESSET**: see Esbet.
- MESRU**, IV 879.
- MESZU** (of the Saitic name): city of, I 174 n. f.
- MESHA**: Sebek, lord of, IV 368; temple of, IV 368.
- MESHKEMET**: Syrian locality, captured by Ramses II, III 306; ally of Kheta, III 309.
- MESHURRAH**: a Libyan land, IV 90, 103, 108, 113.
- Captured by: Merneptah, III 580, 598, 608; Ramses III, IV 40, 43, 52, 58, 84, 91, 92, 103, 104, 107, 224, 405.
- Invading Teheau, IV 87; Egypt, IV 88, 405; in alliance with Tameh, IV 91.
- Kings of: Keper, IV 90, 97; Mehesher, IV 90.
- Chief of, IV 87, 109, 111, 112, 114, 779, 781.
- Army of, IV 90; warriors of, IV 90, 97; men of, IV 111; chiefs of, IV 90; chieftains of, IV 111; leaders of, IV 112.
- Hards of (indicating that circumcision was practiced in), IV 58, 54 (?), 111; accd of, IV 43.
- Captives from, IV 90, 92, 111, 405; impost from, IV 92.
- Feast of "slaying the Meshwesh," IV 145; herd named after conquest of, IV 324.
- Cattle from, III 589; IV 110, 111; herds of, IV 90; horses of, IV 86, 90, 111; asses of, IV 111; copper swords from, III 589; swords from, IV 111; bows from, IV 111; quivers from, IV 111; spears from, IV 111; chariots from, IV 111; see also Me.
- MESHA, TEMPLE OF**, IV 956.
- MESRU**, IV 818 n. h, 882.
- METTER**: Nubian country, I 368.
- METWAKHENT**: temple of Amon in, IV 368.
- MIAM** (see also Derr): chief of, II 1037; Horus, lord of, III 285; IV 474; Penno, chief of the quarry service of, IV 474; statue of Ramses VI in, IV 479; domains of, IV 479-83.
- Treasurer of, IV 474; mayor of, IV 474; scribe of the White House of, IV 474.
- MIDDLE EGYPT**, I 10; boundaries of, in the Middle Kingdom, I 306 n. h; rebellion of, chastised by Merikere, I 400; counts of, I 401, 414; belonging to the Hecateopolitar kingdom, I 306, 401, 407, 413, 414.
- Khcti I, great lord of, I 403; Khcti II, commander of, I 410; Nakht II, forefront of, I 632.
- MIDOL OF RAMSES**, IV 77.
- MIN**: city of, II 740; see Akhmim.
- MINET**: province of, I p. 48.
- MIN-SI-ESE**, III 76.

MURR: (in Saite nome) Mothen palace ruler of, I 172, 174.

MIRAMAR: stela at, I 281 n. c.

MIRANNI, I 3; lands of, II 650, 773.

—Asiatics of the army of, IV 722.

—Called Naharin, II 867.

—Caves of, II 773.

—Chiefs of, II 773, 864.

—Cities of, II 773.

—Kings of: Artatama, II 866 n. h; Shutarna, II 866 n. h; Dushratta, II 866 n. h.

—Overthrown by Thutmose III, II 773; Ramesses III, IV 131.

—Princesses of: Mutemuya, II 866 n. h; Gilukhipa, II 866 n. h, 867; Tadukhipa, II 866 n. h.

—Tribute from, II 804.

MINU: district of Wawat, IV 180.

MONS CASSIN: II 822 n. c.

MUT, VILLAGE OF: in Dakhel of the southern oasis, IV 723 n. c.

N

NAHARIN, LAND OF, III 321, 434; not included in the districts of Kheta or Kade, III 321, 344, 346; Mitanni designated as it, II 867; great bend of (=Euphrates), crossed by Thutmose III, II 479 n. a, 631; waters of (=Euphrates), II 583; located between Carchemish and Naharin, II 583; marshes of, II 631; III 115, 118; boundary of, II 871.

—Campaigns to: by Thutmose I, II 81, 83; Thutmose III, II 476-82, 485, 496-503, 532; Amenhotep, II, II 800; Thutmose IV, II 817-19; Amenhotep III, II 858; Ramesses II, III 365.

—Captured by: Kadesh, II 420; Thutmose III, II 479, 498; Amenhotep II, II 800; Thutmose IV, II 817-19; Amenhotep III, II 858; Seti I, III 114, 115, 118; Ramesses II, III 366-372, 377-79, 344.

—Revolt of, II 498; coalition of, with Kheta, III 309; sent auxiliary troops to Kadesh, II 532.

—Tablet erected there by Thutmose I, II 478; by Thutmose III, II 481; boundary stone of Thutmose III placed east of Euphrates, II 478; tablet erected by Amenhotep II in, II 800.

—King of, II 81, 479; princes of, II 480,

819; Satirna, chief of, II 867; Kirgipa, princess of, II 867.

—Populations of, II 858: harem ladies of, II 867.

—Tunip in the land of, III 365; towns of, II 479; settlements of, II 479; prisoners of, II 581.

—Tribute of, II 482, 819; harvest of, II 480; booty from, II 480, 500, 501, 532, 817.

—Products of: oxen, II 482; calves, II 482; bullocks, II 482; bulls, II 482; incense, II 482; sweet oil, II 482; green oil, II 482; fruit, II 482; grain, II 480; horses, II 482; gold, II 482; silver vessels, II 482; chariots II 482; weapons of war, II 482.

NAHR EL-KELB, stela of Ramesses II, III 297; see Dog River.

NAPATA, I 22; II 647; IV 895, 923; city of Nubia, II 797; a prince of Tikhsi hanged on its wall, II 707; southern boundary of the territory of the viceroy of Kush, II 1022, 1025; also called Karoy, II 1020, 1025.

—Cult temple of, IV 897-99, 924; pure mountain of, IV 924, 932; see Gelel Barkal.

—Amen of, IV 921, 924, 929, 937.

—Stela of Tanutamun, IV 919-34.

NAPHTALI: cities of, IV 714 n. h.

NEDYT: flats of, where the enemies of Osiris were ceremoniously slain, I 669.

"NEFERIRKKKK-BELOVED-OF-THE-DIVINE-ERNNEAD": city of, I 165.

"NEFERIRKKKK-BELOVED-OF-THE-SPRINGS-OF-HELLOPOLIS": city of, I 165.

NEFERU: wall of, IV 820.

Ngaw (ox), city of, I 493.

NEGKE, IV 716; battle in, II 580; prisoners of, II 580; people of, called Asiatics, II 580.

NEGRO: land of, I 146; II 757; III 283, 457, 490; IV 477, 724.

—Negroes, II 71, 840, 1035; III 448 n. h, 451; IV 538; slain, I 465, 707; chief's children and commanders slain, I 358; prisoners taken, I 538; II 648; chiefs of, I 359; II 648.

—Revolt of, II 826.

—Imported to Egypt for attendants, II 494, 526.

—Captives, III 40, 44, 452; IV 225; servants, II 854; slaves, IV 539.

- Negro**—
 —Negro tribes, I 311, 333-36, 510.
 —Products of, I 336; baskets of, II 271;
 ships, I 652; bulls, I 658; herds, I
 652; grain, I 658; trading, I 652;
 wells, I 658; II 850.
 —Negro words: "urum"—black, IV
 821 n. g.
 —Nugusses, II 854.
NEKKERR: ancient name of El Kab, I
 293, 373, 609; II 7; Lords of: see
 Index V; for further references see
 El Kab.
NEKKERN (=Hierakonpolis): city of, I
 201, 252, 293; II 47; northern bound-
 ary of the territory of the viceroy of
 Kush, II 1022, 1022, 1025.
 —Lord of: see Index V; district officials
 of, II 722; majordoms of, II 722; Har-
 mini, II 47, 48; kenbeti of, II 722;
 "Attached to," see Index V; Judge
 attached to, see Index V.
 —Gods of, II 888; Heket, white one of,
 II 205 n. b; Nekhbet, the white
 goddess of, III 100.
 —Products of, II 722.
NEKKUW: chiefs of, II 267.
NEA: temple of, in Hierakonpolis, IV
 968; restored by Hor, IV 968.
NEKU: see Index II.
NEKUR: in central Delta, Tefnakhte,
 great prince of, IV 878.
NEKUR WORLD, I 378; II 95, 293, 664,
 936; III 259, 272, 278; IV 4, 182,
 300, 353, 411, 485, 852; the glorious
 ones entering the, III 17; going in
 and out of, II 353, 378; IV 187;
 door of, III 240; gates of, II 378; gods
 of, III 280; IV 473; water of, III 291,
 292; king of, IV 182.
NEW ISLES: domains of Re in, IV 265.
NEW TOWNS: Nekonekh, governor of,
 I 216; Nchaf, ruler of, I 628; chief of,
 I 352.
NINMAR: bend of Horus, a district, I
 312.
NIRK, I 483; III 587; IV 354, 407, 479,
 480, 481, 482; flooding ancient land-
 marks through irrigation, in time of
 Khufi II, I 407.
 —Rising of, in time of Unl, I 42; of
 Shabataka, I 41.
 —Connected with Red Sea, II 248.
 —Full Nile, royal title, II 992, 1003;
 III 486.
 —Great Nile, II 883, 887; III 404; IV
 246.
 —High Nile, IV 470; to be reported to
 the vizier, II 709; as epithet of the
 king, II 994.
 —Nile levels, I 22, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100,
 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109,
 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 120,
 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128,
 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137,
 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145,
 147, 148, 152, 157, 159, 165, 749, 752;
 IV 655, 696, 697, 698, 743, 793, 794,
 886, 887, 888.
 —Shores of, IV 72; sources of, III 171
 n. b; valley of, I 1, 8; III 290.
 —"I was a Nile [to my people]," Tefibi,
 I 395.
NINE BOWS, I 423H; II 72, 122, 148,
 606, 792, 828, 836, 887, 1029; III 30,
 77, 103, 110, 114, 132, 346, 408, 414,
 457, 465, 474, 479, 480, 488, 510, 577,
 580, 590, 600, 607, 617; IV 38, 29,
 52, 54, 55, 57, 62, 63, 66, 67, 68, 71,
 72, 77, 78, 81, 103, 124, 105, 110, 123,
 124, 126, 246, 259, 304, 351, 620, 712,
 718, 720.
 —Chiefs of, III 26; captives from, IV
 190.
 —Sun of, royal title, II 1037; III 38,
 44, 152; IV 122.
 —Thebes, mistress of, IV 751; Khnum,
 binder of, II 170, 171; Mut, mistress
 of, II 891.
NIV, city in upper Retanur: gifts from,
 II 125; south of Naharin, II 481; ele-
 phant hunt at, II 583; south of Oron-
 tes, II 786; walls of, II 786.
 —Asiatics of, II 726; prisoners from, II
 798A.
NOMANS (Asiatic): strongholds of, over-
 thrown by Nesser-Monim, I 471.
NORTH, the, III 155; IV 47, 72, 130,
 359, 864; great lake of, III 479;
 countries of, III 457; chiefs of, IV
 860, 930; gods of, II 217.
NORTH AND SOUTH, I 161, 274, 340;
 gentl. of, 206; union of, I 73; number-
 ing of cattle in, I 81; building the
 wall of, I 146.
 —Prophets of, II 936.
NORTH COUNTRIES, III 351; chiefs of,
 II 1032; captives of, III 351.
 —Northern countries: two doors of,
 IV 1014; Governor of, see Index
 V.

- NORTHERN ISLE:** probably the same as Isle of Sinefu, I 312.
- NORTHERNERS,** I 81; II 656, 797, 835, 887; III 273, 574; IV 722, 845, 934.
- NORTHERNERS OF THE ISLES:** attacking Northern Syria, IV 64; camping in Amor, IV 64; invading to invade Egypt, IV 64; allies of, IV 64.
- NORTHLAND,** I 156, 158, 212, 311, 407; II 224, 347, 355; III 281; IV 189 n. c, 190, 780, 825, 830, 832, 835, 838, 841, 853, 859, 876, 882, 883, 895, 922, 923, 927, 934, 1003.
- Avaris of the, II 296, 303; city of, IV 225.
- Belonging to the Heracleopolitan kingdom, I 407 n. b, 413, 414.
- Wine gardens of Amon in, IV 213; sterne-cups of, II 885; Busiris, city of, IV 485; princes of, IV 868, 873.
- NUBIA** (*T 2-pd' 4*), III 31, 179, 470, 500, 501, 502; IV 443, 529, 904, 1014.
- Regions of, I 311, 336, 510; II 843, 845 n. f, 849.
- Campaigns to: by Pepinakh, I 355, 358, 359; Mekku, I 363, 365; Sebui, I 363, 366, 368; Menmbotep I, I 423 II; Sesostris III, I 658; Ahmose I, II 5; Thutmose I, II 67-77, 78-80, 84; Thutmose II, II 122; Thutmose III, II 446-48; Thutmose IV, II 826-29; Amenhotep III, II 842-55; Ramses II, III 448 n. b, 457; Ramses III, IV 135-38; Sheshonk I, IV 723.
- Towns of, conquered by Thutmose III, II 643, 646, 647; Napata, city of, II 797.
- Chief of, I 317, 602; II 71, 80; Officials of: see Index V.
- Temple of Amon in, IV 218.
- Gods of, III 290; Horus of, I 500; Anuket, mistress of, I 624; Dedun, presider over, II 170, 171, 176; Nib-mare, lord of, II 894, 897; Harakhte, lord of, III 405.
- Impost of, IV 190; reckonings of, III 448 n. b.
- Upper Nubia, products of: gold brought from, I 665; fine white stone of, II 176.
- Inscriptions in, I 8, 10; under the empire, I 21.
- NUBIAN TROUPOUTES,** II 11, 268, 646, 837, 892.
- NUBIANS,** I 423ff, 658; II 71, 101, 916; sacrificed to Amon, II 645.
- NUZZA:** city in southern Lebanon, ally of Kheta, III 309; under the rule of Kadash, II 436; called a city of Retenu, II 557; plundered by Thutmose III, II 436; district of, II 490, 508.
- Booty of, II 436, 490, 508; impost of, II 557; products of, II 490.
- NUN** (the primeval celestial ocean): Hathor, mistress of, I 178; dwellers in, II 95.
- O
- OASIS:** hills of, III 580; district of Teyeh in, III 580; captured by Lihya, III 582.
- OASIS,** northern, III 580 n. c; tribute from, II 383, 386; wine-gardens of Amon in, IV 212; products of, IV 229, 283, 387.
- OASIS DWELLERS:** land of, expedition of Sesostris I to, under Ikudidi, I 527.
- OASIS OF AMON,** II 180.
- OASIS OF BIT,** IV 867.
- OASIS REGION:** tribute from, II 386; Intef, lord of, II 763, 767; Thebans banished to, IV 555, 656.
- OASIS, SOUTHERN:** also called oasis of Dakhel, IV 723 n. a, 726 n. c, 734; and oasis of el-Khargah, IV 726 n. c, 734; known by ancients as Oasis Major, IV 726 n. c; two towns of, IV 726; two lands of, IV 726; Sutekh, lord of, IV 726; land of, IV 726; rebellion of, IV 726; organization of, IV 726.
- Wine and shadeh from, IV 734, 902; tribute from, II 385, 386; wine-garden of Amon in, IV 213.
- OKSANOS:** see Circle, Great.
- OMBOU:** district officials of, II 723; recorder of, II 720; scribe of the recorder of, II 720; kenbet of, II 720.
- Temple of Sutekh in, IV 359.
- Set, god of, III 583; Sutekh, lord of, IV 359.
- Products of, II 720.
- ON** (=Heliopolis), II 814; two lands of, III 600.
- OPET, SOUTHERN** (=Luxor), II 836; IV 671, 743; restored by Senmut, II 27, 351.
- Ceremony of the voyage to, II 534; feast of, II 591, 809, 887, 888; III 58; IV 671.
- Inclosure wall of, II 887; see also Luxor.

OPHTHEON, I 459 n. e; see Hefat.
 ORONTES, III 311, 326, 336; ford of, II 784; cattle at the, II 784; booty taken in, II 784, 785; channel of, III 308.
 OREX NOME (XVI of Upper Egypt), I 518; location of, I 519, 626; horizon of Horus, a part of, I 619; bordering on the South to the Mare nome, I 626; North to the Jackal nome, I 626; extending in west to the western highlands, I 626; troops of, I 519. Commander in chief of: see Index V.
 —Fields of, I 523, 626.
 —Great lords of: Khounhotep I, I 464, 626; Amen(embet), I 518, 522 bis; Khuti, I 637 n. a; shepherds of, I 522.
 —Temple of Khnum, lord of Hirut, I 637 n. a.
 OTUJ: captured by Seti I, III 114.
 OX (Nḡꜣw), city of, I 493.
 OXYRHYNCHOS (= Behnesa): XIX nome of Upper Egypt, I 427; IV 818 n. b, 820, 837; district of, IV 948; army of, I 429, 442; boundaries of, I 932.
 —Set, lord of, IV 368; temple of, IV 368.

P

PALESTINE: inscriptions in, I 8; civilization of, I 20; campaign in southern Palestine by Uni, I 315; people from, settling in Delta, III 10; conquered by Ramses II, III 471. See also Syria, Kharu Zahi, Retenu.
 PANOPOLIS: nome of, north of Thinis, I 529 n. e; Min, lord of, II 181; Min, Horus and Isis of, IV 366; temple of Min in, II 181; IV 366.
 PATORIS: nomes of, IV 905.
 PAUZY: temple of Thoth in, IV 368.
 PE: souls of, I 264; temple of Buto in, I 500; gods of, II 888; Horus, lord of, IV 1017; Buto, mistress of, I 500; royal statue of Sesostris for, I 500; Menutotep, lord of, I 512.
 PEDRS: III 306, 349; ally of Kheta, III 309 n. d, 310.
 PEDENISALLW: transporting grain in ships to Kheta, III 580.
 PEHER: captured by Seti I, III 114.
 PEKANAN: city in Palestine, III 88; plundered by Merneptah, III 617.

—Pekanan: as part of a temple name, according to which Zahi would be a part of Pekanan, IV 219.
 PEKKA (district at Abydos): feast of, II 94.
 PELESET: a Palestine people, conquered by Ramses III, IV 44, 129, 403; chieftain of, IV 129; soldiers of, by land and sea, IV 44; ally of the northerners, IV 64; towns of, IV 71; captives of, IV 81, 82, 129; headdress of, IV 73.
 PEMDESH: (Oxyrhynchus), IV 818 n. c.
 PERRETHN: land in Syria; captured by Seti I, III 94.
 PERNEVWA, IV 867.
 PER-HAST (= Bubastis): residence of Osorkon III, IV 830.
 PER-BENEHED (= Mendes): IV 830; Zeamonefeneke, prince of, IV 878.
 PER-BERSET: a Delta city, III 576.
 PEREK: Iltido city; Sutekh, god of, III 386.
 PER-GERER, IV 878.
 PER-HATI: Khercha in, IV 878; Pebes, prince of, IV 878.
 PER-HATHOR-RSIT, I 373.
 PER-HBY, IV 878.
 PER-HOR: mayor of, II 742; products of, II 742.
 PERRE, III 588, 600; fields of, on the western boundary of Egypt, III 579; district of, III 583.
 PERKEE, SOUTHERN: Melthen, ruler of, I 172, 174.
 PER-MANU: temple of, IV 956.
 PER-MY-NU: town of, II 721; town ruler of, II 721; products of, II 721.
 PERNEBETEN, IV 818.
 PERNESET: temple of Buto in, I 150.
 PERNEZED: capital of Oxyrhynchus-Behnesa, IV 818, 837.
 PERNUK, near Sais, IV 818.
 PERONREH: Sebek of, IV 547.
 PER-OSIRIS (= Busiris) IV 830; She-shouk, chief of Me, lord of, IV 830; Perou, prince of, IV 878.
 PER-PEG, IV 831.
 PER-SEKHENKHEPERRE, near Minnia, IV 818, 853; wall of, IV 853; stronghold of, IV 853.

- PERSEPA:** Methen, palace-ruler of, I 172.
- PERSEPHUT:** Methen ruler of, I 172.
- PERSIANS:** accession of, I 47, 48, 50.
- PER-SOPED,** IV 878, 956; Pekrun; hereditary prince of, IV 932.
- PER-THOUTHEPUT** (Hermopolis parva): army of, IV 830, 878; Eackhor, commander of, IV 878.
- PERWEN:** Nubian land, I 510.
- PERWURSAH:** Methen, ruler of, I 174.
- PERZOZ:** Horus of the South, lord of, IV 726; prophet of, IV 726.
- PESSEBEK:** town of, IV 784.
- PATEN,** I 493.
- PSEDEKU:** canal near Avaris, II 9.
- PHILAZ,** I 459 n. c.
- PHOTINGAT:** invaded by Ahmose I, II 4, 10-20.
- PITHOM:** pools of, III 638; located in Theku, III 638.
- PORT OF THE SOUTH:** northern frontier city of the South in the time of Tefni, I 296.
- PUNT,** II 253, 292; gods of, II 286; known by highway to ancestors, II 287; Waceret, mistress of, II 288; called the Red Land, I 420; called God's Land, I 433; II 253, 255, 265, 271, 286; III 116; IV 407; Hathor, mistress of, II 252, 255; called the land of rest, III 116.
- Location of, II 249; in the east, II 802; southern boundary of Egypt, II 321.
- Myrrh terraces of, II 260; ways to, II 285; IV 130; highways of, III 155.
- Expeditions to: by Khufu (?), II 247; Sahure, I 161; II 247; Ised, I 351; II 247; under Pepi II, by Enekkhet, I 360; II 247; under Pepi II by Thothi, I 361; II 247; Mentuhotep III, I 420; II 247; Amenemhet II, I 605; II 247; Sesostris II, II 247; Hatshepsut, II 246-95, 296, 299; Hammahab, III 37-39; Seti I, III 116; Ramses III, IV 407.
- Chiefs of, II 255, 256, 260, 261, 262, 267; III 37, 38; Perchu, II 254, 258.
- Tribes of: Irem, II 267; Nemyew, II 267.
- A Punt, made in the garden of Amon at Thebes, II 295.
- Puntites, II 288; called "Southerners of God's Land," II 288.
- Tribute from, II 261, 262; III 37; IV 407; gifts from, I 351; slaves from, II 486.
- Products of, II 251: dwarf from, I 351; marvels of, II 265, 266, 271, 272, 274, 277, 278, 321, 377, 486, 513; odor of, I 762; II 196, 274; gold from, II 486; gold dust from, III 37; ivory, II 265, 272, 486; shells, II 272; green gold of Eunu, II 265; electrum, I 161; II 272; throw sticks, II 272; ebony, II 265, 272, 486; dried myrrh, II 486, 513; fragrant woods, II 265; III 327; myrrh resin, II 265. Chebyt wood, II 265; myrrh trees, II 265; cinnamon wood, II 265; myrrh, I 161, 420; II 260, 321; IV 130, 210, 333, 929; ihmut incense, II 265; sonner incense, II 265, incense, IV 130; eye cosmetic, II 265; asses, II 258; apes, II 265; monkeys, II 265; dogs, II 265; southern panther, II 265, 272; panther skins, II 265, 272, 486; small cattle, II 272; oxen, II 486; calves, II 486; bulls, II 486; ostrich feathers, III 37; manna, IV 286, 350.
- PUNT RELIERS:** by Hatshepsut in temple at Dér el-Bahari, II 246 II; by Hammahab on his Karnak pylons, III 37.

R

- RABITH:** town of Israel, in Isachar, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.
- "RAMSES-MERIAMON,"** city of Ramses, III 261, 370; IV 362, 369, 414; Amon, god of, III 371; Ptah, god of, III 371; temple of Sutekh in, IV 362; people of, IV 369.
- The city of: Palace of, in the city of the Northland, IV 215; name of, IV 215; built by Ramses III, IV 215; gardens of, IV 215; boulevards of, IV 215; sacred avenue of IV 215; people of, IV, 225.
- RANORRA:** district of, IV 830; Yewonnel, king of, IV 878.
- RANHA,** IV 716.
- RED LAND,** II 245, 297; III 179, 270, 271, 593; expedition to Punt by Henu to bring myrrh from the sheiks of, I 429, 430.

- Mentuhotep, lord of, I 532; pillar of, I 533; Thutmose II, ruler of, II 116; Hatshepsut, ruler of, II 293, 319, 321.
- Chiefs of, executed, II 828; sheiks of, I 423D.
- RED MOUNTAIN: quarry of, I 493; II 575, 976; highland goddess, mistress of, I 493; II 297; sandstone from, II 153; griststone from, II 917 n. c; Chief of works in: see Index V.
- RED SEA, I 7, 433; ship-building at, by Ehenkhef, I 360; by Ilenu, I 432; battle at northern end of, I 360; hunting at, I 456; oblation at, I 432; connected with the Nile, II 248.
- REDSEVERN: temple of, III 162; built by Seti I, III 172-74; town of, settled by Seti I, III 172; gods of, III 173; stronghold of, III 174.
- Rock inscriptions, by Seti I, III 197-98.
- Temple inscriptions, by Seti I, III 162-95.
- REHMET: near Letopolis; Sekhmet, mistress of, IV 878; house of, IV 878.
- REHON: city of Israel, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.
- REHSEAN: Mitite city; Sutekh, god of, III 386.
- REKREKET: sacred district of Anubis in SEt; Anubis, lord of, I 340, 572, 583.
- RE-*n*/t: district of, II 731; scribe of, II 731; products of, II 731.
- REKREKET: a sacred district of Saïs; mysterious linen from, IV 1011.
- REKREKET: malachite from, II 331.
- RESHU: land of, under rule of Hatshepsut, II 299.
- RESIDENCE CITY of Ramses III; temple of Sutekh in, IV 362.
- RETENU, II 412, 439, 477, 596, 626; III 102, 103, 270, 476, 498; IV 219, 700 n. b; called God's Land, II 451, 820, 888; "Retenu and all the northern countries of the ends of the earth," II 761 n. a; cities of Khsu not included in, II 798A; Lebanon located within, II 548.
- Campaigns to, by: Sesostris III, I 680; Thutmose I, II 81; Thutmose II, II 125; Thutmose III, 1st campaign, II 402, 403-443; 2nd campaign, II 444-49; 3d campaign, II 450-52; 4th campaign, II 453; 5th campaign, II 455-62; 6th campaign, II 463-67; 7th campaign, II 468-75; 8th campaign, II 476-87; 9th campaign, II 488-95; 10th campaign, II 496-503; 11th campaign, II 504; 12th campaign, II 505; 13th campaign, II 506-515; 14th campaign, II 516-19; 15th campaign, II 520-23; 16th campaign, II 524-27; 17th campaign, II 528-40; Amenhotep II, II 790, 798A; Seti I, III 94, 139, 147; Ramses II, III 392, 448 n. b, 451, 457.
- Princes of, II 413, 471; nobles of, II 790; chiefs of, II 162, 225, 443, 447, 466, 467, 491, 525; III 94, 97, 106, 107, 139, 151, 392, 448 n. b, 451; IV 623.
- Captives from, II 162, 402, 467, 790; III 97, 392, 448 n. b; slaves from, 436, 447, 467, 471, 491, 518.
- Tribute from, II 445, 447, 448, 466, 471, 491, 516, 533(?), 534(?), 762, 820; III 106, 110; presents from, II 1030; cows of, II 506; plunder from, II 790; impost from, IV 28; harvest of, II 473.
- Cities of: Nugeh, II 557; Venoam, II 557; Herenkeru, II 557.
- Products of: gold from, II 447, 471, 491; III 111; chariots, wrought with gold, II 413, 447, 467, 491; gold horn from, II 447; flat dishes from, II 447; silver from, II 447, 491; III 111; malachite from, III 111; lapis lazuli from, III 111; copper from, II 447, 471, 491; vessels of copper from, II 491; lead from, II 471, 491; feldspar from, II 491; colors from, II 491; green stone, II 473, 491; sparkling stone, II 473; costly stone, II 473, 491; III 111; incense from, II 447, 472, 491; dried myrrh from, II 491; plants of, II 451; flowers of, II 452; honeyed wine, II 447; e.g. t-wood from, II 447; ivory, II 447; carub wood, II 447; *myr*-wood, II 447; *psgu*-wood, II 447; fir wood, II 447; cedar, II 838, 888; grain, II 473; clean grain, II 473; barley, II 473; green oil, II 473; wine, II 473; fruit, II 473; oxen, II 491; horses, II 403, 447, 467, 491; asses, II 491; bulls, II 447; bullocks, II 447; small cattle, II 447; calves, II 447, 471, 491.
- RETENU, THE LOWER: subject to

Amenhotep II, II 789A; Amenhotep III, II 858; Seti I, III 116; Osorkon II, IV 749.

—Prisoners from, II 798A.

RIESEN, THE UPPER, IV 749; subject to Thutmose II, II 125; Thutmose III, II 451; Amenhotep II, II 766, 798A; Amenhotep III, II 858; Seti I, III 112, 116; Ramses II, III 366; Osorkon II, IV 749.

—Prisoners from, II 798A; chiefs of, II 1033; III 112.

RHINOCERUS, III 51 n. b.

RIDGE: north of the sand-dwellers (southern Palestine), I 315.

RIVER, IV 823, 831; the great (—Nile), III 580; IV 405; the Canopus branch of the Nile, IV 405 n. a.

ROSTA, III 230; Anubis, lord of, IV 4.

ROYENET (—Tehneh), I 213, 218, 221; author of, I 213.

S

Š-y-wt: land of, north of Kadesh, II 465.

SAFT-EL-HENNER (=Per-Saped), IV 956.

SAHREKNI, VOYAGE TO, I 112.

SAR, ISLAND OF, II 652.

SAIS, DISTRICT OF, IV 957; southern Bedwin in, IV 957; Medinet, a district of, IV 982; Resenet, a district of, IV 1011; nome of, Medinet, local governor of, I 172, 173, 174.

—Chiefs of: Khenemsemeh, I 609; Tefnakhte, IV 850.

—Ncit, mistress of, IV 830; Sekhmet, mistress of, IV 878; house of, IV 878, 956.

—Royal statue for, I 500.

SAKKARA, CEMETERY OF, I 289.

—Mastaba-chamber of Merhen, I 170 n. c; mastaba of Nenekheskhmet, I 237; Prahshespes, I 254; mastaba-tomb of Sabu-Hekhi, I 282; pyramid of Mernere, I 321 n. a.

—Stela of: Nenekheskhmet, I 237 n. c; Haruhab, III 2.

—Tomb of Haruhab, III 1 n. a.

SAMHOUT: city in the Delta, II 935; IV 878.

SAND DWELLERS: Asiatic, I 311; II 321; III 155; IV 130; five rebellions of, in time of Peru I, I 314; backed up by army of Uni, I 313 bis; cap-

tives taken by Uni, I 313; their strongholds overturned, I 313. Sigs and vines destroyed, I 313; numerous troops of, I 313; ridge north of, I 315; slain by Pepi-nakht at the northern end of Red Sea, I 300; expedition against, by Nagsutanutu, I 471; —Asiatic Troglodytes, I 471; silenced by Mentuhotep, I 532; slain by Thutmose III, II 661.

—Chiefs of, II 70; tribute given by, II 101.

SAND RANGERS, I 403; II 916.

SARFTU-EL-KHADEM: reached by sea, II 877.

—Rock inscriptions by: Amenemhet II, I 606 n. b; Khnemenu, I 715, 715A; Selsak-hir-hab, I 725 n. d; Ptahwer, I 728; Amenemhet, I 730; Amenemhet IV, I 750; Thutmose III, II 450 n. a.

—Stela of Harure, I 733 n. b; officer of Amenhotep III, II 877.

"SAUSFER-OF-THE-GODS," city of: mayor of, II 1041; fortress of, II 1041; Pennu, deputy of, 1041; Merriose, prophet in, II 1041; priest in, II 1041.

SEA, II 220; III 480.

—The great lake of the North, III 479.

SEA, COUNTRY OF THE: Ekweh of, III 588, 601; Sherden of, IV 129; Teresh of, IV 129.

SEA OF SYRIA (Kharu), IV 565.

SEA PEOPLE, IV 52.

SEKENNYTOS: Akenesh, prince of, IV 878.

SEM: probably identical with Alabas-tropolis, III 20 n. c; Hurus, lord of, III 20; Haruhab, chief prophet of, III 20.

SEMU'A: temple of Ramses II, III 504.

SEBEL, ISLAND OF, I 642.

—Rock inscription of: Sesostris III, I 642-43; the family of Neferhotep, I 753 n. b; Thure, II 75, 76; Thutmose III, II 649 n. d; Ramses, II 937 n. a; Ramses II, III 553 n. b, 557; Suti (II), III 616.

SERFE: Sokar, lord of, IV 855; Menhy of, IV 855.

SKIR: people of, IV 404; a tribe of the Shasu, IV 404; captured by Ramses III, IV 404; tents of, IV 404; cattle of, IV 404.

- SEKHEMITE NOME** (II of Lower Egypt), I 173, 175.
- SEKHENDU**: city of, in Xois nome, I 174.
- SEKHEN**: Hittite city, Sutkh, god of, III 386.
- SEKHEN**: city in Syria, I 580.
- SEKHU**: ships of, II 492.
- SEKHEN**: southern boundary of Egypt in the time of Sesostris III, I 652; fortress of, I 653 n. c, 752; temple of Thutmose III, I 653 n. c; II 61 n. a, 651.
- Rock inscriptions by Sekhene-Khufwe, I 751 n. a.
- Scias of: Sesostris III, I 651-60; Merneptah, II 851-55.
- Temple inscription of Thure, 61 n. a; of Thutmose III, II 167 76; of Nehi, II 651.
- SENY**, a stronghold; Methen, ruler of, I 172.
- SENZAR**: battle in, II 584. See **SENZAR**.
- SEP**: district of, IV 648; Anubis, lord of, IV 368; temple of, IV 358.
- SEPPEN**: Libyan people, captured by Ramses III, IV 52-91; seed of, III 91; circumcision practiced among (?), IV 52, 54 (?).
- SERRP**: Hittite city, III 386.
- SERES**: Hittite city, Sutkh, god of, III 386.
- SERREH**: temple of Ramses II in, III 502.
- SERSU**: temple of Set in, IV 369.
- SEREDU**, Negro land, I 336; chief of, I 334, 336 lls.
- SEWEN** (= Wadi Gasus): on the coast of the Red Sea, opposite Coptos, I 605.
- SEZAR** (= Senzar): prisoners from, II 798A.
- SHABTUNA**: city on the west side of Oronas, south of Kadesh, III 310, 319, 324; IV 131.
- SHAI**: Libyan people, slain by Ramses III, IV 405.
- SHANNEN**: flight of Hyksos to, II 4; siege of, II 4, 12 n. g, 13 n. b; revolt in, II 416; captured by Sarsank I, IV 716.
- SHAS-HERET**, IV 924.
- SHASU** (Bedwin of Sinai and vicinity, especially north of it), II 124; Khnum, smiter of, II 170, 171.
- Conquered by Thutmose III, II 317; Seti I, III 86, 88, 101; Ramses II, III 457; Ramses III, IV 129, 403; conquest of, from the fortress of Tharu to Pekanan, III 88.
- People of Seir, a tribe of, IV 404; of Edom, III 638; in army of Kheta, III 319.
- Rebellion of, III 101; captives from, III 108, 457; IV 129; chieftain of, IV 129.
- SHAR**: Nubian land, I 510; "good white stone" of, temple of Kummeh built of, I 510.
- SHATH**: modern city just south of Assiut, I 401 n. a.
- SHATT ER-RIGAI** (near Assuan): relief of Menchehotep II in, I 425.
- SHEDLEH**, Temple of, IV 780.
- SHEDET**: in Fayum, IV 369.
- SHERKEST**: a northern people, invading Egypt, III 574, 579, 595; slain by Merneptah, III 588; ally of the northerners, IV 64; captives from, III 588; IV 81.
- SHERKEN**: canal of, III 576.
- SHERK SAKTO**: tombs of the princes of the VI Dyn., I 688; restored by Thutnakht, I 689.
- Tomb inscription of Thutnakht, I 688 n. a.
- SHERESH-EDOM**: captured by Amenhotep II, II 783; located in the Lebanon region, II 783; booty from, II 783.
- SHERIK**: Nubian land, I 510.
- SHES-RE**: city of, I 125.
- SHERDUA**: a northern people of the sea, IV 129; captives from, III 588, 601; IV 129, 403; rebellious-hearted, III 401; infantry of, IV 72; invading Egypt, III 574, 579; slain by Merneptah, III 588 bis; Ramses III, IV 403.
- SHERDEN**: a foreign class of mercenary troops, III 307; IV 50, 51, 397, 402, 410.
- SHEREM**: city in northern Palestine, conquered by Ramses II, III 356.
- SHERET MEREH**: city of, I 172, 173.
- SHERHOTEP** (modern Shath, south of Assiut): city of, I 401; Khnum, lord of, IV 366; temple of, IV 366.
- SHTA**: wild cattle hunt in, II 864.

- SNET-METHEM:** in the Saitic nome, I 173 bis.
- SOKAR:** Sokar god of, I 288.
- SOLMAN, IV 131.**
- SOLMAN:** captured by Amenhotep III, II 859; Ramses II, III 366 n. c.
- Tribute of, II 484.
- Products of: lapis lazuli, II 484; artificial lapis lazuli, II 484; lapis lazuli of Babylon, II 484; ram's head (artificial) of lapis lazuli, I 484.
- SOTOM:** western (of the Nile?), IV 405; plundered by Libyans, IV 405.
- SUTNEH YOSUT, IV 878 n. f.**
- SUTNEH:** city of Israel, in Esauhar; conquered by Sheshonk, IV 712.
- SIDON:** 10,000 ships in harbor of, IV 574.
- SUTSELEB, IV 706;** Schek, lord of, III 208; rock temple of, III 208; built by Harnhab, III 552-55.
- Sandstone quarry of, I 40; II 935; III 205 n. c; IV 701 n. d.
- Rock inscription, by official of Ikhnaton, II 934-35; Seti I, III 206 8; Ramses II, III 552, 554, 555, 556, 559, 560; Roy, III 627, 28; Siptah, III 648; Setumhab, IV 19, 20; Haremsaf, IV 701-8.
- SIMYKA:** city of, II 476, 528 n. b; captured by Thutmose III, II 465; by Seti I, III 112.
- SINAI:** peninsula of, I 7, 10, 42, 728; copper mines of, operated in I Dyn., I 108; by Snesfr, I 168-69; mine land of, visited by Sihathor, and malachite brought from, I 602; reached by sea, I 718; II 877.
- Gifts of (=mining products), I 353; expedition of Ramses III to, IV 409.
- SROT, II 729; IV 358, 795;** see also Assiut; canal of irrigation dug by Khufu II, I 407; its princes defended the kings of Heracleopolis against Thebes, I 306, 401, 411, 422.
- Princes of: Tefibi, I 323-97; Khufi I, I 358-404; Khufi II, I 405-414; mother of Khufi II "lord" of Srot, I 414; Hapzefi, I 535-93.
- Counts of, I 538, 547, 557.
- Officials of, I 547, 579; recorder of, II 745; scribe of the recorder of, II 745; kumbeli of, II 745.
- Citizens of, I 546, 547, 578, 579.
- Temple of Upwawel, I 398, 403, 541; official body of, I 550; gifts to, I 404, 407; lay priests of, I 539.
- Temple of Anubis, lord of Rekretet, web-priests of, I 540; great web-priest of, I 572.
- Necropolis of: overseer of, I 582; official body of, I 584.
- Products of, II 745.
- Tomb inscriptions of, I 10, 391-92; tomb III, I 393-97; tomb IV, I 398-404; tomb V, I 405-414; cliff tomb of Hapzefi, I 535-93.
- SOCOL:** city of Judah, conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 713.
- SOLES:** fortress of, II 894, 895, 897; temple of, II 890, 894-98.
- SOMALI COAST, II 249.**
- SOUTH, II 341; III 155; IV 47, 310, 652, 864, 907, 944.**
- Names of, IV 857; war with, by Tefibi, I 366; Henu, overseer of the administration of, I 418.
- City of (=Thebes), II 7038.
- Vizier of, IV 224.
- Governor of Uni, I 293, 320 ter; extent of, in time of Uni, I 311; real governor of, Nenekhasaknum, I 305.
- Great lord of: Hapusemeh, II 389; Lords of: see Index V.
- Magnates of: their rank, II 675; Father of: see Index V.
- Affairs of, I 332; boundaries of: in the Middle Kingdom, I 396, 396 n. b; gods of, II 217, 828; granite of, II 315; elephants of the, II 171; door of: see Door of the South; treasury of, II 614; wine-gardens of Amun in IV 212.
- SOUTH COUNTRY, II 646;** princes of, II 887.
- Tribute of, II 652, 7038; impost of, II 652, 653; gifts of, II 271.
- Electrum from, II 654.
- SOUTH AND NORTH, I 152, 423D, 451; II 161, 203, 235, 352, 578, 715; III 20, 268, 286, 404; IV 67, 313, 359;** captured by Montuhotep I, I 423H; recruits of, II 312; infantry of, II 426.
- The great authorities of, IV 460; chiefs of, II 871, 872; III 448 n. b; mayors of, II 701, 768.
- Gods of, II 219, 224, 800, 810; IV 183, 335, 352, 353, 363, 364, 383, 470, 731; goddesses of, IV 352, 363, 364, 383, 470, 731.

South and North—

—Tribute of, III 13, 554; harvest of, II 871.

—Fortresses of, II 675.

—Cattle of Amon in, II 912; IV 212.

SOUTH AND NORTH COUNTRIES, II 213; captives from, II 162; expeditions to, II 818.

SOUTHERN CITY (=Thebes), II 706, 826; III 82, 206, 256, 261; IV 414, 467, 708.

—Vizier of, II 675, 717; garrison of, II 694.

—Steward of, III 32C.

SOUTHERN COUNTRIES, III 285, 480; tribute of, III 116; governor of, II 170; imposts of, II 281; marvels of, II 282; door of, IV 990, 995.

SOUTHERN ISLANDS: scribe of, II 726; products of, II 726.

SOUTHERN LAKE: next to Nomes XX and XXI of Upper Egypt, I 172.

SOUTHERNNESS, II 341, 797, 845, 887; III 204 n. b, 272; IV 722, 845, 934.

—Of God's Land, II 288.

SOUTHLAND, III 281; IV 190, 819, 880, 905, 907, 922, 934, 948, 958F; how-ropes of, II 885; gods of, IV 34; products of, IV 34.

SPUNK OF HATWAKTHS: district of, I 179.

STAN, I 493; see Assuan.

SUCCOTH, III 638 n. a.

SUBEN-KM-OPET: castle in Thebes, II 402.

SYCAMORE: region of, I 493; fields of, II 299; bearing myrrh, II 299.

SYENE: in the Delta; wine of, IV 734.

SYRIA (*412-422*) I 3, 20, 43; IV 353, 341, 383, 387, 410, 582, 883; inscriptions in, I 8; envoy to, I 18; sea of, IV 585, 573.

—Barley from, IV 287, 344, 391; oil from, IV 376; impost of, IV 229, 387; tribute from, IV 724.

—Syrian, III 454, 468; IV 338, 398; crew, IV 574; Syrian chief ruling Egypt, IV 398, slaves of, for temple of Amon, II 555; for temple of Osiris, IV 680.

T

TAANACH, II 426; road of, II 421; conquered by Sheshonk I, IV 712.

TABOR, III 356.

TAKINASH, IV 818 n. c.

TAKOMPSO, IV 146.

TANGŪA (seventy miles south of the second cataract): inscription by Thutmose I, II 67 n. b; Nubian expedition of Thutmose I to, II 74.

TANNA: called city of the northland, IV 215(?).

—Residence of Ramses II, III 406; Ramses III(?), IV 215, 217 n. i(?); Smerdes, IV 564.

—Amon temple of, IV (215, 217(?)), 956.

—Palace of, IV 215.

—Colossus of Ramses II, III 417; obelisk of Ramses II, III 392, 543 n. c.

—Colossus inscription, by Ramses II, III 417.

—Obelisk inscription, by Ramses II, III 392, 448 n. b.

—Scale of: Ramses II, III 487-91; Seti, III 538-42; Osorkon II, IV 745-47; Taharka, IV 892-96.

TARDY: Nubian region: fortress of, II 852.

TAYAN: Yawepet king of, IV 878.

TAZOSER (cemetery of Abydos): Wen-anofer, lord of, III 17, 234; Upwawet, lord of, I 767, 768; lords of, III 234; located south of Abydos, I 768; addition to, for other tombs, I 771; boundary stela set up, I 769; precinct of, III 240; sanctity of, I 770; custodian of, I 770; Anubis, lord of, IV 1023.

—House in, II 56; ennead of, III 218; lord of, III 237.

TAZOSER: in western Thebes, IV 91, 379, 382; court of the lord of, IV 4; annual districts of lord of life of, IV 4; place of rest, IV 246.

TAZOSER: lords of, III 240; districts of, III 240; nome of, III 240.

TEBOKA: lapis lazuli from, III 248 n. b.

TEBENU, II 225, 413, III 134, 457, 600; IV 56, 355, 356; a land to the west, III 136.

—Invaded by Libya, III 579; by Meshwesh, IV 87.

—Captured by Mentuhotep, I 433H; Amenhotep III, II 892; Seti I, III 116, 147; Ramses II, III 448 n. b, 457, 465; Merneptah, III 588, 611, 616, 617; Ramses III, IV 37, 54.

- Tehent**—
—Fortress of, II 892.
—Chiefs of, III 116, 132, 139.
—Seed of, IV 87.
—Sutekh gods of, III 611.
—Tribute of, II 321.
—Products of, I 675; ivory, II 321; tusks, II 321.
TEHENU: name of, IV 482; domain of, IV 482; located in Wawat, IV 482.
TEHNNH, IV 838; tomb in, I 172; tomb of Nekonekh, I 273; Hathor of, I 213.
TELL EL-AMARNA, I 7, 304, 695; inscriptions of, I 20, 33.
—CHIEF tombs of: Ani, II 977; Merne I, II 981; Merne T, II 982-88; Eye, II 989-98; Mai, II 997-1003; Ahmose, II 1004-8; Tutu, II 1009-1013; Huy, II 1014-17.
—Rock inscriptions of, by Ikhnaton, II 619-72.
—Tomb inscriptions by: Ani, II 977; Merne I, II 983-88, 1018; Eye, II 990-96; Mai, II 997, 999-1003; Ahmose, II 1006-8; Tutu, II 1010-13; Huy, II 1015-17.
THEBAN: Libyan land, I 311, 335 bis; IV 91; soldiers of, in the army of Uni, I 311; attacked by the people of Yam, I 335.
—Captives from, IV 92; impost from, IV 92.
—Captured by Merneptah, IV 580, 586, 588, 608; by Ramses III, IV 46, 48, 43, 49, 57, 52, 58, 71, 84, 91, 92, 103, 104.
—Circumcision practiced in (?), IV 52, 54; seed of, IV 50, 58.
—in alliance with Meshwesh, IV 91.
—Timby stone, from Wawat, IV 373, 389.
TENES: Syrian locality, III 337; Rebesmen, chief of archers of, III 337.
TEHNNH: Negro land, I 334.
TEHNNH: a northern people of the sea, IV 120; invading Egypt, III 574, 579; slain by Merneptah, III 588; captives from, III 588, 601; IV 120.
TEHNNH: a negro people, chief of, IV 114.
TEHNNH:
—Cedar, II 32, 94, 103, 611, 614, 755, 794 n. b; IV 904.
—Matachite, I 266, 342, 636, 637.
—Mynh, II 269, 284, 285, 287, 288, 291 n. a, 294.
THEBAN: a Negro people, chief of, IV 114.
—Tehnen (modern Tehneh), IV 838.
THEBAN: district of, II 641.
THEBAN: city of, II 415; fortress of, III 88, 100, 327, 512 bis, 631.
—Robbers to be sent to, III 51; executioners sent to, III 51; slave-thieves sent to, III 55; hide-thieves sent to, III 56.
—Temple of, IV 956.
THEBAN: southern point of the highlands, I 456.
THEBAN (=in the original "Thrones of the Two Lands," *wt-wt-²wy*, or *wt-wt*, the name of the Theban nome), I 450; II 36, 101, 143, 149, 266, 295, 402, 549, 832, 834, 835, 881, 882, 889, 890, 891, 892, 896, 900, 917; III 23, 30, 144, 154, 165, 260, 261, 271, 436, 507, 515, 566, 580; IV 26, 111, 195, 207, 466, 471, 501, 609, 612, 615, 624, 626, 634, 652, 653, 697, 705, 707, 721, 743, 760, 764, 768, 769, 777, 823, 825, 840, 883, 906, 908, 926, 944, 945.
—Tides of: the mysterious city, IV 187, 220; city of the lord of eternity, III 27; of the hidden name, IV 753; victorious (=Thebes on the east bank), II 329; IV 8, 107, 211, 213, 216, 753, 912; eye of Ra, IV 753, 899, 906; mistress of night, IV 912, mistress of temples, IV 753; mistress of the Nine Bows, IV 751.
—Glory of, like a splendid sea, I 423; land of, bequeathed by Intef I to his son, I 423.
—Wall of: the princes of Tikhui lunged before, II 797.
—Planted with trees by Ramses III, IV 253.
—Exempt from inspection, IV 750, 751.
—Invasion of, in the Heracleopolitan kingdom, I 306 n. d; length of this war, I 415, 420 n. d.
—Intef, invader of Theban line, I 419; Mentuhotep II, first great king of, I 426; Ikudiri of, I 527; Kti, great pillar in, I 459; Intef, nomarch of, I 420.
—Mayors of: Amenmosar, IV 466; Peser, IV 513, 526, 527, 531.
—Youths (=recruits) of, II 332.
—Products of, II 730.
—Obelisks of, II 627.

Thebes—

—Gods of, II 73, 224; IV 183; triad of, II 244; IV 128, 222, 230, 236, 403; Hathor, patroness of, II 224; see also Index I.

—Statues of: Sennut, II 363 n. f; Nebnefer, II 928.

—Statue inscriptions by: Nebnefer, II 927-31; stela of, Thutmose III, II 609 n. e; Intef, II 763 n. c; Amenhotep III, II 856 n. b, 878-92, 904-910; Amenhotep, II 921; Merneptah, II 603 n. d.

THEBES, THE WEST OF, II 905, 927, 927; III 216, 217, 219, 220, 521, 522, 622; IV 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 170, 400, 401, 511.

—Mayor of, II 927; Powers, IV 511, 512, 522, 527, 528, 535.

—District of, II 927; called Khafet-hir-nebes, II 927; gendarmes of, II 927.

—Necropolis of, II 338, 339; districts of, called: "Place-of-Beauty," part of, IV 523, 525; valley of the kings, 400 n. c, 473, 521; Zewet, part of, IV 520; "Place of Truth," IV 465; sacred district of "Land of Life," IV 4, 187; "Beautiful Region" to the northwest, IV 795; fortress of, II 338-39; goddess of, II 338-39; chief of police of necropolis of, Powers, IV 512; see also Tazoser of Western Thebes.

—Temples of: see Index II: Memnonium, Ramessum, Mortuary temple of Merneptah, Thutmose IV, Chapel of Wazmose, House of Anon.

—Tomb of Thamen, II 392; Sennut, II 348 n. a; Amenopet, II 671 n. e; Waser, II 671 n. e; Intef, II 763 n. e.

—Tombstone of Senmut, II 348 n. b.

—Tomb inscription of: Thamen, II 392; stela of Hatshepsut, II 338.

—For Thebes, east side: see also Karnak, Luxor and Medinet el-Khadi, west side, see also Abd el-Kurna, Drab-abu-n-Neggah, Dér el-Bahri, Khafet-hir-nebes, Kurna, Kurnet-Murrai, and Medinet Habu.

THEBY: district of, IV 957; "Barque of the Sycamore," an estate in, IV 957.

THEKEL: in Palestine, IV 567; conquered by Ramses III, IV 44, 77, 403.

—Chieftains of, IV 77, 78, 79, 129.

—Soldiers by land and sea of, IV 44.

—Ally of the northerners, IV 64.

—Captives of, IV 77, 129.

—Dor, a city of, IV 565.

—Ships of, IV 588; mighty sea-people, IV 588.

—Byblos not included under its dominion, IV 530.

THEKESU, IV 818.

THEKU: frontier city of, III 638; fortress of Merneptah-Hotepirnis in, III 638; pools of Pitbom of, III 638.

THEMET: a region of Medinet Habu, IV 634; Khonsu residing in, IV 914.

THENEW: Syrian city, prisoners from, II 798A.

THESELI, I 703.

THESE(?): a southern boundary of Theban kingdom in time of Intef I, I 423D.

THESS: nome of, I 349; II 181, 763, 767.

—Location of, I 423 n. a; captured by Intef I of Thebes, I 423; northern boundary of Theban kingdom, I 396 n. b, 423D, 529.

—Cities of: Abydos, I 349, 396 nn. d, b, 529; Thinis, II 763; crown possessions of the South in, I 665 n. b; fortresses of, I 396 n. b, 423.

—Officials of: supervisor of fields of, Insu, I 529; mayor of, II 739; nomarchs of, Th, I 377; Intef, II 763, 767.

—Count of, Intef, II 763.

—Temple of Onouris, IV 355, 365, 484.

—Gods of: Onouris, I 500; Osiris, I 666.

THESSI: district of, II 797; battle in, II 587, 797; Mero-, city of, II 587; prisoners of, II 587; Asiatics in, II 587; seven princes of, II 797.

THAN, CITY OF: chief of, II 537; tribute of, II 537.

THAKTO-ARU: city in Nubia, II 15.

THOSU, IV 818 n. i.

TOMBOS: island of, II 67; inscriptions found there, I 21; fortress at, II 67.

—Rock inscriptions of Thutmose I, II 67-73.

TOMERI (= Egypt), III 490, 616.

TOWEL: Abydos of, III 260; IV 337.

TUYER: district of, III 580; in the Ougis region, III 580; captured by the Libyans, III 580.

TUZI, IV 818.

TROGLONYTES, ASIATIC, III 118; the sand-dwellers, defeated by Nesau-

- montu, I 471; smiting of, I 81, 104; II 225; Khufu, smiter of, I 176; the highlands cleared of, by Horu, I 429 n. b; by Senusert I, I 511; Min, head of, I 443; serephagus stone, concealed from, I 451.
- TRICLOPYTES, NUBIAN**, I 654; II 646, 656, 802.
- Bringing tribute, II 120.
- of Khenkhenhotep, II 268, 646; of Kush, III 490.
- Shin by: Zaa, I 687; Ahmose, II 14; Amenhotep I, II 39; Thutmose I, II 71; Thutmose II, II 121; Thutmose III, II 646, 661; Thutmose IV, II 837; Seti I, II 116, 118; Ramses II, III 285, 490; Sheshonk I, IV 719, 720.
- TROJA**: limestone quarry of, I 210, 212, 239, 274, 289, 290, 307, 500; II 800, 875; see also Ayan.
- TUNIP**: city of, III 365; districts of, III 365; located in the land of Naharin, III 365.
- Aleppo, north of, III 379.
- Captured by Thutmose III, II 530.
- Infantry of, II 459; harvest of, II 530; groves of, II 530; chief of, II 773; tribute from, II 534 (?), 773.
- Under rule of Kheta, III 319.
- TUPHUM**, I 459 n. e: see *Field*.
- TURIN**, I 69 n. j.
- TURRA**: rock inscription, I 181; by Amenemhet III, I 740; Amenhotep II, II 799; Amenhotep III, II 875; see also Troja and Ayan.
- TWO DOORS OF THE NORTHERN COUNTRIES**, IV 1014; Governor of: see Index V.
- TWO HALVES** (=Upper and Lower Egypt), I 502; II 318, 805.
- TWO HOUNN** (of Mendesian name), I 174.
- TWO LANDS**, I 420; II 53, 151, 164, 174, 192 n. d, 198, 208, 225, 235, 266, 271, 285, 286, 305, 306, 315, 319, 325, 328, 341, 352, 361, 374, 376, 377, 412 *et passim*; Anon, lord of, II 198.
- Chiefs of: bound by Mentuhotep I, I 423H; captured by Mentuhotep I, 423H; bowing before Henu, I 428.
- Queen of, II 53.
- King, heir of Horus in his Two Lands, I 441.
- Judged by the hereditary prince, I 531.
- Head of: see Index V.
- Chief of the Two Lands, I 423H *et passim*.
- TWO MOUNTAINS**: costly stones from, III 448 n. b.
- TWO REGIONS**, I 552; II 116, 276, 341; III 16; IV 304; captured by Mentuhotep I, I 423H; by Amenemhet I, I 465.
- of Horus, II 353.
- Lord of: see Index V.
- TYRE**, IV 567; captured by Seti I, III 114.
- Chief of: Baalst-Reneg, III 630.
- Upper Tyre, in Khari, III 633.

U

- UDET** (=quarry ?): road of, I 335.
- ULAZA**: city near Tanis, II 470; location of, II 470; captured by Thutmose III, II 470; by Seti I, III 114; booty from, II 470.
- UNESHKE**: Nubian region south of Ilus, II 850.
- UPPER EGYPT**, I 25; kings of, I 50; II 287; III 577, 580.
- UPPER NOME** (XX nome of Upper Egypt), I 199.
- UPPER TRIN**: Emuianhi, sholk of, I 494; see *Reanu*.
- UREM**: Nubian region, captured by Amenhotep III, II 845 n. f.
- URONARIT**: island of, below Semneh, I 654, 655; fortress of, I 654 n. a, 655.
- USERMARE-MERIAMON**: city in Nubia, IV 102; location of, IV 102 n. a.
- USERMARE-MERIAMON**: city in Syria, III 503.
- UTENTVEW**: isles of, II 650.
- UTREK**: Nubian country, I 369.
- UTIERH**: Nubian region, expedition of Sebi to bring back his father, I 367.

V

- VALLEY OF THE KINGS' TOMBS**: at Thebes, III 32 n. a; IV 400 n. c, 473, 524; tombs of Ramessids in, IV 473 n. a.

W

- WA--**: city in northern Syria, II 457; plunder of, II 459; storehouse of offerings, II 458.

Wu—

- Gods of: Amon, II 458; Harakhte, II 458.
- Chief of, II 459; *t-h-r*-warriors of, II 459; slaves of, II 460.
- Ships of, II 460.
- Products of: gold, II 459; silver, II 459; lapis lazuli, II 459; malachite, II 459; vessels of bronze, II 459; vessels of copper, II 459; copper, II 460; lead, II 460; emery, II 460.

W³ *h-ys*: recorder of, II 736; scribe of the recorder of, II 736; products of, II 736.

WADI ALAKI, III 282.

WADI GASUS: stele of: Khentkhetwer, I 604 n. b; Kanumhotep, I 617 n. a.

WADI HALFA:

- Temple of Thutmose III, III 633.
- Temple of Horus, III 74; built and endowed by Ramses I, III 54; endowed by Seti I, III 159-61.
- Temple inscription by: Seti I, III 248; Neterhot, III 643; Iiyay, III 644; Flori, III 645; 650, 651 (?).
- Pillar inscription of Nebi, II 412-13.
- Stele of: Mentuhotep, I 510 n. a; Thutmose I, II 54 n. a; Ramses I, III 74-79; Seti I, III 157-51.

WADI MAGHARA: malachite and copper brought from, I 713; reached by sea, I 718.

- Rock inscriptions of: Snefru, I 168 n. a; Khufu, I 176 n. a; Sahure, I 236 n. a; Nuserre, I 250 n. a; Menkhuir, I 263 n. a; Dedkare-Iscsi, I 264 n. a, 265 n. c, 267 n. c, g; Pepi I, I 302 n. c; Pepi II, I 339 n. a; Khentkhetwer, I 713 n. i, Harakhte, I 717 n. d; Sebekdidi, I 719; Amen, I 727; Amenemhat IV, I 750; Hatshepsut and Thutmose III, II 337.

WAG: land between Red Sea and Hamamat, I 433 n. d.

"WALL-OF-HORU," district of Heliopolis, IV 957.

"WALL-OF-PERNUT," a district of Heliopolis, IV 957.

WALL OF THE SOUTH, II 814; Mut, mistress of, II 814.

WALLS OF THE RULER: made to repulse the Beduin, I 493.

"WALLS-OF-THIR-SOVEREIGN," a name of Memphis, III 615.

WAK, HEMKHOZ: expedition to, II 582; located west of Aleppo, II 582; prisoners of, II 582; Asiatics of, II 582; products of, II 582.

WATER OF RE: a canal, IV 83, 224, 369.

WATER-FLOU: tribute of, II 385, 386.

WAWAT: region of, given to temple of Amon, IV 950; the great mountain of, IV 487, 481; water of, II 470; ships to, I 426; fortress of, inspected by Hapu, I 616.

- Expeditions to, by Harkhuf, I 311, 317, 335; Pepi-Nakht, I 358; Sebau, I, 367, 369; Mentuhotep III, I 426; Amenemhat I, I 473-83; Sesostris I, I 510; Thutmose IV, II 826; Merneptah, III 606 n. a.

—Revolt in, II 826; III 606 n. a.

—In charge of mayor of Nekhen, II 47; Penno, deputy of, IV 474, 477, 480; Meri, deputy of, IV 481; Heru-nefer, IV 482; Buhu, herdsman of, IV 481.

—Impost of, II 475, 487, 495, 515, 523, 527, 539; tribute of, II 48; ships of, II 475, 487, 495, 515, 527; harvest of, II 475, 487, 503, 539; slaves from, II 487; negro slaves from, II 495, 503, 515.

—Gods of, III 448 n. b.

—Products of: acacia wood, I 324; oxen, II 475, 487, 495, 503, 515, 527; calves, II 475, 487, 495, 503, 515, 523, 527; bulls, II 475, 487, 503, 523, 527; gold, II 515, 527, 539; ebony, II [523?]; ivory, II [523?]; 527 (?); umhy stone, IV 373, 389.

WAXET: Nubian country, chief of, II 1037.

WEREA: smiting of, I 112.

WESHESH: ally of the northerners, IV 64; slain by Ramses III, IV 403; captives of, IV 423.

WEST: the countries of, III 491; cities of, IV 818; fortress of the, III 586; chief of, Tefnakhte, IV 818, 830.

WEST (—cemetery), II 926; the beautiful, IV 240, 304, 418, 961, 986, 1010, 1029.

WEST SIDE (=Libya), I 492.

WESTERN LAND, II 659; applied to Killyaw and Cyprus, II 659.

WESTERNERS, I 293; II 656.

X

Xous (Ox nome): nome of, I 156, 159, IV 818; Methem, local governor of, I 172, 173, 174.

Y

YAM: a land in Palestine, on the border of Kedem, I 496; very fruitful, I 496.

YAM: Negro tribe, I 311, 351, 350; chief of, I 324, 336 ter; road to country of, I 333, 334, 335, 352; dancing dwarf from, I 351; a land of spirits, I 351.

YABU: fields of, III 21; plowing in, III 21.

YAT SHARK: city of, I 173.

YAWAN, III 312 n. c.

YEMEN: city of Palestine, II 419.

YEMUSAM: at southern end of Lebanon, under the rule of Kadesh, II 436; called a city of Keturah, II 557; impost of, II 557.

—Captured by Thutmose III, II 436; Seti I, III 90, 114; Merneptah, III 617.

YERAZA: city of the Asiatics, in Judah, revolt in, II 416; conquered by Sheshonk, IV 714.

YERED: temple of Amon-Re, lord of, IV 368.

YU, LANT OR: under rule of Hatshepsut, II 299.

YUNA: nome of, IV 948.

Z

ZAHU: (primarily western Syria, especially Phoenicia, but applied also more widely), II 497; III 423; IV 72, 141.

—Campaign of Ahmose I in, II 20; of Thutmose III in, II 456-62, 488-95.

—Chiefs, II 392; taken as prisoners, II 392; princes of, II 658.

—Cities of, II 392, 490; Kadesh, city of, III 318; Wa, II 457; Arvad, II 461; Nages, II 490.

—Egyptian frontier in, IV 65; allied countries of, II 616; highlands of, II 658; gardens of, II 461; groves of, II 392; furnishes supplies for the garrisons in the harbors, II 468, 472, 283, 492; harvest of, II 510, 519.

—Products of, II 461; IV 211; wines of, II 461; grain of, II 46; asses, II 490; heifers, II 490; white goats, II 490; small goats, II 490; horses, II 462, 490; chariots of, II 490; golden vessels, II 490; gold, II 459, 490; silver vessels, II 490; silver, II 459, 490; copper, II 459, 460, 462, 492; black wood, II 490, carob wood, II 490.

—Ships of: Byblos-ships, II 492; Kefiyew-ships, II 492; Sektu-ships, II 492.

—Silver vessels of the workmanship of, II 482.

—Temple of Amon in, IV 219.

—Tribute from, II 462, 536 (?); impost of, IV 190, 328.

ZIDPAM-EL: city of central Palestine, IV 713.

ZETHI: road of, II 421.

ZES: Hittite city, III 386.

ZES-WET: Hittite city, III 386.

ZEVVERONK: Hittite city, Sutekh, god of, III 386.

ZEMEN: shore of, II 472.

ZERTHRA: city of Queen Tiy, II 869; pleasure lake of, II 869.

ZESERET: a part of the Theban necropolis, IV 520.

ZEVETHEKHEER: Hittite city, III 386.

ZERIM: city in southern Palestine, IV 714.

INDEX VII

MISCELLANEOUS

A

- ABODE, DIVINE**, II 152.
- ABOMINATION**: practice of magic regarded as, IV 454-455, 456.
- ACACIA**, IV 226, 282, 387.
- Barges of, IV 916, 1023; canal-boats of, IV 229, 387; cargo-boats of, I 323, 324; kama-boats of, IV 229, 283, 387; now-boats of, IV 229, 387; transport-boats of, IV 229, 283, 387; warships of, IV 229, 387.
- Acacia-wood, from Hatnub, I 323; from Wawat, I 324.
- ACCOUNTING**: of divine offerings, I 274; of tribute, I 423 D.
- ACCOUNTS**, I 10, 20.
- ACCUSATION**, IV 526, 529.
- ADDRESS**, III 265, 270, 288.
- ADMINISTRATION**: of canals, IV 266; of the sacred cattle of Apis, IV 332; of temples, IV 202, 255, 317, 321, 354, 360, 363, 665; of temple-women, IV 321; of Egypt, III 26; of law, III 25; of divine offerings, I 299; overseer of, see Index V; see also Index V, Administrator.
- ADORNMENTS**, IV 1020; of war, III 312, 316; of Re, III 28; of king, IV 876; of Mentu, III 319.
- ADVANCE-GUARD**, II 421.
- ADYTUM**, II 639, 806; III 240; IV 13, 634, 809; see also Holy of Holies.
- AFONS**, both, II 317, 759.
- AFFAIRS OF THE SOUTH**, I 332.
- AGENT**, IV 576.
- AISLE**, IV 971.
- ALABASTER**, II 906; III 529; IV 234, 397.
- Alabaster: of Hatnub, II 302, 375, 546 n. b.
- Alabaster quarry, at Hatnub, I 7, 305, 323, 695 n. b, 696; location of, I 695.
- Articles of alabaster: stela, IV 988A a. b; colossi, IV 191 n. f; great seat, III 525, 529; offering table, I 323 bis; shrine-stair, II 375; statue, IV 302, 988I n. a; altar, II 546 n. b; jar, II 544.
- ALLIANCE**: defensive, III 378, 380.
- the Thinite, III 306, 309, 312, 336.
- of Libya and Mediterranean peoples, III 574.
- Libyan, IV 33-58.
- Meshwesh, IV 83, 114.
- Northerners, IV 64.
- ALLIES**, IV 822.
- ALLOY**, IV 202 n. a, 318 n. a.
- ALMOK**, I 165; II 35, 149, 163, 208, 795, 974; III 206; IV 256, 357, 688, 763, 823, 958J, 1020, 1021.
- Rank of the scribe of, I 550.
- of temple of Osiris at Abydos, I 787.
- for mortuary offering, II 571.
- Made of alabaster, II 546 n. b; of cedar, I 787; of gold, IV 735; of granite, IV 920; of silver, IV 735, 736, 737.
- Almaka, small, of silver, IV 735.
- du-altars*, of gold, IV 735.
- ALTAR-VESSELS**, IV 334.
- "*AMOK-OF-THE-WAY*," an image of Amon, IV 569, 586.
- AMULETS**, II 544; IV 538, 876, 988H, 1011, 1020.
- Eye-amulets, IV 29, 373, 377, 386, 390; of Thoth, IV 373, 386.
- Made of electrum, II 376, 654; of costly stones, II 376; IV 20, 233, 277, 390; of fine gold, IV 253; of gold, IV 201; of Hmet stone, IV 233; of Ktem gold, IV 210; of lapis lazuli, IV 233; of rock-crystal, IV 377; of silver, IV 319, 373, 386.
- ANARCHY**: in Egypt, IV 358, 764.
- ANASTASI** 17, stela of Simontu, I 524 n. a.
- ANCESTORS**, II 287, 293, 377, 611, 628, 805; IV 629, 630, 817, 944.
- Wifings of, II 364.
- Offerings for, III 23.
- Regulations for, III 536.

- Ancestors*—
—Tomb-chambers of, IV 4.
ANCIENT STOCK: Khed's family of, I 399.
ANIMALS: see Antelope, Apes, Beast, Birds, Bugs, Bull, Bullock, Calves, Cat, Cattle, Cow, Crocodile, Dogs, Fishes, Elephant, Gazelle, Giraffe, Goat, Heifer, Hippopotamus, Horse, Hound, Ibis, Lion, Monkey, Mice, Monkey, Oryx, Oxen, Panther, Serpent, Sheep, Wolf.
—Sacred animals, feeding of, I 281, 281 n. c.
ANNALS, II 151, 310, 940; III 585; IV 460, 756.
—of Thutmose III, II 391-540.
ANTELOPES: for oblation, II 553; IV 768.
APES: from Punt, II 263, 265.
—as taxes from Bigeh, II 778.
—Sacred apes, II 907 bis; III 16; of Thoth, IV 33, 256.
—Thoth apes of gold, IV 256, 735.
APOTHEOSTS: of Sesostris III, II 167; see also Deification.
APPEALS: from local land office to vizier, II 686.
"APPEARANCE" (of a god, in procession), II 158; IV 217; see also Feast.
—Temple as place of, III 217, 218, 224, 508, 522.
APPLES (*ḥḫ*—), IV 301.
APPOINTMENTS: put into writing, I 274, 780; engraved by artists, I 174; of military priests, I 274.
—of local courts, III 65.
—Made by vizier: see under Vizier.
—Temple appointments, II 928.
ARDOR-ARTAS: arbors for temple, IV 194, 264, 1021.
ARCHAEOLOGY: Egyptian, IV 151.
ARCHER, II 213, 900; III 84, 147, 224; IV 71, 74, 118, 397, 842.
—Leader of, IV 597.
—Captain of, III 484, 587, 631; IV 405, 407.
—Chief, III 192; see also Index V; of gold-washing, III 103.
—Assistant chief of, see Index V.
—Naval archers, IV 313; galley archer, IV 407.
—Temple archers, IV 211, 266, 313, 324.
—Mercenary archers, IV 50.
—Archers from Ibbet, II 854; Lybia, III 609; Kheta, III 337; chiefs of, III 337; from Enenes, III 337; chief of, III 337; Tint-to-emu, II 15.
ARCHITECT: see Index V: Builder, Chief of Works, Leader of Works, Master of Works, Overseer of Works.
ARCHITRAVE INSCRIPTIONS, III 223, 226, 502, 513, 514, 602, 603, 621, 626.
ARCHIVES, ROYAL, at Thebes, I 18.
—of Pharaoh, III 623.
—of the ancestors, II 73.
—of the vizier, IV 534.
—State archives: see under Hall of Writing.
—Temple archives: see under House of Sacred Writing.
—Scribes of: see Index V.
ARMED, II 22, 23, 24.
—of gold, II 64, 545.
—of rock-crystal, IV 303.
ARMOR, coats, scale, II 802.
—Suits of, II 435; III 589; made of bronze, II 435, 500, 501, 534.
ARM RINGS: of gold, II 585, 587.
ARMS (= weapons), IV 65, 97.
ARMY, IV 678, 832, 837, 854, 858, 859, 861, 863, 864, 879, 1004.
—of Egypt, I 303, 311, 358; II 39, 122, 125, 253, 256, 260 bis, 285, 288, 290, 327, 337, 413, 424, 431, 461, 472, 813, 908, 917; III 20, 141, 222, 320, 324, 325, 340, 422, 423, 455, 461, 480; IV 70, 71, 747, 767, 818, 821, 822, 825.
—Equipment of, I 456; organization of, in time of Uni, I 312; inspection of, by Uni, I 312.
—Affairs of the army, II 429; army drunk, II 462.
—Mustering of, by the vizier, II 693; vicinity of Kush, II 852.
—Council of, II 695; regulation of, II 695.
—Rearguard of, I 680; II 421; advance guard of, II 421; citizens of, I 681; II 53, 864; watch of, II 423, 864.
—Northern wing of, II 426, 430.
—Southern wing of, II 426, 430; center of, II 430.
—Divisions: of Amon, III 308, 310, 332; of Ptah, III 310 n. f, 334, 340; of Re, III 310, 311, 319; two divisions of, III 56.
—Men of, IV 19.
—of the South, I 429, 442; IV 795, 795.
—of the Northland, I 453.
—of Middle Egypt, I 411, 442.

Army—

—of Oryx nome, I 319; of Coptos, I 776; of Heracleopolis, IV 777, 792; of Hare nome, IV 848; of Per-Thu-
unreht, IV 830.

—of the temples, III 37.

—Army-officers, penalty for stealing
hides by, III 56; standard-bearer of,
III 208; two deputies of, who col-
lected the dues, III 54; chief of:
commandants of, commander of, com-
mander-in-chief of, deputy of, general
of, leader of, officers of, scribe of,
king's scribe of, see Index V.

—Army: of Kheta, III 419; Kush, II
38, 852; Micaubi, IV 722; see also
Archers, Bowmen, Cavalry, Chariotry,
Citizens, Infantry, Soldiers, Troops,
Warriors.

AROMATIC WOOD, IV 329.

ARREAR, I 522.

ARREST, II 702; IV 523, 588.

ARROW, II 585, 865; III 360, 454, 584;
IV 50, 70, 75, 77, 96, 823, 845; 1004.
—Libyan, III 584.

ASCENT: Karnak, the ascent, of the be-
ginning, II 316.

ASIATIC COPPER: see Copper.

ASSEMBLY, II 925 n. a.

ASSEN, I 366, 430; III 286; IV 407, 408.
from Zahi, II 400; from Punt, II 258;
from Retenu, II 491, 520; from Wan,
II 580; from Hua, II 850; from
Libya, III 584, 587; from Mesh
wash, IV 711.

ASTRONOMERS: Greek, I 39, 44.

ASTRONOMICAL DATES: in XVIII
Dynasty, I 52; in XII Dynasty,
I 57.

ASTRONOMY, I 20.

ATMOSPHERE, IV 308.

ATTACK, IV 859.

AUDIENCE, II 955; III 66.

—Audience-hall, I 230, 423E n. d, 501;
II 236, 392, 606; III 240.

—Audience, place of, I 320.

AVENUE, SACRED, IV 215.

AXE: of gold, II 23; of silver, II 24.

—Battle-axe, II 802; III 461, 468; IV
118.

B

BACKLANDS, IV 818.

BAGS, II 750.

BAKER, III 624, 625.

BAKING, IV 393.

BALANCERS, I 531; II 53, 279, 280, 900,
995; III 288; IV 33, 256, 285, 288,
880.

—of electrum, IV 256.

—Thoth, guardian of, IV 256.

BALCONY, II 985, 987; III 69, 587;
IV 42, 52, 70, 76, 174, 408.

—of fine gold, IV 192.

BALE, IV 229, 283, 387.

—*nc 5*-bale, IV 371.

BANNER, IV 117.

BAND-FRUIT, IV 378, 395.

BARQUE OF A GOD (a large and magni-
ficent craft, in which the god sailed
on the Nile, or on the temple lake,
at festal celebrations; not to be con-
fused with the portable chapel-
barque, q. v.), II 304; III 275; IV
65, 407. See also Temple barges
below.

—State barge, I 283, 286, 423E; II
373, 506, 797, 809, 838, 864, 869, 907;
IV 209, 400; names of, II 373, 599,
797, 809, 838, 864, 869; IV 209.

—Sun barge, IV 209, 278.

—Temple barges, I 261; II 32, 94, 347,
888; III 568; IV 209, 211, 278, 331,
344, 358, 563, 575, 904, 916, 958E,
1023; names of, II 32, 888; IV 278,
563; shrine of, II 888; IV 209, 331;
bows of, II 888; IV 32; crowns of,
II 888; IV 209; flagstaves of, II 888;
obelisks of, II 888; stern of, IV 331;
"great house" in, IV 331, 359, 904.
—Barges made of cedar, II 32, 94, 838,
888; IV 278, 331, 904, 916, 1023; of
acacia, IV 1023.

BARK, IV 288.

BARLEY, I 206; II 149; III 66; IV
190, 193, 207, 250, 259, 265, 266, 314,
325, 354, 359, 363, 859; from Retenu,
II 473; as impost of peasants, IV
229; divine offering, II 562.

—Syrian barley, IV 287, 344, 391.

BARQUE (a portable chapel carried on
poles and bearing a shrine, contain-
ing the cultus image of the god; it
was never placed in the water), I
159, 167, 524, 513, 668, 669; II 97,
378; III 212, 431, 515, 542; IV 91,
315, 353, 611, 743, 958E; bow of,
IV 414.

—Barque, colossal, IV 73.

—Barque made of electrum, III 212.

Barque—

- Barque-abrine of fine gold, IV 98a.
 —Morning barque, II 832; III 281;
 of Re, II 318; III 16; IV 358, 871;
 bow of, IV 67.
 —Sun barque, evening, I 167; II 318;
 IV 331; of Re, II 318, 832; III 16;
 of Atum, IV 871.

BARS: of copper, IV 408.

BASALT, BLACK: statue of, I 675;
 obelisks of, III 246.

BASZ: of pyramid, IV 517.

BASIN: libation, IV 100 n. a.

BASKET, IV 41, 301, 378.

—Negro, II 120, 271; III 475.

BASTINANO: on feet, IV 548, 549.

—on feet and hands, IV 549, 550, 552,
 553.

BATT: master of, I 336; overseer of
 palace batha, see Index V.

BATHE, IV 823.

BATON (bat): royal, I 646; II 840;
 official's, II 385; vicer's II 675.

BATTERING RAM, IV 838.

BATTLE, III 141, 455, 461; IV 821, 822,
 825, 852; plan of, III 307.

—Battles at Avaris, II 8, 9, 10; at
 Kadesh, III 306-12, 317-27, 335;
 with Kheta, III 144, 317-27, 335; on
 Lebanon, II 783; in Libya, III 120,
 123, 584; at Megiddo, II 430; with
 Meshwesh, IV 90, 103; on the
 Orontes, II 784; in Naharin, II 479,
 490, 581; in Negeb, II 580; in Wan,
 II 582; in Carchemish, II 583; in
 Senzar, II 584; in Kadesh, II 585,
 587-90; with northerners, IV 73;
 against Shasu, III 86; in Tikh, II
 587.

—Sea battle, IV 65.

BATTLE ARRAY, II 426; III 310, 578;
 IV 43.

BATTLE-AXES, II 822; III 461, 466;
 IV 118.

BATTLE-CRY, III 44, 479.

BATTLEFIELD, II 578, 579, 792, 818,
 916, 918; III 20; IV 49, 106.

BATTLE-LINE, III 86.

BATTLEMENTS, II 804; III 616; IV
 117, 355, 356, 357, 358, 406, 859, 861.

BEACH, IV 66.

BEADS: clusters of, IV 377.

—Made of lapis lazuli, IV 343; of rock-

crystal, IV 233, 287, 345, 377; of
 white gold, IV 231.

BEAK: golden, IV 345.

BEANS: shelled, IV 302, 350.

BEASTS, IV 930.

—of the highlands, I 436.

BEATEN WORK, II 436; III 528; IV
 14, 180, 191, 202, 203, 268, 285, 319,
 326, 334, 343, 732, 733.

BEATING: of witnesses with rod, IV
 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 555.

BEE: shoulders of, II 571; joint of,
 IV 565.

BEEF: for divine offering, II 620, 621,
 622, 792, 798; III 77; IV 190, 200,
 238, 239, 292, 297, 309, 326, 393, 924,
 925, 944, 947, 952, 953, 954,
 958M.

—for evening offering, II 565.

—for food, II 758; III 71.

—for mortuary offering, I 252, 329,
 518; II 111, 113, 114, 117, 356, 365,
 378; III 17; IV 485.

—for oblation, II 553, 571, 960; IV
 109, 208, 320, 335, 347, 468.

—for offerings to obelisks, II 563.

—Sweet beer, IV 408.

BEER CELLAR, IV 238.

BEER HALL, IV 451 n. c. 880.

BEUGAR: mercy to, I 479.

BEGINNING (of the world—*p-wet*), II
 122, 151, 158, 305, 353; III 11, 31,
 436; IV 743, 705, 836, 857, 958J,
 958J; Karnak, the august ascent of,
 II 316.

—Feast of, see Feasts.

BEKREN (a measure), IV 235, 379.

BENT PLANT, IV 380, 395.

BENT STONE: doorway of, II 643.

BERRIES, IV 295; Seneb, IV 301, 350.

BEWITCHING, IV 455; see Magic,
 Sorcery.

BHINTS OF EBONY, III 475.

BILLS, I 10, 20.

BIODRAPHERS: first appearance of, in
 III Dynasty, I 6, 170; of Uni, I 6;
 of nobles of Elephantine, I 6; numer-
 ous in Middle Kingdom, I 10; see
 also Indexes III, IV.

BIRDLET, IV 54, 106.

BIRD-POOLS, IV 9; see also Pools.

BIRDS: see Cranes, Doves, Ducks,
 Fowl, Geese, Hawk, Ibis, Ostrich,

- Pedot birds, Sesha birds, Shed birds, Urdu birds, Vulture.
 —of Lebanon, II 483.
 —Slips of Thekel called birds, IV 588.
 BIRN-HOUSE: of Amon, III 151.
 BLACK COPPER, see Copper.
 BLACK-WOOD, chairs of, II 490; from Zahi, II 490.
 BLACK OF HATEOR, IV 784.
 BLASPHEMY, II 237, 343.
 BLESSINGS: on observance of treaty, III 388.
 —of Ptah, III 394-414; IV 132-35.
 BLINDFOLDING OF WITNESSES, IV 524.
 BLOCK, II 493, 500, 512, 525, 536; IV 231, 234, 245, 285, 288, 390, 391.
 —Blocks, august, from Liannuamat, for the statues of Mentuhotep III, I 433.
 —Block inscription, at Bubastis, of Amenhotep III, II 846-50.
 —Death penalty paid at the block, IV 529.
 BLOSSOMS, IV 244, 295, 301, 350, 394.
 BLUE-FLOWERS, IV 600.
 BOATMEN: of the temple, IV 266.
 BOATS, IV 229, 263, 387; for king's journeys, I 423f; for transporting obelisks, II 105, 326.
 —Divine boat, II 741; of Thoth, I 669.
 —See also Canal boat, Cargo boat, Ferry-boat, Kara-boat, Tow-boat.
 BONY, or bely, as seat of mind, I 240.
 BONY-GUARD OF KING, III 310; IV 117, 120, 123; mustered by the vizier, II 693.
 —Himite, III 337.
 BOLTS, IV 871, 910.
 —for target shooting, II 813.
 —of black copper, IV 411.
 —of bronze, I 483.
 —of copper, I 873; IV 406, 489.
 —of tin, IV 929.
 BOLZA, LARGE (a measure), I 719, 720, 721.
 —of 12-az-lin, II 736.
 —*bol*, II 722.
 —*Smol*, II 722.
 BONUS: king's, of copper, III 403.
 "BOOKS OF THE NILE-GOD," IV 296, 297, 347, 383, 388; explanation of, IV 296 n. v; presented in the pool of Kebeh, in the House of Ke-Marakhte in Heliopolis, IV 296; in the House of Anubis, in Neco, IV 296; founded for Ptah in Memphis, IV 347.
 —House of books, III 420; see also Day-book.
 —Sacred book, II 915; scribe of, I 506; "of the dead," II 807; secrets of, II 915.
 BOOTY, II 761; IV 126.
 —from Megiddo, II 431; Naharin, II 480, 500, 501, 532, 816; Nugs, II 508; Kadesh, II 532; Lebanon, II 783; Orontes, II 785; Ikathi, II 788.
 BORDERS OF EGYPT, I 407; III 580; IV 80, 130, 405.
 BOTANY OF EGYPT, IV 151; see also Flowers, Fruit, Grain, Herbs, Plants, Trees, Vegetables, Wood.
 BOTTLE: leathern, I 430; of water-skins, I 436.
 BOUNDARIES OF EGYPT, II 225, 319, 415, 418, 430, 478, 540, 566, 636, 796; III 22, 86, 94, 107, 112, 118, 155, 165, 300, 421, 428, 474, 476, 479, 575; IV 41, 43, 46, 56, 57, 58, 63, 66, 72, 88, 91, 103, 104, 125, 126, 124, 126, 128, 236, 403, 722; northern, II 32; eastern, II 321; southern, II 321, 862; of the south, I 311, 320, 396 n. b, 423, 652, 657; western, II 32; III 579; in the fields of Perire, III 579.
 —Boundaries of fiefs: registered, settlement of, II 630, 703; unregistered, II 690; of the fields of the sacred cattle of Apis, IV 352; of domains, IV 479, 480, 481, 482, 483.
 —Boundaries of nomes, II 703; of the Jackal nome, I 626, 632; Ilac nome, I 626; oryx nome, I 626; Oxyrhynchus, I 632; Akhetaton, II 961-64.
 —Boundaries of the Asiatics, III 12; of Askalon, III 355; of the Nine Bows, IV 351; of Naharin, II 871.
 BOUNDARY STELA, I 766.
 BOUNDARY STONE, inscription of, II 1 n. c.
 BOUNDARY TABLET, on Euphrates, II 478; in Naharin, II 800; in Karoy (region of Napata), II 800.
 BOWDICK, II 672; IV 244, 295, 301, 350, 394.
 —of flowers, II 974; IV 244, 295, 350, 394.

- Bow**, I 682; II 435, 785; III 42, 360, 450, 451, 454, 468, 473, 475, 480; IV 50, 51, 70, 73, 225, 410, 823, 1004; given as taxes, II 718; drawing of, II 792.
—Bows made in Kketa, III 343; Khari, II 501, 509; Libya, III 584 bis, 601, 609; Meshwesh, IV 111.
Bow (cf ship), IV 65, 66, 331, 582; adorned with crowns, II 888; with hawks, IV 331.
Bowl, IV 266; of copper, I 500; of silver, IV 735.
—*ty-bowl*, IV 269.
Bowmen: of Egypt, III 577, 578, 584; IV 74; leader of, III 581.
—of Libya, III 579.
Bow-people, IV 130.
Bow-robe, IV 863.
—as title of Hatshepsut, II 347; of the Southland, II 885.
Boys, IV 111.
Bracelets, II 22, 23, 24; of gold, II 64, 471; III 69; IV 876; of rock-crystal, IV 303, 349, 377.
—from Retenu, II 471; from Naharin, II 501.
Brand of the Royal House, III 56.
Branding, I 770; III 50, 414; of captives, IV 405.
Bread, IV 382, 467, 505, 925, 944, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 956, 957, 958 M; for food, I 336; II 260, 758, 925; III 71, 207, 228; divine offering, II 620; III 71; IV 190, 200, 309, 326; mortuary offering, I 252, 329, II 111, 113, 114, 117, 356, 365, 378, 920; III 17, 506; IV 485; oblation, II 553, 554, 708, 960; IV 208, 329, 335; evening offering, II 505; offering to statue, II 618.
—*fine bread*, IV 238, 291, 393.
—of the divine offerings, IV 238, 297, 247.
—*Runk bread*, IV 238, 291, 297.
—*p¹ k-bread*, I 577.
—*White bread*, II 553; see also *Cakes*.
Brewery of Pharaoh, III 51, 59.
Brigery: laws on, III 64; penalty for, III 64.
Brick, IV 916, 958 M; walls of, IV 480, 914, 1020; temples built of, II 157 n. c, 276, 611, 614; III 517, 520; temple enclosures made of, II 614.
—*Stud brick*, II 607.
Brick (as a measure), II 521 bis, 534; IV 235, 247, 379, 392.
Bricklayer, II 758, 759; Syrian captives as, II 758 nn. d, g.
Brickmakers, II 759.
Bridge, III 100; IV 861.
Bronze, I 534; II 45, 162, 165, 558; IV 358, 847.
—*Mixture of*, IV 202, 318, 320, 343, 358.
—*in scuba*, IV 343.
—Articles made of bronze: corslet, II 447; tablets, IV 231, 318, 343; bolts, I 483; vase, I 500; II 161; IV 538; offering-tables, I 534; II 175; IV 912; temple doors, II 375; III 528; scarab, IV 233; vessels, II 436, 439, 705; III 584; IV 343; shrine doors, IV 320; doorway, III 246; wall (royal title), III 224; helmets from Naharin, II 501; suit of armor from Megaddo, II 435 bis; from Naharin, II 500, 501; from Retenu, II 534 (?); spears from Retenu, II 509, 525; from Wan, II 582, swords, II 802; daggers, II 802.
—Articles wrought with, II 490.
—Bronze: from Naharin, II 500; from Retenu, II 518.
Brotherhood, III 373, 375.
Brow, IV 922.
Bullocks, II 758, 759; IV 275, 858; for Chief of, Master of, see Index V.
Building: of houses, I 147, 328; of Temples, II 33-37, 97, 90-98, 99-106; see also Houses, Palaces, and Index II.
Building Inscriptions: see Inscriptions.
Bull, IV 242, 260, 272, 278, 283, 293, 298, 313, 323, 341, 345, 347, 360, 387, 392, 883, 906; yokes of, I 522; from Negro lands, I 336; army of Tefibi like a, I 396; Kheta II rich in, I 408.
—*Bull of Mad*, IV 915; divine bulls of Athribis, IV 470; Pharaoh as a bull, II 143, 659, 853; III 117, 144, 147, 285, 360, 372, 455, 480, 507, 608; IV 40, 41, 46, 56, 62, 67, 81, 94, 103, 105, 246, 852; Amon-Kamaphis as a bull, II 225, 314, 317; "Bull of his mother," III 24.
—Epithets of, II 659.
—Bulls for mortuary offering, I 540,

- 542, 556, 559, 584, 591; II 840; III 526; for oblation, I 432, 556, 560; II 553, 554; IV 335, 408, 768, 838, 856, 866, 869, 874, 875; divine offering, II 160, 171, 562, 621; III 413; IV 190.
- Bulls from Egypt, IV 229; Kharru, IV 229; Meshwesh, IV 111; Retenu, II 417, 518; Naharin, II 482; Punt, II 486; Genezeyew, II 474; Wawat, II 475, 487, 503, 523, 527; Kush, II 514.
- Apse*-bulls, IV 242.
- BULL CALVES**, II 553, 554, 567.
- BULLOCKS**, IV 9, 190, 260, 272, 313, 313, 335, 311, 345, 360, 958H.
- from Retenu, II 447, 471, 491; Naharin, II 482.
- Bullocks of the bulls, IV 229, 242, 283, 293, 298, 287, 322; of the Neger-bulls, IV 242.
- BUNCH** (a measure), IV 234.
- BUNOLS** (a measure), III 77, 159, 207; IV 229, 234, 241, 283, 341, 344, 378, 370, 387, 391, 392, 395, 952.
- hip*-bundle, IV 350, 949, 950, 952, 953.
- hip*-bundles, IV 301.
- hip*-bundles, IV 301.
- Schetep*-bundles, IV 295.
- BUREAU SERVICE**, I 295; officials of, I 300.
- BURIAL**, II 358, 977, 994, 1003, 1006, 1008; IV 668; offices for, IV 966; coverings for, IV 521, 538.
- Burial (of Osiris), III 212; IV 499, 503, 637-47; of Apis, I 22; IV 771, 778, 780, 786, 791, 884, 917, 918, 961, 977, 986, 1012.
- BUTLER**, IV 233, 301, 344, 350, 376.
- C
- CABBAGE**, IV 240, 393.
- CABIN**, IV 240.
- CAMLEST**: dothic, I 618, 672, 713, 716.
- of the office of the chief treasurer, I 672 n. a, 673.
- of the treasury, I 716.
- CABINET CHAMBER**: plan of rebellion conceived in, I 492.
- CAKES**, I 336; II 114; III 71; IV 238, 291, 297, 300, 347, 350, 467; makers of, III 624.
- Bul* cakes, II 572.
- Dressed-grease cakes, II 572.
- Obelisk* cakes, II 572.
- Rabuu* cakes, IV 238, 291, 393.
- White-loaf cakes, II 572, 621.
- W* cakes, IV 242, 378, 392.
- W* cakes, IV 240, 950, 952, 953, 954.
- CALCULATIONS**: of fields, III 275.
- CALENDAR, EGYPTIAN**: introduction of, I 58, early existence of, I 45; oldest fixed date in history, I 45.
- Gregorian, I 40; Julian, I 42; I p. 40.
- CALENDAR OF FEASTS**: of Ramses III, I 43 n. b; IV 130-45.
- CALVES**, I 408; II 139, 140, 160, 723, 733, 739, 742; IV 242, 283, 293, 298, 341, 345, 387, 392, 906, 929.
- for divine offerings, II 458, 703; IV 190; mortuary offering, III 526; oblation, II 960; IV 335, 468, 848, 856, 866, 869, 874, 875.
- Calves from Kharru, IV 229; Naharin, II 482; Retenu, II 447, 458, 471; Punt, II 486; Genezeyew, II 474; Wawat, II 475, 487, 495, 503, 515, 523, 527; Kush, II 494, 502, 514.
- CAMP**, III 579, 589, 598; IV 64, 870, 873; royal, II 429; III 320, 331, 332, 340.
- CANAL**, II 775; IV 412, 853, 957.
- CANAL ADMINISTRATION**, IV 266.
- CANAL BOAT**: of acacia, IV 229, 387.
- CANAL WALL**: of Luxor, IV 628.
- CANALS OF THE DELTA**: Euf, III 576; Shcken, III 576; Water of Re, IV 83, 224; of Heliopolis, IV 256, 278, 354.
- Canal of the first Cataract, II 75; begun by Uni, I 324; cleared by Sesostrius III, I 613-15; repaired by same king, I 646-48; names of, I 654; II 650; length, width, depth of, I 627; again cleared by Thutmose I and III, I 648; II 75, 76, 649-50.
- Canal, for irrigation, in Sinit, dug by Khed II, I 407.
- Canal of Wadi Tumilat, II 248.
- CANDELABRA**: of silver, IV 715.
- CAPTIVES**, II 225, 387, 402, 413, 656, 900; III 34, 82, 96, 101, 119, 148, 155, 344, 340, 351, 448 n. b, 507, 598; IV 17, 56, 106, 111, 362, 825, 865.
- Building the temple of Amon, II 758, 759; settled in Egyptian strongholds, IV 403, 405 n. g; distributed to Egyptian families, II 916; as slaves in the temples, II 918; IV 121, 126.

- 128, 137 n. 2, 190, 207, 213; IV 359, 404, 1021.
- Captives from Amor, IV 30, 129; Asiatics, IV 122; Denyen, IV 81, 82, 403; Ekwesh, III 588; Hui, II 850, Ibbet, II 854; Ikathi, II 788; Kehek, III 588; Keshkesh, III 428; Khari, II 884; Khatithana, II 789; Khenthen-rifer, II 11, 162, 646; solventure with, II 11; Kheta, IV 129; Lebanon, II 783; Libya, III 584, 588, 600; IV 52, 51, 57, 78, 79, 405; Meshwesh, IV 90, 92, 111, 405; Naharin, II 480, 532, III 344; Negrus, III 40, 44, 452; IV, 477; Nine Bows, IV 190, 207; Nuges, II 508; Peleset, IV 44, 76, 129, 403; Retenu, II 162, 402, 467, 790; III 97; Sand-crowlers, I 313; II 667; Seir, IV 404; Shamu, III 108; IV 129; Shakkesh, III 588; IV 81; Sherden, III 588, 601; IV 129, 403; Tenek, IV 62, Tenesh, III 588; IV 129; Thekel, IV 44, 78, 79, 129, 403; Tirtio-emu, II 15; Ullana, II 470; Weshesh, IV 403; Zahi, II 490.
- CARAVAN, I 312, 332, 334, 336, 343, 352, 356, 360; negro, I 368; conductors of, see Index V.
- CARAVANERS, III 178 bis, 192, 286.
- CARCASS, III 88; IV 1004.
- CARDINAL POINTS: genui of, II 228, 231.
- CARGO, II 266; III 53, 274.
- CARGO BOATS, I 322, 323; IV 863; of acacia wood, I 323, 324.
- CAROB PODS, IV 295, 301, 350.
- CAROB WOOD, I 372; IV 391.
- Articles made of carob wood: chairs, II 436, 490; chest, II 755; charlots, II 491; shrine, I 667; staff, II 436; table, II 436, 509.
- Carob wood from Arpachitis, II 512; Assur, II 449; Retenu, II 436, 447, 491, 505, 525; Zahi, II 490.
- CAROWING, IV 451.
- CARRIERS, II 287.
- CARTOUCHES: found at fourth entrance, I 21.
- CARTOUCHE-VESEL: of silver, IV 735.
- CARTS, Ox, IV 73, 467.
- CARVED HORNS OF OXEN, III 475.
- CARVERS, III 271.
- CARVINGS, IV 489.
- CASES: criminal, II 683; real estate, II 686, 689, 690.
- CASES: of wrought wood, IV 390.
- CASKERS: of silver, IV 231.
- CASSIA WOOD, IV 234, 344, 379.
- CATTLE, IV 76; names of, IV 77; royal, I 532; see also Palaces.
- CAT: sacred animal, I 281 n. c.
- CATTLE, I 496; II 736, 829, 884, 887, 984; III 577; IV 229, 235, 242, 275, 280, 282, 283, 336, 337, 339, 341, 342, 345, 360, 362, 363, 364, 370, 372, 379, 383, 384, 387, 423, 470, 676, 821, 958M, 992.
- Importation of, I 146, 147, 281; small cattle and bulls, brought from Negro lands, I 336; numbering of, I 81, 157; raising of, I 408; colors of (—breeds of?), I 408.
- Overseer of cattle, II 1041.
- Cattle of Amun: see Index II: Karnak, Temple of Amun; Inspector of, Overseer of, Scribe of, see Index V.
- Sacred cattle of Apis, IV 332.
- Banded for the royal house, III 56; overseer of, III 57; see also Index V.
- Cattle, curiously decorated, II 1035.
- for divine offering, II 703; III 413; mortuary offering, III 271; oblation, I 432; II 960.
- from Ibbet, II 853; Hui, II 850; Meshwesh, III 589; IV 110, 111, 405; Seir, IV 404; of Egyptian colonists in Kash, II 121.
- Breeds of cattle, I 408 n. g.
- Cattle (y. v.), IV 242.
- Large cattle, IV 212, 220, 226, 795; from Retenu, II 434, 525; Megiddo, II 435; Zahi, II 462; Kheta, III 428.
- Small cattle, III 276; IV 212, 220, 226, 795, 1021; from Funt, II 272; Retenu, II 434, 447, 472, 518, 525; Megiddo, II 435; Zahi, II 462; Naharin, II 482.
- Wild cattle, III 508; for mortuary offering, II 840; Funt of, II 863-64.
- Black cattle, IV 278.
- Mountain cattle, IV 272.
- Red cattle from Negro lands, IV 724.
- White, small cattle, from Megiddo, II 425.
- Firstlings of the year, II 727; yearlings, II 723, 726, 727, 730, 731, 735, 736, 743; two-year-olds, II 722, 725, 730, 731, 734, 735, 736, 738, 739, 740, 742; IV 242.

- CATTLE FODDER, IV 212.
 CATTLE FOLDS, I 281, 408.
 CATTLE YARDS, IV 9, 217, 260, 313, 323, 330, 859, 958H.
 CAUSEWAY, IV 861.
 CAVALRY, IV 1304; officers of, III 584.
 CAVERN DWELLERS, IV 4.
 CAVERNS: of Libya, III 611; of Elephantine, IV 975; of the uncad of Kheretha, IV 869.
 —Cavern (=tomb), IV 958M.
 CAVES, III 134; of Elephantine, III 171; IV 925; Minard, II 773.
 —Amphis, lord of, I 304.
 CEDAR, II 321; IV 226, 234, 245, 282, 345, 379, 385, 391.
 —Articles made of cedar: ferry boats, IV 229, 283, 387; barges, II 32, 94, 835, 888; IV 278, 331, 904, 916, 1023; tow boats, IV 229, 387; ships, I 146, 265; II 497; IV 209, 374; palace doors, I 148; shrine doors, II 156; tomb doors, IV 958M; temple doors, II 155, 157, 375, 611, 614, 729 L. b, 903; III 217, 225, 505, 537, 625; IV 11, 355, 356, 357, 358, 362, 970, 970; doors, IV 406, 489; doorposts, IV 406; altars, I 287; flagstaves, II 103; III 94, 537; IV 15; staves, II 718; chests, II 755; mortuary chests, IV 966; panels, IV 929; columns, II 32, 609, 601.
 —Cedar (?) from Bighy, II 718; God's Land, II 888; Lebanon, III 94; IV 577; Retenu, II 878, 888; royal domain, II 157, 903; IV 15, 209, 278, 331, 970.
 CEDAR TERRACES: see Terraces.
 CEILING: of lazuli, I 483; of electrum, IV 958J.
 CELLA, IV 899.
 CELLAR: beer, IV 238; wine, IV 512.
 CEMETERY, I 202, 208, 209, 238, 243; III 260; IV 182; children of, IV 499; thieves of, 554, 556; see also Necropolis, and Index VI: Abydos, Serapeum, Menubis, Thebes (Western), Taxos (West), and Highlands.
 CENSER, II 93; IV 269; of ebony, I 500; silver, I 500; IV 334; fine gold, IV 334; gold, IV 735, 736.
 —Fourfold censer: of gold, IV 735.
 CENSERFULS, IV 299, 348.
 CENTER: of the army, II 430.
 CEREMONIES, III 286, 371, 564; IV 836, 958D, 988J; of Amon-Re, III 206, 256, 436; of Aton, II 904; of erecting the symbol of Osiris, II 874; at least of Ptah, III 77, 159; of New Moon, II 562, 608; at the voyage to the southern Opel, II 354; of court and palace in charge of the herald, II 764, 767; of investiture, II 1020; IV 958D, 988H.
 —Foundation ceremony, I 445, 506, 669; II 152, 157, 608, 614, 795; see also Corn and Measuring-line.
 —Mortuary ceremony: benefit of, II 925.
 —Temple ceremony, II 826; III 82.
 CHAIR, II 822.
 —of black wood, from Zahi, II 490.
 —of carob wood, from Kadesh, II 436; Zahi, II 490.
 —of ebony, from Kadesh, II 436.
 —of ivory, from Kadesh, II 436.
 —Sedan chair, II 981; vizier's chair, II 675.
 CHAMBER, I 307; II 771; IV 849; royal, II 237; Dewal, IV 866, 871; fire III 28; hidden, III 278; Meskhent, III 525; privy, I 256, 286, 200; II 675; quarry, see under Quarry-chamber; sepulcher, IV 540; shrine, III 520; store, III 100; tomb, IV 4, 515, 517; treasure, IV 25.
 —for Chamber Attendants, Chief of Chamber, Eldest of the Chamber, see Index V.
 —Secret chamber of the mountains, II 945.
 —Sacred chamber: in temple of Karnak, II 795; the august dwelling, II 795.
 —the sealed chamber (=treasury): sealing of, reported to vizier, II 676, 679.
 —Temple chamber, II 164, 390, 1017; names of, II 1017; for oil, II 165.
 —Upper chamber of pyramid, I 322; of tomb of Khety II, I 412.
 CHAMBERLAIN, II 431; III 400.
 CHANNEL OF ORONTES, II 784 n. f; III 325; the inaccessible, II 288.
 CHAPEL, II 908; IV 57, 78, 125, 131, 356; IV 742, 733, 736, 737, 755 n. c; of Thutmose III, at Luxor, III 506; of temple of Seti I at Abydos, III 226, 231-34; of Ramses III in temple of Re at Heliopolis, IV 277; of Pesibshenno, by Great Pyramids, etc. of

- Eye in, II 1042 n. 3; in Thebes, of Prince Wazmose, II 928; of Atura-Khepri, IV 732; of Khonsu, in Ramses III's temple at Medinet Habu, II 5; Ptah-Tatenen at Medinet Habu, II 261; chapel in temple of Medinet Habu, II 641.
- Mortuary chapel, II 36.
- Secret chapel, III 412.
- Tomb-chapels, I 19, 20.
- CHARLETS, IV 876; of gold, II 32.
- CHARCOAL, IV 295, 303, 380, 394.
- CHARIOT, II 7, 813, 857, 858; III 84, 102, 360, 441, 450, 454, 455, 461, 473; IV 49, 50, 53, 72, 73, 74, 76, 840, 860, 1004.
- Wrought with electrum, II 430, 447, 960, 967; wrought with gold, II 413, 435, 447, 501; wrought with gold and silver, II 430, 431, 467, 490, 491, 501, 509, 804; pole of, II 435.
- Chariot: from Assur, II 440; Kheta, III 343; Kush, II 1035, 1039; Megiddo, II 430, 431, 435; Mush-wesh, IV 111; Naharin, II 81, 85, 482, 501; Nugea, II 508; Retenu, II 413, 447, 467, 491, 509, 518, 790; Zahi, II 490; Gaza, II 270; Orontes, II 784, 785; Ikathu, II 782.
- Chariots of carob wood, from Retenu, II 451; of *ts-gu*-wood, II 491.
- CHARIOT DRIVERS, IV 405 n. 5.
- CHARIOT WARRIOR: Hittite, III 337.
- CHARIOTEERS (Egyptian), IV 65, 77, 106, 405 n. 5; Enwan, III 635.
- First: Perchirunamel, III 482 n. c; Rakhpehtuf, III 642; Hori, III 645; Uhekhu, III 650.
- Charioteer of the court: Nakhtamon, IV 466.
- Charioteers of the chariotry, IV 466.
- Hittite charioteers, III 337.
- King's charioteer, Int, III 108.
- CHARM: Egyptian, III 207, 307, 311, 325, 327, 312, 365, 380, 428, 578, 583, 587; IV 71, 89, 354, 402, 410, 822; leader of: see Index V; lord of: see Index V.
- Hittite, III 310, 312, 320, 321, 337, 378; Libyan, III 583.
- Syrian, III 309; IV 118.
- CHARM: knowledge of, I 378.
- CHARISMAT: divine, IV 907.
- CHATEAU, III 588, 600; IV 194, 281.
- CHEST, II 376, 802; IV 27, 29, 843.
- Linen, II 301, 719, 721, 722, 723, 726, 727, 730, 731, 744.
- Made of carob wood, I 372; II 755; cedar, II 755; ebony, II 755; ivory, II 755; meru wood, II 755.
- Mortuary chest: of cedar wood, IV 966; ked wood, IV 966; meru wood IV 966.
- CHIFF MOUTH, IV 398, 400.
- CHILDREN: playing, II 300; length of new-born, I 395; see also education.
- CHISEL, III 271; of copper, IV 552.
- CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES, I 58-75; IV 607, 693, 812, 940.
- CHRONOLOGY, EGYPTIAN, I 38-75, 415-18, 423A, 424, 434, 460-62; IV 604-7, 693-94, 793, 811-13, 885, 935-41; addendum to, I p. 48; length of year discovered in the fifth millennium B. C., I 39; Julian chronology, I 40; Gregorian, I 40; of the XI Dynasty, I 415-18.
- CINNAMON, IV 234, 240, 378, 391, 394; from Punt, III 116.
- CINNAMON WOOD, IV 287, 300, 344, 348, 378, 391; from Punt, II 265.
- CIRCUIT, II 294, 661, 804, 954; IV 818; of Aten, II 735, 1007, 1010; IV 62; of the sun, II 70, 98, 308, 319; IV 40, 71, 249, 623, 958H; of heaven, II 657.
- CIRCUIT MESSENGERS, II 692.
- CIRCUIT RUNNERS, III 172.
- CIRCUMCISION: practiced by the people of Ekweh, III 583; see also under Hands cut off.
- CISTERNS: of the Oasis, IV 726, 727, 728; name of, IV 727, 728.
- CITIZEN, III 463; IV 117.
- CITIZEN, III 61; IV 410.
- Citizen (*ne*), III 51, 57, 59; IV 397.
- Citizen (*ndi*), IV 863; duties of, I 536; ka of, II 353.
- Citizen (*sw*), II 920.
- Citizens of the army, I 68; his, II 53, 864; III 57, 59, 206; penalty for stealing hides by, III 37.
- Citizen's cistern, IV 727.
- CITIZEN LANDS, IV 755.
- CITY OF ETERNITY: tomb of Kheta I, I 402.
- CIVILIZATION: Egypt the home of, IV 578.

- CLASSES:** of people, II 916; IV 130, 197, 251, 278, 402, 403; established by Ramses III, IV 402; consisting of, IV 402.
- CLAY,** IV 871; for plastering tomb-walls, II 106; field of clay, for bricks, II 738.
- CLEANSING:** of temples, II 642; of persons, IV 866, 876, 880, 881; see also Index VI: Memphis, cleansing of.
- CLIFF,** II 966.
- CLIFF TEMPLE:** at Napata, IV 877-90.
- CLIFF TOMB:** at Abd el-Kurna, of Rekhmure, I 20; II 663 n. d; Menkheper-remeh, II 772 n. a; Ramses, II 936 n. b; Nefertah, III 68 n. c.
- Assut (Thebes), of Nefertah, III 68.
- Assut, of Heper, I 535 n. a.
- opposite Assut: of Thehi, I 161 n. d; Pepinakht, I 355 n. i; Khuf, I 361 n. c; Sehot, I 362 n. f.
- Benhasan: of Anenemhet, I 515 n. a.
- Der el Bahri: of Amenhotep I, IV 668, 690-92.
- Der el-Gebelawi: of Henku, I 280; Ibi, I 375 n. f.
- El Kab: of Ahmose, son of Ebana, II 1 n. a; Fahri, II 3 n. d.
- Gebel Marq: of Zau, I 380 n. d.
- Ibrim: of Panno, IV 474 n. a.
- Kut-es-Safyad: of Idu-Seher, I 337 n. a.
- Kurnet-Murrah: of Huy, II 1019.
- Tell el-Amarna: of Ari, II 977; Merire II, II 981; Merire I, II 982-88; Fy, II 989-96; Mai, II 997-1003; Ahmose, I 1004-8; Tutu, II 1009-13; Huy, II 1013-17.
- Thules: of Thutmose I, II 97; excavation of, II 106; security in excavation of, II 106; Thutmose II, II 389.
- CLOTHING,** IV 843, 859, 875, 880, 881, 883; changes of, II 588; as mortuary offering, I 252; for embalment, I 366, 382; presented to the court, I 369; for the gods, IV 335; for taxes, IV 150, 403.
- Clothing from Kadesh, II 436; see also Garments.
- Clothing the god at his processions: done by the master of secret things, I 745; by queen, II 230.
- Temple clothing, II 615.
- CLUSTERS,** IV 295, 302, 350, 378; of beads, IV 377.
- COASTING:** the Iudite, III 309; the Libyan, III 579.
- COAT OF MAIL,** III 312, 326, 365; IV 99; from the Asiatics on the Orontes, II 785; see also Bronze.
- COFFERS,** IV 256.
- COFFIN,** IV 521, 538, 665-67, 852 n. c, 979, 988; name on, IV 409; pit of, IV 272.
- COFFIN:** of Mekhu, I 368; of Zau, I 382; coffin made of ebony, I 247; of wood, I 382.
- Coffin inscriptions: see under inscriptions.
- COILS OF ROPE,** IV 582.
- CORON:** of god with queen, II 196; III 400 n. c.
- COLLARS,** II 45; of real malachite, I 534; gold, II 944, 986, 989; III 7, 8, 9, 60, 73; IV 201, 204, 493; of gold, and rock-crystal, IV 373; of gold and costly stone, IV 386, 876.
- COLLECTION OF TAXES,** III 55, 58, 61, 62; IV 324.
- COLLECTORS OF MONEY,** IV 149, 266.
- COLLUSION:** crime of, IV 427, 428, 429, 438, 439, 440, 442, 444, 447.
- COLONNADK,** IV 622; of temple of Upwawet at Stut, I 403; of temple of Harsaphes at Hieracopolis, IV 970; of temple at Der el-Bahri, II 191; of temple of Karnak, II 304, 317, 775; IV 707, 767; of temple of Ramses III at Medinet Habu, IV 16.
- COLONNA,** II 558; from Retenu, II 491, 534 (?).
- COLLUSUS:** in temple of Re at Heliopolis, IV 252; of Medinet Habu temple, IV 101 n. i; at Tunis, of Ramses II, III 417.
- Colossus of Memnon, I 16; II 878, 879, 880, 883 n. c; made of glistone, II 883 n. c, 906 n. a; temple of Memnon colossi, II 883.
- COMPTROLLER,** IV 467; districts of, III 172.
- COLUMNS,** III 510, 512, 513; IV 489, 748, 889.
- Columns made of electrum, III 512, 515; IV 192; cedar, II 32, 600, 601; gold, IV 315; wood, II 614; sandstone, II 795; IV 910; lips of, IV 889.

- Columns*—
 —Column inscriptions: see under Inscriptions.
 —Bud columns, III 545.
 —Flower columns, III 515.
 —Temple columns, I 509; II 614, 795, 805; 917; III 263, 593; IV 315.
COMMAND OF A GOD, II 253; royal, I 271, 273, 354; II 52; III 320, 67, 586; IV 597, 629, 706, 817, 943.
COMMEMORATIVE SCARABS, II 625, 860.
COMMISSION, I 263, 264, 266, 298, 301, 303, (305), 342, 445, 508; II 985; III 323, 271; IV 147, 412, 414, 460, 511, 512, 522, 676, 781; to a court, IV 423; overracer of, see Index V.
COMMUNICATIONS, III 291; from people to Pharaoh, II 767; from Pharaoh to people, II 767; to foreign lands, II 767.
COMMUNITY, DUTY, IV 888.
COMPLAINTS: by the lay priesthood of the temple of Min at Coptos, I 777; by the Mayor of Western Thebes, IV 527; by Wenamon, IV 566.
COMPOSITION OF COURT, IV 426, 531, 546.
COMPUTATION, II 763.
CONCEALED FROM THE PEOPLE, I 404.
CONCUBINES, III 267; king's, IV 844.
CONFECTIONERS, III 624.
CONFIDENTIAL OFFICE: in charge of, Thebi, I 423D.
CONFISCATION OF PROPERTY, I 779; IV 1024.
CONIVANCE: laws on, III 58.
CONSPIRACY: herent, IV 416-56; crime of, IV 430, 443, 447.
CONSTANTINOPLE OBJECTS, II 629-31.
CONTRACT (-TURY), III 386.
CONTRACTS: registered with the vizier II 723; for the remuneration of the prophets of Abydos, I 536; IV 679; of Hepzefi of Siut, I 539-93; for supplies of harbor garrisons, II 483, 510, 519, 535; for endowing divine offerings for Met-Hathor of Thebes, II 622; for endowment of the lay priesthood of Ptah of Karnak, II 620; for offerings, IV 1022.
CONVEYANCES, I 5; IV 926; see also Wills.
COPPER, I 534; II 155, 558, 666; IV 31, 32, 228, 230, 245, 283, 285, 342, 355, 356, 372, 373, 385, 386, 388, 389, 840, 548, 549, 550, 552, 553, 850, 883, 938G; in scraps, IV 373, 385, 389.
 —Objects wrought with, II 157, 376, 704 n. b; III 525, 528; IV 11, 416.
 —King's bones of, III 403.
 —Articles made of copper: chisels, IV 552; bars, IV 408; shrine doors, IV 198, 254; temple doors, I 483; II 45, 104, 302, 390; III 525; IV 311; vase, I 500; II 104; bowl, I 500; Karnak gate, II 375; offering-tables, IV 911; statue, IV 302, 395; talite vessels, IV 190, 354; swords from Medinet, III 589; vessels, II 459; bolts, II 813; IV 406, 489.
 —Copper from God's Land, III 274; Retenu, II 447, 471, 491, 509, 790; Zahi, II 459, 460, 462, 490, 536(?) ; Isy, II 493, 521; Sinai, I 713.
 —Crude copper: from Retenu, II 509; from Isy, II 517; from Amaphitis, II 512.
 —Asiatic copper, II 45, 104, 614, 755; III 217, 537, 910; offering tables of, II 175.
 —Black copper, II 92, 390; IV 245, 284, 285, 342, 373, 385, 386, 732, 734, 736; door-hinges of, II 158; temple doors of, II 375; decorations made of, II 164; bolts of, IV 411; corselet of, IV 373, 389; shrine doors of, II 889 n. u.
COPPER MINKS: in Atika, IV 408; at Sinai, I 108.
CORPSEMENTS, II 733; IV 523, 524, 532, 533, 534; succession of the craft, IV 532.
COPY OF LETTER, IV 527; of records, IV 535.
CORD, MEASURING, I 445.
 —Cord made of palm-fiber, IV 235; of gold and costly stones, IV 386.
 —Stretching of the cord at the foundation ceremony, I 506; II 152, 608, 614; least of, II 157.
CORDAGE, IV 578.
CORRUPTION: in XII Dynasty, I 64, 460, 462; of Amenhotep II, I 66 n. a; II 184 n. d; of Ramses IX, I 69 n. c; of Osorkon II, I 71; of Takelot III, I 72 n. d; of Ramses II with Seti I, III 268; see also I 38-75, and Index III.
CORN, II 987; IV 244.

- CORNICK, IV 315.
 CORONATION, II 151, 594, 849; IV 142, 387, 922, 958D.
 CORONATION OFFICERS: of Thutmose I, I 18; II 137-66; feast of, I 258.
 CORONATION INSCRIPTION: of Harmah, III 22 32.
 CORRUPTION OF OFFICIALS, III 58.
 COUNCIL, III 360.
 —Corselets made of black copper, IV 373, 389; bronze, II 447.
 —Corselet from Ketenu, II 447; from Orontes, II 785.
 —Corselets, inlaid, from Naharin, II 507.
 CORVÉE, I 320.
 COSMETIC, EYE: from Pant, II 265, 272; Naharin, II 502.
 COSMETIC, II 231; III 34.
 COUCHES, IV 875, 876.
 COUNCIL: of army, II 695; of gods, II 192; of Nun, IV 330; of understanding, II 914; of war, II 420; III 322.
 —the Great Council: reports to the vizier, II 706.
 —Local council of a district, II 686.
 COUNCIL HALL: royal, IV 100 n. 2.
 COURSE (of a wall), IV 355, 356, 358, 406, 480.
 COURT, ROYAL, I 230, 246, 248, 309, 320, 333; II 107, 151, 205, 232, 236, 238, 255, 262, 292, 371, 620, 622, 675, 706, 765, 1026; III 264, 380, 500; IV 63, 147, 477, 734A, 767, 933, 966; in mourning, I 421; ships of, I 258; garrison of, II 694; officials of, III 65, 427; princes of, III 287; going in and going out of, reported to the vizier, II 676; affairs of, reported by the chief treasurer, II 679; stable of, III 635, 645; chiefs of stables of, IV 466.
 —Companions, Members, Nobles, Officers, Officials, Steward of Court: see Index V.
 —Temple court, IV 198, 207, 272, 311, 327, 330, 333, 335, 363, 619, 679, 707.
 —Peristyle of, at Luxor, III 506.
 —Legal court: appointment of, III 65; IV 423; instructions to, IV 424; composition of, IV 426, 531, 540.
 —Legal court: great nobles of, IV 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 444; of butlers, IV 443, 446, 448, 449, 450.
 —the great court of Thebes, IV 531, 533.
 —Court of examination, IV 425.
 —Court—decree of court, II 290.
 —Court-marshal, III 69.
 —Court-lishermen, IV 466; divisions of, IV 466; officers of, IV 466.
 COURTIER, III 267.
 COVERINGS, BURIAL, IV 521, 538.
 COW, IV 229, 242, 283, 293, 298, 311, 347, 387, 392.
 —for divine offering, IV 190; for oblation, IV 335.
 —Cow speaking, I 408.
 —Cows from Khari, IV 229; Ketenu, II 471.
 —Cows of Hathor, II 210.
 —Loan-cows from Kush, II 556; from Zahi, II 556.
 COW HIDES, IV 379, 395.
 CRAFT, III 51, 52; succession of, see Copper-smiths.
 CRAFTSMEN, II 371, 372, 753, 775, 801, 833; overseer of, see Index V; see also Handicraft.
 CRANES, IV 242.
 CRATE, IV 234, 241, 379.
 CRENELATED OVAL, IV 718.
 CREW, II 308; III 275; IV 212, 407, 944.
 —Crews: of Egypt, IV 574; Byblus, IV 586, 591; Syrian, IV 574; Alasa, IV 591.
 —Galley crew, IV 328.
 —of recruits, I 343; leader of, see Index V.
 CRIME, III 62, 369, 390; IV 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 446, 451, 530, 880.
 —Capital crime, III 64; IV 520; of death, IV 454, 456.
 —Crimes: insurrection, IV 427, 428, 429, 430, 443, 443; collusion, IV 427, 428, 429, 438, 439, 440, 442, 444, 477; conspiracy, IV 430, 443, 447; not reporting conspiracy, IV 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 448, 449, 450.
 CRIMINAL CASES: docket of, II 670, 683; entry of, II 683.
 CRIMINALS, II 683, 767; IV 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 442, 443, 445, 448.

- 440, 450, 452, 453, 456; procedure of cases against, II 683; IV 423-56.
- CROCODILE**, III 615; captured by Amenemhet I, I 483; Pharaoh as, II 659; III 117.
- CROWN POSSESSIONS**: in the Oryx nome, I 523; of the south, building of, in Elephantine, I 650; of Thinis of the South, in Abydos, I 66; n. b.; tributes distributed to, II 706.
- OVERSEERS OF**, I 312; gang-overseers of, I 522; people of, IV 466; scriben of, IV 465.
- CROWN, ROYAL**, II 235, 239, 314; III 267, 270, 406; of Anon, II 198; IV 246.
- CROWN**: "Great in Magic," I 609; cf. the same title of goddess Mut.
- the double crown**, I 300; II 229; III 286, 486; IV 304.
- Elef-crown**, I 168; II 292; IV 104, 186, 209, 351, 401, 411.
- Northern crown**, I 609.
- Red crown**, I 609, 779; II 229, 318, 319; III 414; IV 62, 104.
- Serpent crown**, IV 62.
- Southern crown**, I 609.
- White crown**, I 609, 779; II 229, 235, 318, 636, 815; III 414; IV 62, 104, 182, 304.
- Crowns**: as adornment, II 888; see also *Dianet*.
- CRUDE COPPER**: see *Copper*.
- CRYSTAL, ROCK**, IV 373; cul, IV 233, 287, 345; heads of, IV 233, 287, 345, 377; scales of, IV 233, 303, 345, 349, 377; pendants of, IV 287; amulet of, IV 303; scmdex of, IV 377; scarab of, IV 377; bracelet of, IV 303, 349, 377; finger rings of, IV 377; eye-amulets of, IV 377.
- CUBE**, IV 378, 395.
- CUBIC MEASURES**: see *Measure*.
- CURIT, ONE**: indicates the length of a newborn child, I 395 n. f.; was the length of Tetibi's son, when he began to rule, I 395; of Kheti, III 413; see also *Measures, Linear*.
- CURIN**, IV 287.
- CUP BEARER**: see *Index V*.
- CURLY-HEADED**: epithet for Negro, II 71, 657 (see corrigenda); III 155; for Kufe Folk.
- CURSE**: on violators of endowment, II 925; III 192, 194; IV 483; of treaty, III 386.
- CUSTOM**, II 675 bis.
- CUSTOM**: practiced upon a king, IV 866.
- CYPERUS OF THE SHORE**, IV 301, 350.

D

- DAGGER**, II 22, 354; wrought with electrum, I 682; of bronze, II 802.
- DALAMHEH**, II 1024, 1039.
- DALS**, II 675, 981; III 13.
- DAMAGE**, IV 149, 543.
- DANCES OF THE GOD**: by the dwarf from Yam, I 353.
- DANCING**, II 238.
- DARK PERIOD**: the second, between the Old and Middle Kingdoms, I 52, 57.
- DATR GROVE**, IV 215.
- DATE PALM**: fiber of, IV 380, 395.
- DATE TREES**, IV 261, 1021.
- DATE WINE**, I 336.
- DATES**, IV 244, 295, 347, 944; dried, IV 299, 347.
- for divine offering**, II 159; food, I 785; oblation, II 571.
- DAYBOOK OF A FRONTIER OFFICIAL**, III 629.
- DEBES**, I 785; II 377, 436 bis, 446 bis, 459 bis, 482, 486, 490, 491, 493 bis, 500, 502, 509, 514, 515, 518 bis, 522, 526, 527, 534, 536, 718, 719, 730, 721, 722, 723, 724, 726, 727, 730, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 744, 761, 903; III 207; IV 30, 228, 231, 232, 283, 285, 286, 287, 341, 343, 344, 345, 373, 377, 385, 386, 389, 390, 391, 566, 568, 576, 680, 681, 682, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 940, 950, 952, 953, 954, 956, 957.
- DECATRENER**, I 22, 23.
- DECEASED**: honors for, I 6; daily intercourse with king, I 6.
- DECTION, LINEAL**, III 25.
- DECORATION OF SOLDIERS AND OFFICIALS WITH GOLD**, I 372; II 6, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 30, 64, 81, 584, 585, 587, 588, 986, 1009, 1036; III 6, 73.
- DECORATIONS ON CATTLE**, II 1035.
- DEGREE**, IV 630, 653, 656, 670, 992; royal, 351; of Ramses III, IV 147 50.

Decree—

—Copies: decree, by Nubkheperre-Intef, I 773-80; dealing with a culprit, I 777.

—Coronation decree of Thutmose I, I 18; II 54-60.

—Decree for Harnhat's reforms, I 18.

—Endowment decree, I 349.

—Sealing of decrees, I 274; privy councillor of, I 330.

—Temple decrees, engraved on tablets, IV 202, 255, 265, 317, 321, 354, 360, 363, 656; concerning the sacred cattle of Apia, IV 352.

DEDICATION STELA, I 15; II 904-910; royal (of buildings and monuments), II 127, 301, 905.

DEER: Flower, IV 215, 264, 345, 379, 393.

DEED, II 966.

DEDICATION: of Snefru, I 722; Amenhetep, III, II 893-98, 900; Amenhetep, son of Hap, II 911-12; Menmare, III 173; Ramses II, III 502, 504; see Apithosis.

DEMOTIC, I 24.

DEPOSITION: of a priest of Min, I 778; of vizier, IV 361.

DEPOSITIONS: of legal documents, IV 531, taken by the vizier, II 704; IV 534.

DEPUTATION, IV 525, 526.

DESERT, IV 479; of Abydos, IV 1023.

DETENTION: unlawful, of slaves, III 55; penalty for, III 55.

DEW, Divine, II 197, 272, 829.

DEWAT CHAMBER, IV 866, 871.

DEWATOWR SHIPS: see Ships.

DIADEM, II 142, 115 bis, 226, 229, 231, 312 n. 5, 314, 812, 831, 832-36, 838; III 15, 535, 536; IV 47, 382, 845, 988H; magic power of, II 220; king crowned in, when performing the foundation ceremony, I 506; of Rē, IV 895.

—Double diadem, I 686; II 255; III 267; IV 304; double plumed, IV 401.

—Serpent diadem, II 245, 657, 925; IV 66, 127, 130.

DICTIONARY: Egyptian, I 31.

DIORETE, IV 980.

DISTRICT, II 686; III 580, 583; IV 265; of Abydos, IV 681; Aphroditopolis, IV 948; Amenopet, IV 539;

Hista, IV 957; Busiris, IV 968; Gate of Hoteb, I 312; Middle of Heliopolis, IV 857; Hare nome, IV 946; Hera cleopolis, IV 948, 968; Oxyrhynchus, IV 948; town of Peschek, IV 784; Ranuler, IV 830; Saïs, IV 957; Sep, IV 948; Thebu, IV 957; see also Nome.

—Districts of the colporteurs, III 172; in Wawat, IV 479, 480, 481, 482, 483.

—Sacred districts of Mehenet (of Saïs), IV 982, 1011; Resenet (of Saïs), IV 1011.

—For Chief of, Officials of, Scribe of, Supervisor of, see Index V.

DIVINE BOAT: see Boat.

DIVINE COMMUNITY, IV 888.

DIVINE MEMBERS OF AMENEMHAT, I 446, 492.

DIVINE OFFERING: see Endowment, Offering.

DIVINE OFFICE OF KINGS, III 493.

—For Divine consort, Divine father, Divine hand, Divine mother, Divine votress, see Index V.

DIVINE WATER, III 474.

"DIVINE WORKS" (Hieroglyphs), I 533.

DIVISION OF HORUS AND SET, THE TWO (when they divided the kingdom between them), II 130.

DIVISIONS OF COURT FISHERMEN, IV 466.

DOCKET, II 570; IV 535; criminal, II 663.

DOCUMENTS: written, I 1, 2, 5; mutilated state of, I 26; state, I 18; religious literature, I 2, 20; legal, I 20; IV 534; administrative, I 10; nomoranda, I 20.

DIOEKASCHOLKOS: gift of, I 24; IV 146.

DONS, II 423; III 475; IV 818, 1004.

—of Berber breed, I 421 n. b; from Phil, II 265.

—of King Intef, I, I 421.

—Chief of Libya like a, III 580.

DOM PALM: fruit of, IV 254, 241, 294, 378, 391; from Mahay, IV 234.

DOMAIN OF PHARAOH, I 204, 309, 310, 312, 356, 382.

—for Custodian of, Scribe of, Superintendent of, see Index V.

—Royal domain, cedex from, II 157, 903; IV 15, 220, 278, 331, 970; lands of, II 586; superintendent of, III 70.

- Domain of a statue, IV 479, 480, 481, 482, 483; boundaries of, IV 479, 480, 481, 482, 483.
- Domain of Tebenut, IV 482; of pyramid, I 373; of temple, IV 141, 265.
- DOOR POSTS, III 14, 15, 236, 625; IV 311, 489; made of limestone, IV 355; 356; sandstone, III 625; stone, IV 357, 358, 362; wood, III 625; cedar, IV 456; electrum, IV 192; gold, IV 0, 197, 214, 216.
- DOORS: setting up of, I 328; made of cedar, IV 406, 489; door-keeper, see Index V; see also Doorpost, Doorway, Lintels, Portals.
- Palace doors: of cedar, I 148.
- Shrine doors: of cedar, II 156; of copper, IV 198, 254; of electrum, IV 5; of ktem gold, IV 251; of bronze, IV 320.
- Temple doors, III 412, 517, 528; of black granite, IV 7; of cedar, II 155, 157, 375, 611, 614, 794, 903; III 257, 245, 525, 526, 537, 625; IV 11, 355, 356, 357, 358, 362, 910, 970; of gold, IV 7, 195, 197, 214, 216; wrought with Asiatic copper, III 217; of copper, I 483; II 43, 104, 302, 390; III 525; IV 5, 14, 189, 311; of black copper, II 375; of bronze, III 528; of electrum, III 567; IV 4, 186, 191, 929; gilded with electrum, III 237; meru wood, IV 488 n. c.
- Tomb door of cedar, IV 958M.
- the great door, I 109; II 376; of temple, I 157; III 502; IV 195.
- the great double doors, of the palace were closed at death of king, I 491; of heaven, IV 216; of temple, IV 871, 929.
- DOORWAY, I 634, 706; II 643; of tomb, I 637 bis; II 947 n. 3; of fortress, I 650; of temple, II 44, 643, 662; III 227, 260, 528; IV 11; names of, II 104, 643; III 227; inscriptions of, see Inscriptions.
- Doorways: made of Benut stone, II 643; sandstone, II 794; granite, IV 197; black granite, III 528; red granite, III 528; electrum, II 903; III 227, 230, 237; bronze, III 246; gold, IV 14, 311; granite, IV 11; see also Portals.
- DOUBLE CARRIAGE: see Chariot; for Master of, see Index V.
- DOUBLE CROWN, see Crown.
- DOUBLE DIADEM: see Diadem.
- DOUBLE DOORS: see Door.
- DOUBLE FAÇADE: see Façade.
- DOUBLE GOLD-HOUSE, I 533, 664; II 371; see also Gold-house; for Lord of, Overseer of, see Index V.
- DOUBLE GRANARY: see Granary; for Overseers of, see Index V.
- DOUBLE GRANARY OF AMON: see Index I; for Overseer of, see Index V.
- DOUBLE HOUSE: see House; for Attached to, see Index V.
- DOUBLE PLUMED: see Plume.
- DOUBLE SERPENT-CREST: see Serpent-crest.
- DOUBLE SILVER-HOUSE: see Silver-House; for Lord of, Overseer of, see Index V.
- DOUBLE STAIRCASE: see Staircase.
- DOUBLE ω b. l. HOUSE: see House.
- DOUBLE WHITE HOUSE: see White House; for Overseer of, see Index V.
- DOUGH, I 312.
- DOVES, IV 106, 212.
- DRAUGHT: of timber from Lebanon in the seacoast, IV 583.
- DRAUGHTSMEN, I 417; III 271; IV 466.
- DREAM, III 582; IV 922, 923.
- DRINKING-VESSELS, II 436; of silver, III 589.
- Drinking-vessel for the ka, II 32; made of gold, II 32.
- DUCKS, IV 992.
- DUES, I 556; II 110, 149, 172, 483, 543, 596, 774, 798; III 51, 53, 273, 481; IV 878; for harcm, III 54; to the gods of the deep, IV 330; to the temples, II 122, 537, 559, 597, 648; III 54; IV 283, 340, 386, 489; of local officials, II 716, 718-45; III 481; IV 958H; of Egypt, III 484; of negro lands, IV 34.
- Laws on dues, III 53, 54.
- DUNGEON OF THE GATE, III 180.
- DWARE, DANCING, I 351, 353; brought from Yam, I 351.
- DWELLING OF THE HIGH PRIEST OF AMON, IV 489, see also Building, House, Palace.
- DYKE, III 598; IV 724A, 795.
- DYNASTIES:
- First: records of, I 7; length of, I 56,

- 58, 85 n. 1; chronology of, I 57; history of on the Palermo stone, I 79, 84, 91-116.
- Second: length of, I 56, 85 n. 1; chronology of, I 58; history of, on the Palermo stone, I 84, 117-44;
- Third: inscriptions of, I 168-75; records of, I 6, 24; length of, I 55, 85, 85 n. 2, 86; chronology of, I 58; history of on the Palermo stone, I 79, 84, 115-18.
- Fourth: length of, I 54, 85; inscriptions of, I 176-212; chronology of, I 59; accession of, I 79, 88; history of on the Palermo stone, I 79, 84, 87, 145-50.
- Fifth: records of, I 3, 7, 24; inscriptions of, I 213-31; chronology of, I 60; length of, I 54, 55; history of on the Palermo stone, I 78, 81, 87, 146 n. 2, 153-67; introduction of the title, "Son of Re," II 187.
- Sixth: inscriptions of, I 282-390; records of, I 6, 8; chronology of, I 61; length of, I 54.
- Seventh: chronology of, I 53, 57, 62.
- Eighth, I 53, 62.
- Ninth: inscriptions of, I 391-414; chronology of, I 53, 62.
- Tenth: inscriptions of, I 415-416; chronology of, I 53, 57, 62.
- Eleventh: inscriptions of, I 415-50; chronology of, I 63, 415-18, 423A, 424, 434; minimum length of, I 52.
- Twelfth: inscriptions of, I 460-750; their importance, I 8, 14, 17; chronology of, I 64, 460-62; rising of Sothis in, I 42, 46, 57; partially contemporary reigns of kings in, I 52; maximum length of, I 52.
- Thirteenth: inscriptions of, I 751-87; chronology of, I 65.
- Seventeenth: chronology of, I 65.
- Eighteenth: inscriptions of, II 1-1043; records of, I 13, 14, 20; succession of early kings of, II 17; dates of, I 47, 51; rising of Sothis in, I 43, 46; minimum length of, I 50; chronology of, I 65.
- Nineteenth: inscriptions of, III 1-651; importance of records of, I 13, 78, 23; minimum length of, I 50; chronology of, I 67.
- Twentieth: inscriptions of, IV 1-603; importance of records of, I 13, 22, 23; minimum length of, I 50; chronology of, I 69.
- Twenty-first, I 22, 23; inscriptions of, IV 604-92; minimum length of, I 50; chronology of, I 70; IV 604-7.
- Twenty-second, I 22; inscriptions of, IV 603-792; minimum length of, I 50; chronology of, I 71, 72; IV 603-91.
- Twenty-third, I 22; inscriptions of, IV 793-883; minimum length of, I 50; IV 793-91.
- Twenty-fourth, I 22; inscriptions of, IV 884; minimum length of, I 50; chronology of, I 73.
- Twenty-fifth, I 22; inscriptions of, IV 885-934; minimum length of, I 50; chronology of, I 74; IV 885.
- Twenty-sixth, I 22, 23, 48; inscriptions of, IV 935-1009; minimum length of, I 50; IV 1006; accession of, I 57; chronology of, I 75; IV 935-41.

E

- EARRINGS, IV 876.
- EARS: of grain, IV 244.
- Ears and nose cut off, as punishment, IV 451, 452, 524.
- EARTH, II 139, 288, 570 *et passim*.
- Kissed, II 238, 268 *et passim*.
- EBONY, II 387, 390; III 475; of best of the highlands, II 127.
- Brought from Negro lands, I 336; Funf, II 265, 272, 486; Nubia, II 375; Gebelreyaw, II 474; Kush, II 404, 503, 514; the south countries, II 652.
- Articles made of ebony: billets, III 475; chairs, II 436; chest, II 755; coffin, I 247; harp, II 32; shrines, II 127, 375, 388, 390; scaff, IV 288; staves, II 802; IV 391; statue, II 436, 801; whips, II 802.
- ECHUSE, inscription of Takelot II, I 35.
- EDICTS, II 705, 710; IV 354; of Hammah, I 18; III 45-67; of mortuary entombment, II 922-27.
- EDUCATION OF CHILDREN: Ptahshepses, I 256, 257; Amenemhet I, I 474-83; see also Teaching.
- EGG, KING IN THE, III 267, 270, 288; IV 657, 817, 850; of Harakhte, IV 62; king the pure egg, II 314.
- EGGERS, II 916.
- EJECTUM, I 165, 167; II 155, 157, 274, 281, 302, 309, 315, 317, 319, 377, 390,

- 596, 608, 761; III 176, 230, 237, 285, 403; IV 7, 29, 632, 633, 721, 909, 911; in bars, II 279; in rings (commercial), II 279; weighing of, II 281.
- Articles made of: armlets of, II 376, 654; balances, IV 256; jar, II 556; vase, II 164; vessels, II 902; necklace, II 654; pendant, II 654.
- Articles decorated with, II 164, 298, 305, 329, 337, 310, 447, 775, 776, 805, 890; III 517, 525, 528, 970; barque, III 212; charms wrought with, II 430, 447, 960, 969; ceiling, IV 958J; roof, IV 16; columns, III 512, 515; shrine door, IV 5; temple doors, III 667; IV 4, 929; doorway, II 903; III 227; great house, IV 904; great seat, IV 12, 610; image, IV 958K; portals, II 883, 893, 898; offering-tables, I 534, 610; II 104, 376; statue, I 165, 608; IV 633, 913, 958K; dagger wrought with, I 682; staff of, I 682; pyramidion, II 694, 630, 633, 834; staves, IV 912; temple walls, II 886; IV 748; shrines, II 374 bis, 776, 888; IV 1020; inlaid figures, II 375, 376; IV 910; amulets, II 376, 654; bow and stern of sacred barge, II 94; parts of doors, II 45; statue standards, II 95; flagstone tops, II 103, 883, 888, 889; the great throne, II 292; interior of holy of holies of Amon Temple, finished with, II 153, 596; portals of Amon Temple at Karnak wrought with, II 153.
- Brought from Eunu, II 298, 387; the mountains, IV 28; Lunt, I 161; II 272; the south countries, II 654; the highlands, II 374, 377.
- King's limbs of, III 403.
- Mise of electrum cast of Redaiych, III 170.
- Elephant**: from Kush, I 510 n. b; from Retenu, II 125.
- Emaciation**, II 991, 1000, 1029; IV 246, 817, 909, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916.
- Embalming**, I 370.
- Embalming**, of Makhu's body, I 370.
- Embalming material: festival oil, from the double White House, I 370; secret things from the w. b. f. house, I 370; —, from the e. b. f. house, I 370; clothing of the double White House, I 370; burial equipment from the court, I 370.
- House of embalming, IV 1029; name of, IV 1029.
- Embarkment**, IV 842.
- Embark**, IV 571.
- Emery**, II 558; IV 600; from Zuh, II 460; from Retenu, II 534 (?).
- Emigrants**, extradition of, III 383, 385.
- Emory**: see Emery.
- Emure**: inscriptions of, I 8, 11; minimum length of, I 50.
- Empty Vessels**, IV 398.
- Enactments**, II 563; of Hammab, III 45-67; form of, III 45.
- Enbu Plant**, IV 379, 395.
- Enbu fruit, IV 240, 393.
- Encircling Wall of Temple**, II 642.
- Enclosure, Temple**, II 164; see also Wall, and Index II.
- Endowment**: of Aton, II 952, 954, 958, 966; daily offerings, III 31, 515; IV 355, 1021; divine offerings, II 632, 792, 806, 900, 908; III 77, 159, 268; IV 256, 320, 335, 354, 355, 359, 654, 658M; fowls, II 560, 571, 798, 908; IV 208, 237, 290, 320, 924; the lay-priests of Amon, at Karnak, II 618; mortuary offerings, I 200, 269, 379, 562, 577, 630; II 830, 840, 908, 921, 926; III 526; IV 679, 1007; mortuary priests, I 200-9, 274, 630; II 32, 569, 571; oblations, IV 296, 329, 347; offerings for ancestors, III 23; temples, I 156, 150-61, 165-67, 213; II 163, 295, 571, 616, 617, 793; III 31, 413; IV 146-50, 735, 784, 992; tomb, I 213.
- Enekh of the West** (=life, euphemism for the dead), II 907.
- Enemy**, IV 1006.
- Enfolding by Magic Rolls**, IV 454, 456.
- "Enter in" to His Majesty**, IV 460.
- Epiph**: see Months.
- Equipment**, III 584.
- Era of Openisset-Nubil**, III 538, 542.
- Erasure of Inscriptions**, II 52, 126, 190, 192 n. d, 193, 205, 218, 290, 306, 312, 322, 612, 668.
- Establishment**: of the field [—], I 302; of Osiris, IV 1021.
- Estate**: regulation of, I 536; private, of Selni, I 366, 368; of Yewdet, IV

- 795; of Putowe, IV 948; of Kewkew, IV 948; of Nesumin, IV 948; of Harsiese, IV 948.
 —Council's (*pr-h²sy*), I 536, 551, 552, 565, 570, 574.
 —Divine estate, IV 386; of Amun, IV 222-45, Ptah, IV 327-39; Re, IV 280-82; of the gods, IV 304-69; 383-85.
 —Estate of Pharaoh, II 769, 871; IV 147, stewards of, II 871; reports from, II 871; harvest of, II 871; chief overlord of, II 925.
 —Paternal estate (*pr-pr*), I 536, 551, 552, 565, 570, 574.
 —(*pr-pr*), I 526.
ETERNAL (=TEMPLE) AFFAIRS, I 610.
 —Dwelling (=pyramid) of Sesostris I, I 509.
 —Horizon (=tomb), IV 513.
 —Seat (=anxurpilis), III 32B.
ETERNITY, CITY OF (=tomb), I 402; temple of, III 233, 240; horizon of, III 240.
ETHELIOAN PERIOD, I 22; IV 796-934.
ÉTUD, II 1024.
EVIL SPIRIT, III 438.
EVIL-DOER, I 401, 403.
EXACTIONS, IV 266, 283, 323, 340, 341, 386, 387, 497, 958II.
EXAMINATION: of witnesses, IV 424, 486; of culprits, IV 426-56, 524, 540, 547-55; tortures used at, IV 546, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 555.
 —Court of examination, IV 425.
EXCELLENT ONES, I 623.
EXPEDITIONS, II 323; III 20; records of, II 407, 455; to Waa, II 582; to Carthennish, II 582.
 —by sea: to Lebanon, I 146 n. 4; to southern Palestine, line of Un, I 315; to Punt, I 429; to Hammamat, I 442, 416; personnel of, I 447.
EXPLEICATIONS, II 294; to Yam, by Harahuf, I 333; to Sethu and Ithet, I 324; of Akhetaton, II 900.
EXTORTION: laws on, III 54; penalty for, III 54.
EXTRACTION: of political fugitives, III 382, 384, of emigrants, III 383, 385.
EYE: Karnak, the eye of the Ah-Lord, II 316.
EYE COSMETIC: from Punt, II 265, 272; from Nahrin, II 301.
EYE PAINT, IV 348, 391; from the Asiatics, I 620 n. d.
F
FAÇADE, II 374.
 —the great double façade, III 412; IV 16; gate of, II 678.
FALSE DOOR: of tomb, I 212, 238, 239, 290, 405 n. c; of mastaba, I 251, 308; made of limestone, I 212, 238, 239, 254, 290, 308, 405 n. c; of granite, I 322.
FAME (*b²we*, lit. souls) OF THE KING, II 120, 413; *cf. passim*.
FAMILY, KING'S, IV 944.
FAMINE: of Joseph, I 483 n. b; III 10; in Lebanon districts, II 436; among Asiatics, III 11, 636, 638 n. b; in Egypt, IV 398.
FAN, II 12; as insignium of office, III 15; fan-bearers: see Index V.
FANTASY, III 40.
FASION OF WOMEN, IV 849.
FAT, III 203, 413; IV 286, 344, 394.
FAT: goose, IV 232, 376; white, IV 233, 239, 299, 300, 350; roasts of, for mortuary oblation, II 571.
FATTENING-HOUSES, IV 217, 260, 313, 323.
FEAST-DAY ATTENDANTS: see Index V.
FEASTS, II 298, 462; IV 275, 350, 675, 926; calendar of, IV 139-45.
 —Feast of New Year's day, I 40, 42, 515, 573, 583, 585, 630; II 171, 233, 239, 240; III 224; IV 144, 654, 836; fire kindled in the temple on night of, I 562, 573, 583.
 —Feast: of the great year, I 630; the little year, I 630; the great feast, I 630.
 —Feast of beginning of the seasons, I 668; II 45, 171, 550, 573, 615; III 526; IV 239, 289, 346, 353, 381, 396, 906; offering for, II 569; IV 208, 236; endowment of, II 371, 908; IV 208.
 —Feast of "Beginning-of-the-River," II 32, 373, 506, 798, 838, 888; III 94, 568; IV 330 n. a, 353.
 —of New Moon, I 46; II 432, 562, 608; the twelve monthly, I 630, 665 n. b; II 35; the twelve mid-monthly, I 630, 665 n. b.
 —Fifth of the month, II 35.
 —Sixth of the month, II 35, 149, 562; a feast of Amun, IV 558L.

- Feasts*—
 —of the five intercalary days, I 630.
 —of the Birth of the Gods, I 164.
 —Feast of the Appearance, I 263; II 544, 569; IV 200, 257, 322, 354, 356; storehouses for, IV 200, 257, 322, 354, 356.
 —"Coming Forth," bread of, II 618.
 —Feasts of Amon, III 32B, 439; IV 652, 777, 840; leader of, see Index V; "Gift-of-Life," IV 552; "Day-of-Bringing-in-the-God," II 551; IV 836; celebrated in the second day in the third month of the first season, IV 836; "Abiding in Thebes," IV 836; "Feast of the Valley," III 212, 215, 218, 515, 527, 522; IV 17; Tenth feast of Amon, II 608; date of II 608. See Feast of Opet.
 —Birth of Anubis, I 91, 100.
 —Feast of Anuket, celebrated for three days in the ninth month, II 798; extended to four days, II 798; "Feast of Nubia," a feast of Anuket, II 798; endowment of, II 798.
 —Feast of Apis, I 212; of Running-of-Apis, I 114, 121, 127.
 —Feast of Bast, IV 973; celebrated on the fifth day of the fourth month of the second season, IV 973.
 —"Coming Forth of Harakhte," II 130.
 —Worship of Horus, I 91, 94, 96, 98, 100, 118, 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 133, 135, 137, 142, 144; "Worship-of-Horus-of-Heaven," I 125; feast of the great Kekh, I 630; IV 768; the Hile Kekh, I 630; a feast of Horus, IV 768.
 —Feast of Khonsu, IV 753 n. c; celebrated in the first month of the third season, IV 753.
 —Birth of Meidit, I 115.
 —Birth of Min, I 99, 142.
 —Peret-Min (= "Going-forth of Min"), II 566; offering for, II 566.
 —"Altar-of-the-Feast," of Mut-Mathor of Thebes, II 622; date of, II 622.
 —Feast of the Nile-god, IV 296; celebrated semi-annually at Silsileh, IV 296 n. c.
 —"Great-Going-Forth" of Osiris, I 669.
 —Feast of Ptah "South-of-His-Wall," III 23, 77, 159.
 —Feast of Ptah, "Bringing-in-the-God," II 614, 617.
 —"First-of-the-Flood," a feast of Ptah at Memphis, IV 330.
 —Birth of Sed, I 113.
 —Birth of Seshat, I 113.
 —Feast of Shed, I 150.
 —Feast of Shed, II 210.
 —Feast of Sokar, I 97, 108, [118], 123, 129.
 —Ushu, feast of Sutekh, IV 726; celebrated on the 25th day, fourth month of the second season, IV 726.
 —Feast of Thoth, I 222; II 35, 302.
 —Birth of Upwawet, I 150; procession of, I 540; "Going Forth of Upwawet," I 669.
 —Birth of Goddess Yamet, I 98.
 —Feast of Zet, I 101, 107, 131.
 —Feasts of Heaven, II 35; IV 236, 289, 346, 381, 396; eight in number, IV 144; minor feasts of heaven, IV 144.
 —Feast of the Earth, II 35.
 —Feast of the union of Two Lands, I 94, 140, 150, 164.
 —Feast of circuit of waf, I 93, 140, 150, 164, 166.
 —Feast of stretching the cord, I 109, 119, 143.
 —Feast of bringing the wall of Dewazefa, I 138.
 —Feast of "Binding-of-the-Barbarians," I 655 n. b; II 171.
 —Feast of "Repulse-of-the-Troglodytes," I 655, II 171; occurs on the twenty-first day of the fourth month of the second season, II 171.
 —Feast of Coronation, Shepeskauf, I 258; Sahu Hebi, I 286; Thutmose I, II 60; Thutmose III, II 317, 430; Ramses III, IV 237.
 —Feast of Desher, I 94.
 —Feast of Makru, I 746; II 35.
 —Feast of happy living, I 630; of the dead, I 630.
 —"Myriad-of-years" (probably a festival of Dér el-Bahr), II 333, 362, 375.
 —Occurrence of Jubilee, II 307, 310, 311. See Jubilee.
 —Feast of Opet, II 591, 809, 887, 888; III 58, 256, 436; IV 237, 671, 836, 840, 902; celebrated on the 19th day of the 2d month, IV 142, 237. See Feasts of Amon.
 —Feast of Victory, II 549, 550, 551, 552, 553.
 —Feast of Wag, I 222; II 35; celebrated on the 18th day of the first month of the first season, I 530, 555, 564; night of, celebrated on the 17th day of the

- first month of the first season, I 575, 577, 590.
- FEATHER**, IV 873; serpent and feather, signs for Aphroditopolis, I 433, n. a.
- FEET** (king's): companions of: see Index V.
- FELDSPAR**, from Retenu, II 491.
- Green feldspar, IV 287, 323, 385; statue of, IV 302; from Zahi, II 462.
- FERRY BOAT**, I 275; IV 863; of cedar, IV 229, 282, 387.
- FERRYING**, I 493.
- FESTIVAL HALL**, II 288, 377; offerings, II 298.
- FLUDAL PRINCIPALITIES OF EGYPT**, IV 746.
- FRICTION**: state, II 187-90; see also Poetry, Myra.
- FRIED**, II 966; IV 332, 895, 948, 957, 958, 1021; given away by the king to temples; II 1 n. c, 966; IV 141; for mortuary endowment, II 925, 926; III 526.
- Fields of Dodekaskheia, IV 146; belonging to Khnum, IV 146; extent of, IV 146.
- Fields of Egypt, III 580.
- Fields of Anion, II 351; overseer of: see Index V.
- Fields: calculations of, III 275; inspectors of, II 437; III 275; renting of, IV 482; ritual roll of, III 271.
- Flax fields of Pharaoh, in Miam, IV 479, 480, 482.
- for Inspectors of, field judge of, Ruler of, Palace ruler of, Scribes of, Supervisor of, see Index V.
- FIG TREES**, I 496; planting of, I 173; of sand-bewellers, I 313.
- FISH**, III 268; IV 240, 294, 391; impost of, IV 240.
- FIGURE**, III 525; of gods, III 233, 391; IV 245, 384; impost paid to, IV 225; of king, IV 514; made of gold, IV 26, 311.
- Figures outlined, IV 255.
- Inlay figures, IV 909; of costly stone, IV 7, 9, 216; of electrum, II 375; IV 7, 11, 14, 214, 910; of gold, IV 205, 488 n. c, 489; katon-gold, IV 195, 205, 311; silver, IV 489.
- FINGER**: skilled in, I 531; see also Mensura, linear.
- FINGER RINGS**: of fine gold, IV 231; gold of two times, IV 231; white gold, IV 231; malachite, IV 377; rock-crystal, IV 377; red jasper, IV 377.
- FIRE**: day of kindling in the temple, I 545; on New Year's night, I 552; on night of Wag-feast, I 573.
- FIRE CHAMBER**: an apartment of the temple, III 28.
- FIRE-PANS**, I 595.
- FIREWOOD**, IV 295, 303, 380, 394; from Retenu, II 447; Naharin, II 502.
- FISH**, III 207, 208, 292, 404; IV 243, 394, 582, 1005; cut up, IV 243, 385; whole, IV 243, 380; in temple lakes, II 483; eating of, an abomination for the palace, IV 582.
- Champions like fishes, II 431.
- Shene fish, IV 243.
- White fish, IV 243.
- FISHERMEN**, III 62, 376; of Elephantine, II 650; IV 148; impost of, IV 229, 283.
- Court fishermen, IV 466; divisions of, IV 466; officers of, IV 466.
- FLAGSTAFF**: the northern, in the palace, II 678.
- FLAGSTAVES**: temple, II 103, 624, 776, 883, 888, 889, 894; III 508, 567; IV 15, 626, 632; made of cedar, III 94, 537; IV 15.
- FLAT DISH**, II 32, 93, 436; of costly stones and gold, I 436; gold, II 32, 447, 518, 533; of silver, II 447, 462, 518, 533.
- from Retenu, II 436, 447, 509, 518, 533 (?), 536(?); from Zahi, II 462.
- FLAX**, I 172; IV 229, 235, 247, 283, 295, 374, 379, 387, 392.
- Southern, IV 379, 392.
- Overseer of: see Index V.
- FLAX FIELDS**: of Pharaoh, in Miam, IV 479, 480, 482.
- FLEET**, II 304; IV 863; enormous fleet of Kheti I, I 398, 401; of Kheti II, I 405, 411; of Seneb to Syria, I 89; of Amenemhet I, I 465; Hatshepsut's, to Punt, II 251; northern, II 7; captain of, see Index V.
- PLANT**: sword of, II 525; from Retenu, II 525.
- FLOCKS**: of geese, II 559; IV 350.
- birds, II 571, IV 768.

- FLOOD**, IV 743; flood inscription, IV 742-44.
- FLOOR**: temple, II 375, 883; of adytum, II 805; adorned with silver, II 806, 883, 886, 889, 890.
- FLOUR**, IV 238.
- FLOWERS**, IV 244, 272, 274, 350, 394, 871; (reposit of), IV 244.
- Beautiful flowers, II 902, 903; in temple garden, II 167, 881, 887, 903; in temple lakes, II 979; IV 194.
- Flower gardens of temple, II 167, 881, 887, 903; IV 264.
- Flower offering, III 16, 626, 628; IV 194, 200, 217, 633; for oblation, II 960, 1042; IV 768; see also Blue flower, Dedmet flower, Garden fragrance, Ivy flowers, Kuthu flowers, Lotus flower, Manhet flower, Papyrus flower; see further. Blossom, Bouquets, Clusters, Garland, Sunshade.
- FIX**: golden, as decoration of honor, II 23, 585, 587.
- FOALS**, II 435; IV 850.
- FOLDS**: cattle, I 281; calves, I 408.
- FOLK TALKS**, I 24; II 188.
- FOLLOWERS OF THE KING**, I 402; II 423; commander of, see Index V.
- FOLLOWING**: of Upwawet, I 394.
- FOOD**: royal, I 423E.
- Food offering, II 355, 976; IV 906.
- FOOTSTOOL**: from Kedesb, I 436.
- Footstool of the palace, I 320; master of, see Index V.
- FORAGE**, II 437.
- FORM**: of Ophiuchus, II 784.
- FORECOURT**, I 49; II 627; III 412, 458 n. b, 504, 545, 567; IV 259, 269, 274, 495, 531, 621, 970.
- FORNICKERS**, IV 994; of Ayan, Eper of, IV 466; unclean, IV 905.
- FORESKIN**, IV 42, 52; people of Ekwesh had none, III 588; see also Hands cut off.
- FORT**: of Thutmose I, at Tardius, II 72, 121; on the eastern border, I 493; see also Fortress, Stronghold, Building.
- FORTIFICATIONS**, II 433.
- FORTRESS**, III 580; see also Fort, Strongholds; for Commandant of, Deputy of, see Index V.
- The Tower of Ramses, "a fortress of Abydos," (?) III 82 n. b; of city of Amor, IV 117; Beki, II 852; Bigeh, 718; Buto of Seti-Merneptah, a fortress of Seti I, III 100; Byblos, IV 573; Elephantine, I 650; II 719; Ereth, in Kheta, IV 120; Hadsho, IV 107; Khammet, II 894, 896, 897; Lebazon, II 542; Port of South, I 396; Merneptah-Houphirma, III 638; "Satisfier of the Gods," I 1041; Semneh, I 653 n. c, 752; "Seti-Merneptah," III 86; Taroy, II 852; Tichenu, II 892; Tharu, III 58, 100, 327, 542, 631; Southern (=Thebes), 702; "Khaftet-hir-nelak," in the necropolis of Western Thebes, II 339; Thinis, I 396, 423; Tombos, of Thutmose I, called "None-Faces-Hiu," II 72; "Repulse of the Frog-lodites," at Uroauri, I 654, n. a, 655; Wawet, II 616; of the West, III 586.
- "Fortress of Menkheprure": name of the inclosure of the mortuary temple of Thutmose IV in Thebes, II 821; peopled with captives from Kham, II 821; from Nuhia, II 823.
- Temples called fortresses, II 883, 894.
- Reports to be sent to vizier from southern fortress, II 702; from fortresses of the South and North, II 675.
- FORTUNE**, IV 916.
- FOUNDATION**, IV 335, 356, 358, 426; for ceremony of: see Ceremony.
- FOUNDATION STONE**, III 259.
- FOUNDING**: see Endowment.
- FOWL**, III 403; IV 62, 92, 98, 212, 230, 208, 329, 342, 345, 347, 363, 372, 388, 958M; for divine offerings, II 158, 562, 621, 629, 793; IV 200; evening offering, II 565; feast-offering, II 566; IV 208; oblation, II 553, 554, 960; IV 848, 856, 866, 869, 874, 875; mortuary offering, II 540; III 17; in temple lake, II 883.
- Hatching-fowl, IV 203, 208, 347.
- he-²*-fowl, for divine offerings, II 159, 703; IV 249; for oblation, II 571; IV 278, 347; mated, for mortuary offering, II 571; fattened, for mortuary offering, II 571.
- Table fowl, II 621, 622.
- w > d*-fowl, I 729.
- Water fowl, IV 229, 235, 283, 293, 298, 345, 347, 380, 387, 392.
- Wild fowl, III 276; IV 41, 44, 65,

- 141, 217, 265, 323, 768; from Lebanon, II 483; tomb-robbers to be slain like, I 330, 338, 378.
- FOWLS**, I 287; of Elephantine, IV 148; impost of, IV 229, 283; chief of: see Index V.
- FRAGRANCE**, IV 843; of a god, II 196; of Punt, IV 333; see also Garden-fragrance.
- FRAGRANT WOOD**, IV 264; shrine of, I 607; from Punt, II 265; III 527; Retanu, II 471.
- FRAUD**: condemned by Amon, IV 671.
- FRONT OF THE ARMY**, II 427.
- FRONTIER**: southern gods of, IV 34; Egyptian, in Zahi, IV 65; of Harnoric, IV 821; of Heracleopolis, IV 825.
- FRONTIER OFFICIAL**: see Index V; day-book of, III 629; letter of, III 636.
- FRUIT**, II 117, 159, 262; III 268; IV 34, 215, 217, 234, 240, 294, 300, 329, 344, 350, 363, 378, 379, 391, 394, 958H; from Zahi, II 467, 462, 472; from Retanu, II 473, 616; Naharin, II 482; of Arvad, II 491.
- Best fruit, IV 350; first-fruit, IV 906; see also Apples, Banes, Berries, Cinnamon, Cumin, Dates, Date-palm fruit, Ebu, Figs, Grapes, Ithra, Katha, Khenti, Khittana, Manna, Meliwet, Minjara, Myrrb, Olives, Pomegranates, Raisins, Shesha-fruit, Southern fruit, White fruit.
- Fruit for divine offering, II 562, 616, 621, 622, 708; IV 194, 200; mortuary offering, II 571; III 526; oblation, 553; IV 208.
- FURN.**, I 556, 557.
- FUGITIVES**: political, extradition of, III 382, 384; treatment of, III 389, 390.
- FUNERAL**: splendor of, I 382; expenses for, I 382; IV 1016, 1024.
- Funeral: of Mekhu, I 370; Zau Shemai, I 382; grandfather of Khenti, I 413.
- Funeral functionaries: embalmers I 370; chief ritual priest, I 370; *ywy-wt* 6, I 370; — *shg*, I 370; mourners, I 370.
- FURNITURE**: temple, II 32; mortuary, II 861 n. c; IV 521, 538.
- from Kush, II 1035; III 475; from Libya, III 582.
- FUTURE PUNISHMENT**: red flame of fire in Heliopolis, III 182, 192.

G

- GALA COSTUME**, II 974.
- GALLEYS**, II 304; IV 9, 65, 66, 282, 407, 408.
- Galley archers, IV 407 n. a.
- Temple galley, IV 211, 220, 270, 282, 328, 337, 339, 354, 364, 383, 384; archers of, IV 211; captains of, IV 211; crews of, IV 328.
- GAME OF DRAUGHTS**, IV 822.
- GARG-PLANKS**, II 262.
- GARDEN**: palace, IV 215; temple garden, II 36, 205, 161, 357, 978; III 527, 567; IV 147, 180, 194, 217, 220, 226, 262, 274, 280, 282, 288, 313, 337, 339, 364, 370, 383, 384, 394, 676, 682, 687.
- Garden of Min, II 566.
- Gardens of Amon: overseer of, II 352; a Punt made in it, II 295.
- Gardens of Arvad, II 461; Akhetaton, II 478.
- Sycamore gardens, IV 380.
- Shedeh gardens of Re, IV 262.
- Vine gardens, IV 380.
- Wine gardens of Amon, IV 213.
- "GARDEN FRAGRANCE"** (a flower), IV 244, 301, 350.
- GARDENERS** of Amon, IV 213; of Re, IV 263; of Horus, IV 272; of Osiris, IV 682.
- GARLAND**: of flowers, IV 244, 295, 301, 350, 491, 874, 924, 926; of gold, IV 373; of grapes, IV 370.
- GARMENTS**, II 722; III 71; IV 228, 272, 283, 284, 285, 341, 344, 374, 375, 387, 390; of statues, II 571; IV 232; of youth, II 7.
- Garments made of linen, III 277, 208; of colonial linen, IV 230, 284, 342, 372, 388; mek-linen, IV 284, 342, 388; royal linen, IV 284, 342, 372, 374, 375, 388, 582, 876; southern linen, IV 284, 342, 372, 375, 388; line southern linen, IV 284, 342, 372, 374, 375, 388.
- dw*-garments, IV 232, 245, 247, 374, 375; of thick stuff, IV 304.
- hwt-hwt*-garments: of royal linen, IV 852.
- hwt*-garments: of royal linen, IV 374.
- Hamen garments, IV 232, 237.
- hwt-hwt*-garment of southern linen, IV 375.

Garments—

- rdw*-garments, IV 239.
- Sedeb garment, IV 871.
- ydg*-garments: of royal linen, IV 232, 374; fine southern linen, IV 232, 374; southern linen, IV 375.
- yld*-garments, of southern linen, IV 375; colored linen, IV 239, 375; see also Clothing, Kilt, Mantle, Raiment, Robe, Tunic, Wrapping.

GARRISONS: of residence city (Thebes), II 694; of court, II 694; stationed by the vizier, II 694.

—Egyptian garrison in the city of Ikathé, II 787.

GARUS: temple, I 148, 421, 509; II 309, 376; IV 701, 756 n. 2, 958E; names of, I 148; II 376; made of copper, II 376; of griststone, III 245.

—Dungeon of the gate, III 780.

—Gate of harem, IV 441.

—Gate of life, IV 853.

—Gates for the canal at Siut, I 407.

—Gates of the netherworld, II 378.

GAZELLE, IV 160, 190, 242, 302, 553; IV 768; male, IV 242, 392; from negro lands, IV 724.

—the remarkable gazelle at Ilimmat, I 436.

GESE, IV 229, 235, 283, 293, 298, 341, 345, 347, 380, 387, 392, 944, 949, 954, 992.

—for divine offering, II 616, 621, 622, 798; IV 290.

—for mortuary offering, I 512; II 17, 396, 399; III 276, 526.

—fat goose, IV 217, 235, 260, 298, 323, 382, 392, 768.

—*mnw*-geese, I 729.

—*rw*-geese, IV 212.

—*Twr-rw*-geese, IV 235, 242, 345.

GENDARMES, II 978; officers of, II 927; captain of, see Index V; chief of, II 978; III 198; of Muzoi, IV 466; foreign, III 542.

GENII: of North and South, II 206; of the cardinal points, II 228, 231.

GEOGRAPHICAL LIST, I 26.

GEOGRAPHY: OF SOUTHERN NOMES, I 529 n. 2.

GIFT LANDS, administered by the vizier, II 689.

GIRTS, III 632; IV 412; from foreign princes, II 820, 1028; III 273, 420, 436, 446; IV 207; of the king, II 986;

III 66; IV 230; New Year's, I 545, 563; II 801.

—Gifts to Amon, IV 230-35; Ptah, IV 342-43; Re, IV 284-88; the gods, IV 372-80, 388-96.

GILDING, III 179.

GIRAFFE, III 475.

GIRDLE, I 294, 597; see also Index V, Girdle.

GIRTS, IV 111.

“GO IN AND GO OUT” (in the Netherworld), II 353, 378; IV 187, 382.

GOAT, I 312; IV 298, 347, 392; for mortuary offering, I 556; from Khela, III 428; from Libya, III 584; from Meshwesh, see Index VI.

—Mountain goat, II 130, 479; III 111.

—Small goats from Zahi, II 490.

—White goats from Zahi, II 490.

—Wild goats, I 496; IV 91; from Nahrin, II 501; on the highlands of Memphis, II 813.

GOLD, II 280, 281, 318, 342, 383, 389, 390, 434, 558, 566, 566, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 743, 744, 754, 771, 773, 838, 881, 887, 902, 906, 987, 992, 993; III 63, 71, 137, 151, 176, 192, 193, 204, 210, 229, 268, 280, 309, 421, 420, 428, 434, 453, 512, 515, 527, 601; IV 27, 31, 32, 33, 126, 141, 150, 190, 230, 256, 259, 272, 284, 285, 335, 342, 346, 354, 360, 372, 373, 383, 386, 388, 389, 394, 521, 531, 577, 580, 582, 635, 708, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 843, 847, 852, 850, 874, 875, 876, 878, 880, 881, 883, 889, 900, 910, 911, 915, 929, 958E, G, 970; as adornments of other objects, II 32, 93, 104, 155, 165, 185, 320, 301, 373, 375, 390, 413, 436, 562, 755, 775, 790, 838, 888, 889, 890; III 412; IV 191, 199, 203, 254, 278, 287, 311, 312, 315, 343, 377, 538, 970; commercial, in rings, II 279, 136, 490, 501, 518, 535; III 475; in scraps, IV 373, 386, 389; as decoration or reward of honor, I 372; II 6, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 22, 23, 24, 30, 64, 81, 584, 585, 587, 588, 686, 1009, 1036; III 6, 73; color of, IV 202, 408; numbering of, I 81; palace of Amenemhet I, decked with, I 483; for oblation, II 966 (?).

—Articles made of gold: altars, IV 735; *dw*-altars, IV 735; Thoth apes, IV 236, 735; arm rings, II 585, 587;

- censers, IV 735, 736; fourfold censer, IV 735; chapel, IV 732; chariots wrought with, II 430, 431, 400; bracelets II 64, 471; IV 876; chaplets, II 32; labrets, II 32; 175, 390; necklaces, II 32, 585, 587; collars, II 944, 986, 989; III 7, 8, 9, 69, 73, IV 201, 224, 493; columns, IV 315; drinking-vessel for the ka, II 32; flat dish, II 30, 447; figure, IV 26; finger rings, IV 231; flies, III 28, 585, 587; garland, IV 373; great seat, IV 7, 251; horn, II 447; lion, II 585, 587; offering-tables, II 32; IV 510, 511, 512, 958, 1020; ornaments, IV, 231, 285, 343, 373, 386, 389, 538, 1011; pitcher, IV 735; portals, II 890; shrine, I 657; IV 209, 331; axe, II 23; armlet, II 64; sphinxes, IV 732; statue, IV 250, 268, 302, 376, 326, 340, 395; table vessel, IV 190, 269, 354, 357; temple doors, IV 7, 311; throne, III 321; vase, I 500; II 164, 754; IV 231, 269, 327, 538; vessels, II 32, 64, 102, 436, 615, 980, 1028, 1031, 1035; IV 285, 343, 497, 506, 730; whips, II 802.
- Gold from Akita, III 286; Coptos, IV 30, 228; Edfu, IV 30; Emu, IV 34; Gail's Land, III 116, 274; the Malachite country, IV 409; Karoy, II 889; III 285; Kush, II 502, 514, 522, 526 (?), 774; IV 30; Libya, III 584; Ombos, IV 20; of the south countries, II 652; of the highlands, II 575.
- Articles of gold from: Retenu, II 447, 471, 491, 518, 820; Zahi, II 459, 490; Naharin, II 482, 501; III 434; Kadesh, II 485; Funt, II 486; Wawat, II 515 (?), 527 (?), 539; Tikhst, II 587.
- Gold, doubly refined, II 155 bis.
- Gold of two times, IV 231, 285, 342, 386, 389.
- Gold of three times, IV 408.
- Fine gold, IV 228, 231, 245, 327, 331, 343, 385, 389, 491, 498, 610, 389; amulet of, IV 253; barque shrine of, IV 982; in lay figures of, IV 488 n. c, 480; image of, IV 737; from Emu, IV 31; Khenthenwoser, IV 770.
- Asiatic gold, IV 26.
- Green gold, from Emu; from Pant, II 265.
- Ketur gold, IV 109, 201, 204, 205, 231, 317; amulet of, IV 319; shrine doors of, IV 251.
- Gold of the mountains, IV 29, 30, 32, 228.
- Fine mountain gold, IV 285, 386; color of, IV 318.
- Native gold, IV 28, 30.
- White gold, IV 231, 285, 343, 389; beads of, IV 231.
- Gold, washed from rivers, IV 29, 30.
- Gold countries of Amon, III 647.
- Gold dust from Pant, III 37.
- Gold mines, in Akita, III 286.
- Gold mining, III 195.
- Gold ore, brought from Nubia, I 520; from Coptos, I 521; II 774; from negro lands, IV 33.
- Gold washing, III 192, 193, 285.
- GOLD WORKERS, I 447.**
- GOLD-HOUSE, I 609; I 52, 185; III 71, 263, 484; IV 204, 214, 316, 354, 363; overseer of, see Index V; in charge of the vizier and chief treasurer II 706.**
- Gold-house of the temple, IV 315.
- Umbra gold-house, I 533, 664; II 45, 52.
- GOLDSMITHS, II 754.**
- GRAFFITI, III 32A-C, 642-51; IV 660, 777.**
- GRAIN, II 205, 319, 437, 461, 462, 465, 621, 622, 723, 727, 731, 733, 734, 738, 739, 740, 741, 743, 744, 745, 746; III 271; IV 206, 207, 362, 403, 550, 685, 850; cars of, IV 244; ground, II 462; grinding of, II 749; in the kerna, II 462, 473; transported by ship to Kheta, III 580.**
- Grain for oblation, II 571, 747; for taxes, III 61; as mortuary offering, I 252; stored up for times of need, by Kheta II, of Suti, I 408; cultivated by Amenemhet, I 482.
- Grain: from Naharin, II 480; Tunip, II 130.
- for Registrar of, Overseer of, see Index V.
- Clean grain, II 434, 462, 473, 561, 806; III 275; IV 236, 257, 283, 289, 297, 373, 314, 346, 347, 371, 376, 381, 387, 396; from Zahi, II 510, 519.
- Southern grain, II 171, 737 bis, 741, 742, 743, 687.
- sh*-grain, II 571.
- sw-c*-grain, II 737, 742.
- st*-grain, II 737.
- th*-grain, II 737.
- u-c*-grain, II 733, 733, 748, 749.
- See also Barley, Corn, Spelt, Wheat.

- GRAIN-ALLEY, III 404, 526; IV 9, 325, 354.
- GRANARY, II 149; III 66, 271; IV 350, 403, 851, 854, 855, 859, 868; inspection of, IV 146 n. c.
- Granary of Amon: see Index II, Karnak; Overseer of, see Index V.
- Granary of the king's estate, II 107.
- for Overseers of, Superintendent of, see Index V.
- Stronghold of granary, I 379; Commander of, see Index V.
- Temple granaries, II 23, 63, 343, 350, 806, 932; III 515, 527; IV 207, 217, 227, 250, 314, 325, 354, 355, 362, 407, 878, 906, 958C, II.
- The double granary, I 533; II 768.
- GRANITE, II 601; IV 980, 1000; obelisk of, II 89, 304, 313, 318, 336, 624; III 567, IV 980, 982; shrines of, II 376, 775; IV 254, 320; portals of, II 704 n. b; III 525; chapel of, III 506; altar of, IV 900; door-lintels of, IV 311; sarcophagus of, IV 1011; stela of, II 605, 609 n. c; III 487, 538 n. f, 541, 596 n. d; IV 745 n. a, 919 n. a; statues of, I 601; II 876, 883; temple foundation of, IV 311; block of, II 846 n. a; IV 543; mountain of, IV 97; of the South, II 375.
- Black granite, II 906; temple of, IV 189, 214; temple doors of, IV 7; statue of, III 22 n. f; IV 967 n. a, 981 n. a; doorway of, III 528; stela of, II 655 n. b, 878 n. a; IV 650 n. a.
- Constantinople obelisk made of, II 630.
- Granite quarry at Assuan, II 42; I 304, 876, 980; at Elephantine, I 322; IV 311, 319, 679, 982; at the First Cataract, I 324.
- Gray granite, IV 919 n. a; statue of, IV 981 n. b.
- Pink granite, II 905; jar of, II 32; doorway of, III 528; colonnade of, IV 970; lintels of, IV 970; stela of, I 651 n. c, 655 n. c; II 781 n. b, 820 n. a; IV 669 n. d, 795 n. a, 746 n. a, 835 n. a.
- GRASSES, IV 234, 240, 378, 379, 391.
- GRASSHOPPERS, III 309, 455, 592; IV 46, 91, 893.
- GRAVE'S TOOL, IV 189, 202, 255, 317, 318, 320.
- GREAT HOUSE (*per-se*), I 609; II 240 bis, 288; of silver, III 213.
- of a charge, IV 331, 354, 904; made of electrum, IV 904; of gold, IV 331.
- of a barque, IV 743.
- GREEK HISTORIANS, I 23, 25.
- GREGORIAN CALENDAR, I 42.
- GUITSTONE, IV 246; the two Memnon colossi of, II 884 n. c; 906 n. a; temple model of, III 240 n. b; gate of, III 245; images of, IV 251; stela of, IV 722A n. b; statues of, II 883, 917; sanctuary foundation of, IV 251; temple of, III 246; IV 189, 214; mountain of, III 17; IV 79, 82, 357, 406; overseer of works in, III 17.
- GUTHRIE: of Ellesiye, II 652; Silsileh, III 628 n. d.
- Guthrie temples, at Abu Simbel, III 495.
- GROVES, IV 67, 470, 880; of Kadesh, II 465; Arrad, II 465; Tunip, II 530.
- Date grove, IV 215.
- Temple groves, IV 220, 226, 263, 271, 272, 280, 282, 288, 339, 363, 384.
- GRYTHON, IV 40, 43, 46, 90.
- GUM, II 916.
- "GUILTY": judgment of, declared by court, IV 426, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 448, 449, 450.
- GUM, IV 378; of god's land, IV 29; of Punt, IV 29, 31; of myrrh from Punt, II 288; III 116; from Genabtejew, II 474; ointments of gum, IV 476, 477; sweet oil of gum, IV 497, 498.

II

HAKRO: see Feasts.

HALL: Audience see Audience hall.

—Festival hall, II 288; IV 10.

—Judgment hall, I 605; II 681, 705, 706, 707, 903; for Door-keeper of, Master of: see Index V.

—Hall of the king, II 778; IV 931, 977; of king's house, II 700; overseers of hundreds in, II 700; of royal council, IV 1000 n. a.

—Temple hall, II 163, 304; IV 489, 602, 610, 764, 883, 898, 910, 929, 971.

—Shrine hall, II 775.

—Hall of vizier, II 666, 670.

—Hall of writings of Egypt, IV 255, 321, 354, 355, 679.

—Broad hall: of the palace, III 590; IV 17; of temple, II 1018; III 515, 520; IV 7, 625; of temple militia, IV 972.

HAR—

- Har-hall*, III 154.
 —*Har-hall*, III 154.
 —Beer-hall, IV 451 n. c. 880.
 —Jubilee hall, IV 748.
 —Hall of petitions, in Abydos, IV 678.
HAMMERED WORK, IV 198, 199, 201, 231, 377, 343, 732.
HAND CUT OFF: as trophy, III 587; IV 42, 52, 54; act executed on captives, who were circumcised, III 588; this was done to the following peoples, who accordingly practiced circumcision: Hyksos at Avaris II 10; Ek-wash, III 588, 601; Ibbet, II 854; Imakebek, II 42; Khenthennofer, II 14; Kush, II 56; Megiddo, II 437, 435; Meshwesh, IV 52, 54 (?), 111; Nubaria, II 85, 532; Sencar, II 584; Seped, IV 52, 54 (?); Sharrhen, II 13; Shokelesh, III 588; Shorden (?), III 588; Temek, IV 52, 54 (?); Teresh, III 588; Tikhst, II 797.
 —Hands of silver from Tisay, II 537.
 —Hands and feet of witnesses, tortured, IV, 545, 548, 549, 550, 552.
 —Divine hand: see Index V.
HANDICRAFT, II 352; overseer of, II 371; Ptah, creator of, III 288.
HANDIE: of wood, IV 288.
HANDWRITING: of Pharaoh, IV 110.
HANGING: head downward, II 80, 797.
HANK (of yarn), IV 375, 390.
HAPPINESS: Ptah, bestower of, III 401.
HARDON MOUTH, IV 65, 66, 75, 77; dues for, III 54; for Deputy of, Inspectors of, Overseer of, Scribe of, Table-scribe of, Servants of, see Index V.
HARBORS, IV 344; of Dor, IV 566, 567; Byblos, IV 360; the Hare nome, IV 853; Memphis, IV 858, 863; Meli-opolis, IV 873.
 —Garrisons of the coast harbors of Zebu, II 468, 472, 483, 492, 510, 519, 535; for Chief of, Master of, see Index V.
HARTEM ROVAL: of Nussorre, I 256; of Sesostris I, 598; of Pepi, I 307; royal, of the queen, I 440; entered by Uni, I 310; private prosecution in Pepi Pa, I 310; secret of, I 310.
 —Harem conspiracy: under Ramses III, IV 416-56; court of, IV 423-24; first prosecution of, IV 425-43; second prosecution of, IV 444-45; third prosecution of, IV 446-50; fourth prosecution of, IV 451-53; prosecution of magic practitioners, IV 454-56.
 —Harem gate: people of, IV 441.
 —Harem ladies of Nubaria, II 867; chief of, II 867.
 —The great harem, I 505; Scribe of: see Index V.
HARP, IV 880; of ebony, II 32; for temple of Amon at Karnak, II 165.
HARVEST: II 699; II 404, 616; IV 497; first of harvest given to the temple, I 546-47; II 274.
 —Harvest: of Wawat, II 475, 487, 503, 539; Nubaria, II 480; Kush, II 404, 502; Lebanon, II 518; Megiddo, II 437; Kadesh, II 465; Arvad, II 465; Retenu, II 473; Zabu, II 510, 519, 535 (?); Ibbet, II 852; Tunip, II 530; South and North, II 872; in province of Minich, I p. 48.
HATCHED, II 254.
HAWK, IV 40.
 —Divine, III 144, 285; IV 47, 54, 62, 91; of fine gold, as ornament of large bow, IV 331.
HAWK: sacred animal of the Cerastes, mountain nome, I 281 n. 1.
 —Hawk, portical designation of the king, I 392; II 141, 145; III 598; IV 94, 106.
 —Horus Hawk, III 195.
HEADLINES, II 22; of Ptolemy, IV 73.
HEADS, IV 223, 224, 225, 230, 338, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369; of ways, II 916; river mouths, II 916; of statue, II 436 bis; of ram, made of lapis lazuli, from Shinar, II 484; of goat from Retenu, II 509; of lion, from Retenu, II 518, 536 (?).
HEAR, I 785; II 265, 274, 275, 276, 288, 387, 566, 617, 618, 760.
HEARERS OF THE CALL, II 985.
"HEARING" OF JUDICIAL CASES, by Uni, I 307, 310; Amenemhet, I 445; Mentuhotep, I 531; Senmut, II 352; Rekhmire, II 670.
 —Order of in the vizier's hall, II 675; of criminal cases, II 683; depositions of, II 704.
HEARSAY, II 287.
HEAVEN, II 118, 139, 141 bis, 144 bis, 195, 220, 225, 285, 288, 325, 570, 894 *et passim*; queen, mistress of, II 269;

- ways of, II 257; circuit of, II 269; western corner of, I 335; doors of, II 141.
- HAPPERS**, IV 220, 242, 283, 293, 345, 387, 392; from Kharu, IV 229; from Zahi, II 490.
- HELMET, ROYAL**, III 30, 69; of bronze, I 501; from Naharin, II 501.
- HEMISPHERE**, III 504.
- HERACLOPOLITAN RULER**, I 53, 88; length of, I 53, 63.
- HERRS**, IV 205, 301, 350, 304, 944; → *h*-verb, for divine offering, II 159; for oblation, II 571.
- HERD**, III 276, 616; IV 229, 283, 341, 387; Overseers of: see Index V; in charge of stewards, IV 204; in charge of vizier, IV 224.
- Herds of large cattle, III 428; IV 212, small cattle, IV 80, 121, 222; fowl; IV 212; goats, III 428; horses, III 359, 428; Nubian, II 645.
- Lion herds, I 522; III 57; of mountain goats, II 479; officials of, III 66.
- Temple herd, III 526; IV 141, 141 n. 2, 150, 212, 217, 226, 251, 273, 283, 313, 332, 338, 349, 354, 359, 360, 362, 366, 405, 406, 529.
- HEROINERY**, III 616; IV 275, 481.
- HERESY**, ATON, I 66 n. 2; II 932-1018.
- HEZET PLANT**, IV 235.
- HIDDEN NAME**, IV 753, 906, 925, 926.
- HIGGS**: penalty for stealing of, III 56; presented to the court, I 369; given as taxes, II 718; III 56, 57.
- Hide of Panther, II 265, 272, 321; III 475; of cows, IV 379, 395; of ox, VI 582.
- HIRONOMES**: captive women assigned as, IV 128.
- HIEROGLYPHS**: scribes of, 755.
- HIGHLAND OF THE BLESSED** (=necropolis), II 378; porters of, II 378; see also Cemetery, Necropolis, and Index VI, Highlands.
- HIGHWAYS**, II 285, 294, 299; of Punt, III 155.
- HINDRINGS**: by magic rolls, IV 454, 455.
- HIPOPOUTAMUS**: shooting of, I 110.
- HOLY PLACE**, III 271.
- Holy of holies, II 153, 155, 795; III 244, 246; IV 201 n. 7, 865; place of stela in, I 16; "station of the king" in, II 140 n. 6; of Amon at Karnak, II 153; name of, II 153; of "House of Menmare," III 215, 219.
- HOMAGE**, II 238.
- HONEY**, I 496; II 117, 727, 731, 733, 734, 736, 738, 739, 741, 743, 745, 748; III 208; IV 228, 239, 272, 283, 286, 294, 300, 329, 344, 350, 360, 376, 387, 390, 394, 401, 683, 770, 859, 992; from Retenu, II 518; Zahi, II 462, 472; for mortuary offering, I 366 for oblation, II 571; IV 768.
- HONEY COLLECTORS OF THE TEMPLES**, VI, 129, 266, 313, 324.
- HOOF**, III 285; Overseer of, see Index V.
- HORDE**, III 473; of rebels, II 656.
- HORIZON** (*ꜥꜣꜥꜣ*), more properly Light-sphere), II 141, 887, 991, 999, 1001; III 3, 270; IV 622, 906; Karnak is the — on earth, II 316; journeying to, by Intef I, I 423F; departing into, I 401; IV 400.
- Horizon of Aton (=Akhetaton), II 949.
- Horizon of eternity, III 240; IV 187; semi-priest of, III 623; the eternal (—pyramid), IV 513.
- Horizon of Harakhte, IV 251.
- Horizon of heaven, II 604, 755, 883, 903, 905, 984, 999; III 16, 79, 116, 230, 246, 248, 281, 412, 521; IV 8, 9, 10, 315, 356, 609, 632, 970.
- Horizon in the West, of Amon, II 375; III 261; doors of, II 375.
- Horizon of Re, III 232, IV 198, 314, 610.
- Horizon: palace of, IV 7.
- Eastern horizon, II 972, 984.
- Western horizon, II 972.
- Mysterious horizon, IV 195, 251.
- HORN**, III 285; IV 46; Overseer of, see Index V; lord of the two horns, a royal title, IV 921.
- of gold, II 447.
- HORSE, EGYPTIAN**, II 421, 424, 470, 813, 864; III 84, 83, 97, 100, 132, 134, 146, 441, 450, 584; IV 40, 46, 49, 50, 51, 65, 72, 73, 405, 724A, 822, 832, 847, 850, 852, 860, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 880; Master of, see Index V.
- Horses, from Bekhten, III 445; Kheta, III 343, 420, 428; Khatithana, II 729; Libya, III 589; Meshweh, IV 86, 90, III; Retenu, II 25, 413, 447, 467, 491, 509, 518, 533 (2), 597, 790, 1028;

- Kadesh, II 420, 467; Megiddo, II 431; Zahi, II 462, 490; Ullasa, II 470; Naharin, II 47, 85, 470, 482, 498, 501, 532; Nuges, II 508; Isy, II 511; Lebanon, II 783; Orentes, II 784, 785.
—See also Foals, Mares, Stallions, Steed.
- HOSTAGES: foreign king's or chief's children as, II 122.
- HOTURN, I 483, 464; IV 514; names of, III 467; IV 514.
- HOUSE, II 978; IV 357, 363, 386.
—House of the council of thirty, I 534.
—*A-house*: things from it for embalming Mekkhu's body, I 370.
—House of Enkh, I 707, 709.
—House of his father (=tomb of ancestor): of Khuti I, I 402.
—House of a god, IV 354; see also Index II.
—House of the sphinx, I 127, 180.
—the good house (=the embalmers' house), IV 1029.
—House of incense, IV 238.
—the pure house (=Sarcophagus), IV 977, 985, 1010.
—Southern house (=Luxor), IV 909.
—Timber house, IV 380, 394.
—House of rolls, III 264; Keeper of, see Index V.
—House of sacred writing (in Abydos), I 533; IV 445, 460, 1022; Scribe of, see Index V.
—The double house, attached to, I 284, 285, 298, 299 bis.
—See also Embalming, Fastening-houses, Great house, Gold-house, Silver-house, White House.
—Double *wtch*-house: secret things of, for Mekkhu's funeral, I 370.
- HOUSEHOLD: of Khnumhotep, II, I 623.
- HUE: of a god, III 24.
- HUNTER: part of the army, Overseer of, see Index V.
- HUNT: of elephant, in Niy, II 588; of lion, II 865; of wild cattle, at Sheta, II 863; master of, IV 536.
- HUNTERS OF THE HIGHLANDS (=Trogodytes), I 429.
- HUS STONE, IV 191.
- HUSBAND OF EGYPT: king the, III 490.
- HUSBANDMEN, III 275.
- HUT, IV 574.
- HYMNS: of Amon, II 851-92; IV 744; of Aten, II 970, 984, 991, 992, 990-1001, 1007, 1010-11; of Re, III 13, 18, 19; in praise to Sesostris III, I 17; to Thutmose III, I 17.
—Hymns of victory, by Thutmose III, II 655-62; IV 137; Merneptah, III 602-17.
—Sun-hymn of Sute and Hor, II 299 n.c.
- HYPOSTYLE, II 138, 140, 603, 805; III 222, 367 n. a, 513; IV 472, 614, 742 n. a, columns of, II 805; III 515.

I

- IBEND FROM, IV 378, 395.
- IBEX, III 475; for oblation, I 432; II 553.
- IBIS, SACRED, I 281 n.c.
- IDENTITY PLANT, IV 235, 379, 390.
- IMAGY, II 300, 812, 892, 897; III 31, 117, 179, 218, 233, 288, 466, 502, 517, 525, 622; IV 4, 9, 27, 37, 47, 62, 198, 311, 339, 363, 817, 836, 872, 909, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916; cf. Mat, IV 458, 464; offered to gods, IV 458, 463; images made of gold, IV 204; griffin, IV 252; costly stone, IV 377; electrum, IV 958K.
- Portable images, IV 201, 217, 713, 958K; processional, IV 225, 315, 384, 737; impost paid for, IV 225; see also Statues.
- IMPOST, III 179, 193, 210, 274, 276, 277, 481; IV 33, 141, 220, 260, 324, 686, 846, 933; impost, II 322, 397, 601, 908, 1015.
—Impost (Egyptian), paid by officials, IV 225; standard bearers, IV 25; inspectors, IV 225; people, IV 225, 226, 283, 310, 311, 386, 387, 397; peasants, IV 229, 283, 341, 387; fishermen, IV 229, 283, 387; fowlers, IV 229, 283, 387; of leaders, mayors, etc., II 768; III 63.
—Impost remitted, I 408; III 57, 63; numbered by the herald, II 767, 768.
—Impost consisting of fgs, IV 240; flowers, IV 244; malachite, I 731; wood, III 52; vegetables, III 50.
—Impost from foreign lands: Kush, II 271, 494, 500, 512, 524, 526, 538; southern countries, II 281; the south countries, II 652; III 484; Wawat, II 475, 487, 495, 503, 515, 523, 527, 539; Nubia, IV 190; Meshwesh, IV 92; Temeh, IV 92; Megiddo, II 447; Retenu, II 473, 557; Lebanon, II

- 483, 510; Haunchu, II 953; Kharu, IV 229, 387; Sinai mines, I 737; Syria, IV 229, 387; Ramnu, IV 28; Zahi, IV 190, 328.
- IMPRISONMENT:** of women for theft, IV 556.
- INACCESSIBLE:** channels II 88; valleys, II 337; countries, III 118; IV 719, 740.
- INCENSE:** II 139, 283; III 263, 270, 613; IV 228, 230, 266, 272, 283, 286, 294, 299, 304, 309, 313, 344, 329, 333, 348, 360, 353, 373, 378, 387, 390, 394, 497, 611, 612, 675, 684, 733, 770, 850, 865; 870, 871.
- for divine offerings, II 562, 572, 616, 621, 798; III 40; IV 200; evening offering, II 565; feast offering, II 566, 569; mortuary offering, II 365, 571; oblation, I 453, 468; II 553, 554, 571, 960; IV 208, 463, 768.
- Inflammable incense, IV 239; incense from Punt, IV 130; Negro tribes, I 136, 360; Retenu, II 447, 473, 491, 509, 518, 525, 416; Zahi, II 462, 472, 512, 519; Naharin, II 482.
- as tribute, II 750, 771.
- Incense from Punt, II 265.
- Sente incense from Punt, II 265.
- White incense, IV 233, 239, 299, 344, 376.
- Green incense for divine offering, II 572.
- House of incense, IV 238.
- INCLOSURE:** II 864; temple, II 881; III 412; made of brick, II 614; see also Wall.
- INCOME:** IV 948; of Amon, IV 227-29; Ptah, IV 340 41; Re, IV 283; of the gods, IV 371, 386-87; of official, II 108, 117; taxes of, II 706, 716; rank of receiver of, II 675.
- INDUCTION:** ceremony of, IV 9881f; see also Investiture.
- INFANTRY, EGYPTIAN:** III 307, 311, 325, 327, 342, 365, 380, 428, 578, 583, 587; IV 71, 72, 89, 354, 422, 470, 822, 859, 1004; of the South and North, II 429; of Tunip, II 459; Egyptian, in city of Ikahi, II 787; of Libya, III 683; of Kheta, III 320, 321, 378; of Sherdan, IV 72, 118; for Captains of, Commandants of, Commander of, Leader of, Lord of, Officers of, see Index V.
- INHABITANTS OF EGYPT,** distinguished from its people, I 445; see People.
- INHERITANCE:** of office, II 945, 946; of craft, coppersmiths, IV 532; of priesthood, see under Succession.
- Inheritance from the mother: of monarchy, I 393, 405, 414.
- INK, III 32A n. a.**
- Ink palette, I 5; III 50.
- INLAY, IV 201, 269; of stone, IV 199, 311; costly stone, IV 204, 209, 231, 331, 334, 338, 404, 510, 958E, J, K, 982; gold, IV 231, 311; malachite, IV 253; lapis lazuli, IV 253, 319; see also Figures.**
- INSCRIPTION, TEMPLE:** I 2, 13; II 472; III 517, 519; Rock, see Rock inscriptions; Building, I 4, 14, 22; Tomb, I 10; Hammamat, Ahmose II, I 75 n. h; Poltarah, I 28; Greek and Latin, I 27, 28; Felipac: of Takelot II, I 35; magical, IV 455.
- Coffin inscriptions, by Paynozem II, IV 665-67.
- Colossus inscription, at Tanis, by Ramses II, III 417.
- Column inscription, at Cairo, by Merneptah, III 503-05; in temple of Amon at Karnak, by Thutmose III, II 601; Amenhotep II, II 804-6.
- Dedication inscriptions, III 211-20, 227-42, 248-49, 409, 508, 513, 514, 516, 521, 522, 528; IV 472, 602, 603, 997-99.
- Doorway inscription: at Cairo, by Thutmose III, II 643; Coptos, by Nubkheperre Intef, I 773-80; Sak-kara, by Haremhab, III 16-17; Soleb, by Amenhotep III, II 808.
- Grotto inscription at Eltesiyeh, by Nehi, II 652.
- Mummy inscriptions, by Paynozem I, IV 637-42, 644 47; Menkheperre, IV 661; Paynozem II, IV 663; Pesib-kheana, IV 688; Yewepet, IV 700.
- Obelisk inscriptions: of Thutmose III, Constantinople obelisk, II 479 r. a; II 630-31; London obelisk, by Thutmose III, 633; New York obelisk, by Thutmose III, II 635-36; Lateran obelisk, by Thutmose III, II 617-18; Thutmose IV, II 831-38; at Elephantine, by Thutmose I, II 89; at Heliopolis, by Ramses II, III 545-48; at Karnak, by Thutmose I, II 86 88; Hatshepsut, II 306, 308-312, 314-19, 321; at Tanis, by Ramses II, III 392, 448 n. b.
- Pylon inscriptions, in temple of Amon

- at Karnak, by Thutmose I, II 245; Thutmose III, II 521-23, 541-73, 594-98, 643-47; Amenhotep III, II 809-903; Roy, III 621-26; high priest of Amon, IV 571-73; Tuharka, IV 889; Temple of Khonsu, Karnak, by Paynozem I, IV 632-33; Medinet Habu, by Ramses III, IV 51-68; 85-92, 94-99, 101-6, 130, 132-35, 137-38; Ramesseum, by Ramses II, III 329-30, 356.
- Quay inscriptions, at Elephantine, IV 147-50, by Ramses III, IV 146-50; Karnak, IV 695-98, 704, 886-88.
- Rock inscription, at Assuan, by Hapu, I 614-16; Sesostris III, I 653, family of Neferhotep, I 753 n. b; Thutmose I, II 77; Thutmose II, II 119-22; Senmut, II 360-62; Amenhotep III, II 844 n. b; officer of Amenhotep III, II 875; Bek, II 973-76; Seti I, III 202; Ramses II, III 479; the First Cataract, by Merneptah, I 317, 318; Amenhotep III, III 844; Rigei, by Ramses II, III 553; Gebelen, by Hui, III 210; Hamamat, by Khui, I 674-75; Amenhotep, I 727; Ramses IV, IV 457-60, 461-68; Hatnub, by Nenekheskhum, I 304-5; Island of Korosso, by Mentuhotep I, I 423H n. d; Thutmose IV, II 825-29; Amenhotep III, II 845; Kummeh, by Amenhotep IV, I 749; Korusko, of Amenhotep I, I 472-73; Ma'arra, by Neferperet, II 27-28; Redesiych, by Seti I, III 197-98; Sarbüt el-Khadem, by Amenhotep II, I 666; Sebek-hir-hah, I 725-27; Ptahwer, I 728; Amenhotep, I 730-32; Amenhotep IV, I 750; Thutmose III, II 450 n. a; Island of Sehel, by Sesostris III, I 644, 647; importance of, I 28; family of Neferhotep, I 753 n. b; Thure, II 75, 76; Thutmose III, II 649, n. d; Ramses, II 237 n. a; Ramses II, III 553 n. b, 557; Seti (II), III 646; Semuch, by Sekhennu-Khutawa, I 751-52; Sileh, by official of Ikhnaton, II 934-35; Seti I, III 206-8; Ramses II, III 552, 554, 555, 556, 559, 560; Roy, III 627-28; Siptah, III 648; Sennabab, IV 20, 20; Hattensaf, IV 711-8; Tell el-Amarna, by Ikhnaton, II 940-72; Tombos, by Thutmose I, II 67 n. d; Turra, by Amenhotep III, I 740; Amenhotep III, II 875; at Wadi Maghara: by Snefru, I 168-69; Khufu, I 176; Sahure, I 236; Nuserre, I 250; Menkhuor, I 263; Dalkere-Iseu, I 264-67; Pepi I, I 302-3; Pepi II, I 340-43; Khenemnu, I 713-14; Harnakht, I 717-18; Sebekdifi, I 719-20; Amen, I 721-23; Amenhotep IV, I 750; Hatshepsut and Thutmose III, II 337.
- Shrine inscription, II 126-27, 775.
- Statue inscription: of Enebu, II 213; Harmhab, III 23-32; Sheshonk, IV 740; Hor, IV 267-73; Ushor, IV 980; Neferibre-Nofer, IV 981-83; Nesuhor, IV 989-95; Ahmose, IV 1014; Pefnehdineit, IV 1017-25; at El Kak: by Ahmose Pen-Nekhtet, II 20-24, 41-42, 84-85, 341; Karnak: by Senmut, II 350-55; Puenre, II 380-81; Amenhotep, son of Hapi, II 912, 914-20; Luxor: by Nebwawi, II 179-83; The, IV 958A-M; Thebes: by Senmut, II 362-68; Hapuseneb, II 389-90; Nebnefer, II 920-31.
- Stela of Khufu, I 177-80; Meritites, I 188-89; Nenekheskhum, I 337-40; Enekhnes-Merit, I 344-49; Intef, I 419-20; Thethi, I 423A G; Eil, I 457-59; Nussamantu, I 469-71; Meri, I 507-9; Mentuhotep, I 510-14; Ikudidi, I 524-28; Intefyoker, I 529; Meruhotep, I 530-34; Simoncu, I 534 n. a, 594-98; Sibathor, I 599-603; Khentkheper, I 604-5; Khentemsesti, I 607-613; Khaumhotep, I 617-18; Amen, I 643-50; Sesostris III, I 651-52; 653-60; Sisatet, I 671-79, 673; Sebek-khu, I 676-87; Harnure, I 733-38; Sehelepillre, I 743-48; Neferhotep, I 753-65; I 766-72; Ameniscub, I 781-87; Vizier of King Khentzer, I 783 n. d; Ahmose I, II 20-32, 33-37; Hurmini, II 47-48; Keres, II 49-53; Thutmose I, II 54-60, 54 n. a, 90-98; Yef, II 109-114; Nebwawi, II 181-86; Hatshepsut, II 338-39; Thutiy, II 360-78; Taumose III, II 599, 608, 609-27, 612, 655-62; Intef, II 763-71; Nibamon, II 777-79; Amenhotep II, II 781-57, 791-98, 818; Thutmose IV, II 810-15; Semon, II 822; Pe'p' aoke, II 839-40; Neferhet, II 839 n. d; Merneptah, II 851-55; Amenhotep III, II 856-58, 877-878-92, 904-910; Amenhotep, II 921-27; Eya, II 1042-43; Harmhab, III 2-5; Ramses I, III 74-79; Hon,

- III 82 n. b; Seti I, III 82, 157-61, 203-4; Ramses II, III 282-93, 297, 302, 304-14, 415-24, 427-28, 429-47, 487-91; Seti, III 538-42; Merneptah, III 596-601, 602-617; Roy, III 627-28; Ramses IV, IV 457, 461, 469 71; Hori, IV 484 85; Menkheperre, IV 650-58; Sheshonk, IV 675-87; Sheshonk I, IV 724A; Waycheset, IV 725-28; Osorkon, II, IV 745-47; Kerane, IV 755; Periese, IV 771-74, 778-81; Weshtehet, IV 782 84; Harpeson, IV 785-92; Yewel, IV 795; Piankhi, IV 796-883; Bocchoris, IV 884; Tsharka, IV 892-96; Senbel, IV 917-18; Tanutamon, IV 919-34; Psamtik I, IV 935-58, 959-62, 963-66; Necho, IV 974-79; Apries, IV 984-88; Eochhneseribire, IV 983A-J; Amasis, IV 1008-1012; Seti at El Kab, I 741-42.
- Temple inscriptions, at Abu Simbel: by Ramses II, III 449-57, 496-501; Rekhmehet, III 642; Abd el-Kurna: by Ramses II, III 448 n. b; Abydos: by Seti I, III 227-43; Ramana II, III 251-81, 483-86; Amada: by Merneptah, III 606 n. a; Arsinoe: by Amenemhet III, II 233; Benihasan: by Hatshepsut, II 296-303; Seti I, III 249; Bêt el-Wâli: by Ramses II, III 458-77; Bubastis: by Osorkon II, IV 748-51; Dêr el-Bahri: by Thutmose I, II 125; Hatshepsut, II 192, 194, 196-98, 200-1, 203, 205, 208, 213, 216, 219-22, 223-25, 227, 229, 230, 233, 235, 253, 255-58, 260-62, 264-66, 268-69, 271-72, 274, 276, 278, 282-82, 285-88, 290, 292-95; Derr: by Ramses II, III 503; El Kab: by Ramses II, III 505, 558; in temple of Anon at Karnak: by Thutmose III, 131-66, 415-37, 439-43, 445-49, 451-52, 455-62, 464-67, 469-75, 477-87, 489-95, 497-503, 507-515, 517-19, 520-20, 654; Hatshepsut, II 303; Amenhotep II, II 798A, 804-6; Seti I, III 82-150, 223-24; Ramses II, III 348-51, 355, 367-91, 509-13; Merneptah, III 574-92; Ramses IV, IV 472; Ramses IX, IV 492-98; Sheshonk I, IV 700-724; Osorkon, IV 753, 756-70, 777; Tsharka, IV 900; Montemhet, IV 901-16; in temple of Ptah at Karnak: by Thutmose III, II 612; in temple of Khonsu at Karnak: by Ramses XII, IV 602-3; Huihor, IV 609-626; Paynozem I, IV 632-33, 649; Luxor: by Amenhotep III, II 187-212, 215-42, 841; Ramses II, III 482-84, 506-8; Menkheperre, IV 659; Osorkon II, IV 743; Medinet Habu: by Thutmose III, II 638-41; Ramses III, IV 4 17, 26 34, 37 58, 70 82, 107-114, 117-20, 140-45; Paynozem I, IV 634; Ramesseum: Ramses II, III 329-32, 335-40, 365, 448, n. b, 514-15; Redesiye: by Seti I, III 162-95; Sebû's: by Ramses II, III 504; Senneuh: by Thare, II 62-66; Thutmose III, II 169-72, 174-76; Nchi, II 651; Serreh: by Ramses II, III 502; Soleb: by Amenhotep III, II 894-98; Wadi Halfa: by Seti I, III 248; Nefertari, III 643; Piay, III 644; Hori, III 645, 650, 651 (f).
- Tomb inscription: Sennonekh, I 232-35; Peraan, I 241; Nezemib, I 279; Kheruf, II 873; at Abd el-Kurna: Ineni, II 43-46, 90-103, 648; Pamenre, II 383-87; Rekhmire, II 666-762; Menkheperreseneb, II 773-76; Khamhet, II 819, 871-72; Ilatry, II 932; Ramose, II 936-48; Ahuser: by Weshtehet, I 243-49; Hotephryakhet, I 252-53; Abydos: by Uni, I 293-94, 307-315, 320-24; Assaf: by Nefertosep, III 70 72; opposite Assaf: by Harkhat, I 328-36, 35-54; by Pepinakht, 356 60, Ktut, I 361; Thebi, I 361 n. d; Sehi, I 365-74; Assaf: by Tebi, I 394 97; Kheti I, I 399-404; Kheti II, I 407-14; Harkhat, I 528-93; Benihasan: by Khnumhotep I, I 465; Amenemhet, I 518-23; Khnumhotep II, I 622-39; Thutthotep, I 688-706; Cairo: by Kam, I 187; unknown builder, I 292; Dêr el-Bahri, IV 688, 689, 691-92; Dêr el-Gebrawi: by Henku, I 281; Ibi, I 377-79; El Kab: by Ahmose, son of Ebana, II 6-16, 30, 82-82; Pahari, II 3 and n. b; Ahmose-Per-Nekhebet, II 20, 25, 344; Selau, IV 414; Gebel Mar'ag: by Lau, I 381-85; Gizeh: by Therti, I 182; Thi, I 183; Thebi, I 184; Henutata, I 185; Zezemonekh, I 186; Nekura, I 192-99; Debban, I 211-12; Senezenub, I 270-74; Hermonthis: by Intef, the monarch, I 419 n. c; Ibrim: by Panno, IV 476-83; Kasr-es-Saigil: by Idu-Seneni, I 338; Kurnet-Mairaf: by Huy, II 1010-47; Sakkart: by

- Methen, I 171-75; Ptahshepses, I 255-62; Saba-Ibeshi, I 283-86; Sahu-Thety, I 288; Harmhab, III 3-4, 8, 11-13, 16-17, 20; Shakh Sa'id: by Thutnakht, I 689; Tehush, by Nekaneh, I 216-30; Tell el-Amarna: by Ani, II 977; Merire T, II 983-88, 1018; Eya, II 990-96; Mai, II 997, 999-1003; Ahmose, II 1006-8; Tutu, II 1010-13; Huy, II 1015-17; Western Thebes: by Tashem, II 392, 820; Amenemhat, II 578-92; Woser, II 671 n. c; Amenemopet, II 671 n. c; Ramses V, IV 473; Hithor, IV 593-94; vase inscription of Hatshepsut, at Gizeh, II 214.
- INSECTS, see Fly, Grasshopper.
- INSPECTION, III 94; IV 909, 913; of boundaries, I 528; II 969; cisterns, IV 726; craftsmen, II 753, 754, 775; divine fathers, I 610; flagstaves, II 776; food for divine offerings, II 752; granaries, IV 146 n. c; land, I 482; III 58; mines, III 170; obelisks, II 776; sepulchers, IV 511; shrines, II 775, 776; statues, II 752; taxes, II 777, 729; temples at Coptos, I 777; temple of Osiris at Abydos, I 787; temple of Amun at Karnak, II 383; temples of Karnak, IV 660; tombs, IV 517, 513, 514, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 533, 543; treasures, IV 146 n. c; water supply, II 707; weighings, II 387; Wawat by Hapu, I 616; wells, IV 726; works of divine offerings, II 757.
- INSTALLATION, IV 775, 865, 958D, 1012.
- INSTRUCTION: to the court, IV 424; of children, I 413; of a king, I 413.
- INSURRECTION: crime of, IV 427, 428, 429, 430, 442, 443.
- INTERCALARY DAYS, I 540, 561; see also Feasts.
- INTERCESSION OF THE DEAD FOR LIVING PROXIMATE: by Hotephrysakhet, I 252; by Harkhut, I 329; by Seti I, I 251; III 253; by Ramses III, IV 246.
- INTERIM REIGNS: between XIX and XX Dynasties, I 50, 68, 68 n. c; of obscure period, I 52; of dark period, I 52, 57.
- INTERIOR AFFAIRS: overseers of, II 677; reports to the vizier, II 687, 697, 707.
- INTERMENT, IV 966, 977, 986; see also Burial, Funeral.
- INUNDATION, I 83, 523; II 871; IV 47, 628, 743; to be reported to vizier, II 709; see also Index VI: Nile Levels.
- INVASION OF EGYPT, III 580, 594, 595, 608; IV 1006; Libyan-Mediterranean, III 572-517; Northerners, IV 64; by Meshwesh, IV 88, 95; by unclean foreigners, IV 905, 907.
- INVENTORY, IV 947; of temples, engraved on tablets, IV 202.
- INVESTIGATION: of official acts, III 58; of pyramids, IV 513; of sepulchers, IV 513; of tombs, IV 513; of theft, IV 566; of fraud, IV 673; of writings, I 178, 179, 750.
- INVESTITURE OF VICEROY OF KUSH, II 1020.
- IRON: statue of, IV 302; vessels of, from Tinay, II 537.
- King's organs of, III 403.
- IRRIGATION: canal of, in Siat, I 407; chief of, IV 726.
- ISI PLANTS, IV 213, 215, 244, 295, 301, 359, 391.
- Isi flowers, IV 264.
- ISLANDS: given for the support of temples, IV 359.
- ISRAEL STELA, III 602-617.
- ITCHYPHALLIC, II 104, 302 n. a, 880 n. a; Min, I 296.
- IVORY, II 387, 601; III 471; IV 344, 391; brought from negro lands, I 336; Funt, II 263, 265, 272, 486; God's Land, II 265; from Tehenu, II 321; Gebeltyew, II 474; Kush, II 404, 502, 514; the south countries, II 652; Retenu, II 447, 529, 525; Isy, II 493, 521.
- Articles made of ivory: chairs, II 436; tables, II 509; chest, II 755; statues, II 801; whips, II 802; see also Tooth Ivory.

J

- JACKAL: sacred animal of Lycopolis, I 281, n. c; southern army like, I 396.
- Southern jackal, Pharaoh like, II 661, 829.
- JAR, I 430; II 159, 509, 518; IV 230, 238, 239, 243, 284, 297, 312, 388, 394, 498, 565, 589, 954.
- Jar, IV 299, 300, 301, 347, 348, 350.
- Jar, IV 228, 233, 283, 286, 344, 376, 387, 390.

Jar—

- cc-bw-jar*, IV 294, 299.
 —*h-jar*, II 571.
 —*h-jar*, IV 324.
 —*h-jar*, IV 300, 348.
 —*h-jar*, IV 300, 350.
 —*h-jar*, IV 233.
 —*h-jar*, IV 376.
 —*h-jar*, II 447 bis, 462 bis, 482, 491, 501 bis, 509, 518, 571 bis, 572, 621; IV 233, 239, 292, 299, 341, 348, 376, 378, 390, 393.
 —*h-jar*, IV 395.
 —*h-jar*, IV 376.
 —*h-jar*, IV 301.
 —*h-jar*, IV 330.
 —*h-jar*, IV 301, 350.
 —*h-jar*, I 590; II 159, 164, 509, 567, 734, 736, 738, 739, 741, 743, 745; IV 950, 952, 953.
 —*h-jar*, IV 875, 878.
 —*h-jar*, IV 373, 395.
 —*h-jar*, I 569.
 —*h-jar*, I 550, 556.
 —*h-jar*, IV 233, 239, 292, 299, 376, 390.
 —*h-jar*, IV 294.
 —*h-jar*, IV 238, 241, 294, 300, 301, 350, 393.
 —*h-jar*, II 621, 622.
 —*h-jar*, IV 294.
 —*h-jar*, I 569, 585; II 113, 114, 563 bis, 620, 621; III 77, 159; IV 347.
 —*Jars made of alabaster*, II 544; *electrum*, II 556; *pink granite*, II 32.
JASPER, RED, IV 287, 377; *scarab of*, IV 233, 377; *statue of*, IV 302; *finger rings of*, IV 377; *scandals of*, IV 377.
JOINT (of meat), II 113, 114; IV 565.
JOURNAL OF THE KINGS OF EGYPT, IV 576.
JOURNEY, KING'S, I 309.
JUBILATION, IV 526.
JUDGER, Sed, I 105, 296, 298, 300, 302, 305, 403, 435, 437, 443; II, 431, 873, 940, 991, 995, 1006, 1007, 1029; III 195, 240, 279, 281, 371, 399, 400, 414, 550; IV 30, 304, 331, 335, 382, 414, 468, 473, 485, 620, 653, 748, 751, 768, 848, 927; same as *Royal jubilee*, *q. v.*
 —*Explanation of*, IV 750, 751, 848.
 —*of Re*, III 28; IV 31, 704; *jubilee court*, IV 707; *jubilee hall*, IV 748; *jubilee houses*, IV 335, 414.
 —*Royal jubilee*, II 608; III 28, 32; of *Thutmose I*, I 66 n. g; II 89; *Hat-*

shepsut, II 221, 233, 239, 241, 307, 310, 311, 328; *Thutmose III*, II 628, 630, 633; *Amenhotep III*, II 870-74; *Ramses II*, III 550-60; same as *Sed jubilee*, *q. v.*

JUDGES: impartiality of, I 357; of a god II 668.

—*Corrupt judges, laws on*, III 63-65.

JUDGING IN THE NAME OF THE KING, I 307; in criminal cases, II 683.

JUDGMENT-HALL, I 605; II 681, 705, 706, 707, 709, 903; III 63; appointments to, II 705, *doorkeeper of*, II 711; laws of, III 63; masters of, Index V; herald of, II 763, 767, 768.

JUDGMENTS: reported to the vizier, II 681; stay of, II 686; not to be passed by an official on a superior, II 681.

—*Rendered by Amun*, IV 650-58, 673, 676; by *Sutekh*, IV 727, 728.

JUDICIAL OFFICE, I 438.

JUDICIARY OFFICE: chief, vested in the vizier, II 675, 681, 685-86, 688-91, 700, 704, 705.

JULIAN CALENDAR, I 40, p. 48.

JUNIPER, II 321.

JUSTICE: courts of, IV 147; crime against, III 64.

—*Six courts of justice*, I 305, 307, 428, 445; II 713, 754; *Chief of*, see Index V.

K

KA, II 111, 235, 298; III 622 *et passim*; shaped by the god, II 202; twelve of them nursed for *Hatshepsut*, II 210; *journeying to*, I 187, 253; *ka of the living king*, I 324, 351, 423E, 448.

KA CHAPRI: of *Amenhotep*, II 923, 924, 925, 926; *slaves of*, II 924, 925, 926; *fields of*, II 925, 926.

KA HOUSE, I 550; *Overseer of*, see Index V; of *Khnunhotep II*, at *Menet-Khufu*, I 630; at *Nehri at Mernofret*, I 635.

KA TEMPLE, I 289, 290, 550; rank of the overseer of, I 550.

KATHA BOATS: of *Acacia*, IV 229, 283, 387.

KATHA PLANT, IV 600; given as taxes, III 55 bis.

—*Katha flowers*, IV 294, 600.

—*Katha fruit*, IV 294.

- KED WOOD**, IV 910; mortuary chests of, IV 966.
- KERRI**, IV 582.
- KETILE**, II 436; III 589.
- KIMENTI FRUIT**, IV 378, 395.
- KHESTY WOOD**: from Punt, II 265.
- KHUTHANA FRUIT**, IV 240, 303.
- KIDET**, II 436, 446 bis, 482, 484, 486, 490, 491, 522, 500, 574, 575, 578 bis, 522, 526, 527, 536 bis; IV 228, 231, 283, 285, 341, 343, 373, 377, 385, 386, 389, 682, 685, 686, 880.
- Kidlet weight, IV 880.
- KILRS**: of Southern linen, IV 303, 350, 374; fine Southern linen, IV 232, 375.
- "KINDNESS OF AMON"**: a greeting, IV 575.
- KING**: see Index V; archives of, III 643, 644.
- King's estate: Chief of, Chief overseer of, Steward of: see Index V; granary of, II 107; chief of, II 368.
- King's hall, II 778; Overseer of, see Index V.
- King's house, I 533; II 342, 389; IV 849, 958j; see also Palace; offices of, I 447; going into and out of, reported to vizier, II 676, 680; affairs of II 679; intercourse between court and local authorities, II 692; games of, opened by command of vizier, II 680; edicts from, received by vizier, II 725, 710; messengers of, II 692.
- King's horses, master of, see Index V.
- King's property, I 745; Overseer of, see Index V.
- King's records, I 218, 221, 225, 299; III 647; Scribe of, see Index V.
- King's robes, IV 498; Scribe of: see Index V.
- King's wardrobe, great lord of: see Index V; secret things of the king, I 608; Master of: see Index V.
- King's weapons, II 213; Master of: see Index V.
- King's works, chief of: see Index V.
- King's workmen, leader of: see Index V.
- See also Body guard, Brand, Brewery, Cattle, Domain, Chamber, Command, Concubine, Council hall, Court, Crown, Divine office, Domain, Estate, Family, Feet, Flax field, Food, Hall, Helmet, Iron.
- King's officials: see Index V, under Attached, Attendants, Beloved, Butler, Companion, Confidant, Confidante, Cup-bearer, Deputy, Dignitary, Fellow, First, Following, Great Ones, Guardian, Herald, Honored, Messenger, Orderly, Prince, Scribe, Servant, Steward, Subordinate, Sun-shade bearer, Treasurer, Vizier.
- KIOSK**, II 289, 981, 1021, 1028.
- KISS THE GROUND**, II 996 *et passim*.
- KITCHEN OF PHARAOH**, III 51, 59; of temple of Amon, III 624 n. u.
- KNEADERS**, III 624 n. g.
- KNIFE**, II 436; III 589.
- KROPHI**: name of a case at Elephantine, III 171 n. a.

T.

- LABOR, ENFORCED**, IV 147.
- LANDER, SCALING**, IV 118.
- LAKE GARDEN**, I 173, 272; Iwail's, called Nebhet, I 273; Harkhuf's, I 328.
- Pharaonic lake of Queen Tiy in Zerukha, II 866.
- Temple lake, I 111, 268, 523, 509, 534; II 36, 164, 883, 929; III 567 n. c; IV 189, 191, 213, 261, 264, 363, 488 n. c, 489, 910, 912, 916, 1020; constructed of sandstone, IV 910, 912.
- LAMES**: Temple, IV 992.
- LANCE**, II 80.
- LAND CASES**: first "heard" by land overseer, II 686; appealed to vizier, II 686.
- LANDMARKS**: of the sacred cattle of Apis, IV 332; of Menet-Khufu, I 624, 625; Oryx nome, I 626; Hare nome, I 626; Jackal nome, I 626, 632; Oxyrhynchus, I 632; Tell El-Amarua, II 949, 1042.
- the ancient, I 625; flooded by the Nile, I 407; restored after rebellion according to old writings, I 625.
- LANDS**, IV 948, 957, 953; numbering of, I 81.
- Lands, citizen, IV 755, 795.
- Flax land: see Flax.
- Olive land, IV 215, 263, 288, 394.
- Gifts of, II 7, 6, 15, 16, 113, 114; for embezzlement of mortuary offerings, I 156, 159, 165, 222, 225, 226, 229, 546, 574, 584, 586, 591, 592; II 840; for a statue, IV 479-83; to temples, II 102, 129; III 31, 413; IV 200, 222, 226,

- 251, 265, 280, 282, 315, 337, 339, 354, 359, 364, 370, 380, 383, 384, 681, 687, 948, 950, 954, 957, 958, 972, 1021.
- Land overseer, II 686; hearing of real-estate cases by, II 686.
- Land, the whole: Chief of, Commander of, Supervisor of, see Index V.
- LANDSCAPE RELIEF: of Punt, II 254, 259.
- LAPIS LAZULI, II 280, 434, 558, 773, 775, 838, 881, 889, 902, 903; III 137, 151, 204, 453; IV 29, 31, 32, 34, 126, 230, 231, 284, 285, 342, 343, 354, 372, 373, 383, 385, 388, 389, 491, 732, 735, 847, 875.
- Articles made of lapis lazuli: amulet IV 233; beads, IV 343; inlay, IV 233; offering-tables, I 534; II 390; rosettes, II 32; scarab, IV 233, 285, 343, 389; statue, I 668; IV 302, 395; stela, II 889; ceiling, I 483; shrine, I 667; necklace, II 509; sphinxes, IV 732.
- Artificial lapis lazuli, from Shinar, II 484.
- Lapis lazuli from God's Land, III 116; Nuharia, III 434; Retenu, II 447, 509, 518, 536 (?); Zahi, II 459, 462; Isy, II 493; Babylon, II 446, 484; Assur, II 446 bis; Shinar, II 484; Tefrer, III 448 n. b; IV 50.
- Sparckling lapis lazuli, IV 377.
- Vessels ornamented with, II 32, 91, 165, 185, 436, 447, 1031; IV 315.
- LARGESSES OF THE KING, III 65.
- LATERAN OBELISK, II 626-28, 830-38.
- LAUNDREERS, TEMPLE, IV 992.
- LAW, II 508; IV 35, 62; see also Legal petitions handled according to, II 667; concerning vizier's duties, II 673; the 40 skins, containing, II 675, 712; in the temples of the gods, II 757; concerning land cases, II 686.
- Administration of, III 25; by the hereditary prince, III 25.
- Laws of Hamathab, III 51-66; of Egypt, III 270; of the palace, III 107; of the judgment hall, III 63.
- Laws on robbery, III 51-52; dues, III 53-54; slave service, III 55; stealing, III 56-59; connivance, III 58; tax collectors, III 58; inspectors, III 58; judges, III 63-65; bribery, III 64.
- Lawgiver, see Index V.
- LEAD, II 558; IV 37, 715, 373, 385, 389; from Zahi, II 460, 462; Retenu, II 471, 491, 509, 534 (?); Isy, II 493, 521; statue of, IV 302, 392.
- LEATHER: roll of, II 392, 433; sandals of, IV 241, 394; shields of, II 802; tents of, III 589; for lances, IV 150.
- LEGACY, I 194-99, 423E.
- LEGAL ENACTMENTS, I 5; III 45-67; records, I 18.
- LEGAL PROCEEDINGS, I 66 n. e, 204, 310; IV 123-24; protocol of, I 310.
- LEGISLATION OF HAMATHAB, III 45-67.
- LEGITIMISTS, II 348.
- LENTILS, IV 582.
- LETTERS, I 10, 18, 20, 42; III 202, 630, 632, 633, 634; IV 443, 574, 600; of Sebt, I 367; of a frontier official, III 636; copies taken of, IV 527.
- Royal letters: to Harkhaf, I 6, 357-54; Ikhermofret, I 9, 664; Sebt, I 371; Senzemiab, I 271, 273; Payuchai, IV 595-600.
- Letter scribe, IV 588, 589.
- LEVY, II 916.
- LIBATION, II 35, 150, 288; III 626; IV 269, 272, 612, 871; vases for, I 421; for feast offerings, II 569; mortuary offering, III 17.
- LIBATION BASIN, IV 1000 n. a.
- LIMASIPS: at Heliopolis, I 757; see also Archives, House of Rolls, House of Writings.
- LION OF JAR, IV 231, 243, 394; of sarcophagus, I 266, 308, 321, 436, 457.
- LIE: none in Pharaoh's records, II 97 *et passim*; punishment for, II 670, 685.
- LIFE, SYMBOL OF, II 195, 202, 241.
- LIFETIME: of 110 years, II 926.
- LIMES, II 197, 294, 299, 344, 652, 754; Horus who has numbered his, I 502; king's, of electrum, III 403.
- LIMESTONE OF AYAN, I 534, 635, 740; II 27, 44, 103, 302, 380, 390, 603, 604, 799, 800, 812, 875; III 240, 525; IV 7, 355, 356, 358, 970; temple of, II 345 n. c, bis, 390; III 240, 525; IV 216, 311, 355, 970; pylons of, II 103; hypostyle of, II 603; pyramid clothed with, I 212; sarcophagus of, I 308; gales of, I 509; temples clothed with, I 534; II 27, 44; IV 251; mortuary chapel of, I 635; doorposts of, IV 355.

- 356; kilt of, IV 355, 356; broad hall of, IV 7; pyramidion of, IV 982; false door, I 88 n. 3; elab. I 241 n. 6; stela of, I 420 n. 3, 421 n. 3, 457 n. 4, 676 n. 4, 766 n. 4; II 29 n. 4; 29 n. 3, 642 n. 4, 856 n. 4, 921 n. 4; III 2; IV 725 n. 3, 782 n. 3; tombs of, III n. 3, IV 970; statue of, IV 958A, n. 3.
- Limestone cliffs at Amarna, II 949 n. 1.
- LINE:** extension of (—the foundation ceremony), II 152; see also Cord and Ceremony.
- LINEN,** I 722, 723, 725; IV 582, 630, 661, 663, 668, 688, 658M; for mortuary offering, II 365; for statues, II 571; for temple, II 301, 376, 544, 615; garments of, III 207, 228; IV 228.
- Colored linen, IV 239, 283, 286, 343, 344, 375, 387, 388; garments of, IV 284, 342, 372, 375, 388, 390; mantles of, IV 232; tunics of, IV 232, 375; *dw*-garments, IV 375; *yfd*-garments, IV 375.
- g*-*de*-linen, II 722, 727 bis, 736, 738, 744 bis.
- Fine linen, II 615; IV 700 bis, 823, 878, 944.
- Mek-linen, IV 230, 283, 286, 320, 344, 387, 390; clothing of gods of, IV 335; garments of, IV 284, 342, 388; robe of, IV 232; mantle of, IV 232; from the Malachite country, IV 409.
- mt*-linen, II 719, 721, 722, 723, 726, 727 bis, 730, 731, 736, 738, 744 bis.
- mt*-*g*-linen, II 765.
- Mysterious linen: shroud of, IV 1011; from Mehenet, IV 1011; Resenet, IV 1011.
- Prize linen, I 382.
- Royal linen, II 171, 544, 571; III 515; IV 31, 728, 230, 233, 272, 283, 286, 329, 344, 360, 374, 575, 387, 875; from the Malachite country, IV 409; clothing of gods of, IV 335; garments of, IV 232, 284, 342, 372, 374, 388, 390, 582, 876; *hamen*-garments, IV 232; mantles, IV 232, 374; statue garments, IV 232; tunics, IV 232, 374, upper garments, IV 232, 374; wrappings of, IV 966; wrappings of Horus, IV 232, 374; *hky*-garments, IV 374; *ydg*-garments, IV 374; *hmt*-*g*-garments, IV 582.
- Southern linen, IV 230, 239, 283, 286, 341, 344, 372, 375, 387; garments of, IV 284, 342, 375, 388, 390; kilt of, 303, 350, 375; *dw*-garments, IV 375; *ydg*-garments, IV 375; tunics, IV 232, 375; *hmt*-*g*-garments, IV 375; *yfd*-garments, IV 375.
- Colored southern linen, IV 228.
- Fine southern linen, I 382; IV 228, 230, 283, 285, 320, 341, 342, 344, 360, 371, 372, 375, 387; *dw*-garments of, IV 232, 284, 374, 388, 390; kilt of, IV 232, 374; tunics of, IV 232, 374; upper garments of, IV 232, 374; *ydg*-garments of, IV 232, 374; *hamen*-garments, IV 374.
- Double fine southern linen, IV 283.
- h*-*de*-linen, II 554.
- White (*h*-*de*) linen, I 727; II 554, 573, 615.
- mt*-*g*-linen, II 554.
- LINTELS,** IV 489; of granite, IV 311; of red granite, IV 970; of limestone, IV 355, 356.
- LEON,** IV 580; captured by Amenemhet, I 483; hunted by Thutmose III, II 813; on the highlands of Memphis, II 813.
- Tame, III 450, 470; IV 40, 112, 122.
- Golden, as a decoration of honor, II 23, 585, 587.
- as adornment of temples, II 806, 897.
- Pharaoh as a, II 660, 783, 844, 853, 896 n. 4, 901; III 88, 117, 144, 147, 465, 470, 480, 580; IV 10, 41, 46, 49, 51, 54, 62, 75, 104, 921, 1005.
- LIRA OR COLUMN,** IV 880.
- LIST,** IV 269, 270, 283, 308, 336, 364, 383, 387, 770, 832; army, IV 466; tax, II 718-45; III 57.
- of Asiatic cities, II 402 n. 3, 403 n. 4; III 34 n. 3, 114, 366; IV 712-16; booty, II 480, 500, 501, 508, 532, 700; captives, II 788; III 156, 588; countries, II 402, 708A; III 119, 156, 342; IV 138; food for the king, I 423E; Hittite lands III 321; Hittite officers, III 337; Hittite chief, III 349; monuments IV 721; Nubian regions, I 311, 336, 510, II 843, 845 n. 4, 849; ornaments, IV 538; plunder, II 450, 469; III 580; princes, IV 830, 875; property, II 688; IV 140, 648; rewards, II 563, 524, 554, 585, 587; supplies, II 472; temple dues, IV 160, 227, 283, 340, 386; temple estates, IV 159, 222, 280, 337, 362; tombs, IV 513; towns, II 490; in Nubia, II 643, 646,

- 647; tribute, II 445, 448, 462, 466, 482, 518, 525, 533, 534.
 —Karnak list, I 479, and n. d; II 605 n. i; list of Ramses II at Abydos, I 529 n. c; Abydos list, I 59, n. a, 60 n. f, 61 nn. a, c, 62 n. d; Sakkara list, I 59 n. a, 60 n. g, 62 n. d, 149 n. c.
LISTING THE NUMBER OF THE PEOPLE, II 916.
LITERARY COMPOSITIONS, I 90.
LIVING STREAM (or river): water from, for the ka, II 356, 378.
LOAD, II 264; loading, IV 407.
LOAN CATTLE: see Cattle.
LOAN COWS: see Cow.
LOAN HERDS: see Herds.
LOAVES: for food, I 430; II 462; for divine offering, II 559, 560, 562, 571, 620, 621, 622, 792; for evening offering, II 565; for feast offering, II 566; for mortuary offering, I 329, 518; for obelisks, II 563; for oblation, II 749; of the fire, IV 291; makers of, III 624.
 —*h*-loaves, IV 238.
 —Large *h*-loaves, IV 238, 291, 393.
 —*sedw*-*nt*-loaves, IV 238, 291, 297.
 —*hy*-*t*-loaves, II 113; III 77, 159, 624 n. b; IV 238, 291, 297, 347.
 —*bb*-loaves, IV 238, 303.
 —*p*-*t*-loaves, IV 238.
 —*pus*-*t*-*h*-loaves, IV 238.
 —*pr*-*t*-loaves for divine offering, III 77, 159.
 —*nt*-*t*-loaves for food, II 462, 472.
 —*nt*-loaves for mortuary offering, I 500.
 —*xyd*-loaves, IV 238, 393.
 —Sweet *s*-*b*-loaves, IV 238.
 —*st*-loaves, II 735.
 —*sw*-loaves, II 735, 739, 743.
 —*gnt*-*kr*-*t*-loaves, IV 238.
 —Flat loaves: for mortuary offering, I 555, 556, 585, 590.
 —Heth loaves: for mortuary offering, I 241.
 —Kyllestis loaves, IV 238, 291.
 —Oblation loaves, IV 238; large oblation loaves, IV 291, 393; white oblation loaves, II 571; IV 238, 291.
 —Pesen loaves: for mortuary offering, I 241.
 —Pesen loaves, II 113; III 624 n. b; IV 238, 297, 347.
 —Pyramidal loaves, IV 238, 347; white pyramidal loaves, IV 291; white pyramidal loaves for divine offerings, II 572 n. c.
 —Round loaves, IV 291.
 —Senu loaves, for divine offerings, II 378; III 624 n. b; for mortuary offering, II 353.
 —Sesbu loaves, IV 297.
 —White loaves, I 540, 542, 544, 547, 550, 555, 556, 577, 585, 590; II 159, 565, 571, 572, 621, 622; IV 238, 297; for mortuary offering, I 540, 542, 544, 547, 550, 555, 556, 577, 585, 590; for evening offering, II 565; for divine offerings, II 159, 572, 621, 622.
 —Tall white loaves, IV 291.
 —White *t*-loaves, IV 238.
LOES, IV 232, 234, 245, 286, 288, 295, 320, 323, 348, 379, 380, 385, 390, 391, 394, 377, 578; (from Resenu, II 491, 525; Arrapachids, II 512).
LOES, IV 634.
LOTUS FLOWER, IV 194, 213, 244, 264, 295.
LOWING OF CATTLE, I 493.
LOWLAND, II 113, 114, IV 95; *h*-*h*-*u*, skin of, from Assur, II 449.

M

- MACE**, II 225; III 117, 489; war, IV 130, 246, 718, 720.
MAGAZINE, I 172; II 356, 986; III 208; IV 330, 470, 840; Overseer of: see Index V; Scribes of: see Index V; temple, IV 313, 324, 1027.
 —of the overseer of the White House, IV 512; chief scribe of, IV 512.
MAGIC: practice of, IV 454-56; prosecution for, IV 454, 455, 456; regarded as a capital crime, IV 454, 455, 456; ordered by the gods, IV 455.
 —Magic power, II 235; of diadem, II 220; of a god, IV 455.
 —Magical inscriptions, IV 455.
 —Magical prayer, III 18.
 —Mut, great in magic, I 468.
MAGIC ROLLS, IV 454; for hindering, IV 454; for bewitching, IV 455; for terrifying, IV 454; for enfeebling, IV 454, 456; for extraordinary power, IV 455.
 —Magic rolls deposited with dead kings, IV 455.
MATTENS: for the garden of Min, II 567.

MAIDS, IV 111.

—Maid servants: temple, IV 751, 592.

MALACHITE, II 280, 390, 430, 558, 773, 775, 838, 887, 902, 923; III 137, 151, 204, 453; IV 20, 32, 126, 230, 284, 285, 342, 343, 354, 372, 373, 383, 385, 388, 390, 401, 847, 874, 878, 944.

—Articles made of: finger rings, IV 377; collars, I 534; inlay, IV 253; scarab, IV 233, 285, 343, 389; statue, II 668; IV 302, 395.

Brought from the mine-land (of Sinai) I 602, 713, 731, 736; God's Land (at Sinai), II 450 n. a, 820; III 116; the Malachite country IV 409; Naharin, III 434; Reshet, II 321; IV 31, 34; Zahi, II 458.

—Sparkling malachite, IV 377.

—Vessels ornamented with, II 32, 165, 185, 193; IV 315.

MALACHITE COUNTRY, I 161; IV 409; Iahor, mistress of, I 715, 720, 722, 723, 725, 750; II 450 n. a; IV 409.

"MALACHITE" TERRACE, I 266, 342.

MALIS, CAPTIVE: assigned for the storehouse, IV 128.

MANNA, IV 378, 390; from Punt, IV 286, 390.

MANTLES: of royal linen, IV 232, 374; mek-linen, IV 232; colored linen IV 232.

MARKS, II 435, 589, 875.

—MARK, I 390; IV 407.

—MARINER, II 328, 332 n. d; III 197; royal, II 332, 916, for Captain of, Officers of, Scribes of, see Index V.

MARRIAGE, II 7; III 28.

MARSHES, II 966; IV 895; inclosed, III 276; temples of Thebes like, IV 743; of Delta, III 291; see Index VI: Marshes.

MARVELS, II 139, 253, 265, 271, 272, 274, 277-78, 282, 285, 288, 377, 426, 513, 608, 804, 864, 867; III 274, 288, 420; IV 197, 407, 491, 618, 635.

MASONRY, II 306; IV 515.

MASARA: of old kingdom, I 221.

—at Abydos, of Uni, I 291 n. a.

—at Gizeh, of Ikhi, I 183 n. b; Thethi, I 184 n. d; Kam, I 187 n. d; Senecemib, I 268 n. i.

—at Sakharu, of Methen, I 160 n. c, 170 n. c; Nensakhakhet, I 237 n. c; Pta'shepes, I 254 n. a; Sabu-Ibebi, I 282, n. a; Sabu-Thety, I 287 n. a.

—Mastaba inscription: see under Inscriptions, Tomb.

MASTIC TREE, IV 245.

MASTS, II 492; IV 861.

MATHEMATICS, I 20.

MATRIARCHATE, I 398, 405, 413-14; rule of the mother of Khufu II at Siut, I 414, and she acting as lord, I 414; Nkhut II inherited the Jackal nome from his mother, I 632; Khnum-hotep II inherited Menet-Khufu from his mother's father, I 624, 628.

MEALS, I 493, 496.

MEASURE, II 734, 737, 741, 742, 743; IV 582; see also Bales, Basket, Bekhen, Bolts, Bunch, Bundle, Censers, Coils, Hank, Jars, and the following:

—Linear measures: cubit, I 83 n. a, 93, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 146, 147, 148, 152, 157, 159, 165, 212; II 965; hin, IV 288, 330, 343, 355, 356, 358, 406, 513, 515, 826, 887, 904, 916, 938; finger, I 83 n. a, 97, 103, 105, 108, 113, 115, 119, 120, 121, 123, 124, 125, 127, 128, 129, 130, 133, 134, 136, 137, 140, 142, 143, 146, 147, 148, 152, 157, 159; IV 343, 886; iter, II 479, 852, 965; hin, IV 46, 216; palm, I 95, 97, 98, 100, 103, 107, 108, 109, 113, 115, 119, 121, 122, 123, 127, 128, 133, 134, 136, 137, 138, 140, 141, 142, 143, 147, 148, 152, 157; IV 288, 343, 836, 887; span, I 101, 104, 106, 112, 114; ipet-rod, II 995.

—Square measures: $\delta\delta\delta$, I 574, 584, 586; khet (land-measure), II 965; iter, IV 479, 480, 481, 482, 483; stat (a land-measure containing 100 square cubits = 1 aroura, or about $\frac{1}{16}$ acre, more exactly $\frac{1}{16}$ acre), I 156, 158, 159, 161, 165, 166; II 15, 16, 840; IV 226, 282, 288, 339, 370, 380, 384, 394, 681, 735, 784, 795, 948, 952, 954, 957, 1021.

—Cubic measures: heket, I 545; II 171 bis, 379, 377, 437, 486, 513, 572, 733, 757, 739, 740, 742, 743, 744, 761; IV 220, 232, 234, 236, 240, 241, 283, 266, 287, 289, 294, 297, 313, 341, 344, 346, 347, 371, 378, 379, 381, 387, 390, 391, 392, 396; hin, IV 232, 239, 287.

- 299, 300, 345, 393, 498, 683, 949, 950, 952, 953, 954, 1021; *khari*, I 556; IV 953; *md³*, II 159 bis, 571 bis; *podet*, II 572, 719, 722; *pyg-vessel*, II 571; *pyramid*, IV 294; *ubet*, I 556; *ypr⁴*, IV 232, 234, 238, 239, 240, 241, 244, 286, 294, 295, 297, 301, 350, 380, 390, 392, 393; *°-measure*, IV 299, 348, 394; *ps²-measure*, IV 378, 395; *msy²-measure*, IV 234, 235, 240, 287, 301, 344, 350, 378, 390, 391, 392, 395, 582; *md²-measure*, IV 295, 347; *md²yw²-measure*, IV 244; *h²p²-measure*, IV 238, 240, 244, 291, 294, 379, 392, 393; *h²p²hr²-measure*, IV 294; *sh²i²-measure*, IV 241, 379; *sp²r²-measure*, IV 290, 348; *h²°-r²-w²-y²-measures*, IV 378; *h²°-w²-y²-measure*, IV 240; *gs²r²-measure*, IV 295, 303, 380, 394; *i²y²-measure*, IV 238, 240, 294, 378, 393; *h²ml²-measure*, IV 238, 291; *h²i²-measure*, IV 292; *d²-w²-r²-measure*, IV 294; *d²mw²-measure*, IV 220; *dm²w²-measure*, IV 345; *dm²mw²-measure*, IV 379; *dy²y²-measure*, IV 295; *dy²-measure*, IV 294, 295; *dy²i²-measures*, II 621, 622; IV 240, 294, 299, 300; *gh²m²i²-measure*, IV 244, 294, 301, 394, 768; *zawet*, II 995.
- Long-measure*: of the court, IV 303; of gold, IV 393; for eating, IV 393; for the mouth of the ester, IV 393.
- Measuring*, I 83 n. u; II 273-76, 377.
- Measuring-line*: at foundation ceremonies, I 506, 609; II 152, 608, 795.
- MEAT, II 117, 260; III 71; IV 238, 393, 467; roast of, for the altar, I 569, 571.
- MEDICINE: see Months.
- MEDICAL PAPERUS, I 246.
- MEDICINE, I 20.
- MENHWET FRUIT, IV 240, 378, 392.
- MERKHEBET: an uncertain adornment, II 22, 24.
- MEMBERS OF STATUES: of precious stones, II 376.
- MEMORIAL, II 150, 286; memorial stele, at Abydos, I 9; memorial tablets, I 661 n. d.
- MEMORIAM: monument in, II 175.
- MERYORY, II 578.
- MENHET FLOWER, IV 213.
- MENHET PLANT, IV 295.
- MENIT-UZ (metal): statue of, IV 302.
- MERU WOOD, IV 288, 379, 391.
- MERCENARY, III 428; IV 994; mercenary troops, III 307; IV 117.
- MERCHANTS, III 274; IV 313.
- MERCY: to poor, I 328, 357, 479; to orphans, I 479.
- MERU WOOD, I 146; II 321; IV 378; shrine of, I 667; tent poles of, II 435; chest of, II 756; mortuary chests of, IV 966; staff of, IV 288; staves of, IV 391; temple doors of, IV 488 n. c; from Assur, II 449; from Ketchu, II 435, 447.
- MESDET STONE: pairs of, III 246.
- MESDET STONE: offering tables of, I 727; necklace of, I 500.
- MESORE: see Months.
- MESSAGE, IV 819; royal, II 929; see also Index V: Messengers.
- MEIAL, WALL OF, IV 66.
- MEIKOLOGY, EGYPTIAN, IV 151.
- MICE, III 598.
- MIDDLE AGES, I 3.
- MIDDER KINGDOM: inscriptions of, I 8, 9, 10; chronology of, I 42, 57; temples of, I 442.
- MIDWIK: goddess acting as, II 206.
- MILITARY COMMANDER: see Index V.
- MILITIA OF HERACLEOPOLIS: chief of, IV 968; broad hall of, IV 972.
- MILK, I 493; II 162, 560; IV 295, 301, 350, 394, 870, 929, 958M; for mortuary offering, II 571; III 27.
- MINERALS: see Bronze, Copper, Electrum, Emery, Feldspar, Gold, Iron, Lapis lazuli, Lead, Malachite, Metal, Menit-uz, Natron, Silver, Stones, Stones (costly), Tin.
- MINES OF COPPER: in Aika, IV 408.
- at Sinai, I 10, 12; operated in the First Dynasty, I 168; by Snefru, I 168; of Ka, I 731.
- Mine of electrum, east of Redsiyeh, III 170.
- Mines of gold, in Akhta, III 286.
- Mine land (Sinai), I 353 n. c, 725, 735, 736, 737; the eternal mountain in, I 736; malachite in, I 736.
- Mine chamber excavated at Sinai by men, I 606; made for Hathor, at Sinai, I 723; name of, I 725.
- Miners, I 447; necropolis miners, I 697.

Miner of Copper—

—Mining: Snesfru regarded as founder of, I 168; of gold, III 195.

—Mining work, IV 517.

MINIMUM FRUIT, IV 378, 395.

MIXERS, III 624, 625.

MIXTURE OF SIX PARTS (=bronze), IV 202, 318, 320, 343, 358.

MEAT, IV 118.

MEAT, IV 683, 685, 686; of Thckel, IV 568.

MONKEYS, III 375; from Punt, II 265.

MONOLITHIC SHRINE, II 775; IV 198, 320.

MORNING: Thoth, first month, II 933;

IV 296 n. e; Pauphi, second month,

II 191 n. b; IV 144, 791 n. a; Tybi,

fifth month, II 874; Mechir, sixth

month, II 304, 318, 602; Phamenoth,

seventh month, II 592 n. c, 823; IV

296 n. e; Phaenmeh, eighth month,

I 685; Pakhons, ninth month, II 592

n. c; IV 145, 9581; Epiphi, eleventh

month, II 410 n. a; IV 296 n. c;

Mesore, twelfth month, II 304, 318.

MOUNTAIN, I 12, 19, 154, 158, 159,

160, 161, 165, 166, 409; II 749, 150,

151, 154, 157, 158, 164, 174, 175, 176,

192 n. d, 309, 311, 312, n. b, 317, 318,

330, 351, 383, 548, 558, 568, 571, 596,

601, 603, 605, 606, 608, 611, 624, 627,

628, 633, 638, 639, 643, 651, 654, 662,

752, 755, 759, 775, 800, 803, 832, 836,

838, 856, 883, 887, 888, 889, 890, 892,

894, 896, 897, 898, 903, 909, 913, 917,

936, 946, 960; III 17, 174, 177, 195,

200, 206, 210, 213, 215, 216, 217, 219,

223, 224, 227, 229, 232, 236, 242, 246,

248, 249, 259, 260, 269, 270, 281, 405,

414, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505,

510, 511, 512, 513, 515, 519, 523, 524,

522, 528, 529, 537, 544, 566; IV 4, 5,

7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 37, 28,

62, 115, 179, 191, 197, 252, 311, 357,

412, 460, 464, 465, 473, 528, 602, 603,

609, 610, 612, 620, 622, 623, 625, 632,

633, 634, 635, 649, 704, 706, 721, 737,

889, 897, 898, 899, 900, 943, 945, 980,

1011 n. c.

MOOLING, IV 566, 862, 863.

—Mourning stake, I 423, 6.2; Intef I drove it in the sacred valley, I 423; as title of Hatshepsut, II 341.

MOPPI: name of a cave at Elephantine, III 171 n. a.

MORIAN, IV 538.

MORTUARY: ceremony of the righteous, benefit of, II 925.

—Customs, I 536.

—Endowment, I 200, 269, 379, 562, 577,

630; II 839, 907, 921; IV 679, 1007;

by Hapzeh, I 535-93; by Amenhotep,

II 921-27; for Osiris, II 840; for

Ahmose I, II 840; edict of, II 922-27;

contracts of, I 538-93.

—Furniture, II 861 n. c; IV 521, 538.

—Gods, III 278.

—Mortuary oblations, II 571, 1001.

—Mortuary offerings, I 155, 159, 161,

165, 173, 185, 201, 206, 207, 208, 209,

220, 227, 232-35, 241, 252, 349, 379,

394, II 35, 36, 52, 170, 456, 565, 589;

III 271; IV 387, 485, 927, 1018.

—Mortuary priest, Mortuary prophet;

see Index V.

—Mortuary prayer, I 384; II 97, 111;

III 21, IV 484, 995, 1018, 1025;

quaint claim of, I 278; justice in,

II 37.

—Mortuary statues of: Hapzeh, I 540;

Thutmose III, II 97; Seti I, III 271;

placed in the temples, I 500, 540; II

32, 156, 604, 605 n. i.

—Mortuary stelae, I 469, 507, 529, 530,

599, 674, 743; II 47, 839; IV 1026.

—Mortuary temples: see Index II; of

Nemathap, I 173; at Abydos, of Seti

I, III 173, 225, 226, 263, 266; at

Kurna, of Seti I, II 210, 212, 213, 215,

290; at Thebes, of Thutmose IV, II

821, 823; Merneptah, II 856 n. b;

Amenhotep, II 921; Amenhotep III,

II 924-8; of Thutmose III, II 552

n. i; of Mentuhotep III, IV 520 n. b;

Ramesseum: see Index II.

MOUNTAIN, II 995; secret chambers of,

II 946; of gneiss, overseer of

works in, III 17; of Bethanath, III

356; of Akhetaton, II 962, 963, 964,

965, 966, 969, 971, 972, 994; of elec-

trum, east of Redesiash, III 170;

"Lord-of-Life," name of the moun-

tain on the west of Thebes, III 210;

the great, of Wawai, IV 480, 481.

—Obelisk, called, II 378; statue called,

II 917.

MOUNTAIN GOATS: see Goats.

MOUNTAINREES, III 178.

MOUNTINGS, II 155; IV 251, 287, 343,

355, 356, 358, 377, 406, 480, 910, 929.

MOURNERS: for grandfather of Kheti

II, I 414; for a king, I 491; mourners,

I 370.

MUD BRICK, II 607.

MURRAY, IV 538; of Thutmose II, IV 637; Amenhotep I, IV 638, 647; Seti I, IV 639, 667; Ramses III, IV 640, 641; Ramses II, IV 642; Ahmose I, IV 643; Sileamose IV 644; Simon, prince, IV 645; Thutmose IV, I 15; restorations of, I 22; IV 592-94, 636-47, 661, 662-67.
—Mummy inscriptions, IV 637-42, 644-47, 661, 663, 688.

MURKUR: punished with death, IV 658.

MUSICIANS: temple, II 1018.

—Musician (fem.) of Re: Teyu, III 542.

MUSTERING, IV 1004; of troops, II 693; of workmen, II 935; of young men, II 329, 332.

MUTINY, IV 989.

MYRRH, I 763; II 283, 288, 387; III 475; IV 26, 232, 264, 286, 304, 333, 344, 348, 372, 390, 685, 775, 870, 875, 878; from Gebeteyew, II 474; Red Land, I 429; fields of the sycamore, II 290; Punt, I 161; II 260, 263, 265, 274, 275, 276, 277, 321, 486; IV 130, 210, 407, 929; divine offerings, II 572; gum of, II 288; Hathor, mistress of, II 295.

—Dried myrrh, IV 299, 320; from Punt, II 486, 513; Retenu, II 491.

—Myrrh fruit, IV 232, 286, 390.

—Myrrh resin from Punt, II 265.

—Myrrh sycamores, IV 333.

—Myrrh terraces of Punt, II 260, 284, 285, 287, 288, 294.

—Myrrh trees from Punt, II 263, 264, 265, 272, 288; IV 390.

—Myrrh-wood, IV 232, 286, 390.

MYRE: of Horus and Set, II 70 n. d.

N

NAME: beautiful, I 676; IV 943, 990, 1014; hidden, see Hidden; royal, used in oaths, II 58; see Oath.

NAOPHORS: of costly stone, IV 377; explanation of meaning of, IV 377 n. c.

NATIVE VERSIONS, I 24.

NATRON, IV 235, 241, 299, 345, 350, 379, 392, 865; from Retenu, II 518.

—Natron gatherers of Elephantine, IV 148.

NAVR OF TEMPLE, III 515.

NAVY, I 405; II 591; see also Fleet, Warships; administration of, under the vizier, II 657, 710; officials of report to vizier, II 710.

—Commander of, Officers of: see Index V.

NKNU, IV 241.

NECKLACE, II 22, 23, 24, 45, 254, 288, 376, 390, 344, 654; of *Mist*-stone, I 510; *Am*-stone, I 500; gold and silver, II 32; lapis lazuli, II 509; electrum, II 654; costly stone, II 545, 801, 802; IV 876; gold, II 585, 587.

—Necklaces: from Retenu, II 509; Kadsh, II 585.

—Necklace-tailles, II 93.

—Bead necklace, II 725, 731; of gold, II 722, 723, 727, 738, 740.

—Beaded necklace, III 2.

NECROPOLIS, I 371; II 378; III 328, 259; the gods, lords of, III 17; cliff, I 613; the highlands of the blessed, II 378; officer of the tomb in the, II 378; inspectors of, see Index V; soldiers of, I 710; scribes of, see Index V.

—Necropolis of Abydos, IV 1020, 1029; see Tazoser, Index VI.

—Necropolis of Benihasan, I 623; feasts of, I 630.

—Necropolis, southern, of, Dät el-Gebräwi, I 375 n. f.

—Necropolis of Heliopolis, II 814; sacred mud in, II 814; Gizeh, probably the, II 814 n. c.

—Necropolis of Memphis, the Serapeum, IV 977, 979, 986, 1010; tomb of Apis in, IV 977; called "the western desert of Memphis," IV 977, 986.

—Necropolis of Siut, I 582; official body of: overseer, I 582, 584; chief of the highland, I 584; eight mountaineers, I 582, 584.

—Necropolis at Western Thebes, II 338; fortress of, II 338-39; goddess of, II 338-39; chief treasurer of, IV 665; inspectors of, IV 511, 512, 517, 522, 525, 533, 665; chief of police of, IV 511, 512, 525, 527; administrators of, IV 525; scribes of, IV 526, 529, 530, 640; police of, IV 525; workmen of, IV 524, 525, 526, 528, 530, 533, 543; semi-laborers of, IV 525.

—Necropolis thirves, IV 511, 513, 515, 516, 517, 521, 522, 535.

- NOSE BUTTER:** from Khara, IV 229.
- NEGLECTER OF NOT REPORTING CONSPIRACY:** crime of, IV 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 448, 449, 450.
- NEIGHBOR,** IV 398, 944.
- NEWBORN WOOD,** IV 344, 391.
- NEST** (of Horus hawk), II 138.
- NET,** IV 41, 44, 77.
- NEW MOON:** dates of, in reign of Thutmose III, I 46, 51.
- NEW YEAR:** gifts of, I 545, 563; II 801.
- NEW YEAR'S DAY,** I 42, 545, 563, 573, 583, 585; II 925; New Year's Night, I 573, 583; New Year's Feast, 19th of July, I 40; see also Feasts.
- NEWBORN WOOD,** IV 234; from Assur, II 440.
- NIGHT WATCH,** I 417.
- NOBILING THE HEAD OF A GOD,** III 440, 444, 580; IV 615, 617, 655, 656, 658.
- NOMES,** IV 905, 906, 948, 957; order of southern, I 529 n. c; records of, II 703; boundaries of, II 703, Deputy of, see Index V.
- Names of: Abydos, IV 1020; Ajdhoruquilis, I 423; Ajallinopolis Magna, II nome of Upper Egypt, I 500; Athribis, IV 873; Busiris, I 159; IV 830 n. a; Cerastes mountain, XII nome of Upper Egypt, I 199; Crocodile nome, I 529; Cusae, XIV nome of Upper Egypt, I 500; II 300; Hare, I 700-6; IV 821, 848, 948; Harpoon, I 174; Heliopolis, IV 955; Hesebka, XI of Lower Egypt, IV 830; Jackal, I 626, 632; Khent, I 159, 165; Libyan, I 159; Lycopolis, XIII nome of Upper Egypt, I 280, 396; see Jackal nome; Memphis, I 159; Mendes, I 173, 174, 197, 198; IV 830; Oryx, XVI of Upper Egypt, I 518; Oxyrhynchus, IV 818 nn. b, c, 822, 857, 948, Pateris, IV 905; Sais, I 172, 173, 174; Sekhet, II of Lower Egypt, I 173, 175; Thebes, I 420, 459; Thinis, I 349; II 181, 763, 767; Upper nome, I 199; Xoïs, I 156, 159; IV 818; Yuna, IV 948.
- Nome of Tehenu, IV 482; see also Wawat and Libya, Index VI.
- NORTH WIND:** a sweet, for the ka, IV 485; as epithet of the king, II 994.
- NOSE TO BE CUT OFF:** as penalty for robbing, III 51; extortion, III 54; slave stealing, III 55; stealing hides, III 56.
- Nose and ears cut off,** IV 451, 452, 524.
- NUMBERING:** occurrence of, I 84, [118], 120, 122, 124, 126, 128, 130, 132, 133, 145, 147, 148, 161, 166, 208, 303, 305, 320, 387; of large cattle, I 57, 267; of large and small cattle, I 81, 192, 266, 310; of gold and lands, I 81, 137; of all people, I 106.

O

- OARS:** steering, IV 331, 845.
- OATH:** form of royal name for legal, II, 56; in foreign lands in Pharaoh's name, II 68; by Pharaoh, II 121, 318, 422, 452, 570, 601; III 327, 365; IV 835, 850, 862, 875, 880, 881, 932.
- Oath of the king, IV 436, 524, 526, 529, 547, 548, 549, 550, 552, 553; "as the king lives for you," I 349; "as Upwawet, lord of Silt and Annubis, lord of the cave, live for you," I 394; "as my father lives for me," I 658; "as Sesostri's lives," I 682; "as Re loves me, as my father Amon favors me," II 121, 318, 422, 570; "as Re loves me, as my father Atum favors me," III 327, 365.
- OBELISK,** II 923, 908; of Seti I, III 202.
- at Elephantine, of Thutmose I, II 89.
- in Heliopolis, erected by Seti I, III 246, 544; inscribed by Ramesses II, III 545; New York obelisk, II 634; London obelisk from, II 632-33.
- of the temple of Khammat in Soleb, II 830.
- of Ramesses II at Tanis, III 392, 543 n. c; Luxor, III 543 n. c, 567; Karnak III 543 n. c.
- at Karnak: of Thutmose I, II 86; two of them, II 86; only one inscribed by Thutmose I, II 86; the other inscribed by Thutmose III, I 15; II 86; obelisk, Luxor, from Karnak by Thutmose III, II 626, and Thutmose IV, II 833-34; pyramidion of, II 834; Constantinople obelisk of Thutmose III, II 479 n. a, 620-31; four obelisks of Thutmose III, II 563, 571, 776; divine offerings for, II 563, 572; obelisks at Karnak: of Hatshepsut,

- II 304-21, 376; two of them, II 304, 309; one standing, II 304-319; one fallen, II 320-21; history of, II 304, 319; location of, II 304, 319; dimensions of, II 304.
- Obelisks on the sacred barge, II 888.
- Divine offerings for obelisks, II 563, 572.
- Obelisks made of black basalt, III 246; of granite, II 89, 304, 315, 318, 336, 624; III 507; IV 980, 982; of red granite, II 630.
- Obelisk inscription; see inscriptions.
- OBOLATION, I 432, 736; II 139, 286, 312, 355, 553, 554, 749, 814, 815, 952, 960; III 423; IV 141, 187, 208, 237, 259, 272, 290, 296, 354, 356, 383, 388, 408, 676, 702, 856, 857, 866, 870, 874, 958M.
- Festival oblation, IV 329, 330, 335, 928.
- Endowment of oblations, II 908; IV 329.
- Mortuary oblation, II 571, 1001.
- Oblation of vessels, II 654.
- Storehouse of, IV 259.
- OBOLATION BEAKER: chief of, IV 515.
- OBOLATION STANDARDS, II 795.
- OBOLATION TABLE, II 795; of costly stones, I 764; the great, of Osiris at Abydos, I 787.
- OBOLATION TABLETS, II 795.
- OBSCURE PERIOD: minimum length of, I 32.
- OCCURRENCE, II 935; of numbering, I 81, 82; of royal jubilee, II 89; III 552, 553, 554, 556; of "Running-of-Ayēs," I 114; of Sed-jubilee, I 296, 298, 300, 302, 305, 435; IV 414.
- ODOR: of a god, II 196; of Punt, I 762; II 196, 274, 288; of king, III 148.
- OFFERING, I 409; II 954; III 16, 239, 260; IV 382, 678, 767, 869, 1021; records of, IV 1022; for Aton, II 996; of the ancestors, endowments for, by Harmhab, III 23; of images, IV 458, 63; for the ka, II 333, 353, 355; see also Mortuary offerings; on king's behalf, II 37; "Offering-which-the-king-gives," II 213, 766; royal, which Amon-Re and the king give, II 365; royal, which Osiris gives, II 367; of Pharaoh's house, III 55; tax collection for, III 55; of Min to Mentuhotep IV, I 437.
- Aton-offering of Aton, II 987.
- Daily offerings, II 919; III 31, 272, 526; IV, 141, 216, 217, 236, 262, 289, 313, 335, 340, 355, 359, 360, 381, 396, 609, 703, 958M.
- Divine offerings (usual term for temple income), I 156, 159, 160, 161, 165, 166, 167, 274, 299, 437, 756; of Amon II 102, 149, 150, 160, 170, 186, 225, 286, 293, 298, 302, 352, 399, 557, 559, 560, 618, 632, 749; III 203, 275, 518, 624; IV 47, 149, 190, 207, 217, 228, 229, 236, 256, 259, 265, 266, 268, 269, 283, 286, 309, 313, 320, 321, 324, 326, 327, 334, 346, 346, 347, 356, 357, 358, 360, 362, 363, 381, 387, 396, 399, 470, 471, 573, 676, 851, 854, 855, 856, 868, 906, 910, 927, 972, 1007, 1021; dues for, collected by two deputies of the army, III 54; endowment of, II 622, 792, 806, 900, 908; III 77, 159, 268; IV 256, 320, 335, 384, 355, 359, 654, 958M; fields of, II 102, 161, 186; grain of, I 274; overseer of, I 299; "bearing" of, conducted by vizier, II 706; storehouses of, IV 258; works of, II 757; in temple of Amon, established by Intef I, I 421; for Harakhte, II 562; for Min, II 567; for Min-Amon in Bohon, III 77, 159; for Mut-Hathor of Thebes, II 622; for Ptah, II 619, 620, 621; III 413; for Wenhotep, III 526; for obelisks, II 563, 571; for statues, II 564, 571, 604, 618, 619, 620; III 272, 626.
- Evening offering, II 565.
- Festival offering, IV 383, 388, 763, 924, 925; for the feast of the "Appearance," II 569; for the feast of the "Beginning of the seasons," II 569; for feast of Peret-Min, II 566; —Food offering, III 150, 179, 204.
- OFFERING-TABLES, II 93, 225, 301, 390; IV 676, 910; given to the southern gods in Elephantine by Sesostris I, I 500; for temple of Abydos, I 534; made of alabaster, I 323 bis; gold, II 175, 390; IV 610, 611, 612, 958M, 1020; Asiatic copper, II 175; copper, IV 911; costly stone, IV 958M, 1020; marvelous stone, IV 287; lapis lazuli, I 534; II 390; bronze, I 534; II 175; IV 912; electrum, I 534, 610; II 164, 376; silver, I 534; II 175, 390; IV

- 610, 911, 912, 958M, 1020; mesnet stone, I 727.
- OFFERING-TABLET, I 308; II 35, 97; IV 199, 326; of silver, IV 735; white stone, IV 972.
- OFFICE, II 926, 1040; IV 321, 357, 534, 747; inheritance of, II 53, 766, 925, 926; III 622, 626, 647, 648; assigned, II 1025; divine offices, IV 1018.
- OFFICIAL BODY: of the temple of Upwawet, I 550; of the necropolis of Siut, I 584, 589; of the palace, I 631.
- Official body of Khnumhotep II, I 623; excellent ones, I 623; officers, I 623; artificers, I 623; peasant slaves, I 623.
- OIL, I 496; II 117; IV 216, 228, 263, 272, 283, 286, 299, 329, 341, 360, 387, 401, 770, 859, 909; of Egypt, IV 233, 376; Kharu, IV 233; Zahi, II 462; as tribute, II 750, 771.
- Best oil, IV 300, 348, 394.
- hkh*-oil, IV 376; *hkh*-oil, IV 390; red *hkh*-oil, IV 239, 376.
- Festival oil: for embalming, I 370.
- Green oil: from Retenu, II 473, 491, 509, 518; Naharin, II 482; Zahi, II 510, 519.
- Olive oil, III 203.
- nhkh*-oil, IV 239, 376, 390, 394; of Egypt, IV 376; of Syria, IV 376.
- Seser oil, I 241, 382; IV 376; from Retenu, II 509, 518.
- Sweet oil, III 208; IV 239; from Naharin, II 482; Retenu, II 491, 509, 518; of gums, IV 497, 498.
- hkh*-oil, I 366.
- OIL TREE, IV 216; Osiris, protector of, I 783.
- ONIMENT, II 185, 288, 918; III 71, 207; IV 335, 407, 875, 938M; choice, II 294; prime, of the pure ox, II 291; for taxes, IV 150; for oblation, II 612; for mortuary offering, II 365; for embalming, I 366; IV 966; presents of, I 372; for the temple, II 165, 615; of gums, IV 476, 477; of divine things, II 524, 615.
- ORANOR, II 325; see also Index VI, the Great Green.
- OLD AGE, I 403; II 994, 1003, 1008; IV 489, 491, 612, 657, 675, 677, 705, 740, 784.
- OLD KINGDOM, I 5, 42; length of, I 56; Sothic date, I 44; calendar existed before, I 45.
- OLIVE LAND, IV 216, 263, 288, 394.
- OLIVE WOOD: from Assur, II 449.
- OLIVES, IV 239, 247, 379, 393.
- ONIONS, IV 256, 348.
- OPPRESSION, III 50, 67.
- ORACLE OF THE GOD, II 151, 250, 284, 285, 606, 823, 827; III 174, 534.
- ORGANS, KING'S: of iron, III 403.
- ORNAMENTS, II 544; IV 521, 538, 988II; of costly stones, I 534; II 548; IV 1011; gold, IV 231, 285, 343; IV 1011; of pinces, IV 343; of divine consort, IV 988II; of divine vestress, IV 988II.
- ORNY: for oblation, IV 768.
- White orny, IV 190, 242, 266, 392; male of, IV 242, 293.
- OSTRACA, I 20; ostrakon in Turin, I 69 n. j; in British Museum, 5623, 5628, I 474 n. d, 45.
- OSTRICH, III 475; eggs of, III 475.
- Ostrich feathers, III 475; from Punt, III 37.
- OVALS: containing names of a country, IV 130, 137, 718.
- OVERLAY, IV 889, 909, 970.
- OX CARTS, IV 73, 467.
- OX HERDS, IV 582.
- OXEN, II 719; IV 242, 293, 302, 482, 583, 859, 924, 944, 949, 954; for oblation, II 815, 960; IV 208, 329; for mortuary offering, I 518; II 111, 113, 114, 139, 149, 356, 365, 840; III 17, 526; for divine offering, II 100, 458, 616, 703, 708; IV 9, 190, 200; for feast offering, II 366; for taxes, II 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 726, 727, 731, 734, 738, 739, 740, 741, 743; flesh of, III 207, 208; from Punt, II 468; Naharin, II 482; Retenu, II 491, 616; with curved horn, III 475; used to drag stones, II 27; Libya, III 584; Gesebteyew, II 472; Wawat, II 275, 487, 495, 503, 515, 527, Kush, II 494, 503, 514, 522.
- the pure, prime oniment of, II 293.
- xy* ox, II 723.
- xy*-*xy* ox, II 723, 742; III 413.
- White ox: offered to Re in Heliopolis, IV 370.

P

- PAINT**, III 625.
 —Painted chariots, II 467, 491, 509; figures, II 601.
 —Painters, I 784.
PALM, IV 241, 394.
 —Palm (=flagstaves), III 244; of *msd.t*-stone, III 246.
PALMERS: see Months.
PALACE, II 64, 72, 107, 120, 235, 236, 237, 292, 317, 337, 343, 352, 377, 380, 777, 801, 978, 990, 1013, 1026, III 16, 20, 24, 28, 30, 71, 101, 213, 219, 230, 240, 305, 421, 577, 584, 642; IV 52, 97, 99, 209, 412, 678, 749, 848, 882, 932, 944, 958E, 966, 1010; master of, II 352; daily register of, II 393; race of, I 390.
 —Fountain of, I 320; Master of: see Index V.
 —Palace baths, I 187; Overseer of: see Index V.
 —Palace hall, I 187; Leader of: see Index V.
 —Secret things of, II 936; Master of: see Index V.
 —Laws of, III 101.
 —Palaces: of Amenemhet, I 483; decked with gold, I 483; ceiling of lazuli, I 483; doors of copper, I 483; bolts of bronze, I 483; of Ikhnaton, II 687, 989, 990; "Sahure-shiars-with-crowns," audience hall of, I 239; House of Amenemhet, IV 330; Houses-of-Sacru, wall of southland and northland, I 116; "Structure-of-Beauty," palace of Neferhotep, I 735.
 —for palace officials, see Index V under Butlers, Chief, Companion, Conductor, Grandees, Governors, Leader, Lords, Magnates, Master, Overseer, Princes, Ruler, Steward, Storeroom-keeper, Treasurer.
 —of c. gold, III 240; IV 192, 215; at Dér el-Bahri, II 375.
 —Door of the dwellers of the netherworld, III 240.
 —Temple palace, IV 338; Chief of: see Index V.
PALANQUIN, IV 958E; poles of, IV 958E.
PALEOGRAPHY, I 31.
PALERMO STONE, I, 76-167; description of, I 76 n. 2, 78; location of, I 67 n. 2; archaic character, I 77; importance of, I 3, 56, 88.
PALETTE, III 50; see also Ink.
PALM: see Measures, linear.
PALM GROVE, III 473; leaves IV 378, 395.
 —Palm fiber, IV 235, 301, 350, 379, 392; see also Date palm, Dom palm.
PANELS: of cedar, IV 999.
PANNER: of silver, IV 231.
PANTHER, II 80; III 475; IV 46, race of, II 72, 80, 121, 792; IV 835, 841, 862; from Negro lands, I 136; IV 724; from Genehteyow, II 474.
 —Southern panther, II 321; from Pune, II 265, 272; skins of, II 265, 272, 321; III 475; IV 724.
PAORUT: see Months.
PAPYR: Abbot, I 421; inscription of, IV 509-535.
 —Amherst, I 69 n. a; IV 536-41.
 —Anastasi I, IV 713 n. g.
 —Anastasi II, III 425-26, 448 n. c.
 —Anastasi III, III 629-35.
 —Anastasi VI, III 636-38.
 —Berlin, No. 3019; I 474 n. d 6.
 —Berlin, No. 3029, I 498 n. a.
 —British Museum, No. 10053, IV 486;
 —Ebers, I 43 n. b.
 —Harris 500, I 24, 31, 68 n. e; II 547;
 IV 35, 60, 84, 145, 151-412; discussion of, IV 151-81.
 —Kahun, I 10, v. 48, 67 n. d.
 —Lee, IV 416 n. a, 423-56.
 —Mayer, IV 544-56.
 —Millingen, I 474, n. d 1.
 —Rollin, IV 416 n. a, 423-56.
 —Sallier I, I 24, 67 n. b, 69 n. g, 474 n. d 2, 3; II 4 n. b.
 —Sallier III, III 305 n. c, 315.
 —Sinuhe, I 486 n. d.
 —Turin, I 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 59, nn. a, b, c, d, 60 nn. g, h, 61 n. c, 62 n. d, 63 n. f, 64 n. b, 69 n. i, 78 n. a, 79 n. a, 86, 88, 101 n. b, 190, 416, 427, 460, 461; IV 416-56, 595-600.
 —Turin fragment, IV 542-43.
 —Wenamun, IV 557-91.
 —Westcar, I 24, 67 n. b; II 187, 188, 198 n. j; date of, II 188.
PAPYRUS: sandals of, IV 241, 393; rolls of, IV 58.
 —Papyrus flowers, IV 244, 264, 295, 394.
 —Papyrus plants, IV 215, 271.
 —Papyrus rind, IV 238, 241, 294, 393.
 —Papyrus stems, IV 244.

- PARTIALITY:** an abomination to show, II 668.
- PASTURE:** I 408; pasturage, III 577.
- PATERNAL PROPERTY:** I 423; IV 874.
- PATROL:** IV 147.
- PAVEMENT** (*ḥḥw*), II 13; IV 958], M.
- Temple, of silver, IV 7, 671, 672.
- PAVILION:** II 872.
- in Akhetaten, II 960; name of, II 960; in Medinet Habu, IV 17; name of, IV 17 n. c.
- PAYMENT:** IV 882, 958G.
- PEASANT SERFS:** II 536; II 107, 354; IV 125; given as endowment to a mortuary priest, I 530; III 413; made officials, I 281; meaning of name, I 536; duties of, I 536.
- of Amun, II 354; Chief of: see Index V.
- PEASANT SLAVES:** III 271, 277, 526.
- PEASANTRY:** III 322; Chiefs of: see Index V.
- PEASANTS:** IV 539, 821; impost of IV 229.
- PECKED BIRDS:** IV 142.
- PEN:** I 5; II 916.
- PENALTIES:** III 193; for robbing, III 51; extortion, III 54; stealing of slaves, III 55; stealing of hides by army officers, III 56; by soldiers, III 57; robbery, III 64; for stealing from the temples, IV 676; for murder, IV 638.
- Penalty on father entailed upon his posterity, I 778.
- PENDANT:** of electrum, II 654; rock crystal, IV 287; costly stones, IV 287, 377.
- PEOPLE:** IV 821, 958; given by the king to Medinet, I 175; for endowment of mortuary offerings, I 202, 205, 226, 209; decreed to a god, II 966; distinguished from the inhabitants, I 425; listing the number of, II 916; on the Harem gate, IV 441; of the infantry, IV 466; Advocate of: see Index V; belonging to the temple, IV 146 n. c., 153, 223, 277, 281, 338, 354, 355, 357, 359, 365, 356, 367, 368, 369, 676, 1021.
- People (*ḥḥw*), I 445 bis; II 236, 766, 767, 768, 805, 820, 858, 993, 1002; III 59, 174, 175, 265, 268, 578, 580; IV 43, 47, 508, 921; for Chief of, Master of, see Index V.
- People of the court (*ḥḥw*), I 286.
- People (*ḥḥw*), IV 47, 188; commands laid upon, II 767; of Naharin, II 358.
- ḥḥw*-people, III 192.
- People (*ḥḥw*), I 445; III 578.
- People (*ḥḥw*), impost from, IV 225, 225.
- People of wax inscribed, for magical purposes, IV 455.
- PEOPLE'S BUREAU:** II 689 n. d.
- PERFUME:** festival, for embalment, I 382 bis; from Retenu, II 518.
- PERISTYLE COURT:** at Luxor, III 506.
- PERSEA TREE:** II 294 n. c.; IV 385; the hidden, II 298; cuc, IV 288.
- PESBY WOOD:** from Retenu, II 447.
- PETITIONER:** II 667; right of, to appeal, II 668, 689, 691; summons of, II 685.
- PETITIONS:** to the king, by Nakht II, concerning landmarks, I 632; to the vizier, II 714, 715; to be in writing, II 601; Hall of: see Hall.
- PHALLI:** uncircumcised, IV 52, 54; from Libya, III 587, 588, 604 ter.
- PHARMUTHI:** see Months.
- PHARAOH:** annals of, I 3, 6, 13, 20; II 421; title applied to the Haracliochaitan kings, I 401; officials of, I 401; blood descent of, from Ra, II 187; daily report to, from vizier, II 678; from chief treasurer, II 678; crown possessions of, IV 466; see also, King's house, and Index V: King.
- Domain of, I 204, 309, 310, 312, 336, 382; Custodian of: see Index V.
- PHARMUTHI:** see Months.
- PHOLNIX, HOUSE OF:** IV 818 n. c.
- PHYRE:** pyramid, I 156; Scribe of: see Index V; of priests, IV 468, 753.
- PHYRE:** for departed parents, I 181-85; toward parents, II 37.
- PIG (head):** II 493.
- PIGEON:** II 726, 727, 735, 737; IV 298.
- Pigeon (*ḥḥw*), IV 242.
- PILLAR:** III 502; four, II 1029; of heaven, II 376, 601, 656, 889; III 476, 480, 545; IV 720.
- Pillar of heaven (royal title), III 265; see also Index V: Great Pillar.
- PILLAR INSCRIPTION:** at Gehelen, by Nesutnebbed, IV 628-30.

Pillar inscription—

—at Wadi Halfa, by Nebi, II 412-13.
—Sebuc, by Ramses II, III 504.

PITCHER: of gold, IV 735; silver, IV 735.

PIVOTED, IV 543.

PLACES: the great, a part of the Theban necropolis, IV 513, 665, 667; Mut, guardian of, IV 665.

—“Place of Beauty,” part of the Theban necropolis, IV 523, 525, 528, 533.

—“Place of Truth,” IV 465; meaning of, IV 465 n. l.

—“Place which he knows,” IV 272.

PLAN: of battle, I 312; III 307.

—of the Punt reliefs, II 252; of the reliefs of Sui I, III 81; Ramses III, IV 4.

—Plans, II 368, 371, 914, 916; III 24, 50, 180, 207, 266, 270, 510; IV 38, 41, 58, 63, 64, 65, 105, 308, 354, 485, 625.

PLANK, IV 345; see also Gang plank.

PLANTS, IV 262, 272.

—*ḥ-ḥ-ḥ*-plant, IV 234.

—See also, Bani plant, Cycorus, Enbu plant, Flax, Hazel plant, Intenu plant, Katha plant, Menhet plant, Papyrus, Reeds, Senu plants, Sebkhut plant, Storea, Yufnu plant.

PLASTER: clay as, II 106.

PLEA, IV 351.

PLEASURE LAKE, II 860.

PLEASURE MARSHES, I 745.

PLOWMEN, IV 821.

PLUME, III 610.

—Plumes, the two, III 535; IV 98811; of Onuris, IV 365; of Tatenen, IV 60.

—Double-plumed diadem: see **Diadem**.

PLUNGE: by the army, II 430, 455, 459.

POEM: of Petaur, III 305-315; Ramses III, IV 95-99.

POETRY, EGYPTIAN: teaching of Amenemhet I, I 476; tale of Sinuhe, I 486; building inscription of Senusert I, I 499; teaching of Schetepibre, I 747-48; hymn of victory by Thutmose III, II 655-66.

—Court poetry, II 188; see also **Hymns, Literary**.

POLE, IV 579, 391; chariot, II 435, 447; tent, II 435, 490; palanquin, IV 958E; carrying, I 430; IV 315.

POLY HOUSES, in Punt, II 254.

POLICE, IV, 525.

—Chief of, IV 512, 512, 525; see also **Index V**.

POTITARCH INSCRIPTIONS, I 28.

POMEGRANATES, IV 234, 241, 301, 379, 391.

POOL, III 84, 86, 100, 276, 291, 404; IV 142, 265, 295, 538, 687, 870, 972.

—“Isake,” name of pool, III 86;

“Sweet,” name of a pool, III 84.

—Pools of Pithon of Merneptah, Hotepirma, III 633.

—“Pool of Horus,” a place in Kush(?), tablet placed there by Amenhotep III, II 845.

—Pool of Nun, II 887.

—Pools of the marshes (=Delta), III 31.

POOR: mercy to, I 338, 357; II 707, 768.

—Poor man, laws on robbery of, III 51, 52, 58, 59, 67; on stealing from III 53; extortion from, III 54, 58, 59.

PORT, II 254.

PORTAL, II 389, 903; IV 191.

—Temple portals, II 154, 564, 601, 835, 883, 886; III 545, 502, 567; IV 10, 205, 626; see also **Doorways**.

—Portals of gold, II 800; electrum, II 883, 895; granite, III 525.

PORTERS: guarding the gates of the nether world, II 378.

PORTRAIT, II 314; of the king: sphinx, II 802.

POSSESSIONS, IV 851, 874, 876, 958.

—Great in, a title, see **Index V**.

POST, for balances, IV 283; for scales, IV 391.

POULTRY YARDS, IV 9, 217, 260, 265, 323, 331.

POWER: Ptah, bestower of, III 203; extraordinary, given by magic rolls, IV 455.

PRACTICES OF MAGIC, IV 454-56; forbidden by the gods, IV 455; forbidden in the sacred writings, IV 456.

PRAYER, II 745, 353, 994, 995, 996, 1003, 1008, 1013; III 204, 279, 423,

- 648; IV 186, 246, 249, 485, 942, 969, 973, 991; inscribed on tablets, IV 202; magical, III 18.
- Mortuary, II 111; III 648, of Zau, I 384; for the Pharaoh, II 97; peatine in, II 37.
- PRECINCTS OF THE GODS, III 31, 223.
- PRE-DYNASTIC AGE, I 3; kings of, I 78, 79, 90.
- PRESENTS FROM RETENU, II 1030; see also Gifts.
- PRISON: the great, criminals in, III 683.
- PRISONERS OF WAR: brought to Egypt, from Nubia, II 81, 501, 581; III 344; Sbaan, II 124; Zabi, II 392; Megiddo, II 402, 431, 435; Negeb, II 580; Tintu-emu, II 15; Negro lands, I 116; II 39, 645; Kesh, II 47, 54, 123, 857; Khenthenoser, II 80; prisoners of war from Egypt, II 11; Aleppo, II 798A; Carchemish, II 583; Kadesh, II 585, 798A; Kenna, II 798A; Kharu, II 798A, 821; Kheta, III 342, 344; Niy, II 798A; Retenu the Lower, II 798A; Retenu the Upper, II 798A; Sefuizar, II 798A; Tehenu, III 134; Theueu, II 798A; Tishai, II 487; Waa, II 582.
- Slain before Amun, III 113; see also Captives, Slaves.
- PRIVATE AFFAIRS OF HIS LORD, I 423C; private matter (judicial cases of), I 307.
- PRIVY CHAMBER, I 290; entered by Puhshepes, I 256; Sabu-Ibchi, I 286; rank of the master of, II 675.
- Privy council, II 352.
- Privy office in charge of Thethi, I 423C.
- PROCEDINGS: legal, IV I 704, 310; IV 423-13.
- PROCESSION, I 540, 669; II 357, 521, 618; III 212; IV 611, 727, 749, 761, 768, 836, 983J.
- Procession of a god, II 133, 139, 300; of Harendotes, II 181; Amun, II 608; of Hathor, II 357; of Mut, II 357; of Ptah, II 615; at feast: "Beginning-of-the-Seasons," II 615.
- PROMISES, II 787; see also Wonder.
- PROPERTY, I 551, 570; II 840; IV 767, 946; temple, IV 251, 277, 280, 927; registered in the office of vizier, II 688; confiscation of, I 779; IV 1024.
- PROSECUTION: of the queen of Pepi I, I 370; in the harem conspiracy, IV 425, 441, 446, 451; of practitioners of magic, IV 454-55.
- PROSEKATION (in prayer), IV 1018; see also Kissing the ground.
- PROVERB, III 611.
- PROVISION, III 230; IV 944; see also Magazine.
- TROW, II 251, 797.
- PTOLEMAIC PERIOD, I 24; II 189.
- PUBLIC ADVERTISES: (place of writings), I 270.
- PUNISHMENT: to be inflicted when cause is given for, II 668; IV 424; -- Punishment, executed, IV 426, 437, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 452; punishment not executed, IV 444, 453; punishment of death, IV 454.
- Consisting of: plucking upon the neck, IV 524; cutting of the noses and ears, IV 451, 452, 521; see also Imprisonment.
- PURE HOUSE: of Dehben, I 212; see also House.
- PURIFICATION, II 568; at coronation, II 216, 240; of temples, IV 905 *et passim*; of kings, IV 843 *et passim*; endowment for, I 209.
- PYLON, II 880, 894, 917; III 505, 508; IV 621, 626, 632, 707; double, II 906; III 525.
- Pylon III: in Karnak, erected by Amenhotep III, II 885, 889, 903.
- Pylon IV, IV 889 n. a.
- Pylon VI, II 402 n. a, 520 n. f, 54; n. a, 646.
- Pylon VII: at Karnak, II 404, 647; fragment of, II 593-98.
- Pylon VIII, 403 n. b.
- Pylon XI, III 34 n. a.
- Pylon: in temple of Karnak, erected by Amenhotep II, II 793; made of sandstone, II 795.
- Pylons: at Karnak temple, the two of Thutmose I, II 103, 304, 317; of Hatshepsut, II 243.
- Pylon: western, built by Amenhotep III, II 885.
- Pylons: at Abydos' temple, II 246.
- Pylon towers, III 209, 356 n. a.

Pylon—

—Pylon inscriptions: see under Inscriptions.

PYRAMID, III 577; IV 530; base of, IV 517; investigation of, IV 513; upper chamber of, I 322; Attached to, Overseer of: see Index V.

—Pyramid: "Shelter-of-Shepseskaf," I 151.

—"The-Soul-of-Sahure-Shines," I 159, 240.

—of Zayer, (entraced, I 170; Mehen buried beside it, I 170.

—of Khufu, I 180.

—of Henutaten, daughter of Khufu, I 180.

—"Great-is-Khafre," I 184.

—"Great-is-Khafre," I 202, 205, 206, 208, 209.

—"Divine-is-Menkure," I 211 bis.

—Temple of Menkure, I 212.

—of Hiti, I 212, 212 n. c.

—"Isaci-is-Beautiful," I 274.

—"Horizon-of-Khufu," I 275.

—Ten, at Sakkarā, I 280.

—of the queen of Menkure: "Menkure-Shines-and-is-Beautiful," I 321, 322 bis, 323, 324, 345.

—"Peri Remains-Beautiful," I 356.

—"Neferkare-Remains-Living," I 341, 346, 356; domain of, I 324.

—"Menkure-Remains-Beautiful," I 341, 345, 346.

—"Fame-of-Hy," I 387.

—Brick pyramid of Intef I, on the western plain of Thebes, I 423C n. f; containing the mortuary stela of Intef I, I 423, 424; investigated by the Ramessid inspectors, IV 514; now disappeared, I 423C n. f; of Amenemhet I, in Kenofer, I 490 n. a.

—of Sesostris I, at Lisht, I 507 n. b; pyramid chapel, of Sesostris I, at Lisht, I 507, 508 n. b; columns, lake, gates of, I 509; stairway of I 528.

—"Amenemhet," of Amenemhet II, I 601.

—of Tetisheri, II 36.

—of Mentuhotep II, IV 520.

—of Abmose-Sepir, IV 519.

—of Kenofer, IV 519.

—of Sekenenre-Taoo, IV 518.

—of Sekenenre-Taoo, IV 518.

—of Sekhemre-Shedtowo-Sebekemaaf, IV 517.

—of Sekhemre-Upmat-Intef, IV 516; stela of, IV 516.

—of Nubkheperu-Intef, IV 515.

—of Intef, IV 514; stela of, IV 514; king's figure of, IV 514.

—Pyramid city, governors of: see Index V.

PYRAMIDION, I 321; II 313, 624, 630, 633; of electrum, II 624, 630, 633, 834; limestone, IV 982.

—in Mehenet of Sais, IV 982; of Sesostris I, I 303.

PYRAMIDION HOUSE: of Heliopolis, IV 871.

Q

QUARRY: opened, IV 704, 705.

—of Gebelen, IV 629;

—of Miaro, IV 474.

—of alabaster, at Hamuh, I 7, 305, 323, 695 n. b, 696; location of, I 695.

—of black basalt, at Harimamat, I 675.

—of granite, at Assuan, I 42; II 304; at Elephantine, I 322; at First Cataract, I 324; lbhet, I 321, 322; at Silseleh, I 49.

—of gneiss, at Gebel el-Ahmar, near Cairo, II 906 n. a.

—of limestone, at Ma'asara: see Index VI; at Troja, I 210, 212, 230, 274, 280, 290, 307, 509; II 800, 875.

—of sandstone, at Silseleh, I 49; II 935; III 205 n. c; IV 18, 701 n. d.

—Quarry inscriptions: see under Inscriptions, Rock.

QUARRY CHAMBERS: opened, I 740; III 27, 709, 800, 875.

QUARRY SERVICE, I 390; II 935; men of the palace, I 390; soldiers, I 390;

quarrymen of, I 390; IV 19, 537; chiefs of, II 935; IV 466, 474.

QUARRYMEN, I 390, 147, 697, 710; III 172; IV 466; works of, IV 466; master workmen of, IV 466.

QUARTERS: temple, IV 992; of fosa, IV 850.

QUARTZOSE: black, stela of, III 127 n. b.

QUAY: of Elephantine, IV 146 n. c; of Karnak, I 22; IV 693 n. a.

QUEEN: titles of, I 341; herald of: see Index V.

QUIVER, II 785; III 450; IV 70; Libyan, III 384; from Meshwesh, IV 111.

R

- RACE:** witness placed upon, IV 524.
RAIMENT: II 719; of a god, IV 966.
RAISED WORK: IV 231, 302, 319; of costly stones, IV 315.
RAISINS: IV 301, 350.
RAM: IV 589; divine shadow in form of, II 596, 869 n. a; Ptah-Tatenen, lord of Mendes in form of a, III 400; as adornments of temples, II 894, 895; IV 635 n. d, 640.
—Rams' heads: as adornment of sacred barge, made of gold, IV 209.
RAMP: IV 189, 355, 356, 357, 358.
RAMPART: II 596, 616, IV 53, 118, 856, 861.
RANK: I 307, 312, 332; II 1010; IV 995; of the official body of the temple, I 550; III 565, 623.
RATIONS: daily, for the soldiers, I 431; III 227, 208; of meat and fowl, I 372.
REAL ESTATE: cases of, II 686, 688; see also Estate, Property.
REAP: IV 893; see also Harvest.
REAR: of the army, II 427.
—of foreign armies: IV 46; rearguard, I 680; II 421.
REHELIUM: in Memphis, IV 928; Hieracopolis, I 399; Menet-Khufu, I 625; of Egyptians, II 11, 15, 16; Kush, II 844; Shasu, III 201; Oasts, IV 726; Askafon, III 355. See also Revolt, Insurrection.
REVENUE: III 580; IV 62, 130, 857, 871, 990.
RECORDING: II 535; IV 676.
RECORDS: III 580; IV 178, 460; Assyrian-Babylonian, I 3; Egyptian, I 3; of names, kept by vizier, II 703; legal, copy of, IV 535; the mysterious, III 410; in temple at Thebes, of XXI Dyn., I 22; boundary, I 531; daily, kept by Thutmose III, II 392, 433, 455, 540; for the future, II 508; of Pharaoh, III 647; overseer of, I 348.
—of the vizier: II 684; loan of, II 684.
—of Thoth: III 448 n. b.
—Records of Restorations: of Hatshepsut at Benihasan, I 15; of mummies, IV 592-94.
—of Nile levels: I 22, 95-169; IV 695, 98; 703-94, 886-88.
—of offerings: IV 2022.
RECRUITS: crew of, I 343; II 332; III 340; IV 70; commander of, I 512; youth of, I 527, 697; scribe of, II 916; III 17.
RED CONGLOMERATE: from the Red Mountain, I 493 n. b. See Gritstone.
REEDS: IV 234, 287, 378, 391.
—Reed grass: IV 241.
RECTOR: III 624; IV 958J.
REFORMS: of Hammab, I 18; see also Laws, Enactments.
REGALIA: II 788; IV 20, 142, 401; of Horus and Set, IV 52; of Re, IV 142; made of costly stone, IV 9.
REGISTER: of property, II 698; of boundaries, II 689; daily, in the palace, II 393, 472.
REGULATIONS: II 568, 666; petitions handled according to, II 667; of the ancestors, III 536.
—of impost: III 210; of temple plans, III 263; of army, II 605; of propacts, II 754; of priests, IV 250; of Sed jubilees, IV 414; of commandant, II 298.
—These regulations engraved on tablets: IV 202.
RELEASE: from taxes, III 57, 63.
RELIEFS:
—Snefru: I 169.
—Khufu: I 176.
—Nekorekhu: I 226.
—Sahure: I 236.
—Pepser: I 241.
—Neserre: I 250.
—Menkhuor: I 263.
—Isesi: I 264.
—Senezemib: I 276.
—Pepi: I 307.
—Mernefer: I 317, 318.
—Mentuhotep II: I 425.
—Mentuhotep IV: I 435.
—Mentuhotep I: 514.
—Sesostris I: I 570.
—Sesostris I: I 570.
—Sesostris II: I 617.
—Sesostris III: I 643, 646.
—Thuthotep: I 694, 695, 699, 704-6.
—Sehetepibre: I 744.
—Yuf: II 110.
—Thutmose I: II 244.
—Thutmose II: II 125 n. c, 168, 172.
—Hatshepsut: I 13; II 192, 193, 195,

- 199, 202, 204, 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 216, 217, 226, 228, 231, 234, 240, 241; the Punt reliefs, II 240-51, 252, 254, 259, 263, 266, 267, 270, 273, 275, 279, 283, 289, 305; obelisks, II 312, 323, 330, 336; bas-relief, II 337; stela, II 338.
- Senmut, II 352, 361.
- Puerre, II 382, 385.
- Thutmose III, II 430 n. a, 543-46, 645, 646, 653, 655.
- Rekhmire, II 712, 714, 717, 747, 752, 753, 756, 761, 762.
- Mentheperreseneb, II 773, 774.
- Amenhotep II, II 781, 791, 798A, 807.
- Thutmose IV, II 817, 819.
- Amenhotep III, II 187-212, 215-42, 841, 845, 845, 871, 872, 874, 876, 879, 904.
- Khamhot, II 870, 871, 872.
- Ikhnaton, II 933, 978, 981, 982, 986, 989, 1014, 1016, 1017, 1018.
- Ramses, II 938, 947, 944.
- Bek, II 974, 976.
- Huy, II 1014, 1016.
- Tutenkhamon, II 1021, 1028, 1035.
- Huy, II 1022-24, 1035, 1039-40.
- Harnhat, III 2, 5-9, 10-13, 15, 18, 20, 34, 37.
- Neferhotep, III 69, 73.
- Seti I, III 80-156, 163, 165, 203.
- Ramses II, III 255, 258, 284, 328-51, 354, 397, 415, 431, 450, 452, 454, 457, 460, 462, 464, 468, 470, 473, 475, 481, 485, 496, 539.
- Menephtah, III 594, 597, 628.
- Roy, III 526 n. c, 628.
- Siptah, III 647, 648.
- Ramses III, IV 25, 29-34, 49-57, 69-82, 99-114, 117-30, 132-35, 137-38, 184, 246, 305.
- Ramses IV, IV 453, 463.
- Ramses VI, IV 476, 477.
- Ramses VII, IV 484.
- Ramses IX, IV 493.
- Hrihor, IV 611, 612, 613, 614, 621, 626.
- Sheshonk I, IV 702, 729-718.
- Osorkon II, IV 749-50, 757-70.
- Pediese, IV 770.
- Weshtehet, IV 783.
- Pankhi, IV 814, 815.
- Menkembet, IV 903, 909.
- RELIGIOUS LITERATURE, I 2, 20.
- RENEWAL OF BURIAL, IV 499, 593.
- RENT OF FIELDS, IV 482.
- REPORT: on battles, IV 534; on harvest, II 871; on judgments, II 681; of Wenamon, IV 557-91; from the overseers of the interior, II 677, 708.
- of chief treasurer I 423D; II 676, 678, 679; to chief treasurer, I 428, 445; II 679.
- from vizier, II 678, 679; to vizier, II 676, 677, 679.
- from doorkeeper of judgment hall, II 711.
- from the fortresses, II 676, 702.
- from navy officers, II 710.
- from the court, II 676, 677; from the king's house, II 676, 679.
- REPTILES, II 984.
- RESIDENCE, III 406.
- 'House-of-Ramses-Meriamon-Given-Life,' name of residence of Ramses II, III 406.
- Residence city, I 628; garrison of, II 694.
- RESIN, of myrrh, II 265.
- RESTING-PLACE: of a god, III 213, 225, 224, 246, 510, 515; of noblemen, IV 511.
- RESTRICTION: ordered in cases of robbery and theft, III 53.
- RESTORATIONS: of temples, II 152, 157, 612; III 31, 537; IV 178, 179, 276, 357, 358, 359, 360, 634, 650, 897-99, 909-916, 966, 968, 1022; of tomb, II 112; III 32B; of inscription, I 75; II 192 n. d; II 573, 856, 878, 896, 968; III 200; wall of Luxor, IV 677-30; mummies, IV 592-94, 637-47.
- REVENUES, IV 949; for the gods, II 793.
- REVOLT: by Negroes, II 826; by Nubia, II 121; Kush, II 844; Ibbet, II 853; Gezer, III 606; Wawat, III 606 n. a.
- of high priest of Amon, IV 486.
- REWARDS, II 583, 584, 585, 587, 588, 872, 920, 944; III 6, 73, 486, 643; IV 471, 492, 494, 611, 633, 708, 879.
- RINGS: of silver, II 584; of gold, IV 377.
- Commercial: see Gold, Silver.
- Fittings, IV 876.
- Seal rings of Thethi, I 423D.
- RITERS, IV 988J.
- Ritual roll of fields, III 271.
- RIVER, THE LIVING, II 378; water of, II 925; see Living stream.
- River-mouths, IV 44; see also Index VI.
- ROAD, IV 1004, 1006, 1007; to Yam, I 333; of Elephantine I 334; of

- Uhet, I 335; from Yehem to A-una, II 421; to Imaach, II 421; to Zefu, II 421.
- ROAST: for food, III 207; for mortuary offering, I 559, 571; II 571.
- ROBBERY, IV 147, 150, 566; laws on, III 51, 52; by soldiers, forbidden by Uni, I 312.
- ROBE OF MERE-LINEN, IV 232.
- ROCK INSCRIPTIONS: see Inscriptions.
- ROD, II 758; beating with, IV 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 555.
- Ipset-rod, II 995.
- ROLL, III 50; IV 483; of papyrus, IV 582; of names, IV 513; of testimony, IV 531; of the house of Osiris, I 758.
- House of rolls, III 261, 410.
- Leather rolls, for daily records, II 392, 433.
- Ritual roll of fields, III 271.
- Se-rolls, II 742.
- ROMAN PREFECTS OF EGYPT, I 28.
- ROOF, TEMPLE, IV 315.
- ROPE OF PALM TREE, IV 235, 379, 392; coils of, IV 582.
- ROSEMARY, IV 234, 344, 378, 392.
- ROWING, II 809.
- RUDRA, I 493; III 291.
- RUC: under the feet of the vizier, II 675.
- RULER'S TABLE, IV 695; Commandant of: see Index V.
- RULES, IV 908; obsolete, IV 908; of war IV 861.
- S
- SACKS, II 263, 735, 750; III 37; IV 32; of myrrh, II 263; of grain, II 319; IV 550; of gold dust, III 37; silver, IV 566.
- SACRED ANIMALS: see Animals.
- Sacred writing, II 353; forbidding practice of magic, IV 456; house of, I 333; IV 445, 460.
- SACRIFICER, IV 857; of the gazelle at Hammamat, I 436; of goats, I 453; of cattle, I 453. See Offering.
- SACRIFICIAL TABLET OF SILVER, IV 109.
- SAILORS, I 275, 360; IV 825, 858, 859; for Captain of, Chief of, Commander of, see Index V.
- SAILS, II 798; IV 578, 924.
- "SARĀM": said by Libyans, III 617; IV 43; by Meshwesh, IV 97.
- SALT, IV 235, 241, 379, 392.
- spr*-salt, IV 299, 348.
- Salt-gatherers of Elephantine, IV 146.
- SANCTUARY, II 298, 300, 340, 555, 758, 935, 987, 994; III 16, 178, 240; IV 141, 251, 471, 678.
- of the South, endowment of, I 156, 159.
- SANDALS, I 312, 430; II 148, 215, 268, 303, 451, 656; III 84, 156, 159, 204, 359, 371, 450, 465, 471, 584; IV 412.
- Made of leather, IV 241, 394; of papyrus, IV 241, 394.
- SANUSTONE, II 389, 601, 775, 903; IV 914; chapel of, II 152; Holy of Holies of, II 153; pylon of, II 795; III 505; columns of, II 795; IV 910; lakea constructed of, IV 910, 912; temple of, II 157 n. c, 611, 614, 883, 886, 890, 895, 898, 905; III 216, 217, 220, 300, 307, 510, 512, 515, 521, 522; IV 1, 7, 9, 14, 189, 195, 214, 602, 603, 610, 625, 629, 857, 898, 899; adytum of, II 639; IV 14; doorways of, II 792; disorpusis of, III 625; great seat of, IV 5, 12; tower of, IV 183; stela of, I 510 n. a, 753 n. a; II 54 n. a, 90 n. g; 109 n. b, 904 n. a; III 157 n. a.
- Sandstone from Red Mountain, II 153.
- Sandstone mountain, at Alra Simbul, III 502.
- Quarry of, at Silsilah, II 935; III 205 n. c; IV 18, 701 n. d.
- SARCOPHAGUS, I 251; presented by the king, I 269, 273, 275, 307; of Merneptah, I 331; of ancestor of Kheti, I 402; of Mentuhotep IV, I 436, 448; of Apis, IV 1014.
- SCALES, IV 391; post for, IV 391.
- SCARABS: of Thutmose III, II 625 n. f; Amenhotep III, II 859, 861-62, 863-64, 865, 866-67, 868-89.
- Made of black granite, IV 191; bronze, IV 233; costly stone, IV 377, 390; lapis lazuli, IV 233, 285, 343; malachite, II 233, 285, 323; minor stone, IV 233; red jasper, IV 233, 377; rock crystal, IV 377.
- SCRYPER (*w>r*), ROYAL, I 646; II 436; IV 493.
- SCIENTIFIC TREATISES, I 20; on medi-

- cine, I 20; mathematics, I 20; astronomy, I 20.
- SCOURGE, ROYAL, III 69; IV 62.
- Scourging as penalty on soldiers for stealing hides, III 57.
- SCOUT, BORNRE, III 616; Egyptian III 321, 330, 334, 578; Hittite, III 321, 322, 330.
- Scouting, II 616.
- SCRAPS: of bronze, IV 343; copper, IV 373, 385, 389; gold, IV 373, 386, 389; silver, IV 231, 343, 373, 386, 389.
- SCULPTORS, IV 466; Chief of: see Index V.
- SCULPTURE, III 517, 519; IV 311.
- Sculptured stone, I 500; IV 191.
- SEAL, II 182, 185, 239, 352; IV 353, 689, 871, 908.
- as pendant, of costly stone, IV 233, 377, 290.
- Hittite seal, III 391.
- Made of gold, II 32; rock crystal, IV 233, 303, 345, 349, 377; ubai stone, IV 287, 377; wrought wood, IV 234, 284, 345, 391.
- Seal of writings, I 274; royal, I 351; II 1022; of privy office, I 443C; of office, II 1024, 1025.
- Seal of *sdm* w-officers, II 684.
- Seal ring, I 423 D; II 32 n. a.
- Seal-scribe: see Index V.
- SEALING, II 371; of treasury, reported to vizier, II 676; of property lists by vizier, II 688; of boundaries by vizier, II 689; edicts to navy, II 710.
- SEASONS OF THE YEAR, I 387 *et passim*.
- SEAT, THE GREAT: of a god, II 640, 901, 908, 987; III 230, 233, 237, 240, 242, 260, 269, 515; IV 5, 7, 14, 201, 251, 311, 315, 319, 331; =*tombs*, IV 523, 533.
- Made of alabaster, III 525, 529; electrum, IV 14, 610; gold, IV 7, 250; sandstone, IV 5.
- SEBRUNT PLANT, IV 235, 392.
- SECRETS, I 755; of court, I 377; of heaven, II 936; of heaven, earth, and nether world, II 936; III 623; of the divine book, II 915; Masters of: see Index V.
- Secret chambers of the mountains, II 946.
- Secret chapel, III 412.
- Secret mine of Sinai, I 266.
- Secret things of his majesty, I 270, 285, 305, 423C, 533 bis, 534, 608; from the double *weh*-house, for Mekhu's funeral, I 370; of the palace, II 936; of the temple, I 556, 743; IV 706, 708; of the king's wardrobe, I 608.
- Secret words, IV 321.
- Secret writings, II 355, 748.
- SEIDAN CHAIR, II 981.
- "SEID IS NOT": said of Libyans, III 604; IV 91; Seped, III 604; IV 91; Tehenu, IV 87; Meshwesh, III 604; IV 43; Amur, III 604; IV 39; Israel, III 603, 617; Temch, IV 50, 58; northerners, IV 66.
- SEIER, STATUE OF, IV 302.
- SEMDALS: of iron stone, IV 377; rock crystal, IV 377; hirst stone, IV 377; red jasper, IV 377; lukamu stone, IV 377; costly stone, IV 377.
- SEMU PLANT, IV 240, 344, 378, 392.
- SEPULCHERS: inspection of, IV 511, 521; investigation of, IV 513.
- Sepulcher chamber, IV 540.
- SERV LABORERS, III 556; IV 402; of necropolis, IV 525; of temple, IV 343, 321, 354, 358, 360, 362, 386.
- SERFS, IV 932.
- SERFS, PEASANT, I 281, 536, 630; II 107; III 277; IV 933.
- SERPENT, II 300; IV 922; as adornments, II 888; as sign for Aphroditopolis, I 423 n. a.
- SERPENT CREST, IV 38, 130, 335, 721, 814, 882; the double, IV 895.
- SERVANT THERE (=myself), I 372 *et passim*.
- SERVANTS, II 989; III 9; of the Negroes, II 854.
- SISIA BIRDS, IV 242, 296, 347.
- SETTING OF TOXES, I 308.
- SETTLEMENTS, III 141, 270; IV 147, 278, 281; of Naharin, II 479; of Kharu, II 882; of Tehenu, III 611; of women in temples, IV 321.
- SHADOW: king as, IV 47, 71, 72, 103, 850, 854.
- Divine shadow (term for the manifestation of a god), II 104, 302 n. a, 598, 889, 890, 907.
- Shadow of Re, name for "temple of Aton" in Akhetaton, II 956, 1016, 1017, 1018; IV 363.

- SHEDAR**, III 404.
SHED BIRD, II 571.
SHEDJAT (=wine), IV 213, 228, 233, 239, 262, 267, 272, 283, 286, 292, 299, 309, 313, 329, 335, 341, 376, 387, 390, 468, 734, 768.
 —Shedel gardens of Ra, IV 262.
SHERR, IV 41.
SHWETA: from Punt, II 272.
SHULTER, IV 997.
SHUNT KHA, IV 243.
SHEPHERD, THE GOOD: royal title, II 900; III 795, 580; of the cattle of Amun, IV 212.
SHESA FRUIT, IV 278, 395.
SHIELD, III 475, 489; IV 74, 105; from Retenu, II 509; Kush, II 203.
 —Amun us, III 581; IV 72, 246.
 —King us, IV 57, 62.
 —Made of leather, II 800.
SHIP, IV 354, 566, 571, 576, 578, 586, 599, 678, 767, 821, 825, 831, 840, 861, 863, 864, 873, 879, 883, 1003, 1005, 1006, 1007; royal, II 7, 332; captives taken in, II 15; cabin of, IV 840; Captain of, see Index V; made of cedar, I 146, 465; II 32, 54, 492; IV 205, 574.
 —Temple ship, IV 19, 127, 193, 209, 270.
 —Ship (=sacred barge of Osiris), II 163.
 —Ships of Ahnase I: "The Offering," II 7; "Shining in Memphis," II 8.
 —"Star-of-the-Two-Lands," II 332 n. d.
 —Byblos ship, IV 374; made of cedar, II 492.
 —Keftiyaw ship in Zahi, II 492.
 —Ships of Sidon, IV 374.
 —Tackel ships, IV 588.
 —Ships from Zahi, II 460, 492.
 —Large ship, I 308; III 441.
 —Downtow ships, I 146, 147.
 —Sixteen barges, I 146.
 —Sektu ship, in Sahi, II 492.
 —*ush*-ships, IV 19.
 —*usht*-ship, III 274.
 —See also Barges, Barques, Bonts, Treasure-ship, Troop-ship, Vessels, Warships.
SHIPBUILDING, I 128, 140; at Red Sea by Euenkhut, I 360 n. e; by Henu, I 432.
SHOOTING, IV 842.
SHORES, II 966.
SHRINER, I 156, 667, 787; II 126, 127, 197, 308, 401, 375, 376, 380, 390, 606, 607, 889 n. a; III 237; IV 250, 254, 312, 320, 539, 908; the scat of a god, II 374; monolithic, IV 198, 320.
 —Shrine of a barge, called "great house," IV 331, 354; in the sacred barge of Amun, II 888; IV 200.
 —Barge shrine, of fine gold, IV 982.
 —Portable shrine, I 667; II 173; IV 315, 589.
 —"The Horizon of the God," probably in Dêrel-Bahri temple, II 374; Sekhet Ke, a shrine in the temple of Atum in Heliopolis, see Index II; in temple of Khonsu at Karnak, IV 609.
 —Dwts of, II 156, 889 n. a; IV 198; hall of, II 775; statues of, II 156, 889 n. a.
 —Made of carob wood, I 667; ebony, II 127; electrum, II 374, 776, 888; IV 1020; fragrant wood I 667; gold, I 667; IV 209, 331; granite, II 376, 775; IV 198, 254, 319; lazuli, I 667; meru wood, I 667; silver, I 667; stone, II 156.
 —Water carrier of, IV 539.
 —Shrine chamber, III 529.
 —Shrine inscription: see Inscriptions.
SHROUD OF MYSTERIOUS LINEN, IV 1011.
SHROW, IV 861.
SHRYE OF SILVER, IV 203, 231.
SHRYNG VESSEL OF SILVER, IV 203, 231.
SILVER, II 280, 342, 383, 390, 434, 538, 601, 720, 722, 723, 727, 730, 732, 733, 734, 735, 739, 740, 771, 773, 867, 902, 992, 993; III 63, 71, 137, 151, 204, 210, 309, 428, 434, 453, 512, 515, 527; IV 7, 27, 29, 32, 31, 32, 126, 142, 150, 156, 228, 230, 245, 255, 259, 272, 283, 284, 285, 313, 335, 341, 342, 349, 354, 360, 372, 373, 383, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 494, 521, 608, 576, 577, 580, 582, 635, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 708, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 847, 852, 855, 875, 876, 878, 881, 883, 889, 909, 958E, G.
 —Commercial: in rings, II 436, 485, 490, 518, 1035; sack, IV 566; crude, IV 285; in scraps, IV 231, 343, 373, 386, 389.
 —as material for vessels, II 162.
 —as adornment of other objects, II 32, 92, 165, 185, 301, 375, 435, 883,

- 888; IV 312, 315, 538; temple floors adorned with, II 806, 886, 889, 890.
—as reward of honor, III 6, 73.
—Articles made of silver: altars, IV 735, 736, 737; amulet IV 319, 373, 386; bowls, IV 735; cartouches, IV 735; cartouche vessel, IV 735; casket, IV 231; drinking-vessels (*ib. w.*), III 589; IV 476, 477; flat dishes, II 247; IV 735; hin-vessel, IV 735; spouted vessel, IV 735; axe, II 24; jars, II 32; drinking-vessels for the ka, II 32; great pails, II 32; sphinxes, II 32; inlay figures, IV 489; offering-tablets, IV 735; pannier, IV 231; rings, II 584; sieve, IV 203, 231; sifting-vessel, IV 203, 231; conacr, I 500; offering-tablets, I 534; II 175, 390; IV 610, 511, 512, 938d, 1020; shrine, I 667; pitcher, IV 735; statues, II 436; IV 250, 268, 302, 316, 326, 349, 355; table vessels, IV 190, 269, 354, 357; tablet, III 371, 372, 373, 386, 387, 388, 391; IV 202, 231, 285, 317, 343; temple pavement, IV 7, 671, 672; vase, I 500; II 32, 162, 754; IV 203, 231, 269, 327, 538; vessels, II 615, 755, 1028, 1031, 1035; III 106; IV 343, 476, 497, 566, 730, 992; *see* vessels of, IV 735.
—House of silver, II 352; Overseer of: *see* Index V.
—Silver from the malachite country, IV 409; Naharin, II 482; III 434; Khet, II 485; III 120; Senzar, II 584; Goph's Land, III 116, 274; Libya, III 584; Retenu, II 447, 492, 518, 533(?) , 820; Assur, II 446; Zahi, II 459, 490.
—Silver house, the double, I 533, 664; II 43, 52, 377.
SILVERSMITHS, II 754.
SINGER, IV 589; temple, II 1018.
—Singing women: of the house of the divine votress of Amon-Re, IV 521, 543; of Amon-Re, IV 641, 755.
SIRIUS (Sothis): reappearance of, I 40; to be observed by the vizier, II 729; *see* also Sothis.
SISTER-WIFE, IV 774.
SISTRUM, II 995; III 414; IV 847, 943; *spn.*, II 93; *syn.*, II 93.
—Sistrum bearer: Mut, the, IV 733; of Harsaphes in Hieracleopolis, IV 797.
SITTING: of the court, II 292; in the vizier's hall, II 675.
SKINS: of southern panther, II 260, 321, 474, 486; IV 724; *M-h³-w-*, II 449; *see* also Hides.
—Water-skins of Libya, III 609, 610.
SKINS, TALE 40, CONTAINING THE LAW, II 675, 712; III 45.
SLANDER, IV 533.
SLAUGHTERING BLOCK, II 149.
—Slaughter yards, IV 192.
SLAVES, III 82; king's, IV 846; for temples, II 402 n. c., 555 881, 884; III 78, 138, 160; IV 200, 217, 220, 225, 257, 322, 338, 355, 356, 359, 360, 404, 680, 682, 687, 1021; mortuary temples, II 924, 925, 926; III 277; peasant slaves, III 271.
—Slaves: from Khenthennofer, II 14; Tithu-emu, II 15; Punt, II 486; Kush, II 493, 502, 514, 522, 526; Wawat, II 487, 494, 503, 515; Asiatic, II 555, 587; IV 217; Syrian (*H³-r-w*), II 555; Avaris, II 12; Sharuhen, II 13; Tikhia, II 587; Retenu, II 136, 447, 467, 471, 491, 509, 518, 533; Zahi, II 430, 467; Naharin, II 480, 482; Arraphad, II 512.
—Slave service: laws on, III 55.
—Stealing of slaves, III 55; penalty for, III 55.
SLINGERS: slinging stones, IV 842.
SWIRING: of the Northerners, I 81; the Troglodytes, I 81, 104, 176.
SOCIETY, CLASSES OF: count (*h³-t³-y*), I 536; official (*h³*), I 536; citizen (*ud*), I 536; peasant (*y³-h³-y*), I 536; *see* also these subjects in Index V and under People.
SOLDIERS, I 390, 410; II 299, 335; III 40, 195, 271, 616; IV 55, 85, 71, 97, 822, 825, 838, 847, 858, 863, 878; provision of, while on march, I 430; heads cut off from, II 225; penalty for stealing hides by, III 57.
—Soldiers of Bekhten, III 442, 444, 446.
SON-IN-LAW: Ptahshepses of Shepseskaf, I 54.
SORCERERS: Mut, the great, I 141; the two great, II 314.
—Sorcery: Wereret, great *in*, II 288; *see* also Bewitching, Magic.
SOTHIC CALENDAR: early existence of, I 45.
—Sothic cycle, length of, I 44.
—Sothic date: of Amenhotep I, I 51.

- 64; of Thutmose III, I 66 n. h; of Kahun Papyrus, I p. 48.
 —Sethic year, longer than calendar year, I 40.
 —Sethis (Sirius), I 40; feast of, I 40; difference between feast and heliacal rising of, I 41; late rising of, in XII Dyn., I 42, 53; Sethic date in reign of Thutmose III, I 43, 51; II 410 n. a; Sethic date in reign of Ramses III, I 43 n. b.
 —Soul: living with Osiris, II 378.
 —Souls of Anson, II 154.
 —Souls of Anubis: temple of Upwawet, a monument for, I 403.
 —SOUTHERN FRUIT, IV 240, 378, 393.
 —SOUTHERN PALACE, WAYS OF, I 258, 283, 286.
 —SPAN (of horses), III 84, 88, 97, 100, 32, 134, 312, 330, 337, 362, 486; IV 72.
 —Royal, names of, III 84 bis, 88, 97, 100, 132, 134, 312, 330, 347, 367; IV 77, 73, 77, 106, 107, 120, 123.
 —SPAN: see Measures, linear.
 —SPARS, IV 861.
 —SPRARS, II 784; III 457; IV 70, 119; from Meshwesh, IV 111.
 —of bronze: from Retenu, II 509, 525; Wab, II 582.
 —SPRINKLER OF EXALT, I 404; correct in, I 473; II 571; throne, II 291-295; of Punt chiefs, III 37.
 —SPRIT, I 495; II 149, 171; III 66; IV 250, 314, 325, 354, 359, 550, 859, 955, 958H, 992.
 —SEMANX, I 177; IV 649 n. e; of Harmakhis, I 179, 180; of Seti I, in his temple in Kuraa, III 114; of Ramses II, in his temple in Memphis, III 536.
 —Sphinx portraits, II 802.
 —Sphinxes made of gold, IV 732; lapis lazuli, IV 732; silver, II 32.
 —Stela, of Thutmose IV, II 810-15.
 —SPIRIT: land of, I 351; king to be a, III 511.
 —Evil spirit, possessed of, III 438, 440, 441; speech of, III 154.
 —SPLENDORS, II 292, 308; in heaven, II 358.
 —SPOT AT MENTHO, II 431.
 —SPRINGS, IV 726, 727, 728.
 —SPY, III 319; beating of, III 330.
 —STAB ANFAR: modern name of the temple of Pakht at Benihasan, II 206 n. c; names of, III 337, 347; IV 123.
 —STABLE, ROYAL: III 362, 330, 337, 347, 361, 635, 645; IV 106, 123, 822, 850, 852, 874, 875, 876, 877; fifth of, IV 968; chief of, II 818; III 108; IV 466; charioteer of, III 635.
 —STAFF, III 450; king's, I 206; II 986; official's, II 385, 1039; III 13; of statue, II 436.
 —Crook staff, IV 62.
 —Made of carob wood, II 436; ebony, IV 188; of electrum, I 682; merd wood, IV 288; T'-gu-wood, II 536.
 —Staff of old age, I 692; II 916.
 —See also Staves.
 —STAIR OF TOWN OF KURTI II, I 412; of of shrine, of alabaster, II 375.
 —STAIRCASE, THE DOOR, III 406.
 —STAIRWAYS OF TEMPLES, I 221, 528, 673, 683; II 150; IV 929, 915; of tomb, I 577.
 —STAKE: for the ground plan of the temple, I 506.
 —STALL, IV 874; see Stable.
 —STATIONS, II 435, 875.
 —STANDARD (containing royal Henua nura), II 143.
 —Standard (for supporting the image of a god), II 303; of electrum, II 95; of Anson, IV 49.
 —Standard, of drinking-vessel, for the ka, of silver, II 32.
 —Standard bearers: in-post from, IV 225. see also Index V.
 —STARS, II 886, 894; III 232; in the body of Nut, II 164; unsetting, III 178; shooting, IV 68, 91.
 —Pole star, IV 304; Orion, II 328; circling star, II 668; III 117; "imperishable," II 318; III 378; IV 852.
 —Star of electrum: royal title, II 900.
 —Star of the South, I 511.
 —STATE FIELDS, II 187-90.
 —STATEMENTS, II 377, 437, 555, 788, 864, 865, 872, 905; III 600; IV 33; of oracle, II 606.
 —STATION OF THE KING (in the temple ritual), II 140, 721, 795, 823, 904; III 27, 537.
 —STATIONS OF RAKE: making of, I 309.
 —STATUES, IV 268, 322, 326, 357, 927; of Ikhi, I 165; Debhen, I 212; Intef,

- I 419; Mentuhotep, I 433; Senosiris I, I 500; Hefzef, I 540; Amenemhet II, I 601; Khaumbotep II, I 630; Senosiris III, I 660; Thutbotep, I 694; Vizier of King Khentzer, I 783 n. d; Ahmose-Pep-Nekhet, II 18 n. d; Queen Ahhotep, II 113, 114; Thutmose III, II 164, 165, 186; Nebwawi, II 177, 178 n. a; Inehni, II 213; Hatshepsut, II 288; Hatshepsut Meretre, II 802; Semmul, II 349, 353, 363; Pucmre, II 380; Hapuseneb, II 388 n. 2; Amenhotep II, II 802; Khapri (=Sphinx), II 814; Amenhotep III, II 876, 917; Amenhotep, son of Hapi, II 912, 913; Nebaefer, II 928; Harmhab, III 22 n. f; Seti I, III 202, 269, 263, 271; Ramses II, III 406; Roy, III 606; Ramases III, IV 26, 299, 201; Ramses VI, IV 477, 479; Namlol, IV 678; Osorkon II, IV 745 n. a; Amenhotep I, IV 913; Ibe, IV 958A; Hor, IV 967; Wshor IV 980; Nefertite-Nofer, IV 981; Irhoro, IV 981; Nesutur, IV 980, 993; Eneklmesneferibre, IV 9881 n. a; Ahmose, IV 1014; Pefeklineit, IV 1015.
- Mortuary statues of Hefzef, I 540; Thutmose III, II 97; Amenhotep III, II 506; placed in the temples, I 500, 540; II 32, 156, 604, 605 n. i; in charge of the mortuary priest, I 542, 344, 535, 572, 590; fire kindled before it on feast-days, I 574; procession of, II 571, 618; divine offerings for, II 564, 571, 618, 619, 620; III 626; garments for, II 571, domains of, IV 479-83.
- Statues of gods, IV 250, 316; impost paid to, IV 225; of Anon, IV 100, 217, 219, 220, 245, 384, 736; of the Nile god, IV 302, 340, 395, 738; Nile goddess, IV 303, 349, 395; of Ptah, III 582; IV 315.
- Statue made of alabaster, IV 302; black granite, III 22 n. f, IV 967 n. c, 981 n. a; bronze, IV 302; copper, IV 302, 395; costystone, II 883; IV 102, 250, 316, 340, 377, 395; ebony, II 436, 801, 802; electrum, I 165, 668; IV 633, 913; gold, IV 109, 201, 250, 268, 302, 316, 326, 349, 395; granite, I 601; II 876, 883; IV 101; gray granite, IV 981 n. b; green feldspar, IV 302; pit-soue, II 883, 906, n. a; IV 101; hirst stone, IV 302; iron, IV 302; ivory, II 801; kcmnet stone, IV 302; lapis lazuli, IV 302, 395; lead, IV 302, 395; limestone, IV 958A n. b; malachite, IV 302, 395; menit-metal, IV 302; mesdmet stone, IV 302; minou stone, IV 302; red jasper, IV 302; scher, IV 302; shemetstone, IV 302; silver, II 436; IV 101, 250, 268, 302, 316, 326, 349, 395; sycamore wood, IV 303, 349, 395; tin, IV 302; tur, IV 302.
- Statues: from Kadesh, II 436; with human face, II 436.
- Statue inscriptions: see under Inscriptions.
- STAVES, II 493; IV 913; of ebony, II 802; electrum, IV 912; men wood, IV 301; see also Staff.
- SEALING, IV 486, 506, 676; laws on, III 54-59; penalty for, III 54, 55, 56; IV 676; of slaves, III 55; of hides, III 56, 57.
- STEED, III 224, 300, 489; IV 103.
- STEER, IV 9.
- STEERING OARS, IV 331, 815.
- STELA, IV 321, 464, 531, 586, 618, 630, 656, 679, 761, 784; importance of, I 4, 9, 13, 14, 16, 22, 23, 24, 71 n. 2, 72 n. b.
- Bases of, IV 205.
- Erected to Min, I 441; Harakhte, I 501; Ra, IV 255, 265.
- Stela: made of alabaster, IV 988A n. b granite, II 603, 609 n. c; III 487, 538 n. f, 541, 596, n. d; 745 n. a; 919 n. a; black granite, IV 650 n. a; red granite, IV 609 n. d, 795 n. a, 756 n. a, 935 n. a; of granite of Elephantine, IV 679; gilestone, IV 724A n. d; lazuli, II 839; limestone, IV 725 n. a, 782 n. a; overlaid with gold, IV 205.
- Stela of Intefo, IV 514; Sekhemre-Upmat-Intefo, IV 516.
- See also Inscriptions, Stela.
- STEMS, IV 244.
- STERN (=of ship), II 251, 252; IV 65, 66, 582; of fine gold, IV 331.
- STERN ROSE: title of Hatshepsut, II 341; of the Northland, II 883.
- STICKS, IV 287.
- STIPULATIONS: for offerings, IV 678; for building, IV 707, 916.
- STOCK, ANCIENT, I 309, 400.
- STONE, IV 958J *et passim*.
- Hard stone (=alabaster): statues of, I 323, 601, 696.

Stone—

—Stone of Ayan (=limestone), I 534, 635, 740; II 27, 44, 103, 302, 339.

STONE: enduring, stela of, II 606.

—Good white stone of *ḥꜣt*, in the temple of Kummeh, I 510.

—See also Alabaster, Benut stone, Quartzose, Basalt, Diorite, Flint, Granite, Gritstone, Hus stone, Limestone, Mesdet stone, Mesnet stone, Red Conglomerate, Sandstone and the following:

STONE CARRIERS, II 759.

STONE, COSTLY (rendering of *ḥꜣt*, a word applied to all rare and costly stones and minerals, like malachite, lapis lazuli, turquoise, or amethyst, but not including pearls, rubies or diamonds, which were unknown), I 731; II 91, 92, 280, 376, 377, 383, 389, 390, 396, 773, 838, 887, 889, 900, 906, 912, 1028; III 51, 137, 151, 237, 405, 428, 453, 504, 512, 527, 537; IV 7, 26 bis, 27, 29, 32, 33, 126, 128, 190, 191, 214, 234, 245, 284, 287, 331, 335, 344, 349, 372, 383, 385, 386, 388, 394, 610, 847, 852, 876, 880, 881, 909, 911, 912, 913, 1011.

—Objects ornamented with, II 165, 185, 436, 490; III 412; IV 312, 315, 610, 843.

—Articles made of costly stones: amulets, II 376; IV 233; eye amulets, IV 29, 373, 390; inlay, IV 204, 209, 231, 331, 334, 538, 904, 910, 958F, J, K, 982; naophora, IV 377; necklace, II 545, 801, 876; offering-tables, IV 958M, 1020; ornaments, I 534; II 545; IV 1011; seal pendants, IV 287, 377; scarabs, IV 377, 390; seal, IV 233, 377, 390; scmdets, IV 377; statues, I 668; II 883; IV 250, 315, 349, 377, 395; vase, II 545; vessels, II 615, 1031; IV 730; from Retenu, II 491; Gail's Land, I 764; II 280, 820; III 116, 448 n. b; IV 34; from the Southland, IV 34; from Retenu, II 473, 518, 534 (?), 820; in secret mine at Sinai, I 206, 738; from the Two Mountains, III 448 n. b.

—*ḥꜣt* *ḥꜣt* *ḥꜣt* stone: rings of, IV 377.

—Sparkling stone: statues of, IV 395; from Retenu, II 473, 533 (?).

—Green stones from Retenu, II 473, 491; Kheta, III 428.

—*ḥꜣt* *ḥꜣt* *ḥꜣt* stone: necklace of, I 500.

—*ḥꜣt* stone: vessels of, from Assur, II 446.

—Hokamu stone: scmdets of, IV 377.

—Iret stone: scmdets of, IV 377.

—White stone: offering tablets of, IV 972; pylons of, III 246; from Nubia, II 176; from Iḥutia, II 485; from Retenu, II 518.

—*ḥꜣt* *ḥꜣt* stone from Naharin, II 501.

—Kennet stone, IV 600; statue of, IV 302.

—Mesdet stone, IV 345; statue of, IV 302.

—Mion stone: statue of, IV 302; scarab of, IV 233; from Retenu, II 491, 518; white menu stone from Retenu, II 500, 518.

—Miract stone, IV 287; amulet of, IV 233; statue of, IV 302; scmdets of, IV 377.

—Shesmet stone: statue of, IV 302.

—Uha stone, IV 303, 350, 395.

—Ubat stone: scmdets of, IV 287, 377.

—Marvelous stone: offering-table of, IV 287.

—Tiny stone from Wawat, IV 373, 389.

—Uz mineral, IV 348, 377.

—Tukhu stone, IV 600.

—See also Crystal, Jasper.

STONE WORK: Overseer of; see Index V; workmen in stone, III 171.

STONECUTTERS, I 447; IV 275, 466, 539.

—Stone cutting, I 239, 343.

STONE CHAMBER, III 100; name of, III 100.

STONE CITIES: sustenance ordered out therefrom by Pepi II, I 354.

STONEA, IV 353.

STONEHOUSE, II 356, 751; III 94, 204; IV 330, 403, 576.

—Storehouse of the count, I 556; of Akhetaton, II 1015.

—of offerings of temple at Abydos, I 783.

—in the city of Wa, in Northern Syria, II 438.

—Temple, I 550, II 352, 402, 554, 645, 646, 751, 755, 884, 929; III 78, 111, 119, 138, 152, 160, 351, 453, 526; IV 47, 227, 257, 258, 259, 270, 313, 314, 324, 354, 355, 358, 480, 491, 497, 550, 910, 992; overseer of, I 550; II 352; rank of, I 530; chief measurer of, II 929; captives assigned for, IV 128.

STOREROOM, I 723, 750; Keeper of; see Index V; of dates, II 749.

- STRATEGY**, III 298-304; plan of, made by Uni, I 312.
- STREAM**: the living, II 356.
- STREET**, IV 968.
- STRINGS**: of flowers, IV 244; of beads, IV 343.
- STRONGHOLDS**, II 467; III 86, 272, 457, 616; IV 141, 818, 853, 854, 856, 858, 867; Bent, I 172; Hesen, I 174; now, I 174, 187; of the Northland, I 311; of the sand-dwellers, I 313; Redesiyeh, III 174; the nomads (Asiatic), overthrown by Nessumotu, I 471; "Wall of Seshmu-towe," I 742; of Psh-Tatenen, III 576; of Asia, IV 141; of Merneptah-Hotephirma, III 633.
- Captives settled in, IV 403, 405 n. 6; for Chief of, Commander of: see Index V.
- Stronghold of grazing, I 379; Commander of: see Index V.
- SUBJECTS** (*neg.*): of Pharaoh, I 122.
- SUCCESSION**: of kingship from father to son, I 423A; of high priests of Amon, III 622, 626; of officers, see Office, Inheritance of; of Craft, see Craft.
- SUICIDE, ENFORCED**, IV 444, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 452, 454, 456.
- SUN**, II 997; IV 958D, F; Master of, see Index V.
- SUMMONS**: of petitioners, II 685.
- SUN**, II 303, 325 *et passim*; circuit of, II 70, 98, 308; he joined with, I 491.
- Sun of the Nine Bows: royal title, II 1037; III 38.
- Right eye of, IV 678.
- Sun-disk, II 305, 941.
- Sun-hymn of Sute and Hor, II 209 n. c.
- Sunshades, II 802; IV 53, 583; of flowers, IV 244.
- SURNAM** ("beautiful name"), I 676.
- SUSTENANCE**: ordered out from the chief of New Towns, I 354.
- SWADDLING CLOTHES**, I 602, 635.
- SWEETWOOD**, II 300; IV 264, 870; from Retenu, II 509; Arrapachitis, II 509; God's Land, II 321; Punt, II 892; III 116, 527; Naharin, III 434.
- SWIMMING**: instruction in, I 413.
- SWORD**, I 409; II 225, 858, 925; III 117, 450, 455, 457, 465, 486, 488, 582, 584, 589, 597, 598, 613; IV 28, 70, 71, 80, 92, 240, 351, 362, 382, 405, 719, 720, 721, 823; of Horus, III 507; from Kheta, III 343; from Meshwesh, IV 111.
- of copper, from Meshwesh, III 589.
- of flint, from Retenu, II 525.
- Sword-swords, III 117, 163; of bronze, II 802.
- SWORNMAN**, III 457; mercenary, IV 50.
- SYCAMORE**, I 403; II 209, 325; incense, IV 210; sycamore-gardens, IV 380; sycamores, myrrh, IV 333.
- Sycamore wood, statues of, IV 303, 340, 395.
- SYMBOL OF OETRIS**, II 874.

T

- TABAT**: of carob wood, II 436, 509; gold, II 571; ivory, II 439, 500; silver, II 571; from Retenu, II 436, 509.
- Table of a god, II 353, 355, 367; III 16; IV 958J; for mortuary offerings, II 571.
- Table of the king, II 117; ruler's, II 695; Commandant of: see Index V.
- TABLE FOWL**, II 621, 622.
- TABLE SCRIBE**, II 977; III 58; of harem, III 58; queen's, III 58.
- TABLE VESSELS**, IV 332; of copper, IV 190, 354; gold, IV 190, 269, 354, 357; silver, IV 190, 269, 354, 357.
- TABLET**, IV 586, 672, 673; of bronze, IV 231, 318, 343; copper, IV 202; gold, IV 202; silver, IV 202, 231, 285, 317, 343.
- Silver tablet from Kheta, III 374, 372, 373, 386, 387, 388, 391.
- Tablets: erected at Abydos, by Ikhernefret, I 661 n. d; in Karnak temple, by Thutmose III, II 407, 555; in Karay, by Amenhotep II, II 800; in Naharin, by Thutmose III, II 480; Amenhotep II, II 800; in Thebes, in mortuary temple of Thutmose IV, II 821, 824.
- Tablets: inscribed with prayers, IV 202; see also Prayers.
- TALKING OF ANIMALS**, I 408.
- TALONS**, IV 77, 86, 90.
- TAMARISK**, IV 241, 370, 392.
- TAMBUROCK**, II 1039.

- TARGET SHOOTING**, II 813, 900.
- TASKMASTER**, II 758.
- TASSELS OF GOLD**, IV 203, 204; of gold and rock crystal, IV 373; gold and costly stones, IV 386.
- TAX**, III 481; IV 141, 266, 852; upon officials, II 716, 718-45; see also Dues, Imposts and Tribute.
- Taxes levied by the vizier, II 706, 716; inspection of, II 717, 729; assessment of, II 916.
- Tax lists, I 10; II 716-45; taxes collected for funeral expenses, of Zau, I 382; remitted by Kheti II of Siut, I 408.
- Taxes, paid *in natura*, III 55; consisting of Katha plant, III 55 bis; leather, IV 150; hides, II 718; III 56, 57; vegetables, III 59; grain, III 61; IV 403; gold, II 718-45; IV 150; silver, II 720-40; IV 150; clothing, II 716-10; IV 150, 403; ornaments, IV 150.
- Tax collectors: laws on, III 55, 58, 61, 62.
- Tax officials, IV 266, 320.
- TEACHING**: of Amenemhat I, I 474-83; of the great seat, II 985; of the Aton faith, II 987, 990, 1002, 1003, 1013.
- Teaching comes from Egypt, IV 579.
- TEMPLES**, II 150, 302, 315, 389, 455, 800, 910, 978; III 178, 204, 232, 233, 234, 240, 248, 260, 269, 507, 585, 608, 613, 622; IV 62, 220, 283, 313, 351, 363, 386, 906, 908, 927; army of, III 37; captive women assigned as hierodules in, IV 128; decrees for administration of, see Decrees; wide hall of, I 550; workmen of, II 787; records of, from XXI Dyn., I 22; neglected by the Hyksos, I 15; rank of the scribe of, I 550; musicians, II 1018; singers, II 1018.
- Wardrobe of, I 550, 559, 560, 560; keeper of: see Index V.
- Secret things of, I 550, 745; IV 706, 708; Master of: see Index V.
- Secret writings of, II 353, 748; master of: see Index V.
- Temple model of Heliopolis, III 244.
- Temple women: the pure settlement of, IV 321; administration of, IV 321.
- Temple-day: definition of, I 552, 561, 565.
- Temple walls, used for commemoration of a king's victories, I 12, 13.
- Temple inscriptions: see under Inscriptions.
- See further, Doors, Double doors, the Great Door, Yield, Pigeonry, Fortress, Gate, Grove, Granary, Hall, Herd, House, Inspection, Lake, Land, Linen, Mortuary, Palace, Regulation, Record, Restoration, Sanctuary, Storehouse, Stronghold, Treasury, Wall.
- See also Cliff temples and Index II, and for Temple officials, see Index V.
- THE**: Overseer of: see Index V.
- TENT**, I 333; II 437; III 576, 589; *nyu*, II 425, 429, 447; III 318; poles II 435; of leather, III 589; people of Seir living in, IV 404.
- TERRACED TEMPLE OF MENTUHOTEP III**, II 291 n. 2; of Hatshepsut, II 291 n. 2.
- TERRACES**: as source of cedar, II 32, 94, 103, 611, 614, 755, 794 n. b; IV 904; myrrh, II 260, 284, 285, 287, 288, 291 n. a, 294; the "Malachite," I 266, 342; of grain, at Arvad, II 461.
- TERRIFYING**: by magic rolls, IV 454.
- TESTAMENT**, I 200-9; violation of, I 204; of Nekhekh, I 212-30; of Sennekh, I 231-35.
- TESTIMONY**, IV 600; of witnesses, IV 547-53.
- THEFT**, IV 552, 676; laws on, III 54; penalty for, III 54; IV 676; imprisonment for, IV 556.
- THICK STUFF**: garments of, IV 241, 394.
- THIEVES**, IV 511, 513, 515, 516, 517, 521, 522, 535, 537, 540, 543, 545, 548, 549, 550, 554, 556, 565.
- THINUS (divine)**, IV 222, 227, 280, 283, 337, 340, 341, 364, 383, 386, 387.
- THIRTEEN PERIOD**: Length of, I 56.
- THIRTEEN**: see Months.
- THROAT**, II 987; IV 538.
- THROCK**, II 298, 341, 375; III 525; IV 62, 110, 369, 730, 806; of gold, III 321; speech from, II 291-95; the great, III 412; of electrum, II 292; III 286; Master of, see Index V; portable, IV 740, 751; Libyan, III 584; royal, II 123, 138, 149, 151, 237, 248, 871, 959; III 27, 40, 366; IV 9, 63, 168, 246, 304, 401, 411, 471, 640, 653, 677.
- Throne of a god, II 285; IV 909; of All-Lord, IV 196; Amon, II 314,

- 608, 805, 881; III 27; IV 40, 124, 246, 777, 836; Atum, II 832; III 272; IV 5, 67, 103, 246, 399; Hathor, IV 66, 401; Horus, I 686, 779; II 55, 120, 151, 253, 258, 243, 302, 308, 319, 332, 443, 662, 812, 826; III 76, 156, 281, 285, 370, 486 578; IV 92, 142, 382, 411, 473, 624, 630, 835, 923, 934; Kheh, II 595, 815; III 116, 267; IV 304, 400; Khonsu, IV 909; Osiris, IV 188, 401; Ptah, II 615; III 407, 815; IV 351; Ra, II 303; III 16, 65; IV 57, 198, 387; Shu, III 612.
- of chiefs, III 645.
- Thrones, the two, marshal of, see Index V.
- THROW STICKS.** brought from Negro lands, I 336; from Funf, II 272.
- THUNDER,** produced by Amon, IV 578.
- THUNDER,** IV 563, 575, 582, 584, 586; green, II 433; falling of, by order of vizier, II 697; house, IV 380, 394.
- TIN,** IV 245, 385; bolts of, IV 929; statue of, IV 302.
- TINNI,** IV 354.
- TITULARY,** II 226, 303, 808; III 29, 425; royal, II 56, 120, 143-47; IV 489; of divine consort, IV 988D, I.
- TOTTER, ROYAL,** I 609; servant of, see Index V.
- TOWN,** I 5, 19; II 947; IV 585, 972; of limestone, IV 979; inspection of, IV 511; investigation of, IV 513; Foreman of, see Index V; house furniture in, IV 521; ornaments in, IV 521.
- Tombs of Sennu, I 231; Person,** I 241; Nemes, I 278 n. b; Sebckemsa, II 112; Amenhotep, II 818; Kheruf, II 873.
- at Alud el-Kurna of Ineni, II 43 n. c; Paemre,** II 382 n. c; Amenken, II 801; Khumhet, II 819, 870; Hatry, II 632.
- at Abusir, of Weshptah, I 242; Hotep-hiryakhet, I 251.**
- at Abydos, of Ikudidi, I 528; Zer,** I 662; Osiris, I 669; Zaa, I 684; Keres, II 491, built by Queen Ah-hotep, II 49-53.
- at Assut, of Tefibi, I 393 n. a; Khedi,** I, I 398 n. d; Khedi II, I 405 n. c, 412.
- at Assuan, of Harkhuf, I 325.**
- at Denihasan, of Khnumhotep, I, I 463 n. a; Khnumhotep II, I 179 n. c, 619 n. d, 623, 637.**
- at Drah-abu-²n-Neggah: of Thutiy,** II 369 n. c; Nibamon, II 777 n. c.
- at el-Bersheh, of Thuthotep, I 688 n. f.**
- at El Kab, of Ahmose-Pen-Nekhbet,** II 17 n. c, 25 n. f; Sersu, IV 414, 415.
- at Gizeh, of Thenti, I 182 n. a; Henut-sen, I 185 n. c; Zaxemonekh, I 186 n. a; Martiyotes, I 188 n. a; Nekure,** I 190 n. g; Delihen, I 200 n. a.
- at Hermonthis, of Inet, the nomarch,** I 419 n. c.
- at Nekheb, of In, I 373.**
- at Sakkaras, of Harhab, III 1.**
- at Tehneh, of Nekonekh, I 213 n. a.**
- at Thebes of Senmut, II 348; Thau-eni, II 392, 820; Amenemhab, II 574 n. g; Amenemopet, II 671 n. c; Woser, II 671 n. e; Intuf, II 763 n. e; Yuya, II 861 n. c; Thutmose IV, III 32B; Ramesside, IV 473 n. a; Amenhotep I, IV 513, 665, 667, 668, 691, 692, 700; Nebamon, IV 517; Nubkhas, IV 517; singing women of the Divine Votress, IV 521; Isis, IV 523; Ramose II, IV 545, 594; Seti I, IV 545, 593; Nesimut, IV 555; Bekurel, VI 555; Amenhotep III, IV 556. See also above Abd el-Kurna and Drah-abu-²n-Neggah.**
- Peker, tomb of Osiris, I 650.**
- Tomb inscriptions: see Inscriptions.**
- Tombs of the lords of Kix, IV 4.**
- TOWER CHAMBER,** IV 4, 515, 527.
- TOWN CHAPEL,** I 19, 20; of Tetisheri in Tazaser, II 36; lake of, II 36; garden of, II 36; offerings of, II 36; endowment of, II 36; mortuary priests of, II 36; ritual priests of, II 36.
- TOWN ROBBERIES IN NECROPOLIS OF THEBES,** IV 499-556.
- TOWN ROBBERIES,** I 15; III 32; IV 499-556; punishment threatened by the great god (Osiris), I 530, 338, 378.
- TOWNSHIP AT THEBES OF SENMUT,** II 348.
- TOOTH IVORY,** II 509.
- TOWERS:** at examination, on hands and feet, IV 545, 552, 553; bastinado of feet, IV 548, 549, 550; healing, IV 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553.
- TOW-BOAT,** I 276, 322; of acacia, I 324; IV 229, 387; cedar, IV 229, 387.

- TOWER**, IV 842, 867; of Menmare, III 100.
 —**Temple towers**, II 886, 889; IV 117, 189, 311, 355, 356, 357, 358.
TOWNS, II 966; III 62, 84, 86, 88, 90, 94, 141, 147, 613, 616; IV 34, 405, 410, 479, 945, 957, 958; of the Asiatics III 11; destroyed, III 11; Naharin, II 479; Zahi, II 490; Redesiych, founded by Sepi I, III 172; of Tehenu (?), III 588; given for mortuary endowment, I 269; feeble towns settled with people from other towns, I 287; given to temples, II 557; IV 222, 226, 280, 282, 339, 364, 383, 384; Commandant of, see Index V.
TOW-ROPE, II 328.
TRANSPORT: of monuments, III 206; transport (boat), IV 863; of acacia, IV 229, 283, 387; ship, III 441; IV 3, 19.
 —**Temple transports**, IV 211, 226, 279, 282, 328, 337, 339, 384.
TRANSPORTATION ACROSS THE NILE, I 270, 308.
TRAY, IV 33.
TREASURES: of God's Land, II 271, 277; in king's house, sealing of, II 372.
 —**Treasure ship**, IV 193.
TREASURY, II 182, 473, 750; III 274; IV 32, 366, 846, 849, 851, 852, 854, 855, 856, 859, 863, 874, 876, 879, 880; under vizier's supervision, II 676, 680, 706, 708; sealing of, II 676; captives for, III 155.
 —**Chief treasury**: order of business, I 423E; chief of, I 713; double cabinet of, I 716, 725; affairs of, reported to the vizier, II 676, 680, 706, 708; Overseer of, Scribe of; see Index V; inspection of, IV 146 n. c.
 —**Gold treasury**: overseer of, IV 1017.
 —**Temple treasures**, I 777, 778, III 515, 527; IV 9, 26, 27, 28, 31, 32, 199, 193, 195, 211, 217, 227, 250, 256, 266, 270, 347, 359, 362, 459, 497, 545, 547, 683, 684, 685, 686. See also White House.
 —**Treasury of the South**, II 614.
TRPATY, III 373, 374, 375, 397; of Kheta with Egypt, by Sepi I, III 377; Metzella, III 377; Khetasar, III 367-96.
TRUNKS, II 263; IV 795; decided to a god, II 966; fruit, II 433; planting of, I 173, 328; II 294; III 268; IV 213, 216, 410, 487, 1020; cutting down of, II 697; enduring trees of myrrh, II 288.
 —**Isbed tree**, II 370.
 —**Mimusop tree**, II 294 n. c.
 —**Pleasant trees**: for garden of Min, II 567; of Megiddo, II 433; of Aread, II 461.
 —**See also** Acacia, Cedar, Date, Myrrh, Fig trees, Juniper, Messic tree, Oil tree, Palm tree, Pearsea, Rosemary, Sycamore, Tamarisk, Vine.
TRUNKS, CHIEF MEN OF, IV 405.
TRUNKS, II 225, 245, 325, 377, 385, 512, 525, 648, 657, 750, 1028, 1030, 1035; III 13, 82, 137, 138, 273, 428, 481, 484, 527; IV 28, 31, 126, 130, 141, 215, 276, 333, 360, 407, 412, 497, 734, 852, 868, 878; the heads and hands, IV 497; distribution of, II 706; inspection of, II 706, 707; reports of, to be made monthly, II 708.
 —**Tribute**: from mayors, II 708; village sheiks, II 708; rulers numbered by the herald, II 771.
 —**Tribute from**: Arrapachitis, II 512; Asiallus, II 129; III 453; Assur, II 445, 446, 449; Babylon, II 446; Balhita III 435; never paid by Byblos, IV 576, 577; from Cyprus, II 403, 511, 521; Egypt, I 223D; Genchicew, II 474; Hauneba, II 953; Isles, IV 34; Isy, II 403, 511, 521; Kadesh, II 773; Kefyew, II 761, 773; Kharn, II 1015; IV 724; Kheta, II 485, 525, 773; III 151, 421; Kush, II 801, 1015; III 42, 453, 590, 644; Mitanni, II 804; Naharin, II 482, 879; Northland, II 751; northern Oasis, II 385, 386; southern Oasis, II 385, 386; Oasis region, II 386; Nuhia, III 481; Punt, II 261, 262, 268; III 39; IV 407; Retenu, II 445, 447, 448, 466, 471, 491, 502(?), 518, 525, 533(?), 534(?), 761, 820; III 106, 115; IV 119; Sea, IV 34; Shinar, II 484; south countries the, II 652 751, 761, 1036; III 116; South and North, III 13; Syria, II 1015; IV 724; Tehenu, II 320, 412; Tinay, II 537; Tump, II 773; Zahi, II 462, 536(?); marshes of Asia, II 385; III 434; Wutet-Ilor, II 385, 386; ends of Asia, II 386, 891.

TRIBUTE WEIGHT: see Weight.

TRIUMPHANT: epithet received by the dead and constantly placed after their names; literally "true of voice" (*m^oc-hria*); later (from end of Empire on) placed also after the names of the living. *Passim*.

TROOPS, I 303, 315, 410; II 420, 916; III 577; IV 767, 768, 825, 861, 864; consultation with, II 420; headed by, I 412, 366; II 852; IV 966; prescribed from Setni's estate, I 366, 368; officers of, II 433; two divisions of, III 56; recorder of, III 20; Commander of, Commander in chief of, see Index V.

Elite troops of the king, II 809; mercenary troops, III 307.

— Temple troops, IV 966.

— Taxpayers, I 315.

TRUMPET, II 981.

— Trumpeter, III 40; IV 70, 118.

TUNIC: of royal linen, IV 232, 374; southern linen, IV 374; fine southern linen, IV 232, 374; colored linen, IV 232, 239, 374.

TUNNELING, IV 515, 516.

TUR: statute made of, IV 302.

TURK, III 462.

TUSK, III 475; IV 344, 391; presented to the court, I 360.

— from Retenu, II 525 (?); T-haru, II 321; Isy, II 493, 521; Niy, II 588.

TYNI: see Months.

U

UNCIRCUMCISED, III 587, 588, 601.

UNCLEAN: by eating fish, IV 882; for-digners, IV 905.

UPLANDS, II 966.

UPPER GARMENTS: of royal linen, IV 232; fine southern linen, IV 232.

URATS, II 70, 299; III 7, 12, 13, 15, 18, 21, 116; IV 220, 382, 401, 874, 815, 843, 882; the two, III 622.

URDU BIRDS, IV 345.

— with golden beaks, IV 345.

USIERS, II 935 n. 2.

USURERS, SYRIAN, I 68, 68 n. c; IV 398.

UTENSILS: of silver, IV 958C; gold, IV 958C; copper, IV 958G.

UTTERANCE: of a god, II 106, 168, 199, 207, 208, 220, 286, 656, 891, 909, 920; III 105, 110, 116, 136, 150, 155,

164, 165, 223, 399, 518; IV 34, 49, 57, 78, 126, 130, 611, 612, 620, 633, 721; queen, II 107; king, III 259, 411, 486; IV 26 bis, 28, 29, 31, 32, 52, 54, 58, 63, 77, 78, 81, 109, 110, 112, 124, 128; officer, II 940; III 16, 271; IV 52, 55, 58, 71, 77, 82, 110, 123, 124, 127, 128.

V

VALLEY, SACRED: Intef I landed there, I 423.

VALUABLES, IV 580.

VASE, II 802; IV 326; given to the temple of Amon for libation, I 421; II 162.

Made of bronze, I 500; II 164; IV 538; copper, I 500; II 164; costly stone, II 545; electrum, II 164; gold, I 500; II 52, 62, 164, 754; IV 109, 233, 269, 327, 538; fine gold, IV 334; gold of two times, IV 231; silver, I 500; II 32, 164, 754; IV 203, 231, 269, 327, 334, 538.

— *h^o-m^o* vase, II 518; from Retenu, II 509, 533; Kharu, II 436.

— Two-handled vase from Kharu, II 436; from Retenu, II 509, 518, 533 (?).

— Denya vase, IV 238, 269.

— Enkhy vase, IV 269, 334.

— Gen vase, IV 334.

— Nemset vase, IV 269, 334.

— Neset vase, IV 269, 334.

— Vase stand, IV 194, 269, 327.

— Vase inscription: see under Inscriptions.

VEGETABLES, II 117, 159, 161; IV 244, 283, 329, 341, 371, 387, 949, 950, 952, 953, 954, 958M; for oblation, II 815; IV 335; for divine offering, II 507, 620, 621, 622; III 77, 159; IV 200, 217; IV 229, 394; for food, III 207, 208.

— Paid as impost, III 59.

— See also Beans, Cabbage, Onions, Lentils.

VESSEL (ship), IV 914; of Snefru's fleet, I 89; of Hatshepsut, II 252, 266, 288; transport vessels, of Thutmose, I 697; temple vessels, II 162; from Geubtefow, II 474; Wawat, II 475, 487, 503; 515, 523; Punt, II 286; Kush, II 494, 502, 514.

— Right vessel (a barge), II 917.

VESSELS, IV 231, 285; 343, 373, 385, 386, 389, 394, 876.

Vessels—

- of bronze, II 436, 456, 795; copper, II 459; from Retenu, II 491; costly stones, II 615, 1031; IV 736; gold, II 490, 615, 989, 1028, 1031; III 106; IV 285, 343, 497, 586, 730; wrought with gold, from Retenu, II 790, 1031; *hoti*-stone from Assur, II 446; iron from Tinay, II 517; lapis lazuli, II 1031; III 106; malachite, II 1031; silver, II 615, 795, 1028, 1031; III 106; IV 343, 476, 477, 497, 566, 730, 992; from Zahi, II 490; Nabarin, II 482; of workmanship of Zahi, II 482, 490; from Retenu, II 491, 518; III 106; of workmanship of, II 491; of the work of Kisiyew, from Tinay, II 537.
- the work of Zahi, from Retenu, II 509.
- Temple vessels, IV 95M; for the temple cult, IV 268.
- ilu* vessel of silver, IV 735.
- Spouted vessel of silver, IV 735.
- u*-vessel, IV 238.
- Ekhu*-vessels, IV 334.
- sh*-vessel, IV 712, 733, 734.
- h* *h*-*ma*-vessel, IV 532.
- g* *g*-*pa* vessels, III 589.
- h* *h*-vessel, IV 582.
- pa*-vessels, of silver, IV 735.
- VICTORY: commemoration of, in the temple, I 12; at Megiddo, II 431; see also Hymns.
- VILLAGE, II 852; *ahik* of, II 692, 699, 701.
- Violence, of mortuary endowment, II 925; III 192, 194; IV 483; of treaty, III 386.
- VISION, of a god, III 445.
- VINES: I 496; IV 216; planting of, I 173; of sand-dwellers, I 313; gardens, IV 380.
- VINEYARD: planting of, I 173; IV 1021; vineyard estate, I 201.
- Vineyards of Amon, II 386; IV 213, 216; tribute from, II 386; of Re, IV 262.
- VORRUS: of Plah, IV 521; divine vorrus of Amon-Re, IV 511, 513, 521, 522, 912, 925, 958C, M; house of, IV 511, 513, 521, 522, 958F, G, K; major domo of, IV 511, 513, 522; granary of, IV 958G, H; singing women of, IV 521; cuttleyards of, IV 958G, H; tombs of, IV 522, 958M; temple of, IV 958K.

Voyage (festival of a god), II 94.

VULTURE, III 154.

W

- WAGONS: from Assur, II 410; see also Ox-carts, Chariots.
- WALL, III 84, 141, 260, 269, 567, 616; IV 65, 189, 216, 250, 271, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 489, 654, 748, 818, 820, 853, 859, 861, 864, 879, 914, 970, 1020; of fortress inclosure, II 894; *king* as, IV 72, 75.
- Canal wall, IV 628.
- Siege-wall: of Megiddo, II 433.
- Temple walls: of electrum, II 686; IV 748; metal, IV 66.
- Walled towns, IV 818, 830.
- Walls of lakes, IV 910, 912; of pools IV 972.
- WAND, III 43.
- WARDROBE, ROYAL, I 348, 533, 608; Great lord of, Master of, see Index V.
- Wardrobe of the temple: rank of the keeper of, I 550.
- WARES, III 274.
- WARE, of Papi I, I 311; Harmhab, III 33-44; Liliyan, under Menephtah, I 13, rule of IV 861; see also Battles.
- Warrior, III 579; IV 58, 65, 75, 81, 879; of the sea, III 479; IV 44; *lit*-*tit*, III 332.
- Warship: Egyptian, I 322; IV 65, 74; of Peleset, IV 74. Sherden, IV 74; made of acacia, IV 229, 387.
- War club of Snefru, I 168; of Papi I, I 296; of Asiatic, I 365 n. c.
- War mace, IV 130, 246.
- War office: in charge of the vizier, II 693-95, 702.
- War plan, I 312; III 307; council of, II 420; III 322.
- Man of war, III 579.
- WATCH, II 916; of army, II 425, 864; III 378.
- WATER: of the living stream, II 356; of the living river, II 378; divine water (= *senen* *vile*), III 474, 486; of Re, IV 47.
- Liberation of for mortuary offering, III 17.
- Water supply, I 407; II 15 n. e; III 170; under charge of vizier, II 698, 707.
- Waters of Akhetaton, II 966, of Egypt, II 420; Nabarin (= Euphrates), II 583.

- WATER FOWL:** see Fowl.
- WAY OF LIFE,** II 990; of heaven, II 257; of Ra, II 257; to Punt, II 285, 294; the Two, II 299.
- WAX,** IV 240, 393.
—gods, made of, for magical purposes, IV 451; people, made of, IV 455.
- WEAPONS,** IV 75, 51, 410, 944; royal, II 213, 430, 784, 807; soldiers, II 429; IV 71; Asiatics, II 784; of Ikathu, II 788; of Khe, III 310, 313.
—Weapons of war, IV 825; from Ul-laza, II 470; Retenu, II 471, 534 (?); Meshwesh, III 589; Naharin, II 482; Nuges, II 508.
—See also Arrow, Axe, Baton, Bow, Dagger, Hatchet, Knife, Lance, Mace, Rod, Scourge, Shield, Spear, Sword.
- WEAVER,** TEMPLE, IV 552, 992.
- WEIGHING,** II 273-74, 286, 387; IV 256; Thoth, guardian of, IV 256.
- WEIGHT,** I 531.
—Cow, II 279; IV 29.
—*sej*—weight, IV 240.
—Kamaruti-weight, IV 286.
—Nusa-weight, IV, 302, 349, 395; *ml*-ute, II 719, 720, 721, 722, 735.
—Round, II 279.
—See also Debon, Kidet.
- WELL,** III 84, 86, 616.
—of Ayan, IV 406; Redediyeh, III 171, 197; of Elephantine, III 171; the oasis, IV 726, 728; "Well of Meriamon-Ramesses-Mighty-in-Victory," III 293; "Meriamon-is-Great-in-Victory," III 84; Merneptah-Hotephirma, III 631; located on the highland, III 631.
—Digging of, I 431. III 171, 195, 286, 287, 289, 290, 291, 292; inspection of, IV 726; seizure of, I 431; wonderful origin of, in Harnamat, I 451; temple-well masoned, I 534.
—*ww*-wells, IV 726.
—*hbs*-well, IV 726.
- WHEAT,** IV 9, 190, 193, 207, 259, 363, 958H.
- WHEEL,** PORTER'S, II 202.
- WHIPS:** of ebony, II 802; gold, II 802; ivory, II 802.
- WHITE FISH,** IV 243.
- WHITE FRUIT,** IV 30.
- WHITE HOUSE,** IV 958G; offerings of, I 370; departments of, I 417; chief of, I 722; overseer of, II 1014, 1016; IV 495, 511, 512; Scribe of, see Index V.
- White House of Miam (Ithim): scribe of, IV 474.
- Double White House, I 505; festival oil from, for Mekhu's funeral, I 370; clothing from, for Mekhu's funeral, I 370; of the court, embalmment equipment from, for Zou, I 382; overseer of, I 505; see also Treasury.
- WICKS FOR KINDLING FIRE IN THE TEMPLE,** I 500-04, 506, 573-74, 583.
- WIDE HALL OF THE TEMPLE:** rank of the keeper of, I 550.
- WINDOW:** kindness to, I 395; Khara a widow to Egypt, III 617.
- WIFE-SISTER,** IV 774; violation of, II 923.
- WILD FOWL:** see Fowl.
- WILD GOATS:** see Goats.
- WILLS AND CONVEYANCES,** I 5; of Prince Nekure, I 190-99; Nekonekh, I 223-25; Yawelot, IV 794; Shep-nupet II, IV 946.
- WINE, THE NOBLE:** the sweet, II 353.
- WINDROW,** IV 573, 871.
- WINE,** I 496; II 117, 150, 260, 434, 887; III 268; IV 216, 217, 228, 233, 239, 283, 299, 341, 344, 348, 353, 376, 387, 565, 589, 734, 949, 950, 952, 953, 954, 972; for divine offering, II 562, 616, 621, 622, 793, 798; IV 190, 213, 262, 269, 272, 286, 292, 309, 313, 329, 390, 958M, 1021; for evening offering, II 565; for feast offering, II 566; oblation, I 435; II 553, 554, 571, 612, 960; III 284; IV 199, 208, 335, 468, 768; for mortuary offering, II 571; III 17, 526; for food, III 208.
—as tribute, II 750, 751, 771; IV 734.
—of Arvad, II 461; Zuhl, II 462, 472, 519, 519; Retenu, II 491, 500, 518, 616; southern oasis, IV 734, 992.
—Honeyed wine, from Retenu, II 447, 473.
—Hony wine, IV 734.
—Syene wine, IV 734.
—Wine cellar, IV 512.
—Wine gardens of Amon, IV 213.
—Wine presses, II 461.
—See also Date Wine, Shedeh.
- WING, OF ARMY,** II 426, 430; Pharaoh, lord of, II 661.
- WISDOM, PTAH BESTOWER OF,** III 402.
- WISE MAN,** I 697; III 431, 438, 439; of the house of sacred writings, IV 460.

- WITCHCRAFT, IV 434 56.
 WITNESS, IV 876; examination of, IV 424; gods as, to testify, III 386.
 WOLF, PHARAOH AS, III 144, 147.
 --Wolves. I 281; III 134; see also Jackals.
 WOMEN: imprisoned for theft, IV 556; bulls made into, IV 883.
 --Captives, assigned as hierodules, IV 128.
 --of the harem, IV 427, 428, 430, 447, 448, 449, 453, 454.
 --Sacred women of Amon, IV 751; in Ptah's temple, IV 321.
 --Singing women in temple of Amon, IV 521, 543.
 WONDERS AT HAMMANAT: first, I 435-37, second, I 440-51.
 WOOD, handle of, IV 288; track for obelisk of, II 105.
 --g-z-wood, chariot-poles of, II 447; from Retenu, II 447; two-colored, from Retenu, II 447.
 --h: sh-wood from Assur, II 449.
 --shh wood from Assur, II 449.
 --Tz-gz-wood, chariot of, II 491; staff of, II 536; from Rindites, II 485; Zahi, II 490; Retenu, II 491; seal of, IV 234, 288, 345, 391; block for the scales, IV 391; cases of, IV 391.
 --See also Acacia, Aromatic, Black wood, Carob, Cassia, Cedar, Cinnamon, Fire wood, Fragrant wood, Ked wood, Kidet wood, Kheeyt wood, Meru wood, Meru wood, Nephys wood, Neneby wood, Olive wood, Pesgu wood, Sweet wood, Sycamore wood.
 WORKMANSHIP, II 754; IV 257, 489, 859, 877; of Zahi, II 482, 509; Retenu, II 490; Kharu, II 501, 509; Kefyew, II 537.
 WORKMEN, II 383; III 271, 498; IV 273, 324, 525, 526, 551; in stone, III 171; master, IV 466; Chief, see Index V.
 --King's: Leader of, Overseer of, see Index V.
 WORKS: for the ka, III 272; of quarrymen, IV 466; for Chief of, Commander of, Overseer of, see Index V.
 --King's, chief of, see Index V.
 --Works of Amon: Chief of, Chief overseer of, see Index V.
 WORKSHOP OF PTAH, IV 28; temple, II 775; IV 226, 280, 282, 337, 364, 379, 383.
 WOMENS, FIVE: opened on a soldier for stealing hides, III 57.
 WRAPPERS OF THOTS (a garment), of royal linen, IV 232, 374.
 --Wrappings, burial, IV 966; of royal linen, IV 966.
 WREATH, II 185; III 208.
 WRIT OF CLAIM, I 205.
 WRITING, II 151, 186, 606; IV 140, 564, 655, 672, 673, 964; of Amon, IV 363, 574; of Amun, I 756; of Thoth, I 531; IV 34.
 --Writings, sacred, II 353; forbidding practice of magic, IV 456; house of, I 533; IV 445, 460, 1022; in charge of the prophets, II 353.
 --Ancient: concerning landmarks, I 625; concerning taxes, II 717.
 --of the vizier, II 684; confidential, II 684.
 --King's writings, I 272, 273, 533; Master of, Chief scribe of: see Index V; of daily records, II 392, 680.
 --Hall of writings, IV 255, 371, 354, 363, 768.
 WROUGHT WOOD: seal of, IV 234, 288, 345, 391; block for the scales, IV 391; cases of, IV 391.
 W-3-T-HOUSE, THE DOUBLE: see House.
 Wpg: a part of the temple of Osiris at Abydos, IV 1020; altars of, IV 1020; lake of, IV 1020.

Y

- YARN, IV 228, 375, 387, 390.
 YEAR: hieroglyphic sign for, on Palermo stone, I 81; reckoning of, in ancient Babylonia, I 81.
 --Calendar year: length of, discovered in the fifth millennium, I 39; division of, I 39.
 --Solar (Gregorian), I 40.
 --Sothic year longer, I 40.
 --the life year, feast of, I 630; the great, feast of, I 630.
 --Millions of years spent by the king in the temple, I 493.
 YOKR, IV 467; of bulls, I 523.
 YOUTH, I 413, 697; IV 63, III 246, 895.
 YUFTI PLANT, IV 234, 344, 378, 392.

Z

- ZAWET, II 995.
 ZEMTA, II 815.

173

- Y^o-rd*, g. n., IV 368.
Y^o-t^o, p. n., I 728.
Y^o-t^o, p. n., I 723.
Y^o-t (cattle), IV 242.
Y^o, g. n., I 496.
Y^o-w^o (goats), III 428 n. d.
Y^o n^o, e. n., I 324; *Y^o m^o*, g. n., I 333, 334, 336; *Y^o-w^o*, g. n., I 510; *Y^o m^o m^o*, I 311.
Y^o m^o t, d. n., I 98.
Y^o m^o-K^hk, g. n., II 42.
Y^o n^oy, p. n., II 343.
Y^o k^h, g. n., I 431.
Y^o h^o-V^om, r. n., II 959.
Y^o h^o (spirit), III 510.
Y^o h^o-m^o t, p. n., I 230.
Y^o h^o-t (horizon), II 316 n. c.
Y^o h^o t^o, d. n., II 325.
Y^o h^o-t^o-V^om, t. n., II 1018.
Y^o h^o-t^o-h^o-h^o, p. n., I 252.
Y^o sr (tamarisk), IV 241; read *sr*.
Y^o t-S^hk, g. n., I 173.
Y^o t^o, p. n., II 912.
Y^o-m^o, g. n., I 173.
Y^o-h^o-m^o t, p. n., I 664.
Y^o h^o, d. n., II 896.
Y^o h^o (-grain), II 733, 737, 739, 748, 749.
Y^o h^o m^o, p. n., IV 1029.
Y^o h^o-m^o, p. n., II 6.
Y^o h^o-m^o-h^o-t^o-y^o, p. n., II 26.
Y^o h^o-m^o-t^o-h^o-y^o, r. n., IV 519.
Y^o h^o t^o (assault, lit. "belonging to the field"), I 536; see *y^h t^o*.
Y^o h^o-y^o t, IV 520 n. b.
Y^o-w^o t^o-y^o, p. n., IV 703.
Y^o-w^o t^o-h^o, r. n., IV 830.
Y^o-w^o t^o-r^o-t^o, p. n., IV 794.
Y^o-p^o-y^o, r. n., IV 794.
Y^o-y^o-y^o (-plant), IV 234, 344, 378, 382.
Y^o-m^o-y^o-w^o, g. n., I 459 n. c.
Y^o-n^o, g. n., IV 948.
Y^o-r^o-n^o, g. n., IV 716.
Y^o-d^o-h^o-m^o-w^o-h^o, g. n., IV 713.
Y^o-t^o (where), III 288 n. b.
Y^o-h^o, g. n., III 114.
Y^o-t^o, p. n., II 212.
Y^o-h^o, II 224 n. b.
y^o-y^o m^o, III 174.
y^o-w^o h^o h^o t, IV 730 n. a.
Y^oy, p. n., III 328.
Y^oy^o, p. n., II 862, 867.
y^o t^o y^o (peasantry), III 322.
Y^ow^o, g. n., II 299 n. b.
Y^om^oh^o, p. n., IV 991.
Y^oh^o, p. n., III 32C.
Y^o-t^o t^o, IV 278; *Y^o-t^o t^o t^o*, d. n., IV 183.
Y^o-t^o t^o t^o t^o, g. n., III 86.
Y^o-t^o t^o, p. n., I 620 n. d.
Y^o t^o, p. n., IV 958B.
Y^oh^o, p. n., I 707.
Y^oh^oy, p. n., I 283.
Y^oh^ow^o, IV 378, 395.
y^oh^o t^o (-stone), II 501.
Y^oh^o t^o, g. n., II 852.
Y^oh^o t^o, g. n., I 321.
Y^oh^ow^o, p. n., I 323.
y^oh^o t^o (measure), IV 232, 234, 238, 239, 240, 241, 244, 286, 294, 295, 297, 301, 350, 380, 385 n. a., 390, 392, 393.
Y^oh^o t^o-y^o t^o, g. n., III 510.
y^oh^o w^o (cucur), II 716 t^o, 717.
Y^oh^o, p. n., I 387.
y^oh^o y^oh^o n^o y^oh^o n^o h^o w^o m^o r^o h^o t^o, I 320, n. b.
Y^oh^o, d. n., I 500.
y^oh^o, I 784 n. c.
Y^oh^o w^o, g. n., I 351.
Y^oh^oy, p. n., I 450.
y^oh^o w^o t^o, I 370.
y^oh^o-w^o t^o m^o W^o t^o t^o, II 905 n. d.
y^oh^o-w^o t^o (fortune), IV 946.
y^oh^o-w^o t^o y^o t^o m^o W^o t^o t^o H^o, II 385 n. a.
y^oh^o-w^o t^o, II 1009.
y^oh^o-w^o t^o t^o (courtiers), III 267.
y^oh^o-w^o t^o t^o, e. n., II 658 n. d.
Y^oh^o-w^o t^o t^o, r. n., II 896 n. d.
Y^oh^o-w^o t^o t^o, p. n., I 777.
Y^oh^o-m^o-y^o t^o, p. n., IV 522.
Y^oh^o-h^o w^o, p. n., IV 449.
Y^oh^o-w^o t^o t^o (pyramid name), I 601.
Y^oh^ow^o, p. n., I 529.
Y^o h^o t^o-y^oh^oy, p. n., I 387.
Y^o h^o-m^o-w^o t^o, t. n., IV 753 n. a.

- Ymt*, r. n., I 310.
yn'w (tribute), III 481; *yn'tw*, III 632.
Yn-yw-g-s?, g. n., II 436; see *n-yw-g-s*?.
Yn-mw't? (pillar of his mother), III 155; IV 761.
Yn-sw-r?, p. n., IV 553.
yn-n-hw (-stone), IV 600.
Yntf, p. n., I 365.
Yntw'f?, r. n., IV 516.
Yntf?, r. n., I 423; IV 514.
Yny, g. n., I 459.
Yny, p. n., I 373.
ynny (brought), II 271 n. c.
Yny't, g. n., I 459, n. d; II 1 n. b.
Ynw-w?, p. n., III 635.
Ynw-Mn't'ym, r. n., III 118 (read *Yntym*).
Ynw-fmw, p. n., IV 306, 367.
Ynw Sm?, g. n., II 1018.
Yntw-hd, g. n., IV 857.
ymn (?), I 736 n. d.
ymr-nm?, (granite), III 54.
ymr nfr n' nsw, II 339 n. b.
ymywn, I 104.
Yr-wm, g. n., III 309 n. d; *Yr-wm't*, III 312.
Yr-wm, d. n., II 959 n. c; 985 n. b; III 285 n. a.
Yr-t-rw, p. n., IV 792.
Yry, p. n., I 333.
Yry, p. n., I 369.
ryy (to visit), I 602 n. d.
ryy-t-n-pr-hd (treasury official), I 718.
ryy st yst hd m st pm, I 320 n. f.
ryy w-pt (owl), III 404 n. c.
Yry-t-s't, p. n., II 112.
ryst'ny psw m wnw?, (in reality), I 471 n. c.
Yrm, g. n., II 494, 845 n. f.
rr (-stone), IV 377.
Yrty, d. n., II 828.
Yry, g. n., I 316, 317, 334 363, 336.
Yryt, g. n., I 324.
Yh?, p. n., I 688 n. a.
Yhy, p. n., I 165.
Yhy, p. n., I 387.
Yhw, p. n., I 298.
yhwt (peasant), IV 226; see *y' hty*.
yh't (Utiug), I 652 n. a.
yh't (offering), II 618.
yh't-nt (divine offerings), IV 1020.
Yhy, p. n., I 183.
Yhy, p. n., I 298, 301.
Yhynt, g. n., I 510.
Ys-sw-r?, g. n. (read *s-sw-r*), II 446 bis, 449.
ys-m' r (emery), IV 600.
ys-k' h't, II 926 n. b.
ys't sw't m W' s't, II 905 n. d.
ys-t-m' s't (necropolis), IV 668.
Ysy, g. n., II 493, 511, 659.
Ysy, r. n., I 351, 353.
yt (tomb), II 36.
Yst-yh, r. n., I 250; *Yst-yh-t'wy*, r. n., I 250.
yt-t-dsr't (cemetery), I 770, 771.
ytwy (chamber), II 165.
Yhn, g. n., I 652.
Yhr-yh, p. n., I 343.
Yhu-dydy, p. n., I 526.
Yhw, p. n., I 419.
Yty, r. n., I 387.
Yty, p. n., I 259.
ykr (sisk), IV 971.
ykr (measure), II 479; *ykr'w*, II 852.
ykr (river), IV 831 n. f.
ykb (fortress), I 306 n. h.
Yst'wy, g. n., I 628 n. c; IV 856.
yd (youth), I 257.
Yd' ht, g. n., I 431.
Ydy, p. n., I 466 n. c.
ydf (-garments), IV 239, 375.
Ydnywyw (-plant), IV 235, 379, 392.
ydg (-garments), IV 232, 374, 375.

c

- c* (-jar), IV 279, 300, 301, 347, 348, 350.
c (-measure), IV 299, 348, 354.
c (-vessel), IV 238.
c-mw (water-supply), I 407 n. c; II 15 n. c; III 170 n. a.
c-n-p-rw-n, g. n., IV 716.
c-pr-r, IV 281.
c-pr-d-g' r, p. n., III 632.

- **s-fy-r* -*t*, d. n., IV 105.
 **k-z*, g. n., III 114.
 **t* (house), III 625; IV 956, 957.
 **t-nt-h* (arbors), IV 264 n. a, 3021 n. b.
 **t-h-h* (beer-hall), IV 451 n. c.
 **z* (chieftain), IV 111, 129 bis, 726.
 **r-phly-sl*, r. n., III 542.
 **m-h-z-w*, p. n., I 762.
 **n-h* (chief of a district), IV 699.
 **n-z-y*, p. n., IV 452.
 **r-z*, g. n., IV 713.
 **r-z* (ramp), IV 169 n. a.
 **r-z-w*, g. n., II 421, 422, 425, 426, 427.
 **r-w-d-z*, g. n., IV 716.
 **r-r-n-k*, II 116; IV 637.
 **r-r-k*, r. n., IV 784.
 **s-z* (the quinquess), IV 188 n. a.
 **g-m*, p. n., III 337.
 **g-h-z*, g. n., IV 408.
 **t* (costly stone), IV 1011 n. c.
 **m* (club), I 365 n. c.
 **m-h-r-y-w-s*, e. n., I 311.
 **m-w*, e. n., I 360 bis, 681 bis; II 4, 296, 303, 657, 658 n. e; III 139, 457; IV 31, 72, 80, 924 n. a.
 **m-w-n-k*, e. n., I 620 n. d.
 **h-w*, p. n., I 707.
 **d* (stretch of land), I 430 n. h.
 **w* ("doors"), I 322 n. e.
 **w* (to take), IV 1005.
 **w* (to trap), IV 893.
 **y-a* ("to build with limestone of Ayan"), I 212 n. c; **y-n* (limestone), IV 216, 355, 356, 358.
 **w* (tablets), IV 202 n. d, 231.
 **r* (equipment), I 366 n. a; IV 466.
 **m-z*, g. n., II 387; IV 34; **m-m-w*, II 298 n. c; **m-w*, II 265.
 **m-w*, p. n., I 512.
 **n-m-h*, p. n., I 360.
 **n-j-w*, p. n., IV 550.
 **w*, g. n., II 27, 103, 339; acc also **z*.
 **w* (tablets), IV 202 n. d, 231.
 **n-b-h-n-t*, II 726, 727.
 **n-b-w* (plant), IV 379, 395.
 **n-b-w* (fruit), IV 440, 393.
 **n-n*, p. n., II 931.
 **n-h* (citizen), III 51, 57, 59; IV 397; **n-h-w* (people), I 286 n. e, 681 bis; III 65; IV 397 n. a.
 **n-h* (wreath), III 238 n. d.
 **n-h-r-y-b-R*, e. n., II 896 n. d.
 **n-h-t-r*, p. n., IV 958B.
 **n-h-j-Y-mu*, p. n., IV 689.
 **n-h-y* (-vase), IV 269, 334.
 **n-h-w*, p. n., I 783.
 **n-h-s*, p. n., IV 1029.
 **n-t-y*, d. n., III 467; **n-t-y-d*, III 84; **n-t*, d. n., IV 105.
 **n-t-y* (myrrh), III 116.
 **n-t-r-z*, d. n., III 386.
 **n-d* (safety), II 205 n. f.
 **r-k-z-w*, g. n., II 529.
 **r-y-i* (hall, judgment-hall), II 764, 767; IV 931; **r-y-t*, II 763.
 **r-h* (measure), IV 231.
 **h-z-n/r*, p. n., IV 539.
 **k-z-w* (warriors), III 479.
 **h-z-y-n/r*, p. n., IV 551.
 **h* (standing), I 317 n. c.
 **h* (heap), I 785 n. h.
 **h* (-jar), II 571.
 **h* (violence), I 423 n. e.
 **h* (palace), IV 920, 966 n. h.
 **h* (magazine), I 370.
 **h-s-sit-y*, II 292 n. c.
 **h* (altar), IV 1020.
 **h-w* (-vessel), IV 334.
 **h-m-t*, II 339 n. a.
 **h* (-jar), IV 924.
 **h-z-h-b-s-d*, p. n., IV 438.
 **h* (loaves), IV 238, 292, 393.
 **h* (-priest), IV 753.
 **h-h-r* (-enter upon), IV 450 n. c.
 **h-b-t*, e. n., II 70.
 **g-t*, II 447 cor.
 **h* (kneader), III 624 n. g.
 **d* (guilty), IV 533 n. e.
 **d* (youth), IV 570.
 W
 W-z, g. n., II 457.
 W-z-y-w-h-z-z-t-z, p. n., IV 726.

- W* ¹ ² ³ ⁴ ⁵ ⁶ ⁷ ⁸ ⁹ ¹⁰ ¹¹ ¹² ¹³ ¹⁴ ¹⁵ ¹⁶ ¹⁷ ¹⁸ ¹⁹ ²⁰ ²¹ ²² ²³ ²⁴ ²⁵ ²⁶ ²⁷ ²⁸ ²⁹ ³⁰ ³¹ ³² ³³ ³⁴ ³⁵ ³⁶ ³⁷ ³⁸ ³⁹ ⁴⁰ ⁴¹ ⁴² ⁴³ ⁴⁴ ⁴⁵ ⁴⁶ ⁴⁷ ⁴⁸ ⁴⁹ ⁵⁰ ⁵¹ ⁵² ⁵³ ⁵⁴ ⁵⁵ ⁵⁶ ⁵⁷ ⁵⁸ ⁵⁹ ⁶⁰ ⁶¹ ⁶² ⁶³ ⁶⁴ ⁶⁵ ⁶⁶ ⁶⁷ ⁶⁸ ⁶⁹ ⁷⁰ ⁷¹ ⁷² ⁷³ ⁷⁴ ⁷⁵ ⁷⁶ ⁷⁷ ⁷⁸ ⁷⁹ ⁸⁰ ⁸¹ ⁸² ⁸³ ⁸⁴ ⁸⁵ ⁸⁶ ⁸⁷ ⁸⁸ ⁸⁹ ⁹⁰ ⁹¹ ⁹² ⁹³ ⁹⁴ ⁹⁵ ⁹⁶ ⁹⁷ ⁹⁸ ⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰ ¹⁰¹ ¹⁰² ¹⁰³ ¹⁰⁴ ¹⁰⁵ ¹⁰⁶ ¹⁰⁷ ¹⁰⁸ ¹⁰⁹ ¹¹⁰ ¹¹¹ ¹¹² ¹¹³ ¹¹⁴ ¹¹⁵ ¹¹⁶ ¹¹⁷ ¹¹⁸ ¹¹⁹ ¹²⁰ ¹²¹ ¹²² ¹²³ ¹²⁴ ¹²⁵ ¹²⁶ ¹²⁷ ¹²⁸ ¹²⁹ ¹³⁰ ¹³¹ ¹³² ¹³³ ¹³⁴ ¹³⁵ ¹³⁶ ¹³⁷ ¹³⁸ ¹³⁹ ¹⁴⁰ ¹⁴¹ ¹⁴² ¹⁴³ ¹⁴⁴ ¹⁴⁵ ¹⁴⁶ ¹⁴⁷ ¹⁴⁸ ¹⁴⁹ ¹⁵⁰ ¹⁵¹ ¹⁵² ¹⁵³ ¹⁵⁴ ¹⁵⁵ ¹⁵⁶ ¹⁵⁷ ¹⁵⁸ ¹⁵⁹ ¹⁶⁰ ¹⁶¹ ¹⁶² ¹⁶³ ¹⁶⁴ ¹⁶⁵ ¹⁶⁶ ¹⁶⁷ ¹⁶⁸ ¹⁶⁹ ¹⁷⁰ ¹⁷¹ ¹⁷² ¹⁷³ ¹⁷⁴ ¹⁷⁵ ¹⁷⁶ ¹⁷⁷ ¹⁷⁸ ¹⁷⁹ ¹⁸⁰ ¹⁸¹ ¹⁸² ¹⁸³ ¹⁸⁴ ¹⁸⁵ ¹⁸⁶ ¹⁸⁷ ¹⁸⁸ ¹⁸⁹ ¹⁹⁰ ¹⁹¹ ¹⁹² ¹⁹³ ¹⁹⁴ ¹⁹⁵ ¹⁹⁶ ¹⁹⁷ ¹⁹⁸ ¹⁹⁹ ²⁰⁰ ²⁰¹ ²⁰² ²⁰³ ²⁰⁴ ²⁰⁵ ²⁰⁶ ²⁰⁷ ²⁰⁸ ²⁰⁹ ²¹⁰ ²¹¹ ²¹² ²¹³ ²¹⁴ ²¹⁵ ²¹⁶ ²¹⁷ ²¹⁸ ²¹⁹ ²²⁰ ²²¹ ²²² ²²³ ²²⁴ ²²⁵ ²²⁶ ²²⁷ ²²⁸ ²²⁹ ²³⁰ ²³¹ ²³² ²³³ ²³⁴ ²³⁵ ²³⁶ ²³⁷ ²³⁸ ²³⁹ ²⁴⁰ ²⁴¹ ²⁴² ²⁴³ ²⁴⁴ ²⁴⁵ ²⁴⁶ ²⁴⁷ ²⁴⁸ ²⁴⁹ ²⁵⁰ ²⁵¹ ²⁵² ²⁵³ ²⁵⁴ ²⁵⁵ ²⁵⁶ ²⁵⁷ ²⁵⁸ ²⁵⁹ ²⁶⁰ ²⁶¹ ²⁶² ²⁶³ ²⁶⁴ ²⁶⁵ ²⁶⁶ ²⁶⁷ ²⁶⁸ ²⁶⁹ ²⁷⁰ ²⁷¹ ²⁷² ²⁷³ ²⁷⁴ ²⁷⁵ ²⁷⁶ ²⁷⁷ ²⁷⁸ ²⁷⁹ ²⁸⁰ ²⁸¹ ²⁸² ²⁸³ ²⁸⁴ ²⁸⁵ ²⁸⁶ ²⁸⁷ ²⁸⁸ ²⁸⁹ ²⁹⁰ ²⁹¹ ²⁹² ²⁹³ ²⁹⁴ ²⁹⁵ ²⁹⁶ ²⁹⁷ ²⁹⁸ ²⁹⁹ ³⁰⁰ ³⁰¹ ³⁰² ³⁰³ ³⁰⁴ ³⁰⁵ ³⁰⁶ ³⁰⁷ ³⁰⁸ ³⁰⁹ ³¹⁰ ³¹¹ ³¹² ³¹³ ³¹⁴ ³¹⁵ ³¹⁶ ³¹⁷ ³¹⁸ ³¹⁹ ³²⁰ ³²¹ ³²² ³²³ ³²⁴ ³²⁵ ³²⁶ ³²⁷ ³²⁸ ³²⁹ ³³⁰ ³³¹ ³³² ³³³ ³³⁴ ³³⁵ ³³⁶ ³³⁷ ³³⁸ ³³⁹ ³⁴⁰ ³⁴¹ ³⁴² ³⁴³ ³⁴⁴ ³⁴⁵ ³⁴⁶ ³⁴⁷ ³⁴⁸ ³⁴⁹ ³⁵⁰ ³⁵¹ ³⁵² ³⁵³ ³⁵⁴ ³⁵⁵ ³⁵⁶ ³⁵⁷ ³⁵⁸ ³⁵⁹ ³⁶⁰ ³⁶¹ ³⁶² ³⁶³ ³⁶⁴ ³⁶⁵ ³⁶⁶ ³⁶⁷ ³⁶⁸ ³⁶⁹ ³⁷⁰ ³⁷¹ ³⁷² ³⁷³ ³⁷⁴ ³⁷⁵ ³⁷⁶ ³⁷⁷ ³⁷⁸ ³⁷⁹ ³⁸⁰ ³⁸¹ ³⁸² ³⁸³ ³⁸⁴ ³⁸⁵ ³⁸⁶ ³⁸⁷ ³⁸⁸ ³⁸⁹ ³⁹⁰ ³⁹¹ ³⁹² ³⁹³ ³⁹⁴ ³⁹⁵ ³⁹⁶ ³⁹⁷ ³⁹⁸ ³⁹⁹ ⁴⁰⁰ ⁴⁰¹ ⁴⁰² ⁴⁰³ ⁴⁰⁴ ⁴⁰⁵ ⁴⁰⁶ ⁴⁰⁷ ⁴⁰⁸ ⁴⁰⁹ ⁴¹⁰ ⁴¹¹ ⁴¹² ⁴¹³ ⁴¹⁴ ⁴¹⁵ ⁴¹⁶ ⁴¹⁷ ⁴¹⁸ ⁴¹⁹ ⁴²⁰ ⁴²¹ ⁴²² ⁴²³ ⁴²⁴ ⁴²⁵ ⁴²⁶ ⁴²⁷ ⁴²⁸ ⁴²⁹ ⁴³⁰ ⁴³¹ ⁴³² ⁴³³ ⁴³⁴ ⁴³⁵ ⁴³⁶ ⁴³⁷ ⁴³⁸ ⁴³⁹ ⁴⁴⁰ ⁴⁴¹ ⁴⁴² ⁴⁴³ ⁴⁴⁴ ⁴⁴⁵ ⁴⁴⁶ ⁴⁴⁷ ⁴⁴⁸ ⁴⁴⁹ ⁴⁵⁰ ⁴⁵¹ ⁴⁵² ⁴⁵³ ⁴⁵⁴ ⁴⁵⁵ ⁴⁵⁶ ⁴⁵⁷ ⁴⁵⁸ ⁴⁵⁹ ⁴⁶⁰ ⁴⁶¹ ⁴⁶² ⁴⁶³ ⁴⁶⁴ ⁴⁶⁵ ⁴⁶⁶ ⁴⁶⁷ ⁴⁶⁸ ⁴⁶⁹ ⁴⁷⁰ ⁴⁷¹ ⁴⁷² ⁴⁷³ ⁴⁷⁴ ⁴⁷⁵ ⁴⁷⁶ ⁴⁷⁷ ⁴⁷⁸ ⁴⁷⁹ ⁴⁸⁰ ⁴⁸¹ ⁴⁸² ⁴⁸³ ⁴⁸⁴ ⁴⁸⁵ ⁴⁸⁶ ⁴⁸⁷ ⁴⁸⁸ ⁴⁸⁹ ⁴⁹⁰ ⁴⁹¹ ⁴⁹² ⁴⁹³ ⁴⁹⁴ ⁴⁹⁵ ⁴⁹⁶ ⁴⁹⁷ ⁴⁹⁸ ⁴⁹⁹ ⁵⁰⁰ ⁵⁰¹ ⁵⁰² ⁵⁰³ ⁵⁰⁴ ⁵⁰⁵ ⁵⁰⁶ ⁵⁰⁷ ⁵⁰⁸ ⁵⁰⁹ ⁵¹⁰ ⁵¹¹ ⁵¹² ⁵¹³ ⁵¹⁴ ⁵¹⁵ ⁵¹⁶ ⁵¹⁷ ⁵¹⁸ ⁵¹⁹ ⁵²⁰ ⁵²¹ ⁵²² ⁵²³ ⁵²⁴ ⁵²⁵ ⁵²⁶ ⁵²⁷ ⁵²⁸ ⁵²⁹ ⁵³⁰ ⁵³¹ ⁵³² ⁵³³ ⁵³⁴ ⁵³⁵ ⁵³⁶ ⁵³⁷ ⁵³⁸ ⁵³⁹ ⁵⁴⁰ ⁵⁴¹ ⁵⁴² ⁵⁴³ ⁵⁴⁴ ⁵⁴⁵ ⁵⁴⁶ ⁵⁴⁷ ⁵⁴⁸ ⁵⁴⁹ ⁵⁵⁰ ⁵⁵¹ ⁵⁵² ⁵⁵³ ⁵⁵⁴ ⁵⁵⁵ ⁵⁵⁶ ⁵⁵⁷ ⁵⁵⁸ ⁵⁵⁹ ⁵⁶⁰ ⁵⁶¹ ⁵⁶² ⁵⁶³ ⁵⁶⁴ ⁵⁶⁵ ⁵⁶⁶ ⁵⁶⁷ ⁵⁶⁸ ⁵⁶⁹ ⁵⁷⁰ ⁵⁷¹ ⁵⁷² ⁵⁷³ ⁵⁷⁴ ⁵⁷⁵ ⁵⁷⁶ ⁵⁷⁷ ⁵⁷⁸ ⁵⁷⁹ ⁵⁸⁰ ⁵⁸¹ ⁵⁸² ⁵⁸³ ⁵⁸⁴ ⁵⁸⁵ ⁵⁸⁶ ⁵⁸⁷ ⁵⁸⁸ ⁵⁸⁹ ⁵⁹⁰ ⁵⁹¹ ⁵⁹² ⁵⁹³ ⁵⁹⁴ ⁵⁹⁵ ⁵⁹⁶ ⁵⁹⁷ ⁵⁹⁸ ⁵⁹⁹ ⁶⁰⁰ ⁶⁰¹ ⁶⁰² ⁶⁰³ ⁶⁰⁴ ⁶⁰⁵ ⁶⁰⁶ ⁶⁰⁷ ⁶⁰⁸ ⁶⁰⁹ ⁶¹⁰ ⁶¹¹ ⁶¹² ⁶¹³ ⁶¹⁴ ⁶¹⁵ ⁶¹⁶ ⁶¹⁷ ⁶¹⁸ ⁶¹⁹ ⁶²⁰ ⁶²¹ ⁶²² ⁶²³ ⁶²⁴ ⁶²⁵ ⁶²⁶ ⁶²⁷ ⁶²⁸ ⁶²⁹ ⁶³⁰ ⁶³¹ ⁶³² ⁶³³ ⁶³⁴ ⁶³⁵ ⁶³⁶ ⁶³⁷ ⁶³⁸ ⁶³⁹ ⁶⁴⁰ ⁶⁴¹ ⁶⁴² ⁶⁴³ ⁶⁴⁴ ⁶⁴⁵ ⁶⁴⁶ ⁶⁴⁷ ⁶⁴⁸ ⁶⁴⁹ ⁶⁵⁰ ⁶⁵¹ ⁶⁵² ⁶⁵³ ⁶⁵⁴ ⁶⁵⁵ ⁶⁵⁶ ⁶⁵⁷ ⁶⁵⁸ ⁶⁵⁹ ⁶⁶⁰ ⁶⁶¹ ⁶⁶² ⁶⁶³ ⁶⁶⁴ ⁶⁶⁵ ⁶⁶⁶ ⁶⁶⁷ ⁶⁶⁸ ⁶⁶⁹ ⁶⁷⁰ ⁶⁷¹ ⁶⁷² ⁶⁷³ ⁶⁷⁴ ⁶⁷⁵ ⁶⁷⁶ ⁶⁷⁷ ⁶⁷⁸ ⁶⁷⁹ ⁶⁸⁰ ⁶⁸¹ ⁶⁸² ⁶⁸³ ⁶⁸⁴ ⁶⁸⁵ ⁶⁸⁶ ⁶⁸⁷ ⁶⁸⁸ ⁶⁸⁹ ⁶⁹⁰ ⁶⁹¹ ⁶⁹² ⁶⁹³ ⁶⁹⁴ ⁶⁹⁵ ⁶⁹⁶ ⁶⁹⁷ ⁶⁹⁸ ⁶⁹⁹ ⁷⁰⁰ ⁷⁰¹ ⁷⁰² ⁷⁰³ ⁷⁰⁴ ⁷⁰⁵ ⁷⁰⁶ ⁷⁰⁷ ⁷⁰⁸ ⁷⁰⁹ ⁷¹⁰ ⁷¹¹ ⁷¹² ⁷¹³ ⁷¹⁴ ⁷¹⁵ ⁷¹⁶ ⁷¹⁷ ⁷¹⁸ ⁷¹⁹ ⁷²⁰ ⁷²¹ ⁷²² ⁷²³ ⁷²⁴ ⁷²⁵ ⁷²⁶ ⁷²⁷ ⁷²⁸ ⁷²⁹ ⁷³⁰ ⁷³¹ ⁷³² ⁷³³ ⁷³⁴ ⁷³⁵ ⁷³⁶ ⁷³⁷ ⁷³⁸ ⁷³⁹ ⁷⁴⁰ ⁷⁴¹ ⁷⁴² ⁷⁴³ ⁷⁴⁴ ⁷⁴⁵ ⁷⁴⁶ ⁷⁴⁷ ⁷⁴⁸ ⁷⁴⁹ ⁷⁵⁰ ⁷⁵¹ ⁷⁵² ⁷⁵³ ⁷⁵⁴ ⁷⁵⁵ ⁷⁵⁶ ⁷⁵⁷ ⁷⁵⁸ ⁷⁵⁹ ⁷⁶⁰ ⁷⁶¹ ⁷⁶² ⁷⁶³ ⁷⁶⁴ ⁷⁶⁵ ⁷⁶⁶ ⁷⁶⁷ ⁷⁶⁸ ⁷⁶⁹ ⁷⁷⁰ ⁷⁷¹ ⁷⁷² ⁷⁷³ ⁷⁷⁴ ⁷⁷⁵ ⁷⁷⁶ ⁷⁷⁷ ⁷⁷⁸ ⁷⁷⁹ ⁷⁸⁰ ⁷⁸¹ ⁷⁸² ⁷⁸³ ⁷⁸⁴ ⁷⁸⁵ ⁷⁸⁶ ⁷⁸⁷ ⁷⁸⁸ ⁷⁸⁹ ⁷⁹⁰ ⁷⁹¹ ⁷⁹² ⁷⁹³ ⁷⁹⁴ ⁷⁹⁵ ⁷⁹⁶ ⁷⁹⁷ ⁷⁹⁸ ⁷⁹⁹ ⁸⁰⁰ ⁸⁰¹ ⁸⁰² ⁸⁰³ ⁸⁰⁴ ⁸⁰⁵ ⁸⁰⁶ ⁸⁰⁷ ⁸⁰⁸ ⁸⁰⁹ ⁸¹⁰ ⁸¹¹ ⁸¹² ⁸¹³ ⁸¹⁴ ⁸¹⁵ ⁸¹⁶ ⁸¹⁷ ⁸¹⁸ ⁸¹⁹ ⁸²⁰ ⁸²¹ ⁸²² ⁸²³ ⁸²⁴ ⁸²⁵ ⁸²⁶ ⁸²⁷ ⁸²⁸ ⁸²⁹ ⁸³⁰ ⁸³¹ ⁸³² ⁸³³ ⁸³⁴ ⁸³⁵ ⁸³⁶ ⁸³⁷ ⁸³⁸ ⁸³⁹ ⁸⁴⁰ ⁸⁴¹ ⁸⁴² ⁸⁴³ ⁸⁴⁴ ⁸⁴⁵ ⁸⁴⁶ ⁸⁴⁷ ⁸⁴⁸ ⁸⁴⁹ ⁸⁵⁰ ⁸⁵¹ ⁸⁵² ⁸⁵³ ⁸⁵⁴ ⁸⁵⁵ ⁸⁵⁶ ⁸⁵⁷ ⁸⁵⁸ ⁸⁵⁹ ⁸⁶⁰ ⁸⁶¹ ⁸⁶² ⁸⁶³ ⁸⁶⁴ ⁸⁶⁵ ⁸⁶⁶ ⁸⁶⁷ ⁸⁶⁸ ⁸⁶⁹ ⁸⁷⁰ ⁸⁷¹ ⁸⁷² ⁸⁷³ ⁸⁷⁴ ⁸⁷⁵ ⁸⁷⁶ ⁸⁷⁷ ⁸⁷⁸ ⁸⁷⁹ ⁸⁸⁰ ⁸⁸¹ ⁸⁸² ⁸⁸³ ⁸⁸⁴ ⁸⁸⁵ ⁸⁸⁶ ⁸⁸⁷ ⁸⁸⁸ ⁸⁸⁹ ⁸⁹⁰ ⁸⁹¹ ⁸⁹² ⁸⁹³ ⁸⁹⁴ ⁸⁹⁵ ⁸⁹⁶ ⁸⁹⁷ ⁸⁹⁸ ⁸⁹⁹ ⁹⁰⁰ ⁹⁰¹ ⁹⁰² ⁹⁰³ ⁹⁰⁴ ⁹⁰⁵ ⁹⁰⁶ ⁹⁰⁷ ⁹⁰⁸ ⁹⁰⁹ ⁹¹⁰ ⁹¹¹ ⁹¹² ⁹¹³ ⁹¹⁴ ⁹¹⁵ ⁹¹⁶ ⁹¹⁷ ⁹¹⁸ ⁹¹⁹ ⁹²⁰ ⁹²¹ ⁹²² ⁹²³ ⁹²⁴ ⁹²⁵ ⁹²⁶ ⁹²⁷ ⁹²⁸ ⁹²⁹ ⁹³⁰ ⁹³¹ ⁹³² ⁹³³ ⁹³⁴ ⁹³⁵ ⁹³⁶ ⁹³⁷ ⁹³⁸ ⁹³⁹ ⁹⁴⁰ ⁹⁴¹ ⁹⁴² ⁹⁴³ ⁹⁴⁴ ⁹⁴⁵ ⁹⁴⁶ ⁹⁴⁷ ⁹⁴⁸ ⁹⁴⁹ ⁹⁵⁰ ⁹⁵¹ ⁹⁵² ⁹⁵³ ⁹⁵⁴ ⁹⁵⁵ ⁹⁵⁶ ⁹⁵⁷ ⁹⁵⁸ ⁹⁵⁹ ⁹⁶⁰ ⁹⁶¹ ⁹⁶² ⁹⁶³ ⁹⁶⁴ ⁹⁶⁵ ⁹⁶⁶ ⁹⁶⁷ ⁹⁶⁸ ⁹⁶⁹ ⁹⁷⁰ ⁹⁷¹ ⁹⁷² ⁹⁷³ ⁹⁷⁴ ⁹⁷⁵ ⁹⁷⁶ ⁹⁷⁷ ⁹⁷⁸ ⁹⁷⁹ ⁹⁸⁰ ⁹⁸¹ ⁹⁸² ⁹⁸³ ⁹⁸⁴ ⁹⁸⁵ ⁹⁸⁶ ⁹⁸⁷ ⁹⁸⁸ ⁹⁸⁹ ⁹⁹⁰ ⁹⁹¹ ⁹⁹² ⁹⁹³ ⁹⁹⁴ ⁹⁹⁵ ⁹⁹⁶ ⁹⁹⁷ ⁹⁹⁸ ⁹⁹⁹ ¹⁰⁰⁰

Wsr'-k-w, r. n., I 239.
 wsh (-ship), IV 19, 720 n. d.
 wsh-bb-bb (jubilee-court), IV 707 n. d.
 wsh't (castle), I 532 bis.
 wsh't (road hall), II 1018; III 525.
 Wsh-b-w, r. n., I 163.
 wshw (pull), II 32.
 wshw (to stir), II 616.
 wsh (-pricat), I 608.
 Wshy, g. n., II 600 n. e.
 wsh-wsh't (barque-shrine), II 92; IV 982.
 wsh't wsh'f (lamer of his beauty), II 316 n. d.
 Wsh, g. n., I 369.
 Wsh-lt, g. n., I 500.
 Wsh, g. n., I 367.
 wsh (out, place), I 423 n. c; wsh'n'y (have placed), II 198 n. b.
 wsh, II 735.
 wsh (-mineral), IV 348, 377.
 wsh-wsh (-loaves), IV 238, 291, 297.
 wsh (storehouse), II 751; wsh', II 751.
 Wsh-lt, r. n., IV 980.
 Wsh-Psh-c-nh', p. n., IV 792.
 wsh-t-wsh't (command, edict), I 193 n. b.
 wsh' (prosperity), II 105 n. f.
 wsh' (sacred eye), IV 201 n. b.
 Wsh'-wsh', p. n., IV 951.
 Wsh'y, p. n., I 343.
 wsh (pay), I 219 n. b.
 wsh' (offering-table), I 610; II 32.
 wsh' (-sparkling), II 533 n. g.

B

B-c-l-hw-R'-m-g-w, p. n., III 630.
 B-n-l-r-sh, p. n., III 436.
 B', g. n., IV 716 n. b.
 b' (soul), IV 187.
 B'-w-y, g. n., III 340.
 B'-w-sh, p. n., I 351, 353.
 b'-b'-y' (-stone), IV 377.
 b'-w (-fruit), IV 378, 395.
 B'-w-m'-m, g. n., IV 723 n. f.
 B'-w, p. n., IV 481.
 B'-k', g. n., III 285.
 b'-k'-y' (-plant), IV 234.
 B'-k'-w, g. n., IV 405.

B'-k'-R', r. n., IV 921.
 B'-k'-w'-w-w, g. n., IV 712.
 B'-k'-w'-w-w, g. n., IV 712; B'-k'-f'-w', III 114.
 B'-k'-w'-w-w-m, g. n., IV 713 n. h.
 B'-k'-w'-w, g. n., III 114; B'-k'-w'-w'-w, III 356.
 B'-k'-w', g. n., IV 565.
 B'-k', p. n., II 7.
 B'-k'-w'-w'-w, d. n., I 396 n. c.
 B'-k', p. n., I 622.
 B'-k', g. n., III 284.
 b'-k'-y' (precinct), III 32 n. b.
 B'y', g. n., I 353 n. c. 735.
 b'y' (iron), II 537 n. c.
 B'y'-t (mine-land), I 622, n. d.
 b'y'-t (load), II 113; III 77, 159; IV 238, 291, 297, 347; b'y'-t, III 622 n. h.
 b'y'-y' (griststone), IV 287 n. c.
 B'y', g. n., IV 867.
 B'y'-w'-w'-w', p. n., IV 443.
 B'y'-w'-w', g. n., IV 956, 957.
 b'-w-y (-plant), IV 320, 395.
 B-w-y-w-y, p. n., IV 792.
 B-w-y-w-y-w-y, p. n., IV 682.
 B-w-y, g. n., II 446, 484.
 b'-w (-jar), IV 300, 348.
 b'-w-y-w-y, IV 234.
 b-w-y' (-stone), II 643.
 b-w-y (pyramidion, sanctuary), IV 572 n. e, 935; b-w-y, IV 982.
 b-w (sweet), II 433 n. b.
 b-w (tribute), IV 577 n. a.
 b-w (to hail), IV 122; b'-w'-k' (gifts), IV 207 n. e.
 B-w-y, g. n., III 75; B-w-y', III 159; B-w-y, III 283.
 B-w-y, p. n., I 365.
 b-b (-loaves), IV 238, 393.
 B-b-w-k', r. n., IV 514.
 B-b-w, g. n., II 597.
 b-b-w, IV 235.
 b-b-w (black basalt), I 675 n. a; b-b-w, III 246.
 b-b-w (strongholds), IV 141.
 b-b-w' (pylon), III 508.
 b-b-w' (mol), IV 189 n. d.
 B-b, r. n., I 81.

bš (-oil), IV 239, 376; *bš* (-oil), IV 390.
Bk, p. n., II 975.
bš (tower), IV 842 n. b.
bš (serve, labor, pay taxes), IV 937,
 932, 933.
Bš-wr-n-r, p. n., IV 555.
Bš-n-Wr-n-r, p. n., IV 512.
Bš-n-njy, p. n., IV 830.
Bky, g. n., II 852.
bk'w (imposts), I 731; II 716; III 481.

P

P-c-ḥy, r. n., IV 816.
P-w-r-m, p. n., IV 881.
P-w-r-m, p. n., IV 881.
P-n-dw-w, p. n., IV 130.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 442.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 444.
P-y-y-y, p. n., III 337 bis.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 423.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 429.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 423.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 443.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 512.
P-y-y-y, p. n., II 839.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 715.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 512.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 511.
P-y-y-y, g. n., IV 368.
P-y-y-y, g. n., IV 716 n. b.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 878; *P-y-y-y*,
 p. n., IV 423, 452.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 845, 878.
P-y-y-y, p. n., III 634.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 516.
P-y-y-y, g. n., III 94.
P-y-y-y, r. n., II 258.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 445.
P-y-y-y, III 543.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 593.
P-y-y-y, p. n., III 634.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 423.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 281.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 439.
P-y-y-y, g. n., III 114.
P-y-y-y, g. n., IV 715.

P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 784.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 513.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 784.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 784.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 932.
P-y-y-y, g. n., III 83; *P-y-y-y*,
 g. n., III 617.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 485.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 431.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 792.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 878; *P-y-y-y*, p. n.,
 IV 315.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 878.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 937 n. b.
P-y-y-y, g. n., II 9.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 427.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 512.
P-y-y-y, g. n., III 386.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 547.
P-y-y-y (a bread), I 577.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 881.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 726.
P-y-y-y, g. n., III 306, 309 n. d, 312;
P-y-y-y, III 319.
P-y-y-y, r. n., III 644; *P-y-y-y*, IV 224.
P-y-y-y (keel), IV 582 n. a.
P-y-y-y (people), I 445; III 578.
P-y-y-y (loaves) IV 238.
P-y-y-y (bird), IV 242.
 — *P-y-y-y*, r. n., I 90.
P-y-y-y, g. n., IV 44, 82, 403;
P-y-y-y, g. n., IV 64, 71, 81.
P-y-y-y (jar), IV 300, 350.
P-y-y-y, g. n., IV 948.
P-y-y-y, p. n., III 391.
P-y-y-y, g. n., I 353.
P-y-y-y (loaves), IV 238.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 852.
P-y-y-y ("this"), I 353 n. c.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 338.
P-y-y-y, II 808 n. c.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 482.
P-y-y-y, p. n., II 20.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 423.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 442, 453.
P-y-y-y, p. n., IV 444.
P-y-y-y, p. n., III 115.
P-y-y-y, g. n., IV 867.

- pnsu* (joint of beef), II 113.
Pnty-Bhyn't, p. n., IV 878.
pr (house), III 507; 567; IV 183, 195, 197, 215, 222, 223, 225, 227, 277, 283, 288, 340, 355, 357, 365, 366, 367, 369, 958J, 972, 988D, H.
Pr-yndru, g. n., IV 956.
Pr-yr, g. n., III 579 n. d. 583; *Pr-yrr*, III 588.
Pr-c, I 145 n. c.
Pr-c nñ, g. n., IV 547.
Pr-wr, g. n., I 159.
pr-wr (great house), I 609.
Pr-wr-s, g. n., I 174.
Pr-b, g. n., III 576.
Pr-wr (château), III 588 n. c.
Pr-wr, g. n., I 156.
Pr-nb, g. n., IV 818.
Pr-nr, g. n., I 159.
Pr-El-t-hr-Mjk, g. n., IV 1003 n. c.
Pr-El-t-hr-rdyt, c. n., I 373.
pr-h, g. n., (mountain's esplanade), I 536.
Pr-H, g. n., IV 878.
Pr-Hr, g. n., II 742.
Pr-sp, g. n., I 172.
pr-sa (-loaves), II 113; III 624 n. b.; IV 238, 297, 347.
pr-sny (palace), III 20; IV 751, 958J.
Pr-sñk, g. n., I 172.
Pr-sñk, g. n., I 172, 174.
Pr-g-w, g. n., IV 405 n. c.
Pr-Li-w-rw, g. n., IV 878.
Pr-d, g. n., IV 726.
Pr-Divety-Wp-rñu, g. n., IV 830, 878.
pr-ñt (estate), I 545.
pr'w (house), III 498.
pr't (second season), I 735.
pr't-s (-loaves), III 77, 159.
Pr-wu, g. n., I 510.
Pr-c n, g. n., IV 1003 n. d.
ph sw (foe), IV 921 n. a.
phrr, III 379; IV 58, 65, 75, 80.
phr-wr (the Great Bend), III 118.
ps (-measure), IV 378, 395.
Psmñk, c. n., IV 950.
pum (loaf), I 241.
pgw (-wood), II 447.
psñt (ennad), III 533; IV 399.
ps (flax), IV 241, 379, 392; *ps't*, IV 235.
ph (-linen), I 727; *ph't*, II 554, 571.
Phy, g. n., II 94.
pg (-vessel), II 571.
Pte, g. n., I 403.
Pñk-n, g. n., I 387.
Pñk-sñk, p. n., I 256.
ps't, II 572.
Pd'ty-kw, c. n., III 580.
Pd'u, g. n., II 798.
phr (state), IV 241.

P

p (pay), IV 482 n. c.; 577 n. a.; *p'y* (to deliver), IV 266; *p'y'n* (we bring), IV 933.
Pñt-c, g. n., IV 641.
pñt, see *mñt*, I 602 n. c.
Pñk, c. n., II 27, 529.
Pñt ("Malachite"), g. n., I 266 n. c.; acc *mñk*.

M

m c y (in charge of), I 423D.
m ys-k (spoils), II 431 n. f.
m c m (unclean), IV 882 n. d.
m w (from afar), IV 622 n. b.
m wr (in vain), I 537 n. a.
M-n-g-h, g. n., IV 565.
m nñt, IV 722 n. b.
m-s (-y-n) (lord), II 436, 585, 590.
M-r, g. n., III 579; *M-r*, g. n., III 612; *M-r*, g. n., III 586; *M-r*, g. n., IV 43; *M-r*, g. n., III 610; *M-r*, g. n., III 615.
M-r, g. n., III 372, 391.
m rñt, III 583 n. d.
m rñt (at the his every feast of appearance), IV 988J n. c.
m rñt (an animal), II 449.
m rñt (hereafter), IV 722 n. b.
M-s, g. n., IV 405 n. d.
m-s (-jnr), IV 233.
m sp n (because of occasions of shame), IV 880 n. f.
m sp pñt (at the first time), IV 988J n. b.
m sr't (in likeness to), II 755 n. b.

- M-š* > *-w* > *-š*, g. n., III 580, 589; IV 40, 43, 58, 105; *M-š* > *-w*, IV 87 (90).
M-š > *-l* > *-r*, p. n., IV 90.
M-š > *-k* > *-n*, p. n., IV 43.
m-š > *-k* > *-šw* (tax-officials), IV 266, 324.
m šw—, I 315, n. b.
M-š-šy, g. n., II 137; *M-š-šy*, II 402, 420 ter, 428, 430 ter, 431, 432; *M-š-šy*, II 437; *M-š-šy*, IV 712.
m-š-šy > (lower), III 100.
M-š > *m šw*, p. n., IV 566.
m š > *t yb* > *y*, II 323 n. b.
m šy > *t* (at this moment), II 36 n. n.
m šy > *t* (as an emanation), IV 912 n. c.
M-š-šy, g. n., II 659; *M-š-šy*, II 773; *M-š-šy*, II 804; *M-š-šy*, IV 732.
M-š > *-šw* > *-šy*, p. n., III 632.
m š > *wt* (secretly), IV 541.
m š > (court), IV 363.
M-š > *-šw* > *-šy*, g. n., III 578.
M-š > *-šw*, g. n., II 905.
M-š > *-šw*, g. n., III 306, 312; *M-š* > *-šw*, III 309.
m šw > *yw* (copper), IV 548.
m š > *c* (offering), I 437.
m š > *šw* (triumphant), III 180, 281, 626 n. c.
M-š > *-šw* > *-šy*, r. n., I 719.
M-š > *-šw* > *-šy*, r. n., III 417.
M-š > *-šw*, p. n., I 257.
M-š > *-šw* > *-šy*, r. n., II 344.
m šw (new), IV 910 n. b.
M-š > *-šw*, p. n., IV 792.
M-š > *-šw* > *-šy*, g. n., IV 368.
M-š > *-šw*, d. n., I 15.
M-š > *-šw*, g. n., IV 915.
m šy > *wt* (officials), III 272.
m šy > *-šw* > *-šy*, IV 376.
M-š, p. n., IV 423.
M-š > *-šw*, g. n., IV 480.
M-š > *-šw*, g. n., I 172, 174.
M-š > *-šw* > *-šy*, p. n., III 337.
M-š > *-šw*, p. n., IV 523.
M-š > *-šw*, p. n., III 328.
M-š > *-šw*, g. n., II 1037; IV 474, 477; *M-š* > *-šw*, III 285; *M-š* > *-šw*, IV 474, 479.
m-šw (-stone), IV 233, 302.
m-šw, II 11 n. f.
m-šw > (archer), II 15 n. a his.
M-šw, p. n., II 1002.
m-šw > *-šw* (temple or chapel), II 36.
M-šw, g. n., I 334.
M-šw > *-šw*, g. n., III 306, 309.
M-šw > *-šw*, r. n., III 374, 375, 377.
m-šw > *-šw* (malachite), I 602 n. c.
M-šw, p. n., II 975.
m-šw (-lacs), II 447 bis, 462 bis, 482, 499 ter, 501 bis, 509, 518, 571, 621; IV 233, 239, 292, 299, 341, 348, 376, 378, 390, 393; *m-šw* > *-šw* (-jar), IV 395.
M-šw > *-šw* > *-šy*, r. n., III 169, 171.
m-šw > *-šw* (ornament), I 534.
M-šw > *-šw*, r. n., I 263.
M-šw > *-šw* > *-šy*, r. n., IV 941 n. a.
M-šw > *-šw* > *-šy*, r. n., II 812.
M-šw > *-šw* > *-šy*, r. n., I 263.
m-šw > *-šw* (necklace), I 500; II 93.
m-šw > *-šw* (-goose), I 729.
m-šw > *-šw* (pigeons), IV 242.
m-šw > *-šw* (-metal), IV 302.
M-šw > *-šw* > *-šy*, g. n., I 624.
M-šw > *-šw* > *-šy*, g. n., I 456.
m-šw (-stone), II 491, 509, 518.
m-šw > *-šw* (troop, infantry), I 707; III 484, 578.
m-šw (word), IV 212 n. d.
m-šw (officer), IV 593.
m-šw (-plant), IV 295.
M-šw > *-šw*, r. n., IV 988C.
M-šw > *-šw*, p. n., I 508.
m-šw > *-šw* (-linen), II 165.
m-šw > *-šw* (clothing), I 367 n. j.
m-šw (-ship), III 274.
m-šw (sail), I 787.
M-šw, g. n., I 728; *M-šw* > *-šw*, c. n., III 118; *M-šw* > *-šw*, c. n., II 14; II 721; *M-šw*, c. n., I 236.
M-šw > *-šw* > *-šy*, p. n., IV 423.
M-šw > *-šw* > *-šy*, p. n., IV 512.
M-šw, d. n., II 844.
m-šw (canal), IV 853 n. a.
m-šw (chief, properly *m-šw* > *-šw*), III 322; IV 824.
m-šw (a wood), I 146; *m-šw*, IV 288, 379.

- 391; *myy*, II 435; IV 288, 378, 391;
myw, II 447, 449.
my-^hprw (captain), I 606 n. d.
My-ur, p. n., IV 557.
My-Mw't-K^a-m^a-m^a, p. n., IV 696.
My-n-R^c, r. n., I 320, 333.
My-sgr, p. n., II 171.
my't (peasant-slave), I 623; II 881.
My't-^hsh't, p. n., IV 957.
my't-ntr (-priest), II 713, 936; *my-ntr*
 (-priest), II 1036; IV 958B.
Myr, p. n., I 508.
Myr-R^c, r. n., I 302.
Myr-sh, r. n., I 302.
Myr-sh-R^c, r. n., I 309.
myr't (peasant-slaves), III 271.
Myry-t^awy ("Beloved of the Two
 Lands"), r. n., I 302, 305.
myrw (-jar), IV 376.
myk (tribute), IV 577 n. a; see *brk*.
Myt-wsy-Fmn, p. n., IV 446.
Myt-yt-sh, p. n., I 189.
mywyt (-fruit), IV 240, 378, 399.
myw (-jar), IV 301.
myrw (vessels), II 162.
my-sh'f (favorite), IV 1007 n. b.
My't-m-wsh't, p. n., IV 958C.
Myt, p. n., I 276.
mytt (-jar), IV 350.
my^a (barge), I 423F n. c.
my^a (-weight), IV 240.
My^a-t^awy, g. n., IV 864 n. a.
My^a, r. n., I 90.
My-swy, p. n., IV 445.
my'w (children), I 456 n. c.
mywy II 449 n. i.
mynt (a stone), I 520.
Myd, g. n., IV 879.
myht (morning-barque), IV 67, 73.
myt^a (-measure), IV 582; *myt*, IV
 234, 235, 240, 287, 301, 344, 350, 378,
 390, 391, 392, 395.
Myd-yw-R^c, p. n., IV 428.
myd't (-stone), III 246; *mydn't*, IV 302,
 345.
Mydwt, g. n., I 174 n. h.
My, d. n., I 559.
Myt^a, g. n., IV 956.
My^a, g. n., IV 368.
my^a (army), III 298 n. a.
myd't (channel), II 784 n. f.
myk-r^a-^hg-n^a (horn), II 447.
my (chief), IV 468 n. b.
my (-linen), II 719, 721, 722, 723, 726,
 727 bis, 730, 731, 736, 738, 744 bis.
myt (customary), II 798 n. a; III 580
 n. d.
My, g. n., I 358.
Myd^a, c. n., I 312, 317, 324; *Myd^a*,
 u. n., IV 466.
myd^a (-measure), IV 295, 317; *myd^a yw*,
 IV 244.
My[^a], r. n., I 180.

N

- N^a-^a-^a-^ays-sh't*, p. n., IV 518.
N-^amy-Shm't, p. n., I 250 n. c, 266
 n. a.
N-^amy, p. n., I 230.
N-^amy-Hmy-sh, p. n., I 266.
N-w^a-^a-^aky-rw-sh^a-^a yw, p. n., IV 784.
N-wsr-R^c, r. n., I 250.
n-by^a y't (marvelous stone), IV 287 n. c.
N-m^a-^a-^a-R^c, r. n., I 250 n. c, 673, 719.
N-m^a-^a-^a-R^c N-sh^c, r. n., I 786 n. a.
N-m^a-^a-^a-^a-p, p. n., I 173.
n-n-y-w (-wood), IV 344, 391.
N-h-r-n, g. n., II 479 n. a, 631 bis, 656,
 800; III 118, 134; *N-h-r-n^a*, II
 449, 807; *N-h-r-n^a*, II 858 bis; III
 114; *N-h-r-n^a*, II 420, 818, 871; III
 306, 309, 344; *N-h-r-n^a*, II 479,
 481, 485, 498, 500, 532; *N-h-r-n^a*,
 III 321; *N-h-r-n^a*, II 85, 862;
N-h-r-n^a, II 81.
N-shh^a, r. n., I 90.
n-hny-hny (necropolis), IV 526 n. b.
N-sh^a-^a-sh, p. n., I 343.
N-sh^a-^a-sh, p. n., I 216.
N-sh^a-^a-sh, p. n., I 104.
N-sh^a w^a, r. n., IV 1028.
N-sh^a w-R^c, p. n., I 250 n. c.
N-sh^a w-R^c, p. n., I 250 n. c.
N-g-sh^a, g. n., II 580.
n^a w (secretly), IV 541 n. c.
n(y)t N/r-sh^a-R^c my^a sh, I 341 n. b.

- mw-yr-yt* (paternal estate), I 536.
Nt-ybr't, p. n., IV 943.
nt hst, I 423 D n. b.
nty m ht, IV 764 n. g.
nty s'wt, IV 726.
nt' -yy, IV 44 n. c.
nt' -c h, IV 44 n. c.
N' y-ym-mh, p. n., IV 682.
N' y-brc (-wood), IV 234.
Nyy, g. n., II 481, 588.
N' -nt-B' s' t, p. n., IV 2025.
N' r, g. n., IV 968.
n' rym (recruits), III 302.
n' h, (-bale), IV 371.
Nw-g-i, g. n., III 300.
nw't (city), IV 485.
Nw't, g. r., I 423; see *n-ym' -s'*.
nw'w (-weight), IV 302.
nb (to fashion), I 610 n. c.
Nb-c, r. n., IV 925.
Nb-c nh, IV 187 n. b.
Nb w'wy, p. n., II 179.
Nb-um-nf, p. n., III 255.
Nb-ph'ty-R', r. n., II 7.
Nb-m' -c t-R', r. n., II 884, 845.
Nb-hp' i R', r. n., I p. 344 Add; IV 520.
Nb-h' c, p. n., IV 517.
Nb-hp' -R', r. n., I 773 n. b, IV 515.
Nb-hp' -R', I 775.
Nb-hp' -R', r. n., I 426; p. 344 Add.
Nb-snt, p. n., I 175.
Nb-h' w-R', r. n., I 595, 600.
Nb' t' -wy R', I 437, 446, 450.
Nb' -f' w, p. n., IV 445.
Nb' t, p. n., I 349.
nb' t (all), II 102 n. d.
Nb' t-yt, p. n., I 782.
Nb' t-w, p. n., II 779.
nb' t-pr (daily), III 542.
nb'y (-worker), II 449.
Nbnby, p. n., IV 792.
nbdw, IV 241.
Nbt, g. n., II 797.
Nl-wr, g. n., IV 675.
Nfw-wr, g. n., III 281.
nfr, II 233 n. c.
nfr (knave), II 472.
nfr' t (-knave), II 462.
Nfr-yr-h' -R', r. n., I 165, 241.
Nfr-h' t, p. n., II 830 n. d.
Nfr-h', p. n., IV 957.
nfr htp (beautiful rest), IV 665 n. f.
Nfr h' -R', r. n., I 340, 351.
Nfr-h' -R' -Stp-a-R', r. n., IV 493 n. b.
Nfr-ym, Hrs-R', r. n., IV 888.
nfr' w (base), IV 517 n. d.
Nfr' w-R', p. n., II 344, 362.
Nfr' w-R', p. n., III 435.
Nfr' w's, g. n., IV 820.
nfr' wt (maiden), II 567 n. b.
Nk' yw, g. n., II 267.
nms' t (-jar), II 32 tot; IV 269, 302, 334, 350.
nn sa' y ym (none equal thereto), I 471 n. a.
Nr' w, g. n., IV 296.
nr' w (gavelle), IV 242.
Nhy (Negroes?), IV 477 n. b.
nhb (-wood), II 449.
Nhry, p. n., I 622, 628.
nhb (-oil), IV 230, 376, 390, 395.
Nhsy, r. n., I 365 n. c.
Nhbt, d. n., I 131 n. a.
Nhb, g. n., II 7.
Nht-n' Mw't, p. n., IV 539.
Nht H' -n' h' w, p. n., IV 878.
nht-h' w (strong-voiced), I 172.
Ns-n' -c' y, p. n., IV 830.
Ns-n' -h' y, p. n., IV 830 n. c, 878.
Ns-xy-h' -h' -a-Mw't, p. n., IV 660.
Ns-sw-Ymn, p. r., IV 511.
Ns-sw-b' -nb-dd, p. n., IV 564.
Ns-sw-p' -h' -h' -h' y, p. n., IV 689.
Ns-sw-b' -yft, p. n., IV 726.
Ns-w' -s' my (Thebes), I 484; III 223, 503, 510; IV 900, 913, 924.
Nstnt, p. n., IV 824.
nt (?), I 329 n. h.
ntm' t (sacred barque), I 534, 613, 668.
ntm' t (fel'spar), IV 287 n. b, 322, 243, 389.
ntw (to rage), II 828 n. g.
ntw' c (great wealth), IV 764.

ršy (people), I 445 bis; II 236, 776, 767, 768, 805, 840, 858, 993, 1002; III 174, 175, 265, 268, 578, 580 L. c.; IV 43, 47, 398, 921.

šš-nf (t), g. n., II 731.

šš-d (watchful head), II 28 n. c.

ššy (southern), I 396 n. h.

ššy (grain), I 455.

ššy ymḏ-f, d. n., II 900 n. b; IV 866.

ššš (to gallop), II 784.

ššš, f. n., IV 768.

ššš (heat), I 830 n. h.

ššw, g. n., I 680; II 542, 549, 616, 761; III 94, 97, 102, 103, 106, 107, 111, 112, 139, 147; IV 28; *ššw*, II 888, 1033, 1035; III 270, 457, 458; IV 210; *ššw-f*, II 413.

ššy-f (n. h.), IV 733 n. a.

ššy n. y. y, II 616 n. a.

ššw (-garments), IV 230.

H

H (g. n.), IV 405.

h (he descended), I 283 n. d.

h (laborer), III 531.

h (garment), IV 375.

H (n. y. y), IV 448.

H (f. n.), I 746; II 35.

h (hall), IV 889.

h (jar), IV 950, 952; *h* (jar), I 520; II 159, 164, 300, 367, 734, 736, 738, 739, 741, 743, 745.

h (acad), II 509 n. a.

H (p. n.), I 281.

h (to charge), III 608 n. c.

H (p. n.), IV 482.

h (-plant), IV 235.

H

h (house or temple), II 36; III 229, 232, 248, 644 n. c; IV 219, 223, 227, 271, 281, 283, 311, 338, 340, 355, 365, 366, 367, 958; *h* (temples), II 358.

H (p. n.), IV 916.

h (p. n.), III 229, 240.

H (p. n.), II 4, 8, 290; IV 820.

H (p. n.), II 735.

H (p. n.), IV 839.

III 16.

h (sanctuary), II 987.

H (p. n.), I 323; II 45.

h (temple), III 244, 507; IV 752, 958K, 965 n. d.

H (p. n.), II 737.

H (p. n.), IV 818.

H (p. n.), IV 102, 107.

h (ka-temple), I 280.

H (p. n.), III 77; IV 724.

H (p. n.), I 502 (in III 498 read *H*).

H (p. n.), IV 713 n. c.

H (p. n.), IV 712.

H (p. n.), I 428.

H (p. n.), II 358.

H (p. n.), III 84.

H (p. n.), IV 591.

H (p. n.), IV 784.

h (land-measure), I 574, 584 bis, 586, 591, 592.

h (leaders), IV 55.

H (p. n.), IV 610.

h (officials), III 65, 103, 643.

H (p. n.), II 932; III 32C.

H (p. n.), I 675.

H (p. n.), I 616.

H (p. n.), III 498.

h (count), I 320, 348, 376, 377, 385 n. c, 536, 622, 629 bis; IV 815 bis; 815 n. a, 878, 881, 902 n. a, 980.

h (prime Enen), I 382.

h (rejoice), III 607 n. c.

H (p. n.), IV 986, 988F, 990, 1003.

H (p. n.), IV 818.

H (p. n.), III 100.

H (p. n.), II 436, 557.

H (p. n.), IV 878.

h (stone), IV 377.

h (dom-palm fruit), IV 241.

H (p. n.), II 1029.

H (p. n.), II 848 n. a; *H* (p. n.), II 848 n. a.

h (young man), I 565; III 565; IV 895.

h (chief fowler), I 718 n.

h (jubilee), II 630; IV 335; *h* (jubilee),

- II 1029; IV 750 bis, 848; *hē-d*, IV 335.
hēds (-well), IV 726.
hēds-hē-t (tomato), IV 972 n. d.
Hēnw, g. n., IV 820 n. b.
Hf > *t*, g. n., I 459.
hēm-hēd, IV 582 bis.
hēm-t-hē (divine consort), II 612; IV 988 H.
Hēy, g. n., IV 734 n. d.
Hēm-hēw, p. n., I 343.
Hē-hēhē, p. n., I 225.
hē-y (my majesty), II 617 n. g.
hē-i (queen), II 288 n. a; IV 958M, 988L; *hēw-t*, II 52.
hē-c-h, II 1007 n. a.
hēw (-measure), IV 393.
Hēw-t-hēw, p. n., IV 727.
Hēw, p. n., I 725, 750.
Hēw-hēw, p. n., I 180.
Hēmy (or *hēy*), p. n., I 243.
hēm-hē (people), II 767, 858; IV 47, 188.
Hēhē-t-hē, t. n., II 552 n. i.
hēty (period), IV 895, 909.
hēw (-dish), II 436.
hē (upon), II 11 n. f; *hē-f* (upon it), I 438 n. d.
Hē (name of a pyramid), I 211.
Hēw, I 637 n. a; II 203.
Hēw-R, p. n., I 735.
Hē-m-y-hēw-t, d. n. (Harmakhis), I 179.
Hē-m-Ym-hēw, p. n., IV 593.
Hē-m-t-hē, p. n., IV 706.
Hē-m-y-hē, p. n., II 47.
Hē-m-t-hēw, p. n., I 718.
hē-nē (every man), IV 1003.
Hē-nē-m-hē, t. n., I 312.
Hē-nē, p. n., I 718.
Hē-nē, t. n., I 110.
hē-rēw (watchfulness), I 320 n. b.
Hē-hēw, p. n., I 332.
Hē-hē, p. n., IV 952.
Hē-hē-hēy, d. n., IV 369.
hē-hē-t (to overthrow), I 602 n. i.
hē-hē-t, II 621 n. d; III 27.
hēy (chief), II 389; *hēy-w*, IV 405.
Hēy-Hē, t. n., IV 615.
Hēy-hē-f, d. n., I 111.
Hēy-hēw, d. n., IV 368.
Hēy-hēy, p. n., IV 526.
hēy-hē-hē ("great lord"), I 381 n. b; III 267.
Hēy-w-hē, c. n., I 360; III 155.
hēy-t-hē (hypostyle), II 603 n. d.
Hēhē, d. n., I 396 n. c.
hēhē (-scone), IV 233, 302, 377; *hēhē*, IV 287.
Hēhē, g. n., I 652, 657.
hē (vase), I 500 n. b; *hē-t*, II 32.
Hē-w, g. n., I 174.
hēw-hē (-vase), IV 269, 334.
hēhē (to reckon), I 407 n. a.
hēhē (ilurs), IV 34; *hēhē-t* (dues), III 481, 484.
hēhē (-official), II 881.
Hēhē-hē, g. n., IV 830, 878.
hēhē-w (-people), III 192.
hēhē (land), IV 972.
Hēhē, g. n., I 171.
hēhē-t (measure of capacity), I 408 n. f; II 274.
hēhē (ruler, prince), I 400 n. a, 402, 627, 628 bis, 632, 636.
Hēhē-hē, p. n., I 356.
hēhē-t (rulership), I 620 n. a, 629.
Hēhē-t-hēw-hēw-t, p. n., IV 988L; *Hēhē-t-hēw-hēw-hēw-t*, IV 988L n. a.
Hēhē, g. n., I 103.
Hēhē-w, d. n., II 210.
Hēhē-m-hē, t. n., I 616.
hē (loaf), I 241.
Hēhē, g. n., IV 247.
hēhē (peace), II 105 n. f.
hēhē (-bundle), IV 350, 949, 950, 952, 953; *hēhē-t* (-bundle), IV 301.
Hēhē (measure), IV 233, 240, 244, 291, 294, 370, 392, 393.
hēhē-hē-hēw (-measure), IV 294.
hēhē (dues), II 543.
hēy (spun), II 784 n. a.
Hēhē-hēhēw, p. n., I 216.

H

- Hēhē*, g. n., I 510.
Hēhē-hē, g. n., III 386.

- Ht-t²-t²*, g. n., III 386.
Ht-t²-n-ty-r², g. n., III 386.
Ht², g. n., II 485; *Ht²*, III 114, 151, 152, 300, 309; IV 62; *Ht²-w*, III 113, 144; *Ht²-t²*, III 148; *Ht²-t²*, III 147.
Ht²-t²-t², r. n., III 371; *Ht²-t²-t²*, III 372.
h² (a measure of capacity), I 408 n. f.
h² (hall), II 778.
Ht²-t², r. n., I 50.
Ht²-t²-w, g. n., III 114.
h²-n-w (casket), II 447; *h²-w*, II 785 n. h.
Ht²-t²-w, g. n., II 582; *Ht²-t²-w*, III 321, 337; *Ht²-t²-w*, III 322; *Ht²-t²-w*, III 386.
Ht²-w, g. n., II 420, 436, 555, 821, 822, 884, 815; III 84, 457, 617, 630, 633; IV 226, 229, 233, 398, 565, 723, 724, 883.
h²-t² (commander), I 410 n. c.
h²-m (people), I 300.
h²-t² (countries), III 88; *h²-t²* (desert), IV 1024.
h²-t² (barbarian), II 849 n. c.; *h²-t²*, I 532; II 106.
Ht²-t²-w, g. n., II 845 n. a, 849 n. c.
Ht²-t²-w, r. n., III 337.
Ht²-t²-w, g. n., III 386.
h²-t²-w (-fruit), IV 240.
Ht²-t²-w, r. n., I 218.
Ht²-t²-w, r. n., IV 433.
Ht²-t²-w, r. n., IV 434, 466.
Ht²-t²-w, II 861, 891.
Ht²-t²-w, r. n., IV 406.
Ht²-t²-w, r. n., I 136.
Ht²-t²-w, r. n., I 647.
h²-t²-w, r. n., II 314 n. g.
Ht²-t², r. n., I 750.
Ht²-t², r. n., III 630, 632.
h²-w (regalia), I 608.
Ht²-t²-w, r. n., I 163.
Ht²-t², r. n., I 675.
Ht²-t², r. n., I 305.
Ht²-t², r. n., I 189.
Ht²-t²-w, g. n., I 195.
h²-t² (a measure), I 556.
h²-t² (protector of the oil tree), d. n., I 785 n. c.
Ht²-t², r. n., I 209, 349, 361.
h²-t² (protected and defended), I 768 n. c.
Ht²-t², d. n., IV 874.
Ht²-t², r. n., I 387.
Ht²-t², r. n., I 336.
h²-t² (-jars), IV 875, 878.
Ht²-t², r. n., I 342.
h²-t² (carry out), I 322.
h²-t², II 138 n. d.
Ht²-t²-w, r. n., IV 724.
h²-t², I 361.
h²-t² (-wood), II 802; III 117, 163.
h²-t² (-water), II 314 n. g.
Ht²-t², r. n., I 189.
h²-t² (corresponding to), II 614.
h²-t² (opposite), II 795 n. f.
h²-t² (wave), III 515.
Ht²-t²-w, d. n., II 655.
Ht²-t²-w, g. n., IV 833, 842, 848 bis.
h²-t² ("tent"), I 353 n. h, 471 n. d.
h²-t² ("without a lie"), I 658 n. g.
h²-t² (prison, stronghold), I 471 n. d.
h²-t² (water-skin), I 471 n. d.
Ht²-t², r. n., I 209.
h²-t² (water), III 615.
h²-t², II 70 n. a.
Ht²-t²-w, r. n., I 343.
Ht²-t²-w, r. n., I 325.
h²-t², I 431.
h²-t² (to converse), I 471 n. c.
h²-t², II 225 n. d.
Ht²-t²-w, r. n., III 432.
h²-t² (-gauntlet), IV 374.
h²-t², II 903.
Ht²-t²-w, d. n., I 159.
Ht²-t²-w, g. n., IV 369.
Ht²-t²-w, r. n., I 608.
Ht²-t²-w, g. n., II 80.
h²-t² (before it), I 436 n. d.
Ht²-t²-w, r. n., I 605.
Ht²-t²-w, d. n., IV 874.
h²-t², I 442 n. f.
h²-t² (a substance), IV 378, 395.
h²-t² (image), IV 988D n. b.

Hnty hrw, d. n., IV 730.
hr, I 598 n. c.
*hr-** (assistant), I 383 n. g; II 975.
hr-c-h, g. n., I 165; II 814; IV 878.
hr-n-hny (necropolis), IV 530 n. a.
hry-wb ("fire-luminescence"), IV 735 n. a.
hrw (criminal), IV 427 n. a.
hrw (lowland), I 632 n. b.
hrp (-baton), I 646.
hrp (teuder), III 172.
hrp-c-h (chief of the palace), IV 1017.
hrš (-bundles), IV 301.
hrw (one says), III 580 n. d.
hry hr (repulse the matter—punish), I 311 n. c.
hrf-c (hostility), IV 764.
hryw (subjects), IV 933 n. c.
ht (-measure), II 965 n. a.
ht-c (-fowl), II 159, 571 bis, 793; IV 243, 347.
hty (carving), IV 489.
hty (linch), IV 380.
htm (fortress), III 100; IV 853.
hd ("we sail downstream"), I 353 n. a.

H

Hnw-k, p. n., I 220.
Hnt-yfw-Hhr, p. n., I 218.
Hnt-nfr, g. n., IV 878.
hrd (child), I 256.
Hr-y, g. n., I 510.

Š and S

(NOTE.—The distinction has not been maintained after Volume I, viz., the end of the Middle Kingdom, when the Egyptian Scribe himself had entirely ceased to maintain it.)

S, g. n., IV 878.
s (phyle), IV 468 n. b.
S (-oxen), II 723.
S-y-hy-p-y-n, g. n., III 386.
S-yw-k, g. n., IV 713.
S-yw-hrt, p. n., I 785.
S-c-r, g. n., IV 404.
s-c-š (-bud), IV 242, 298, 347.
S-wr, g. n., I 605.

S-p-wr-mw, r. n., III 373, 377.
S-p-š-r, p. n., III 337.
S-m-y-r-w-s, p. n., III 337.
S-Mnw, p. n., I 596.
S-n-g-r, g. n., II 484; III 479;
S-n-g-r, II 859.
S-r-p, g. n., III 386.
S-r-m, g. n., III 356.
s-š (-cakes), IV 240, 378, 392.
S-r-y-rw, g. n., III 386.
S-y-h, p. n., II 612.
S-yw, g. n., IV 358.
S-hny, p. n., I 364.
S-w (a. sample), I 103.
S-wr, p. n., I 283.
S-wr-km, p. n., I 287 n. b.
S-hw-lr, r. n., I 236.
š-r (honor), I 382 n. d.
š-r-š (occurrences), II 142 n. c.
š-š-hny, g. n., I 102.
š-s (cube), IV 378, 395.
š-w (precincts), III 223 n. b.
Sy, d. n., I 747; II 316 n. a.
Sy-r, r. n., IV 376.
šy (to investigate), I 179 n. c.
šy-r (title), IV 473 n. c.
šy (-loaves), IV 238, 323.
š-h (-loaves), IV 238.
s-wr (-plant), IV 240, 344, 378, 392.
Š-c-š, p. n., I 455, 459.
Š-c-š-wy, r. n., I 420 n. f.
Š-c-š-m-w, II 374.
š-r-k (to end), III 580 n. f.
Š-c-h (sculptured(?)), I 500 n. a.
Sw-n-r, p. n., IV 466.
sw-r (-grain), II 737, 742.
Swr, g. n., I 493.
swr (to trade), I 493.
Swy, g. n., IV 734 n. d.
sw-r (water-supply), II 707.
Swkn m Yp, g. n., II 402 n. b.
šb (gate), IV 889.
šb hr n-wr-wr-r, II 371 n. c.
šb-hry (upper portal), II 835 n. a.
Sby, g. n., III 20.
šy (to dispatch), II 290 n. b.

- shb' t* (chamber), II 164 n. 1.
shb' t (-measure), IV 241, 379.
shb' t (-plant), IV 235, 392.
shb' t (towers), II 889.
Shb' t (-way, r. n.), IV 886.
Shb-m-s' f, r. n., IV 517.
Shb-hr-hb, p. n., I 725.
Shb's (quell), I 328.
Sh (to bind), I 323 n. g.
sh (virtue), III 626.
Sh-k' q, t. n., I 156.
sh spy (beginning), IV 958J.
sh' t (for *sh' p' t*) (= investigation), I 178.
 n. n.
Sh' t, d. n., I 156.
sh' t (-measure), IV 299, 346.
sh' t (-salt), IV 299, 346.
sh' n' f (re arrived), IV 1004.
sh' s (harp), II 32 n. c.
sh'd, II 32 n. c.
sh (-oil), I 241, 382; II 509, 518; IV 376.
sh (-purist), I 668; II 936.
*Sh-m-*h'w*-t*, g. n., II 935.
sh-m' t (-built), II 722.
sh-m' n' s (she fastened), II 828 n. c.
sh-m' n' s, I 420 n. f.
sh-m' t (-stone), IV 377.
Sh-m' s' t' h, r. n., I 720.
sh-m' t ("smelled the earth" - did olfactance), I 317 n. f, 468 n. e.
sh-m' w (loaves), II 353, 378; III 624 n. h.
Sh-m' w, I 141 n. a, 159.
Sh-m' w' t, p. n., II 361.
Sh-m' w' t, g. n., II 718.
Sh-m' t' r' s, g. n., II 584; see *Sh' d' s' r' s*.
shy, p. n., IV 485.
shy (-jar), IV 378, 395.
shy' t, I 668 n. c.
shb (-berries), IV 350.
Shfr, r. n., I 189.
Shfr-R' c-P' c n' b' y, r. n., IV 941 n. a.
shu (orderly), II 1 n. c; III 584; IV 40, 65.
Shu, g. n., I 172.
shy' y (chapel), I 668 n. c.
shds (?), I 324 n. b.
sh (official), I 281, 536, 547.
sh (decree), I 173.
sh' m' d' l' s (cause to grow), II 288 n. b.
shr, IV 300.
sh (-vessel), IV 732, 733, 734.
shy (boat), I 423F n. d.
shn (commander), IV 400.
shn (-vessel); see *sh* (-vessel).
shn' w, II 785 n. b.
sh' p (-bundles), IV 295.
Sh' h' p' yd-R' c, r. n., I 465, 473.
Sh' h' p' n' r' w (name of fortress), II 1041.
sh'd (commander), I 677, 707.
 —*sh'd*, I 370.
Sh' t-m' b, g. n., IV 1003 n. e.
sh' w' y (list), III 343.
sh-m' y' f (ruler), I 779, n. d.
Sh-R' c, t. n., I 159; *Sh-R' c*, IV 918.
sh' p' r (urn-ace), IV 141 n. u.
sh' p' r (to train), IV 402 n. e.
Shm, g. n., IV 878.
sh-m (-sistrum), I 53.
sh-m (adytum), II 800; III 244.
Sh-m' n' w (name of a house: "Mighty-of-the-Gods"), I 97.
Sh-m' R' c-M' p' m' t' t' r' s, r. n., IV 516.
Sh-m' R' c-h' w' t' w' y, r. n., I 752.
Sh-m' R' c-S' d' s' w' y, r. n., IV 517.
Sh-m' w, g. n., I 174.
Sh-m' n' c n' b, p. n., I 238.
sh' r (character), I 665.
sh' s (-loaves), II 735.
sh' k' r (deck), I 666.
sh' s' s ("sacrament," lit. "a causing to be satisfied"), I 354 n. c.
shy, p. n., I 299.
sh' f (ashes), IV 67 n. a, 72 n. c.
Sh-w, g. n., IV 369.
Sh'd, I 150.
Sh' t' h, d. n., I 109, 115.
sh' m' w (muders), II 925 n. a.
Sh' m' w' t' w' y, r. n., I 616.
sh' shy-h' y' d' d' s (superior king's-scribe), II 916 n. d.
sh-shy-h' y' d' d' s (inferior king's-scribe), II 915 n. b.

- šw* (-lurus), IV 297.
šil (window), IV 873 n. a.
škm-kš, r. n., II 7; IV 518.
šk (to line up), IV 864 n. d.
Šk-lw (ship), II 294.
Škm, g. n., I 678.
Šk, r. n., I 92.
šsk (capture), II 822.
š ("offering-tablet"), I 322 n. e.
Šy-m-fr. Dhwty, p. n., IV 435.
š š š w nw (chiefs of), I 317 n. d.
š š i (a land measure), II 840.
Šy-m-fr. Vmn, p. n., IV 436.
Šy-r, p. n., I 716.
šp-k šy (to begin), II 303 n. c.
Šny-mr-mr, p. n., I 243.
Šmh, r. n., I 166.
Št, g. n., I 334, 336; *Št*, g. n., I 728;
Št, r. n., IV 72; *Št*, g. n., e. n., I
 423 H; II 784, 787; III 20, 470, 490;
 IV 119, 122, 246; *Št*, g. n., IV 217.
št (-jar), I 569, 574.
šx (carrying pole), I 430.
šd w ("broken"), I 657 n. e.
šd (pleasure), II 813 n. g.
Šd-r, g. n., II 798A; see *Šw-
 d-r*.
šd (plenty), III 404 n. a.
šm, I 598 n. a.
šd (proverb), III 611 n. a.
šm-c (servant), II 854, 985.
šm-w (-affluence), I 633; II 684; III, 55.
- Š
- Š-y-wt*, g. n., II 465.
Šm šw y tw-my, g. n., II 783; *Š-moy-
 ša-y-t-my*, II 783 n. b.
Š-k-w-š, g. n., III 574; *Š-k-w-š*,
 III 579, 595; IV 64; *Š-k-w-š*,
 III 588 ter, 601; IV 81.
Š-y, g. n., IV 405.
Š-w-b-ty, II 537.
Š-w-bw (mastic tree), IV 245.
Š-b-w-n, g. n., III 310, 319, 324;
Š-b-w-n, g. n., IV 131.
Š-m-b-r, p. n., III 632.
Š-m-n, g. n., IV 712.
Š-m-šy-n, c. n., III 307, 588; *Š-m-*
d-n, III 601; *Š-m-d-n*, c. n., III
 471; *Š-m-d-n*, IV 129, 307,
 402, 410; *Š-m-d-n*, III 574, 579;
Š-m-d-n, III 588.
Š-m-k-n, g. n., II 13; *Š-m-k-n*,
 g. n., II 416.
Š-m, e. n., II 124, 517; III 101, 108,
 457, 638; IV 404; *Š-m*, II 170.
Š-m-k, r. n., IV 704.
Š-m-k, g. n., III 576.
Š-t, g. n., II 661 n. g.
Š-y-k-r, g. n., IV 994.
Š-y (beginning of), I 429 n. e.
Š-i, g. n., I 510 bis.
Š-w (dues), II 710.
Š-wt (cabbage), IV 240.
Š-b, g. n., I 429 n. f.
Š-k-šp, g. n., IV 366.
Š-d (dig), III 173; *Š-d*, III 196.
š (-cakes), IV 949, 950, 952, 953, 954.
š (-grain), II 737.
Š-d-m-šy, p. n., IV 445.
šw, IV 929.
šw (-rolls), II 742.
šw (sun), III 198; IV 958I).
šw (citizen), II 920.
šw-w-šy, II 292 n. e.
šš (luxuries), I 718.
šš-k-f, r. n., I 257.
šw (cloves), IV 106.
Šm-R, g. n., I 125.
Šm-t (go), I 423F n. d.
Šm-šy, g. n., I 510.
Šm (Middle Egypt), I 396 n. h, 407.
Šm-w (Middle Egypt, perhaps the
 "South"), I 442 n. e.
Šms, I 438 n. d.
Šm-w, g. n., III 480; IV 45.
Šm (-fish), IV 243.
Šm-t *Ym-w-šd* (granary of Memphis),
 IV 878 n. d.
Šm-M, g. n., I 172, 173.
šm-w (-linen), II 554.
š (-linen), II 554, 571.
š, IV 178, 395.
š (-lar) (skillful), II 758 n. c.
Š-m, e. n., II 170; see *Š-m*.
šy-t (-sistrum), II 93.

šm (-stone), IV 302.
š (milia), IV 968, 972.
š (stone-cutting), I 239 n. c, 349 n. d.
š-šp, g. n., I 173 bis.
šš, g. n., II 864 bis.
šš (holy place), IV 857.
ššy, IV 706 n. b.
šš, t. n., I 288.
šd (collect), I 382 n. c.
šd (gil-lands), II 689 n. c.
šd (-bird), II 372.
šd (-skin), II 675 n. d.
šd-šd, g. n., IV 780.
šdw (water skins), I 456.
ššš (-wine), IV 213.

K

Kš (-c), g. n., IV 712.
Kš (-k), g. n., IV 64. *Kš* (-k-
my), III 306, 309; *Kš* (-k-
my), II 583.
k (b; high), III 607 n. c.
k (-y), g. n., IV 205.
Kš (-y), p. n., I 278.
Kš (-y), g. n., IV 105.
Kš (-y), g. n., III 114.
k (-y), g. n., IV 52; see also
k (-y).
Kš (-y), g. n., III 306; *Kš* (-y),
Kš (-y), III 309; *Kš* (-y), III
343.
Kš (-y), p. n., IV 550.
Kš (-y), p. n., IV 942 n. d.
k (-y), g. n., IV 378.
Kš (-y), g. n., III 94.
Kš (-y), g. n., II 821; *Kš* (-y), III
606, 617.
Kš (-y), g. n., III 309; *Kš* (-y),
Kš (-y), g. n., III 312; *Kš* (-y),
Kš (-y), III 386; *Kš* (-y), III
351.
k (-y), g. n., IV 375.
k (-y), II 808 n. a.
Kš (-y), g. n., IV 948.
k (-y) (milk), IV 665 bis, 666 667.
Kš (-y), g. n., II 428, 430.
Kš (-y), p. n., I 776.
k (-y) (district), IV 726.
k (-y) (navy), II 735.

k (-bread), IV 238, 291, 297.
k (-jar), I 556.
Kš, g. n., II 101, 844; IV 296.
Kš (-y), t. n., I 243.
Kš (-y), g. n., II 845.
Kš, g. n., III 337.
k (-y) (conception of heart), II 164
n. d.
k (-y) (portable shrine), I 667 n. b.
k (-y) (official staff), III 58 n. h, 63, 64,
65 bis.
k (-y) (great court), IV 531 n. d.
k (-y) (foreskin), III 587 n. h; see also
k (-y).
k (-y) (bull), IV 929.
Kš, c. n., IV 402, 410, 747 n. c.
k (-y) (transport ship), III 442.
Kš, g. n., III 321; *Kš*, III 306, 309;
IV 64; *Kš*, II 420, 434.
Kš (-y), g. n., II 598.
Kš, g. n., II 430; *Kš*, III 141, 306,
308, 309; *Kš*, II 421, 465, 531,
585.
Kš, g. n., I 463.

K

Kš, p. n., I 731.
k (-y) (-jar), IV 231, 239, 292, 299, 376,
390.
k (-y) (-measure), IV 240.
Kš (-y), p. n., IV 90; *Kš* (-y),
IV 97.
Kš (-y), p. n., IV 539.
Kš (-y), p. n., III 337.
Kš (-y), g. n., III 114.
Kš (-y), t. n., IV 519.
Kš (-y), p. n., I 197.
Kš (-y), g. n., II 529.
Kš (-y), p. n., I 389.
Kš (-y), g. n., I 490 n. a.
Kš (-y), g. n., III 386.
Kš (-y), g. n., III 386.
Kš (-y), p. n., IV 423.
Kš (-y) (-boat), IV 387.
Kš (-y), g. n., II 800, 862, 889; *Kš* (-y),
II 818.
Kš (-y), p. n., IV 432.
Kš (-y), g. n., III 356.
k (-y) (-weight), IV 286.

k' r' -kew-ty (string, basket), IV 244, 301.

K' -h-n-y, g. n., IV 873.

k' -h-r-k' (-jar), IV 204.

K' -h-r-w-y, g. n., IV 713 n. h.

K' -h-n, g. n., IV 873 bis, 874.

k' -t' (-plant), III 55.

K' -d-t-m, g. n., IV 712 n. a.

k' -t' (design), II 303 n. b.

K' -w, e. n., I 311.

K' -y, p. n., IV 224.

K' -w-k' -w, g. n., IV 948.

K' -m, p. n., III 545.

k' -m-k' (-wood), II 449.

K' -f, g. n., I 510.

k' -f (shell), II 272.

K' -b-m-n (-vessel), IV 582.

K' -k-s' -R' -, p. n., I 218.

k'y (form), II 900 n. b.

K'y-r-g-y-p' -, p. n., II 867.

K' -t-y-w, e. n., II 659.

k' -h-f' -y' -, I 610 n. c; II 708.

K'm-wr, g. n., I 423; IV 724A, 875.

K'm' -t' (Egypt), g. n., I 451; II 11 n. d.

K'm-y, p. n., I 755.

k'm-m' -t' (-stone), IV 302.

K'm' -t-y-w, g. n., II 808.

k' -t-y, III 171 n. b.

K' -f, g. n., II 29, 845 n. f.

K' -f -t' -t', g. n., III 309, 312.

K' -d-m-n' -, p. n., IV 423.

G

G' -w-m' -t', g. n., IV 405.

G' -r-h' -k' -w-s' -, p. n., III 337.

G' -h' -k' -t-y, g. n., III 632.

G' -d' -k' -w, g. n., II 417; *G' -d' -k' -y*, III 630.

G' -y' (-jar), IV 238, 241, 294, 300, 301, 350, 393.

g'm-y-y, I 334.

g'm (-vase), IV 334.

gr (be silent), I 598, n. c; *gr' -m-d'* (silent in a matter), I 657 n. d.

gr-g' -h-y (armed), IV 65 n. g.

gr-g' -t' (establishment), IV 1021.

g-s-r' - (-measure), IV 295, 303, 380, 394.

T

t-h-r' (-warriors), II 459; *t-h-r' -*, IV 44; *t-h-r' -y' -* III 337 bis, 344.

T' -y-y-y, p. n., IV 774.

T' -c' -n' -k' -y, g. n., IV 712.

T' -c' -n' -k' -y, g. n., II 421, 426.

T' -c' -y, e. n., IV 518.

T' -c' -c' -y, e. n., IV 518.

T' -c' -y-m, g. n., IV 878.

T' -y-h', g. n., III 580.

T' -w-r, g. n., II 692.

T' -p-d' -t' (Rowland, Nubia), g. n., I 500, 510, 602, 644; II 122, 176 bis, 375, 794 n. a, 828, 894; III 31, 479, 484, 499, 500, 501, 502, 643; IV 898, 900, 929, 994, 1014.

T' -m-y-y (Egypt), g. n., I 451; II 98; III 77, 155, 159.

T' -k-y-s' -, g. n., III 337.

T' -n-r, g. n., II 451 n. d.

T' -r' -y, g. n., II 852.

T' -r' -y-y-h-w, p. n., III 372.

T' -s' -h' -r' -, d. n., III 336.

T' -s' -t' -n-h', p. n., IV 499.

T' -s' -t' -h', p. n., IV 990.

T' -h-r-y, p. n., IV 547.

T' -t-y, p. n., IV 547.

T' -d' -r' -, p. n., III 337.

T' -y-n-h' -t', p. n., IV 452.

T' -y-w-h-m' -t', p. n., IV 727.

T' -y-w-d' -t', g. n., IV 818.

T' -j-m-h' -t', p. n., IV 818.

T' -n-w' -t-y-Y-m-n, e. n., IV 921.

T' -d-m' -t-n-h' -s' -t', p. n., IV 795.

T'y' -, p. n., III 542.

T'y' -y' -d-w-r' -, p. n., III 337.

T'y' -m-h-n-w, g. n., III 379 n. c.

T'y' -n-r' -, p. n., II 984.

T'y' -n-r' -Y-m-n, p. n., IV 539.

T'y' -n-r' -y, g. n., II 537.

T'y' -r' -y-w' -, g. n., IV 114.

T'y' -r' -g' -n-r' -, p. n., III 337.

T'y' -r' -g' -n-r' -s' -, p. n., III 337.

T'y' -r' -g' -t-y-t' -s' -, p. n., III 337.

T'y' -h-s-y, g. n., II 487.

T'y-y, p. n., II 862.

T'y-w, e. n., I 90.

Tyut-nw't, p. n., IV 589.

Tyut-s'-h'-rw-yw, p. n., IV 784.

Tyut-t'-c-mw, g. n., II 15.

tyhty (tin?), IV 929.

Tyhtw, g. n., II 892; III 116, 132, 134, 139, 583; *Tyhty*, III 147; *Tyhtn*, IV 792; *Tyhtw*, IV 482; *Tyhtw*, IV 822; see also *Tyhtw*.

tyt, I 784 n. c.

Tw- α , g. n., II 459, 470, 530; *Tw- α* , III 365 bis; *Twpw*, II 773.

tw-r-pw (green), IV 235, 242; *twrf* (-green), IV 342.

Tw-r-ss, g. n., IV 114.

Tw-rw- β , g. n., III 574, 588 bis, 601; *Tw-rw- β* , III 579; *Tw-rw- β* , IV 129.

Tw-tw, p. n., II 1009.

twr, IV 302.

twrpy (shape for me), II 200 n. e.

twr . . . w β m twr t m ("a statue . . . quarried in this year"), I 323 n. c.

tb (-grain), II 737.

tp-rpy (south), I 396 n. b, c, 529, 665 n. b; II 614, 692, 717, 726; IV 857.

Tp- β t, g. n., I 159.

tp-t, IV 334.

tpy- (first), IV 822 n. b.

tpw (bullocks), IV 242.

tp β -t (opening), II 564, n. e; III 171 n. b.

Tf-pby, p. n., I 395.

tm ssgr ("not causing a matter to sleep") I 657 n. c.

tm, II 733.

Tmh, g. n., I 335 nn. b; *Tmhw*, I 335 n. b.

tmky (clunc), 373, 389.

tm-yw (offering vessels?), II 93.

Tnpw, g. n., II 773.

Tnt-s- β , p. n., IV 695.

Tnt-s β , p. n., IV 792.

tp β -t (throne), IV 401.

Trrs, g. n., I 314.

T β w, g. n., IV 822; see also *Tyhtw*.

Tty, p. n., I 294.

Tty- α , p. n., II 16.

T

T-k β - α - β , g. n., IV 813.

T-kw, g. n., III 638.

T β -w β - β - β , p. n., III 337.

t β -pw (-vessels), III 589.

T β -w-r, p. n., IV 43.

T β -w-r, g. n., II 641, 814 n. a; IV 634, 914.

T β -w-r, p. n., IV 792.

T β -r, p. n., III 633.

T β -r β -y, p. n., IV 532.

t β -r β -y (warship), IV 229 n. b.

T β -rw, g. n., II 415; III 54, 88, 100, 307, 542, 631.

t β -sr (standard bearer), II 839.

T β -k-k β -r, g. n., IV 44, 64, 77;

T β -k-w-r, IV 129; *T β -k-r*, IV 403;

T β -k β -r, IV 505.

t β - β -r (tower), IV 189 n. a.

T β -k β -rw-B- β -r, p. n., IV 566;

T β -k β -r-B- β -r, p. n., IV 567.

T β -k β -rw-m, p. n., III 632.

t β -gw (-wood), II 485, 490, 491.

t β -kwm, IV 217 n. k.

t β -y (-measure), IV 238, 240, 254, 378, 393.

T β -c-w, g. n., I 456.

t β -b (-jar), II 621, 622.

Tw-r, p. n., II 55.

Twy β , p. n., II 862, 867.

T β -mr, g. n., IV 878.

t β (-vessel), IV 582 bis; *t β -w* (-jars), III 589; IV 294, 476, 477.

T β -w, g. n., IV 957.

tm (district), II 686, n. b.

tm, II 743.

Tmh, e. n., I 311, 335; *T β -m-k*, g. n.,

III 580; *Tmhw*, IV 544 n. a; *Ty-m-k-w*, g. n., III 586.

tm β m (-measure), IV 238, 291.

tm-yw (flat dish), II 32.

Tnw, g. n., II 798 A.

Tnt-mw, g. n., IV 878.

Tnty, p. n., I 187 n. a.

ty (measure), IV 292.

Tty, I 703.

T β w, g. n., III 465; see also *T β w* and *Tyhtw*.

- ḡ* > *ḡ* > *t-wr* *t* (great contact), II 706.
D^c w, p. n., I 317.
D^c w, p. n., I 381.
D^c n, g. n., IV 564.
D^c r-wḥ *r*, g. n., II 869.
ḡb > (cosmetic), I 366 n. a, 658.
ḡb > *t* (-hall), III 154.
Dj-ty, g. n., II 421.
Dm-y, p. n., I 336 n. a.
ḡr-n >, g. n., II 470.
ḡrw (masonry), IV 515.
ḡs, later *ds* (-jar), I 430 n. i.
- Dḡr-k* > *-R* >, p. n., II 39.
Dḡr >, g. n., IV 522.
Dḡ, f. n., I 101, 131.
ḡt (endowment), I 217 n. a.
ḡd, II 872 n. a; *ḡd-n-y* (I have spoken),
 I 658 n. g.
ḡd-ḡy *yw*, p. n., IV 878.
ḡd-ḡ^c w, r. n., I 262, 265.
ḡd-k > *-R* >, r. n., I 264, 265.
ḡdm *t* (-measure), IV 244, 294, 301,
 394, 768.
ḡdm-ḡr > > (-inaves), IV 238.
Dm-y, p. n., IV 937.

INDEX IX

HEBREW

- אָבֶל, IV 715 n. a b1a.
אָבֶל פֶּרְמִים, IV 715 n. a.
אָבֶלִים, IV 715 n. a.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), II 436 n. e.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 712 n. f.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 712 n. c.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 714 n. d.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 712 n. c.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 716.
אָבֶן, IV 712 n. f.
אָבֶן, III 576 n. d.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), III 288 n. h.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 712.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 455 n. d.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 712.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 712.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 713 n. h.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 713 n. f.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 127 n. a, 207 n. e.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 712.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), II 436 n. k.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 566 n. b.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 713.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 713 n. e.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 713 n. e.
אָבֶן (Huzacopolis), IV 713.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 712.
אָבֶן, IV 715 n. f.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 715.
אָבֶן, IV 715 n. f.
אָבֶן, III 84 n. a.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 713.
אָבֶן, IV 410 n. d.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 713 n. h.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 232 n. a.
אָבֶן, IV 199 n. d.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 712.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 423 n. a.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 712.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 238 n. a.
אָבֶן, IV 715.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 189 n. a.
אָבֶן, I 745 n. g; II 745 n. c.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 715.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 716.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 716.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 189 n. a.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 715.
אָבֶן, IV 715 n. d.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), III 587 n. h.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 713.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 188 n. a.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 714.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 715.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 715.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 712.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 712.
אָבֶן, IV 410 n. d.
אָבֶן, IV 715.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 712.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 713.
אָבֶן, IV 715 n. f.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 715.
אָבֶן, IV 715 n. f.
אָבֶן (אָבֶן - אָבֶן), IV 712.

INDEX X

ARABIC

ضرب مثلا, III 611 n. a.
 الفقاعي, IV 851 g. n.
 دخل على (c h k r), IV 460 n. c.

INDEX XI

LEPSIUS' DENKMÄLER AND TEXT

ART. II		ART. III	
<i>Denkmäler</i>	<i>Records</i>	<i>Denkmäler</i>	<i>Records</i>
Taf. 2, a	I 160	Taf. 144, g	I 737-32
2, b, c	I 176	149, e	I 435-36
3-7, 120, a-c	I 170-75	149, d	I 439-45, 452-53
112, c	I 680	149, c	I 433 n. c, 444-57
113, b	I 680	149, g	I 454-56
113, c	I 680	150, a	I 428-33
75, a	I 100-99	150, b	I 423 lin. d
75, b	I 103	151, c	I 752
34, d	I 182	152, a	I 250
27, b	I 210-12	152, f	I 740
29, a	I 236		
29, d	I 264		
29, e	I 263		
26, c-i	I 270-75		
78, b	I 277		
114, a	I 338		
115, a	I 206		
115, b	I 301		
115, c	I 301		
115, e	I 206		
115, f	I 387		
115, g	I 298		
115, k	I 299		
116, a	I 266, 302-3, 340-43		
116, b	I 318		
118, d	I 466-68		
123, c	I 616		
135, h	I 663-69		
136, a	I 675		
136, b	I 644		
136, h	I 656-60		
136, i	I 652		
137, a	I 715		
137, d	I 750		
137, f	I 719-20		
137, i	I 725 n. c		
137, g	I 727-23		
137, h	I 721 n. b		
138, a	I 707		
138, c	I 710		
138, h	I 707		
138, d	I 711		
138, e	I 708-9		
138, f	I 712		
140, o, p	I 750 n. c		
143, i	I 740		

<i>Denkmäler</i>	<i>Records</i>	<i>Denkmäler</i>	<i>Records</i>
Taf. 65, a	II 791-97	Taf. 155	III 339-40
68	II 812-15	156	III 356
71, a-d	I 66 n. c; II 875	157-61	III 333-38
76, 77	II 819, 871-72	159, b	III 448 n. b
81, g	II 844	159, d	III 520
81, h	II 843 n. c	164, 165	III 335-38
82, a	II 845	166	III 356, 359-62
89, a	II 894	174, d	III 358
89, c	II 895	275, b	I 75 n. h
89, e	II 896	175, f	III 552
92-97, d	II 982-88	175, g	III 479
98, a	III 1007-8	176, a, b, d, e,	
100-2	II 1014-16	f, g	III 458-77
103-6, a, 107 a	II 987-96	180	III 504
107, a	II 1010-13	182, b	III 504
110, d	II 932	183, a	III 503
110, i	II 934-35	187, a, b	III 499
115-18	II 1019-21	187, c-e	III 317-27
119	II 844 n. h	188, a	III 452-53
120, a	III 4	189, a	III 496-99
120, b	III 43	192, b	III 501
121, a-b	III 47-2	192, c	III 500
126, a	III 87-88	192, d	III 500
126, b	III 83-84	195, a	III 392
127, a	III 85-86	196	III 415-24
127, b	III 109-112	197, b	III 297
128, a, b	III 98-103	197, c	III 297
129	III 153-56	199, a	III 574-92
130, a	III 142-44	200, a	III 627-28
130, b	III 145-48	201, c	III 641 n. a
131, a	III 174	202, a	III 648
132, b	III 213	202, b	III 646
133, c, d	III 213	202, c	III 647
132, a	III 215-16	209, b	III 129
133, d	III 218	209, c	IV 132-35
133, e	III 217	212	III 641
132, g, h	III 213	213, b	IV 13
138, g	III 200	214, d	IV 4
138, h	III 249	213, e	IV 14
138, n	III 198	219, c, A	III 641 n. e
139, a	III 163-64	219, e	IV 163-68
140, a	III 165	220, c	IV 11
140, b	III 169-74	223, c	IV 457-60
140, c	III 175-94	229, b	IV 474
140, d	III 195	229, c	IV 479-83
141, b	III 204 n. b	230	IV 476-77
145, c	III 355	231, a	IV 474
146	III 370-91	237, c	III 621-26
149, a	III 507	243, a	IV 622-25
152	III 217	243, b	IV 626
152, a	III 517-18	248, b	IV 615-18
152, d	III 218	251, a	IV 632-33
152, f	III 521	251, c	IV 649
152, g	III 521	251, d	IV 635 n. a
153	III 317-27, 329-30	251, e-g	IV 634
154	III 331-32	252, 253, a	IV 709-12
		255, i	IV 753

<i>Denkschrift</i>	<i>Records</i>	<i>Denkschrift</i>	<i>Records</i>
Taf. 255, a	IV 762-69	Text III, 64	IV 615-18
257, a	IV 760-61	III, 91, 92	III 64 n. a
258, a, b	IV 770	III, 127, 128	III 356
30x-6	II 1019-41	III, 130	III 647 n. c
		III, 134	III 575
		III, 152	IV 839
		III, 156	III 356 n. a
Taf. 1, e	I 74 n. a	III, 164	IV 634
f	IV 897	III, 170	IV 132-35
g, c	IV 898	III, 172	IV 70
12, a	IV 899	III, 174	IV 849-92
13, b, d	IV 900	III, 175	IV 61-68
		III, 176	IV 51
		III, 177	IV 53-55
		III, 178	IV 37-38
Taf. 24, 8	IV 19	III, 209-214	III 642 n. b
		III, 238	IV 513
		IV, 37	III 505
		IV, 49	IV 414
		IV, 175	III 553
Text: I, 20	II 799-800		
III, 43	III 574-92		